

Dr. Rohi Baalbaki

د. روهي البعلبكي

الموارد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic-English Dictionary

دار العلم للملايين

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

AL-MAWRID AL-QUAREEB

A Pocket Arabic - English Dictionary

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة الخامسة عشرة

أيار/مايو ٢٠٠٤

دار العلم للملايين

مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس، بناية ميتكو، الطابق الثاني

هاتف: ٣٠١١١١ - ٧٠١٦٥٥ - ٧٠١٦٥٦ - ٠١

فاكس: ٠١٧٠١٦٥٢

م.ب ١٠٨٥ بيروت - لبنان

www.malayin.com

All Rights Reserved

FIFTEEN EDITION

2004

Copyright © by DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon

P.O.Box: 1085

Tel.: (01) 306666

701655 - 701656

Fax: (01) 701657

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴾

صدق الله العظيم

الحمد لله رب العالمين - أولاً وآخرأ - الذي مكّني، بفضله العميم، من إنجاز هذا القاموس «الفريب» عربي - إنكليزي بعد أن اتاح لي سبحانه أن أصبّر قاموس «المورد» الكبير، عربي - إنكليزي، و«المورد الوسيط» عربي - إنكليزي.

لقد أعددتُ قاموس «المورد الفريب» عربي - إنكليزي هذا لاستعمال الناشئة، بصورة عامة، والطلاب منهم، بصورة خاصة، بمن فيهم المبتدئين الذين لا يزالون في مراحل دراستهم الأولى للغة الإنكليزية.

ولما كان قاموس «المورد الفريب» قاموس جيب، فقد حرصت على ألا أضمنه إلا الكلمات الأساسية والمعاني الضرورية التي تحظى باستعمال كثيف وانتشار واسع، كما قصّدتُ أن يحوي بين دفتيه أكبر عدد ممكن من الألفاظ في أقل مساحة ممكنة من الورق.

أدعو الله أن يُبليني رضوانه وغفرانه والثواب، وأن يجعل في هذا القاموس فائدة لكل مُراجع. إنه سميعٌ مجيب.

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

بيروت في ١٨ رمضان ١٤١١

٣ نيسان/أبريل ١٩٩١

وُضِعَ هذا القاموس على أساس قاموس «المورد عربي - إنكليزي»
الكبير. فإذا لم تَجِدْ فيه ضالَّتكَ المنشودة، فعليك بمراجعتها في قاموس
«المورد عربي - إنكليزي» الكبير، حيث تجد كل ما تحتاج إليه من
الكلمات والمصطلحات والشروح والمعاني.

إرشادات عامة

- ١ - هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُظْفِياً وَفْقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلّمة «إِسْتَعْمَلَ» تُرَدُّ في باب الألف، وكلّمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
- ٢ - إن اللغة العربية المعتمدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى.
- ٣ - أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب المواد إلا إذا كانت لازمة.
- ٤ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُفْرَد لا الجمع. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع.
- ٥ - تُرَدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المُذَكَّر لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنى من ذلك الكلمات التي تُتَّخَذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
- ٦ - يَرَدُّ الفعل بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
- ٧ - الألف الممدودة (آ) تُعتبر ألفاً عادية ولا تُتميَّز عنها في الترتيب.
- ٨ - الألف المقصورة (ى) تُعتبر مساوية للألف العادية.

٩ - الهمزة (ء) تُعتبر ألفاً حيثما جاءت ، سواء أُكْتُبَتْ على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة .

١٠ - تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلة (،) .
أما السُّؤْلَةُ المنقوطة (:) فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة .

١١ - في القسم الإنكليزي يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه ، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنُ جواز استعمال الكلمة بأكثر من شكل أو تَضْمَانُ كلمة أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً للكلمة مُجَاوِزَةً . مثلاً :

be(come)	(a)rouse	period (of time)
jump(ing)	keep (up)	(insurance) policy
need(iness)	stretch (out)	the Creator (God)
coin(s)	grant (to)	

١٢ - قُلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختَصرات ، فاقْتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي :

ج = جمع

النخ = إلى آخره

[نفس] = [علم نفس]

[أحياء] = [علم أحياء]

pl. = plural



chat, wheatear	أبو بليق (طائر)	is, am, are...? was, (هَمْزَةُ الاسْتِفْهَام)
crab	أبو جليبو: سَلْطَمُون	were...? do, does...? did...? have...?
robin, redbreast	أبو الجنا (طائر)	أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ did you write the letter?
jay	أبو زريق (طائر)	أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟ have you written the letter?
marabou; adjutant	أبو سغن (طائر)	أ... أم، سواء أ... أم whether... or, no matter whether... or
bitter orange	أبو صفي (نبات)	truly, indeed; oh أَلَا، أَمَا
chestnut; marron	أبو فروة: كُشْتَنَاء	harmony, agreement, sym- اِتِّلَاف
Sphinx	أبو الهول	phony; coalition اِتِّلَافِي
the parents, father and mother	الأبوان	coalition (government); اِتِّلَافِي
reverend father	أبونا [نصرانية]	harmonious, symphonious اِتِّلَافِي
O my father!	يا أبت	to harmonize (with), agree اِتِّلَفْ
August	أب: أغسطس	(with); to form a coalition اِتِّلَفْ
the (Heavenly) father	الأب [نصرانية]	trust, confidence, faith اِتِّمَان: اِتِّمَان
unwilling, reluctant, grudging	أب (الأبي): غَيْرُ رَاضٍ	credit اِتِّمَان: تَسْلِيف
to refuse, reject	أبي: رَفَضَ	to confer, deliberate اِتِّمَر: تَشَاوَر
to disdain, scorn, reject haughtily	أبي: أَبَفَ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ	to obey اِتِّمَر بِأَمْرِهِ، اِتِّمَر لَهُ
to insist on	أبي: أُلْأَأَ	to trust اِتِّمَنَ: وَثَقَ بِهِ
whether he likes it or not, willingly or unwillingly	شَاءَ أَمْ أَيْ شَاءَ أَمْ أَيْ	to entrust with اِتِّمَنَ عَلَى
		to return, come back أَب: رَجَعَ
		father أَب: وَالِدَ (أو كَاهِن)
		foster father أَب: بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّشْيِيفَةِ
		gecko أَبُو بَرَزَمِص: وَرَزَغَة

camels إبل، إبل : جمال
 to wear out; to abrade, fret; to corrode, erode أهلي : صَوْرَةٌ بَالِيَا
 to prove oneself أهلي بِلَاءٍ حَسَنًا
 brave, show extreme courage
 to inform of, tell أَبْلَغَ (ب، إلى) : بَلَّغَ
 about, notify of; to report to; to announce
 to inform against, report, betray أَبْلَغَ عَنْ : وَشَى بِـ
 give him my best regards! أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي
 piebald, pinto, spotted أَبْلَقَ : أَرْطَقَ
 stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, foolish, dumb, silly أَبْلَهَ (صفة)
 fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot أَبْلَهَ (اسم)
 the Devil, Satan, Lucifer إبليس
 to eulogize, praise بَيْنَ الْمَيِّتِ
 son; child; boy إبن
 nephew إبن الأخ أو الأخت
 jackal إبن آوى (حيوان)
 foster child, foster son, fosterling إبن بِالرُّضَاعِ أو التَّوْبِيَةِ
 stepson, step-child إبن الزَّوْجِ أو الزَّوْجَةِ
 wayfarer إبن السَّبِيلِ
 weasel إبن جُرْسٍ (حيوان)
 cousin إبن العَمِّ أو الخال أو العَمَّةِ إلخ
 natural son إبن خَيْرٍ شَرِيفٍ، إبن زَنَى
 or child, love child, bastard

to see; to look at, catch sight of; to notice, observe أبْهَضَرَ : رَأَى
 armpit; axilla إبط : باطنُ الْكُفِّ
 to be slow; to slow, go slowly; to lag, linger أَبْطَأَ : بَطُلَ
 to slow down, decelerate, delay, hold up أَبْطَأَ : أَثَّرَ
 to annul, cancel, invalidate, nullify, revoke أَبْطَلَ : أَلْفَى
 to neutralize, put out of action أَبْطَلَ : قَطَلَ (النَّفْعُونَ)
 to remove, take away, keep away; to separate, isolate; to eliminate, exclude; to send away, drive away, keep off أَبْهَذَ : أَلْفَى، فَزَلَ
 to banish, exile, expel, deport, expel أَبْهَذَ : نَفَى
 to hate, detest, loathe أَبْهَضَ : كَرِهَ
 to escape, flee, run away أَبْهَضَ : هَرَبَ
 fugitive, runaway أبى : هَارِبَ
 to retain, keep (up), maintain; to conserve أَبْهَضَ : أَدَامَ
 to leave (over) أَبْهَضَ : تَرَكَ (كَفَضَلَهُ)
 to make stay, ask أَبْهَضَ : حَلَى (الْمَدَاءُ)
 to stay (at lunch) أَبْهَضَ : سَبَّحَ
 spotted, speckled, dappled; piebald أَبْهَضَ : سَبَّحَ
 to make cry, make weep أَبْهَضَ : رَاجَعَ بَكَرًا، بَكَرًا
 mute, dumb, speechless أَبْهَضَ : سَمِعَ
 to recover, get well أَبْهَضَ : شَفِيَ

coming, arriving; آت: واجب، قادم
(new)comer, arrival
as follows كالآتي
to come, arrive, show up آت: جاء
to bring, fetch, get, آت: أحضر
bring forward
to do, make, perform آت: فعل
to commit, perpetrate آت: جرماً
to destroy, آت: قضى على
eradicate, finish off
to exhaust, use up, آت: استنفذ
consume, finish up
the following ما يأتي
as follows; like this كما يأتي
to suit, fit; to be آت: وافق، لائق
agreeable for, convenient for
to give (to), grant (to); آت: أعطى
to supply with, provide with
to allow, permit, let; to en- آت: أتاح (إلى)
able to, make آت: سهّل
facilitate, make easy
to آت: أتاح الفرصة
or chance
female donkey, she-ass, آتان: حمارة
jennet, jenny
royalty; tax إتاوة: ضريبة
to follow (up) with; to آتبع: بالحق
attach to, annex to
to follow, pursue; to ob- آتبع: تبع
serve, comply with
direction; trend, tendency, اتجاه
current; orientation

Samir Sadek, Jr. سمير صادق الابن
daughter (of someone), girl ابنة
niece ابنة الأخ أو الأخت
stepdaughter ابنة الزوج أو الزوجة
cousin ابنة العم أو الخال أو العمّة إلخ
to take notice of, pay atten- آت: أورد
tion to, care for
insignificant, trivial, لا يلفت له أورد
unimportant, worthless
obscurity, vagueness, إبهام: غموض
ambiguity
thumb, pollex إبهام: إبهام
great toe, big toe إبهام: إبهام الرجل
pomp, splendor إبهام
to gladden, delight, cheer up, آتبع
rejoice, make happy
to obscure إبهام: خبث أرفع
أبو، الأنداد راجع أب
fatherhood, paternity أبوة
paternal, fatherly أبوي
أبي - راجع أبي
disdainful, haughty أبي: أنوف
to whiten, become white(r) أبيض
white أبيض: خبث أسود
blank, empty أبيض: غير مكتوب
bloodless coup d'état انقلاب أبيض
coming, next, fol- آت (الآتي): مقبل
lowing; future; forthcoming

to be dirty, unclean, filthy **إِشْنَجَ**
 to widen, broaden, expand; to **إِشْنَجَ**
 extend, stretch; to be wide, spa-
 cious, vast
 to hold, take, have capacity **إِشْنَجَ**
 for; to accommodate, have room
 for
 to be marked by, charac- **إِشْنَمَ بِ**
 terized by, distinguished by
 connection, link(up), **إِتِّصَالَ**
 liaison; relation; contact; com-
 munication, intercourse
 calling, com- **إِتِّصَالَ (بِ): مُخَابَرَةٌ**
 municating (with), contacting;
 (tele)phoning; (telephone) call;
 communication, contact
 to be characterized by, **إِتِّصِفَ بِ**
 marked by, distinguished by
 to be connected, linked, **إِتِّصَلَ**
 joined, attached
 to be continuous **إِتِّصَلَ: إِشْتَمَرَ**
 to adjoin, border **إِتِّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ**
 on, touch, be adjacent to
 to relate to, be re- **إِتِّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ**
 lated to, concern
 to call (up); to com- **إِتِّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ**
 municate with, contact, get in
 touch with; to (tele)phone
 to be or become clear, plain, **إِتَّضَعَ**
 distinct, evident, obvious; to
 appear, come out
 fee(s), honorarium **أَتْعَابَ: أَجْرَةٌ**
 to tire (out), weary, **أَتْعَبَ: أَرَفَقَ**

toward(s) , to, in the direc- **بِاتِّجَاهِ**
 tion of
 to tend to, be directed to- **إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَّجَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَاجَرَ**
 (ward); to turn to(ward); to head
 for, go to, be bound for
 union, uniting **إِتِّحَادَ: مُتَّحِدٌ إِتِّحَدَ**
 union; consortium; **إِتِّحَادَ: وَحْدَةٌ**
 pool; federation
 labor union, (trade) **إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ**
 union
 union; federal **إِتِّحَادِي**
 to unite, integrate, merge, be **إِتَّحَدَ**
 or become one; to be united, inte-
 grated
 to present with **أَتَّخَفَ بِ**
 to take; to assume, take on; to **إِتَّخَذَ**
 adopt; to use, make use of
 to take or **إِتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ**
 adopt measures or steps
 to take (take on, ac- **إِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا**
 quire) a form or shape
 to take a position **إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا**
 to cause indigestion, to; to sati- **أَتَّخَمَ**
 ate, surfeit, glut
 citron **أَتَّرَجَ (نَبَات)**
 to grieve, sadden **أَتَّرَجَ: أَحْزَنَ**
 to fill up, overfill **أَتَّرَعَ: مَلَأَ**
 equanimity, compo- **إِتِّزَانَ: وَزَانَ**
 sure, poise
 to be sober, sedate, **إِتَّرَنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا**
 grave, composed

to damage, spoil, impair, de- **أَتَلَفَ**
 stroy, waste
 to complete, conclude, finish, **أَتَمَّ**
 end; to consummate
 accusation, charge **إِتْهَامٌ**
 to accuse (of), charge (with) **أَتَهَمَ**
 kiln, furnace, oven **أَتُونٌ : فُرْنٌ**
 to reward, repay **أَتَبَ : كَانَأَ**
 furniture, furnishings **أَتَلَتْ : فُرْشٌ**
 to excite, agitate, stir (up); **أَتَارَ : هَمَجَ**
 to irritate; to provoke
 to stimulate, motivate **أَتَارَ : حَرَّكَ**
 to evoke, elicit, cause, **أَتَارَ : أَحَدَثَ**
 produce, create, prompt
 to raise, bring up, (مَسْأَلَةٌ) **أَتَارَ : طَرَحَ**
 put forth, pose
 to raise dust **أَتَارَ : أَعْبَارَ**
 excitement, excitation, agita- **إِثَارَةٌ**
 tion, stirring up, arousal
 evidence, proof **إِثْبَاتٌ : ذَلِيلٌ**
 proving, verification **إِثْبَاتٌ : بَرَهَانٌ**
 to prove, verify, show **أَثَبَتْ : بَرَهَنَ**
 to record, register, write **أَثَبَتْ : قَوَّنَ**
 down
 to furnish, provide with **أَثَرَتْ : فَرَشَتْ**
 furniture
 to weaken, enfeeble **أَثَعَنَ : أَوْفَنَ**
 to prefer (to), favor, **أَثَرَ : فَضَّلَ**
 choose to, opt for

make tired, fatigue, exhaust
 to disturb, annoy **أَتَعَبَ : أَرْعَجَ**
 agreement; con- **إِتْفَاقٌ, إِتْصَافِيَّةٌ : عَهْدٌ**
 tract; treaty, pact, convention,
 covenant; deal
 agreement, accord, **إِتْفَاقٌ : تَوَافُقٌ**
 concord, harmony
 by chance, by acci- **إِتْفَاقًا : مُصَادَفَةً**
 dent, by coincidence
 to agree (with) **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : وَافَقَ**
 to agree (with), **إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ) : ائْتَسَجَمَ**
 harmonize (with), go well (with),
 match, suit, be consistent (with)
 to happen **إِتَّفَقَ : صَاحَفَ**
 (accidentally)
 to beware of, be **إِتَّقَى : خَلِيَ**
 cautious of; to avoid, avert
 to seek protection **إِتَّقَى (بِ) : ائْتَمَنَ**
 (in, with)
 to fear God **إِتَّقَى اللَّهَ**
 mastery, command; skill, pro- **إِتْقَانٌ**
 ficiency; perfection
 to glow, blaze, burn **إِتَّقَذَ**
 to master, know well; to be skil- **إِتَّقَنَ**
 led in, proficient in; to excel in
 to lean on, recline on **إِتَّكَأَ عَلَى**
 reliance, dependence **إِتِّكَالٌ**
 dependent **إِتِّكَالِيٌّ**
 to rely on, depend on **إِتَّكَلَى عَلَى**
 to trust in God; to re- **إِتَّكَلَى عَلَى اللَّهِ**
 commend one's soul to God

to bear fruit, fructify; to yield, **أَمَرَ**
 pay (off); to succeed, work (out)
 to praise, commend; **أَتَى عَلَى**: فَذَحْ
 to compliment
 during, in the course of, **فِي الْإِثْنَاءِ**
 while, when, as
 mean- **فِي الْإِثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ**, **فِي بَيْنِكَ الْإِثْنَاءِ**
 while, (in the) meantime
 twelve **إِثْنَا عَشَرَ**, **الْإِثْنَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)**
 two **إِثْنَانِ**, **إِثْنَانِ (٢)**
 pair, couple **إِثْنَانِ: رَوْج**
 Monday **الْإِثْنَيْنِ (يوم)**
 ether; air **أثير [غيزياء]**
 favorite, preferred **أثير: مفضل**
 sinner, evildoer; sinful, evil, **أثيم**
 guilty; atrocious
 to answer, reply, respond **أَجَابَ: رَدُّ**
 to grant, comply **أَجَابَ طَلِبًا: لَمَّى**
 with, respond to, fulfill, accept
 answer, reply; response; **رَدُّ: إجابة**
 answering, replying
 to do well; to be proficient **أَجَادَ: أَتَقَنَ**
 (in), skilled (in); to master, know
 well
 to protect, guard, shelter, harbor; to help, relieve; to
 rescue (from), save (from)
 to permit, allow, let; to authorize, legalize
 permission, allowance; **إجازة: سماح**
 authorization, legalization
 permit, license **إجازة: رخصة**

to affect, influence, have an **أَثَرَ (في)**
 impact upon; to impress; to count,
 matter
 effect, influence, impact, **أثر: تأثير**
 bearing; action; impression
 trace, track, mark, **أثر: علامة باقية**
 print, imprint
 ancient monu- **أثر (قديم), آثار**
 ment(s); antique(s); antiquities,
 relic(s), vestige(s), ruins
 work (of art or litera- **أثر فني أو أدبي**
 ture); objet d'art
 immediately afterwards **على الأثر**
 immediately **على أثر كذا**, **في أثر كذا**
 after, (directly) after
أثر, **في أثر كذا** - راجع **على أثر كذا**
 to be rich, wealthy **أثري: كثير ماله**
 to enrich, make rich **أثري: أغنى**
 selfishness **أثرة: أنانية**
 preference **أثرة: تفضيل**
 archeologic(al); vestigial; **أثري**
 antique, old, ancient
 to make heavy, add **أثقل: جعله ثقيلاً**
 weight to
 to (over)burden, weigh **أثقل على**
 down on; to disturb, trouble
 it snowed **أثلج (ب السماء)**
 to please, delight **أثلج الصدر**
 to sin, commit a sin **أثم**
أثم - راجع **أثم**
 sin; offense, fault; guilt **أثم**

to meet; to get together, **اجْتَمَعَ : اِلْتَمَى**

assemble, gather

to meet with, **اجْتَمَعَ بِ- اَوَّالَى : قَابَلَ**

have or hold a meeting with

to unite, combine **اجْتَمَعَ : اِتَّحَدَ**

اجْتَنَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَجَنَّبَ

diligence, industry, hard **اجْتَهَدَ**

work, assiduity; perseverance

to strive, try hard; to be dili- **اجْتَهَدَ**

gent, assiduous, industrious; to

work hard

invasion; sweeping (away); **اجْتَحَا**

flooding, overflowing

to light, kindle; to set **اُجِّعَ (النَّارَ اِلْح)**

ablaze, stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness **اِجْحَاف**

to wrong, oppress, be un- **اُجْحِفَ بِ-**

fair to; to prejudice, harm

to be useful, be- **اُجْنَى (نَفْعًا) : اَفَادَ**

neficial; to be of use, of benefit

barren, infertile **اُجْذِبَ : مَاجَلَ**

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire **اُجْرَ**

out

tile(s), baked brick(s) **اُجْرَ : قَرَبِيدَ**

salary, wages, pay **اُجْرَ : رَاتِبَ**

fee(s), honorarium **اُجْرَ : اَنْعَابَ**

recompense, reward **اُجْرَ : ثَوَابَ**

to perform, do, make, **اُجْرَى : قَامَ بِ-**

carry out

to call, (tele)- **اُجْرَى اِتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (بِ-)**

phone, ring up; to dial

holiday(s), vacation; **إِجَازَة : عَظَلَة**

leave

driver's license, **إِجَازَة سَوْقٍ أَوْ رِيَاذَة**

driving permit

pear(s) **إِجْاص : كَثْرَى**

compulsion, coercion, force **إِجْبَار**

compulsory, coercive, **إِجْبَارِي**

forced, obligatory, mandatory

to force to, compel to, **أَجْبَرَ عَلَى**

oblige to, coerce to

to invade; to overrun, **اِجْتَا : اِتَّسَعَ**

spread all over; to sweep (away);

to flood, overflow

to devastate, destroy **اِجْتَا : دَمَّرَ**

to cross, pass through **اِجْتَا : عَبَّرَ**

to go through, pass **اِجْتَا : هَانَى**

through, experience, suffer

to pass; to **اِجْتَا : تَجَجَّعَ**, **تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**

surmount, get over, get past

to attract **اِجْتَذَبَ**

to ruminate **اِجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)**

اِجْتَرَأَ - رَاجِعَ جَرَأَ

rumination **اِجْتِرَار : مَضَر اِجْتَرَّ**

to achieve, accomplish **اِجْتَرَحَ**

to take a part or a little of; to **اِجْتَرَأَ**

curtail, cut short

meeting; get-together, **اِجْتِمَاع**

gathering, assembly, convention

social; sociological, socio- **اِجْتِمَاعِي**

sociable, social **اِجْتِمَاعِي : مُخَالَطَ**

أَجْعِدْ - راجع جَعَدَ
 to glorify, exalt, dignify; أَجْلُ : عَظَمَ
 to respect, revere, venerate
 to deem far above أَجْلٌ عَنْ
 to postpone, put off, de- أَجْلٌ : أَرْجَأَ
 lay, defer, adjourn
 term, appointed time; أَجْلٌ : مُدَّةٌ
 period, duration, date; deadline
 (moment of) death أَجْلٌ : مَوْتٌ
 yes! indeed! certainly! أَجْلٌ : نَعَمْ
 later, future; de- أَجْلٌ : خِشْدٌ عَاجِلٌ
 layed, postponed, deferred
 sooner or later أَجْلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
 cause, reason أَجْلِي : سَبَبٌ
 for, for the sake of; لِأَجْلِ , مِنْ أَجْلِ
 because of
 so that, in or- لِأَجْلِ أَنْ , مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ
 der that, in order to, to, so as, for
 for that reason, that is مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ
 why, therefore
 to evacuate, expel, أَجْلِي : أَخْرَجَ
 evict, drive out
 reverence; glorification إِجْلَالٌ
 bald, hairless أَجْلَعٌ : أَصْلَعٌ
 to seat, make sit (down), أَجْلَسَ : أَقْعَدَ
 ask to sit (down)
 unanimity, consensus إِجْمَاعٌ
 unanimously بِالإِجْمَاعِ
 summing up, summarization; إِجْمَالٌ
 generalization
 on the whole, in إِجْمَالًا , بِالإِجْمَالِ

to experiment, make أَجْزَى تَجْرِبَةً
 an experiment; to test, examine
 to operate, per- أَجْزَى عَمَلِيَّةً جِرَاحِيَّةً
 form a surgery or an operation
 performance, doing, إِجْرَاءٌ : قِيَامٌ بِـ
 making, carrying out
 measure, step, proce- إِجْرَاءٌ : تَدْبِيرٌ
 dure, action
 executive; procedural إِجْرَائِيٌّ
 the executive السُّلْطَةُ الإِجْرَائِيَّةُ
 power, the executive
 criminality; delinquency إِجْرَامٌ
 criminal; delinquent إِجْرَامِيٌّ
 mangy; scabby, scabious أَجْرَبٌ
 rent, rental, hire أَجْرَةٌ : بَذْلٌ إِيجَارٍ
 salary, wages, pay أَجْرَةٌ : رَاتِبٌ
 fee(s), honorarium أَجْرَةٌ : أَتْعَابٌ
 fee, charge, rate أَجْرَةٌ : زَسْمٌ
 postage; mailing أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ
 charges
 fare أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ
 tile, baked brick أَجْرَةٌ : قَرْمِيذَةٌ
 hairless, bald أَجْرَدٌ : لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ
 beardless أَجْرَدٌ : لَا لَبْحَةَ لَهُ
 barren, desolate أَجْرَدٌ : لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ
 to commit a crime أَجْرَمَ
 pharmacy, drugstore أَجْزَاخَانَةٌ
 to give generously أَجْزَلٌ لَهُ الْعَطَاءُ
 hoarse, husky, harsh أَجْسٌ : أَبْعَ

employee; wage **أجير**: عامل بأجرة
 earner; worker, laborer
 hireling, mercenary **أجير**: مرفق
 to cough **أخ**: سعل
 albumen, white of egg **أح**
 the units **الأحاد** [رباضيات]
 to surround, encompass, en- **أحاط** به
 circle, enclose, envelop
 to know; **أحاط** به (علماً): عليم به
 to be acquainted with, aware of
 to understand **أحاط** به (علماً): فهم
 to inform of **أحاطة** علماً به: أطلعه على
 or about, acquaint with
 to refer to, submit to, **أحال** إلى أو على
 send to, transfer to
 to pension (off), **أحال** على التقاعد
 superannuate
أحال: خول - راجع خول
 to love, be (or fall) in love **أحب**
 with, be passionately attached to,
 adore, be fond of; to like, fancy
 to like to, love to; to wish **أحب أن**
 to, want to
 frustration **إحباط**
 to frustrate, thwart, foil **أخبط**
 snare, trap, net **أخبولة**: شرك
 trick, ploy **أخبولة**: جيلة
 to need, require, **إحتاج** إلى: استلزم
 call for, demand, want
 to need, lack, be **إحتاج** إلى: افتقر إلى
 in need of

general, generally; as a whole
 general, overall, total; gross, **إجمالي**
 entire
 grand total **المجموع الإجمالي**
 gross weight **الوزن الإجمالي**
 thicket, jungle, wood **أجمة**: أكمة
 to agree unanimously on **أجمع** على
 all, all of, the whole of **أجمع**: كل
 all (of it, etc.); altogether, **بأجمعه**
 entirely
 to sum up, summarize **أجمل**: أوجز
 to sum, add (up) **أجمل**: جمع
 to generalize **أجمل**: عجم
 brackish (water) **أجن**, **أجن**
 foreign, alien; strange **أجنبي** (صفة)
 foreigner, alien; **أجنبي** (اسم)
 stranger
 stress, strain; fatigue, exhaus- **إجهاد**
 tion
 abortion, miscarriage **إجهاض**
 to (over)strain, stress, over- **أجهذ**
 work; to exhaust, fatigue
 to finish off, destroy **أجهز** على
 to sob; to break into **أجهش** بالبكاء
 tears, cry, weep
 to miscarry, (ست المرأة إلخ) **أجهض**
 abort, have a miscarriage
 to abort **أجهض** المرأة إلخ
 hollow; empty, vain **أجوف**

إِخْتَرَقَ : to burn, catch fire, take fire, be on fire, be aflame

إِخْتَرَمَ : إِخْتَبَرَ : to respect, esteem, revere, venerate

إِخْتَرَمَ : تَقَبَّلَ : to observe, honor, respect, comply with

إِخْتَرَمَ : وَفَى : to honor, keep, fulfill, live up to

إِخْتَسَى : شَرِبَ : to drink, sip

إِخْتَسَبَ : عَدَّ : أَحْضَى - راجع حَسَبَ

إِخْتِسَامَ : modesty, decorum

إِخْتَشَدَ : to gather, rally, crowd;

to be concentrated, massed

إِخْتِسَمَ : to be modest, decent, decorous, chaste, reserved

إِخْتِصَارَ : death; death struggle

إِخْتِصِرَ : to be dying, at the point of death; to die

إِخْتَضَبَ : راجع خَضَبَ

إِخْتَفَى : to welcome, entertain

إِخْتِفَالَ : celebration, ceremony; feast; commemoration

إِخْتَفَلَ : to keep, retain; to preserve, conserve, save

إِخْتَفَلَ : to celebrate; to commemorate; to observe, keep

إِخْتَفَلَ : حَفَلَ - راجع حَفَلَ

إِخْتِفَارَ : contempt, scorn, disdain

إِخْتِفَانَ : congestion

إِخْتَفَرَ : to despise, scorn, disdain

إِخْتَفَنَ : to congest, be congested

إِخْتَارَ : تَخَيَّرَ - راجع تَخَيَّرَ

إِخْتَاظَ : to take precautions; to take care, be careful, be cautious (of)

إِخْتَالَ عَلَى : to trick, deceive, fool, bluff; to cheat, swindle

إِخْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ : to manage, contrive

إِخْتَجَعَ عَلَى : to protest (against), object to

إِخْتَجَعَ بِـ : to advance as an argument or excuse; to allege, claim

إِخْتِجَاجَ : إِخْتِرَاضَ : protest, objection

إِخْتَجَبَ : to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear; to withdraw

إِخْتَجَزَ - راجع خَجَزَ

إِخْتَدَّ : غَضِبَ : to rage, get furious

إِخْتَدَّ : إِشْتَدَّ : to intensify, heighten

إِخْتَلَمَ : to glow; to flare up

إِخْتِرَازَ : caution; precaution

إِخْتِرَازِيَّ : precautionary

إِخْتِرَافَ : professionalism, professional practice

إِخْتِرَاقَ : burning, combustion

إِخْتِرَامَ : إِعْتِبَارَ : respect, regard

إِخْتِرَامَ : تَقَبَّلَ : observing, honoring, respect(ing)

إِخْتَرَزَ (مِنْ)، إِخْتَرَمَ (مِنْ) : to guard against, beware of, be cautious of;

to take care, take precautions

إِخْتَرَفَ : to practice as a profession, become a professional

إحتوى (على) to contain, include,
comprise, embody, cover

إحتياج - راجع حاجة

إحتياط caution, care; precaution

إحتياطي: إحترازي precautionary,

preventive, safety

إحتياطي: بديل reserve, substitute,

standby; auxiliary; spare

إحتياطي: إحتياطي reserve, reservist

إحتيال trickery, deception, fraud

إحتيالي fraudulent, deceptive

أحتجم عن to refrain from

أحتجية: لغز riddle, puzzle, enigma

أحد: واحد one

أحد، أحد ما somebody, someone;

anybody, anyone

لا أحد nobody, no one

الأحد، يوم الأحد Sunday

أحلب humpbacked, hunchbacked;

hunchback, humpback

أحدث to produce, create, generate,

give rise to, cause, result in

أحد عشر (١١) eleven

أحلق بـ to surround, encircle

أحدودب to be convex, hunched,

arched, crooked

أخرى more appropriate

بأخرى: من باب أولى with greater

reason, with all the more reason

بأخرى: على نحو أفضى rather

إحتك بـ to rub oneself against; to get
in touch with; to associate with,
mix with

إحتكار monopoly; monopolization

إحتكاري monopolistic

إحتكاك friction; rubbing; contact,

touch; association, mixing

إحتكر to monopolize

إحتكم إلى to seek a decision from; to

go to court

إحتل: إحتل على to occupy, seize,

capture, take over

إحتل منصباً to occupy, hold; to as-

sume, take over

إحتلال occupation, seizure, capture,

takeover

إحتلال قوات occupation forces

إحتلام: بلوغ sexual maturity

إحتلام (ليلي) wet dream

إحتلم to become sexually mature; to

have a wet dream

إحتنى (بـ، من) to seek protection (in,

from), take refuge (in, from); to

protect oneself

إحتمال: إمكانية possibility, probabil-

ity, likelihood; chances

إحتمال: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

إحتمل: إفتراض to assume, suppose; to

imply; to be possible

إحتمل: تحمّل - راجع تحمّل

لا يُحتمل unbearable

أَحْلَ مِنْ : أَبْرَأ مِنْ - to acquit from, dis-charge from, release from

أَحْلَ : أجاز - راجع خلل

أَحْلَ : وَضَعَ - to settle down, put, place, position

أَحْلَهُ مَحْلَ غَيْرِهِ - to replace by or with, put in the place of another

إَحْمَرُ - to redden, become red

إَحْمَرُ نَجَلًا - to redden, blush, flush

أَحْمَرُ - red; ruddy; scarlet

أَحْمَرُ الشَّاهِ - lipstick, rouge

أَحْمَقُ - stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : إخراج إلى - راجع إخراج إلى

أَخْرَجَ إِلَى : أَرْغَمَ عَلَى - to force to

أَخُولَ - cross-eyed, squint-eyed

أَحْيَا : أَعْطَى الْحَيَاةَ لِـ - to give life to, ani-

mate; to revive, reanimate, recre-

ate; to restore, renew

أَحْيَا : نَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ - to resurrect

أَحْيَا ذِكْرِي - to commemorate,

observe, keep; to celebrate

أَحْيَاءُ، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ - biology

أَحْيَائِي : بَيُولُوجِي - biologic(al)

أَخِيَانَا - راجع جين

أَخ - brother; fellow man

أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ - brother-in-law

أَخَى، أَخَا - to fraternize with

embarrassment إخراج

burning, incineration إخراج

to embarrass, disconcert أَخْرَجَ

أَخْرَزَ : نَالَ - to acquire, obtain, get, win; to achieve, attain

أَخْرَقَ - to burn, incinerate

أَحْزَنَ - to sadden, grieve, make sad

أَحْسَسَ (بِ) - to feel, sense; to perceive, become conscious of

إِحْسَاسٌ - feeling, sensation, sense

إِحْسَانٌ - charity, beneficence, philan-

thropy; favor, kindness

أَحْسَنَ : أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ - to do well, excel in, be proficient in, know well

أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى) : بَرَّ - to give charity (to), do good (to)

أَحْسَنْتَ - well done! bravo!

أَحْسَنُ، الْأَحْسَنُ - better; the best

أَحْشَاءُ - intestines; interior

أَحْصَى - to count, calculate

إِحْصَاءٌ : عَدَ - counting, calculation

إِحْصَاءٌ، إِحْصَاءَاتٌ - statistics

إِحْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ - census

إِحْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِحْصَائِيَّاتٌ - statistics

أَخْطَرَ : جَلَبَ - to bring, get, fetch

أَخْضَرَ : أَغْدَ - to prepare, ready

إِحْكَامٌ : دَقَّةٌ - accuracy, precision

أَحْكَمَ - to consolidate, strengthen; to perfect, make perfect

إِخْتَصَرْتُ بِهِ: تَمَلَّقْتُ بِهِ - رَاجِعْ خَصْرُ
 abbreviation, إِيخْتِصَارٌ: مُقْصَرٌ إِيخْتِصَارٌ
 abridgment; summarization, sum-
 ming up
 brevity, shortness, إِيخْتِصَارٌ: إِيْجَازٌ
 conciseness, terseness
 in short, in brief, briefly إِيخْتِصَارٌ
 specialization; إِيخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخْصُّصٌ
 specialty, field of specialization;
 major
 competence إِيخْتِصَاصٌ: صِلَاحِيَّةٌ
 specialist; expert; techni- إِيخْتِصَاصِيٌّ
 cian
 to abbreviate, abridge; to إِيخْتَصَرَ
 summarize, sum up
 إِيخْتَضَفْتُ - رَاجِعْ خُطْفٌ
 to disappear, vanish; to hide; إِيخْتَفَى
 to be hidden, concealed
 to be disordered, disturbed, إِيخْتَلَّ
 deranged, upset, unbalanced
 to be alone (with), re- إِيخْتَلَى (بِ- أَوْ مَعَ)
 tire (with)
 embezzlement إِيخْتِلَاسٌ
 mixing, mingling; associa- إِيخْتِلَاطٌ
 tion; confusion
 difference, dissimilarity إِيخْتِلَافٌ
 disorder, disturbance, upset; إِيخْتِلَالٌ
 disequilibrium, imbalance
 to quiver, tremble إِيخْتَلَجَ
 to embezzle إِيخْتَلَسَ: سَلَبَ
 to mix, mingle, be mixed إِيخْتَلَطَ: امْتَزَجَ

brotherhood, fraternity إِخَاءٌ
 أَخْبَأْتُ - رَاجِعْ خَوْفٌ
 notifying, informing, telling إِخْبَارٌ
 news, information إِخْبَارِيٌّ
 to inform about, tell about, (بِ) أَخْبَرَ
 notify of, report to
 to inform against, وَشَى بِهِ: أَخْبَرَ عَنْ
 report, betray
 sister أُنْتِ
 foster sister أُنْتِ بِالرُّضَاعِ
 sister-in-law أُنْتِ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
 to choose, select, pick out; to إِخْتَارَ
 prefer (to), favor, choose to
 to strut, swagger إِخْتَالٌ
 to hide, conceal oneself إِخْتَبَأَ
 experiment, test, trial; تَجْرِبَةٌ: إِخْتِبَارٌ
 examination
 experimenting; trial, تَجْرِبِ: إِخْتِبَارٌ
 trying, testing, examination
 experimental إِخْتِبَارِيٌّ
 to test, examine, try; to experi- إِخْتَبَرَ
 ment; to experience
 to conclude, close, complete, إِخْتَمَ
 finish, terminate, end
 invention, creation إِخْتِرَاعٌ
 to invent, create, innovate إِخْتَرَعَ
 to penetrate, break (or pass) إِخْتَرَقَ
 through; to permeate
 to specialize in, major فِي إِخْتَصَّ
 in; to be competent in; to be dis-
 tinguished by

to delay, put off, postpone, de- أَخَّرَ
 fer; to retard
 to set back, put back أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ
 to lose time أَخَّرَتِ السَّاعَةُ
 another; else; one more, أَخْرَ
 second; different
 the other الْآخِرُ
 he also هُوَ الْآخِرُ
 last, final; latest آخِرَ : آخِرِ
 end, conclusion آخِرَ : نِهَايَةُ
 end, limit, edge آخِرَ : طَرَفُ
 the hereafter, the afterlife الْآخِرَةِ
 to take out, bring out; to emit, أَخْرَجَ
 send out; to eject, throw out; to
 expel, drive out
 to direct, produce أَخْرَجَ [سِينَمَا]
 to silence, shut up أَخْرَسَ : أَشْكَتْ
 mute, dumb أَخْرَسَ : أَبْكَمَ
 clumsy, awkward; stupid أَخْرَقَ
 to disgrace; to humiliate أَخْرَزَى
 أَخْصَنَائِي - رَاجِعْ إِخْتِصَاصِي
 to fertilize أَخْضَبَ
 to be or become green أَخْضَرَ
 green, verdant أَخْضَرَ
 to subjugate, subject, أَخْضَعَ (لِـ)
 subdue; to subject (to)
 to make a mistake, commit an أَخْطَأَ
 error, be mistaken, be wrong
 to miss, fail to hit أَخْطَأَ هَذَا الْخ

to mix with اِخْتَلَطَ (بِـ) : عَاشَرَ
 to jumble, get mixed اِخْتَلَطَ : تَشَوَّشَ
 up, be confused
 to differ (from), اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ) : تَبَايَنَ
 vary (from); to be different
 to disagree, differ اِخْتَلَفَ : خِلَفَ اِتِّفَاقَ
 in opinion
 to fabricate, invent اِخْتَلَقَ
 to ferment اِخْتَمَرَ : نَخَمَرَ
 suffocation, asphyxia اِخْتِنَاقُ
 to be strangled, throttled, اِخْتِنَقَ
 choked, suffocated, stifled; to
 strangle, throttle, choke
 choice, choosing, selection اِخْتِيَارُ
 optional, elective, free اِخْتِيَارِي
 اِخْتَجَلَ - رَاجِعْ خُجْلَ
 furrow, groove, ridge اِخْتَلَدَ
 to take; to receive, get اِخْتَذَ : تَنَاوَلَ
 to seize, capture, اِخْتَذَ : اِسْتَوَلَى عَلَى
 take over, occupy
 to take into consid- اِخْتَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْاِخْتِيَارِ
 eration, take into account
 to surprise اِخْتَذَ عَلَى (جَمِينٍ) غُرَّةً
 to undertake اِخْتَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
 to start, begin اِخْتَذَ فَيَ , اِخْتَذَ يَقْعَلُ كَذَا
 to blame; to اِخْتَذَ : لَامَ , اِتَّقَذَ , عَابَ
 criticize; to censure
 to punish اِخْتَذَ : عَاقَبَ
 pardon me! excuse me! لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي
 forgive me! I am sorry!

to lead to; to cause **أَذَى إِلَى**
 to salute, greet **أَذَى التَّحِيَّةِ أَوْ السَّلَامِ**
 to render a service to, do someone a favor **أَذَى خِدْمَةٍ لِهـ**
 performance **أَدَاء**
آدَاب - راجع **أَدَب**
 tool, instrument, device, apparatus, appliance **أَدَاة**
 means, instrument **أَدَاة** : **وَسِيلَةٌ**
 to run, direct, manage, be in charge of **أَدَارَ** : **تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَةَ**
 to operate, run, start (up); to turn on **أَدَارَ** : **شَغَلَ (آلَةً)**
 to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl **أَدَارَ** : **جَعَلَهُ يَتَوَرَّ**
 administration, management, direction, running **إِدَارَةٌ** : **تَدْبِيرٌ**
 department, section, division, administration **إِدَارَةٌ** : **قِسْمٌ**
 administrative; executive **إِدَارِيٌّ**
 to perpetuate; to maintain, keep (up); to preserve **أَدَامَ**
 to condemn, convict **أَدَانَ** : **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
 to condemn, denounce **أَدَانَ** : **شَجَبَ**
 to lend, loan **أَدَانَ** : **أَقْرَضَ**
 to educate, cultivate **أَدَّبَ** : **هَلَّبَ**
 to discipline, punish **أَدَّبَ** : **عَاقَبَ**
 good manners, politeness, courtesy; decorum **أَدَبٌ** : **تَهْلِيلٌ**
 literature **أَدَبٌ** (**عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ**)
 morals, decencies **آدَاب**

octopus **أَخْطَبُوط**
 to notify, inform **أَخْطَرَ**
 to hide, conceal; to shelter, harbor; to keep secret **أَخْفَى**
 failure, fiasco, nonsuccess **إِهْطَاقٌ**
 to fail, be unsuccessful **إِهْطَقَ**
 to break, violate; to disturb, upset, disrupt **أَخْلَبَ** : **بـ**
 to vacate; to evacuate, move out of; to empty **أَخْلَى** : **أَفْرَغَ**
 to release, discharge **أَخْلَى** : **سَبَّحَ**
 sincerity, honesty, integrity; loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity **إِخْلَاصٌ**
إِخْلَاقٌ - راجع **خُلُقٌ**
 moral, ethical **أَخْلَاقِيٌّ**
 to be loyal to, faithful to, sincere to, honest to **أَخْلَصَ** : **لِهـ**
 to extinguish, put out **أَخْمَدَ** : **أَطْفَأَ**
 to suppress, quell **أَخْمَدَ** : **قَمَعَ**
أَخَوٌ - راجع **أَخٌ**
 brotherhood, fraternity **أَخَوَةٌ**
 brotherly, fraternal **أَخَوِيٌّ**
 last, latest; final, terminal **أَخِيرٌ**
 the latter **هَذَا الْآخِرُ**
 finally, at last, in the end, eventually **أَخِيرًا** : **فِي النِّهَايَةِ**
 recently, lately **أَخِيرًا** : **مُؤَخَّرًا**
 last but not least **أَخِيرًا وَلَئِنْ أَخِيرًا**
 to do, perform, carry out **أَفْعَى** : **فَعَلَ** : **بـ**

writer, author	أَدِيب : كَاتِب
	أَدِيب : مُؤَدَّب - رَاجِع مُؤَدَّب
then; as, while; suddenly	إِذَا
since, as, because, for	إِذْ أَنْ
if, whether; when	إِذَا
therefore, hence, so, thus, consequently	إِذَا : إِذَنْ
to hurt, harm, damage	أَذَى
harm, damage, injury	أَذَى
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	أَذَاب
March	أَذَار : مَارَس
to spread, disseminate, circulate; to announce, proclaim	أَذَاع
to broadcast, transmit	أَذَاع (بِالرَّادِي)
spreading; announcement; broadcast(ing), transmission	إِذَاعَة
radio, (radio) station, broadcasting station	(مَحْطَة) إِذَاعَة
call to prayer	أَذَان : نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
to submit to, yield to, obey	أَذَعَنَ لـ
to degrade, abase, humiliate	أَذَلَّ
to allow, permit	أَذِنَ لـ : سَمَحَ
to call to prayer	أَذَن : دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ
ear	أَذُن : خَضْرُ السُّنْعِ
	إِذْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِذَا
permission, leave; license, permit	إِذْنٌ : إِجَارَة، رُخْصَة
to sin, do wrong; to be guilty	أَذْنَبَ : ارْتَكَبَ ذَنْبًا

etiquette	أَدَابُ السُّلُوكِ
literary	أَدَبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْأَدَبِ
moral, ethical	أَدَبِي : مَعْنَوِي
to save; to store	إِذْفَرَ
to enter, let in, admit; to introduce, insert, put in; to include	أَدْخَلَ
to include, embody, enter, list	أَدْخَجَ
to perceive, realize, recognize, understand; to know	أَتَرَكَ : فَهِمَ
to reach	أَتَرَكَ : وَصَلَ إِلَى
to attain puberty	أَتَرَكَ الْوَلَدَ
to allege, claim	إِدْعَى : زَعَمَ
to pretend, feign	إِدْعَى (بـ) : تَطَاهَرُ بِـ
to sue	إِدْعَى عَلَى : لَاحَضَى
to incorporate, merge, unite	إِدْخَمَ
to express, voice, declare, announce, state	أَقْلَى بِـ
Adam	أَدَم : أَبُو الْبَشَرِ
man, human being	إِنْسَانٌ أَدَم
to bleed	أَقَمَى : أُخْرِجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ
addiction	إِدْمَانٌ
to be addicted to	أَقَمَنَ (عَلَى)
human; human being, man	أَدَمِي
nearer, closer	أَقْنَى : أَقْرَبُ
lower, inferior; minimum; under; below	أَقْنَى : أَسْفَلُ، أَسْفَلُ
minimum; lowest, least	الْحَدُّ الْأَقْنَى
to astonish, amaze, surprise	أَعْجَلَ

to commit oneself; إِذْهَلْ (بـ) : تَعَهَّدَ
 to be bound, committed
 to be confused, ill at ease, up- إِذْهَلْ
 set, embarrassed, perturbed
 to shake, be shaken إِذْهَلْ : إِفْتَزَّ
 improvisation إِذْهَلْ
 extemporaneous, impro- إِذْهَلْ
 visatory, offhand(ed), ad-lib
 to tremble, quiver, shudder, إِذْهَلْ
 shiver, shake, quake
 to improvise, ad-lib إِذْهَلْ
 to loosen, slacken; to be إِذْهَلْ
 loose, slack, flaccid
 to withdraw; to rebound إِذْهَلْ
 to apostatize, re- (عن حَقِيقَةٍ) إِذْهَلْ
 negate, defect (from)
 to wear; to dress, put on one's إِذْهَلْ
 clothes, get dressed
 to collide (with) إِذْهَلْ (بـ)
 to be frightened, scared إِذْهَلْ
 to tremble, shiver إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 rise, rising; increase إِذْهَلْ : صُورِدَ
 height, altitude; high- إِذْهَلْ : عُلُوٌّ
 ness, loftiness; loudness
 to rise, go up; to be high; إِذْهَلْ : عُلَا
 to be loud
 to ascend, climb, rise; to ad- إِذْهَلْ
 vance, progress
 to commit, perpetrate إِذْهَلْ : رَاجِعَ تَرَقُّبَ
 to lean on, rest on إِذْهَلْ : تَرَقُّبَ

to astound, astonish, إِذْهَلْ : إِذْهَلْ
 amaze, stun, startle
 to show, demonstrate إِذْهَلْ : عَرَضَ
 to rest, relax; to ease; to relieve إِذْهَلْ
 (of); to comfort
 to want, wish, be willing (to); to إِذْهَلْ
 seek; to intend
 will; wish إِذْهَلْ : نَبِيَّةٌ، رَغْبَةٌ
 willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِزَادَةِ
 voluntary, willful إِذْهَلْ
 limb, organ إِذْهَلْ : خُضْرُ
 to tear to pieces مَزَقَ إِزْبًا إِزْبًا
 إِزْبَ - رَاجِعَ رَاجِعَ
 Wednesday الْأَرْبَعَاءُ، الْأَرْبَعَاءُ
 four الْأَرْبَعَةُ (١)
 fourteen الْأَرْبَعَةُ عَشَرَ (١٤)
 forty. الْأَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)
 to confuse, upset, embarrass; إِذْهَلْ : تَرَبَّكَ
 to mix up, complicate
 shrimp, prawn إِذْهَلْ : بَرَّانَ
 to consider, think, believe; to إِذْهَلْ
 deem proper; to suggest
 to suspect, doubt إِذْهَلْ : تَرَبَّكَ (بـ)
 to be satisfied with, feel إِذْهَلْ : تَرَبَّكَ
 at ease about
 إِذْهَلْ : إِشْرَاحَ - رَاجِعَ إِشْرَاحَ
 relation, connection, liaison; إِذْهَلْ : تَرَبَّكَ
 engagement, commitment
 to correlate; to be con- إِذْهَلْ : تَرَبَّكَ
 nected, joined, linked, coupled

إِزْسَال إرسال
sending, dispatch(ing)
إِزْسَال [رَادِيو] transmission
إِزْسَالِيَّة : شَعْنَة consignment, shipment
إِزْسَالِيَّة : بَعْثَة mission; expedition
أَرْسُقْرَاطِي aristocratic; aristocrat
أَرْسُقْرَاطِيَّة aristocracy
أَرْسَل : بَعَثَ to send, dispatch
أَرْسَل : أَخْرَجَ to emit, send out
إِرْشَاد guidance, guiding, directing, leading, conducting
إِرْشَادَات directions, instructions
أَرْشَدَ to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, usher
أَرْشِيف archives
أَرْض earth; land; ground, soil; region, territory; country
الأَرْض the Earth
أَرْضُ الثَّرْفَة floor
أَرْضِي to satisfy, please, content
أَرْضِعَ to breast-feed, suckle, nurse
أَرْضِيَّي terrestrial; land; ground
فَوْز (أَوْ طَائِف) أَرْضِيَّي ground floor
أَرْضِيَّي شَوْبِيَّي (نَبَات) artichoke
أَرْحَبَ to frighten, scare, terrify, terrorize, horrify
أَرْحَنَ reckless, rash, foolhardy
أَرْحَمَ (عَلَى) to compel (to), coerce (to), force (to), oblige (to)
أَرْحَنَ : آلَة مُرَبِّعِيَّة organ

إِزْتِيَاب - رَاجِع زَيْب satisfaction, pleasure; relief
إِزْتِيَاب inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; succession
أَرْثُوذُكْسِي, أَرْثُوذُكْسِيَّي orthodox
أَرْجَأَ : أَجَّلَ to postpone, put off, defer
أَرْجَعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَارَجِعُ to swing, rock, sway, oscillate
أَرْجَحَ more likely, more probable
عَلَى الْأَرْجَحَ most probably
أَرْجَعَ to return, give back; to send back; to put back
أَرْجَوَان, أَرْجَوَانِيَّي purple
أَرْجُوخَة swing; seesaw; cradle
أَرْخَ to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of
أَرْخِي to loosen, slacken
أَرْخِيل : مَجْمُوعَة جُزُر archipelago
أَرْقَى to fell, knock down; to kill
أَرْدَا, الْأَرْدَا worse; the worst
أَرَقَبَ to follow (up) with
أَرَقَفَ (قَابِلًا) to add, say further
الأَرَقْدَان Jordan
أَرْدَنِيَّي Jordanian
أَرْدُ (نَبَات) rice
أَرْد (شَجَر وَخَشَبَة) cedar
أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَة) to anchor, berth
أَرَسَى : أَقْلَمَ, رَسَخَ to establish, set-
tle, firm up, fix, consolidate

to crowd; to swarm (ب) إِرْفَحَمَ
(with), be (over)crowded (with)
to despise, scorn, disdain إِرْفَرَى
boom, prosperity, heyday إِرْبَهَار
to flourish, thrive, نَجَحَ، نَجَحَ إِرْقَهَرَ
prosper, boom
dualism, duality إِرْبَوَاجَ، إِرْبَوَاجِيَّة
to double, become double إِرْفَوَجَ
increase, growth, rise إِرْفِيَادَ
to support, assist, help أَرْوَى
to blue, become blue إِرْرَقَ
blue أَرْزَقَ
disturbance, annoyance إِرْهَاجَ
to disturb, trouble, annoy أَرْضَجَ
eternity, sempiternity أَرْلَ، أَرْلِيَّة
eternal, sempiternal, ageless أَرْلِي
crisis أَرْمَ
to determine (to) أَرْمَعَ (على)
chisel; drove إِرْمِيلَ
to bloom, blossom (out) إِرْفَرَى
أَمْسَ : أَسَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ أَسَاسٌ
grief, sorrow, sadness أَسَى : حُزْنٌ
to do badly أَسَاءَ : ضِدَّ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ
to do wrong to; to offend; أَسَاءَ إِلَى
to harm, hurt, damage
to misunderstand أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ
offense; wrong; harm إِسَاءَةٌ
basis, foundation أَسَاسٌ

to enclose (with) أَرْفَقَ (ب)
to get no sleep أَرْقَ : سَهَدَ
insomnia, sleeplessness أَرْقَ : سَهَادَ
to dance, make dance أَرْقَصَ
speckled, spotted أَرْقَطَ : مَرَّقَطَ
to ride, mount أَرْكَبَ : جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ
widower أَرْمَلَ
widow أَرْمَلَةٌ
rabbit; hare أَرْتَبَ (حَيَوَان)
terror, terrorism إِرْهَابَ
terrorist(ic); terrorist إِرْهَابِيَّ
exhaustion, fatigue إِرْهَاقَ
to terrorize, terrify, scare أَرْهَبَ
to exhaust, fatigue أَرْهَقَ : أَثْنَبَ
to (over)burden, أَرْهَقَ : أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
oppress, weigh down on
fragrance, scent, perfume أَرْبِجَ
couch, sofa, settee أَرْبِجَةٌ : مَقْعَدٌ
to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, أَرْزَ
hiss; to fizz
opposite (to), in front of إِرَاءَ
to remove, dislodge, displace, أَرَاخَ
move aside, put aside
loincloth; wraparound إِرَارَ
to remove, eliminate; to get rid أَرَالَ
of; to put an end to
إِرْمَادَ : كَثَرَ، كَثُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ
congestion, jam; crowd إِرْبَحَامَ

to overcome; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** : **إِسْتَحْوَذَ** على
 to absorb, engross, preoccupy
 despotism, autocracy, dicta- **إِسْتَبْدَاد**
 torship, tyranny
 despotic, autocratic, dic- **إِسْتِبْدَائِي**
 tatorial, tyrannical
 substitution, replacement; **إِسْتِبْدَال**
 (ex)change; barter, trade-off
 to replace (by or with), **إِسْتَبْدَلَ** (بـ)
 substitute (for); to (ex)change; to
 barter, trade (in)
 to be heroic, defy death **إِسْتَبِيلَ**
 to put aside, remove; to dis- **إِسْتَبَدَّ**
 qualify; to exclude, rule out
 to anticipate, forestall **إِسْتَبَقَ**
 to ask to stay; to keep **إِسْتَبَقَى**
 to be stable, settled, constant **إِسْتَبَّ**
إِسْتَرَى : راجع **نَسَرَ**
 to take cover or shelter in **إِسْتَرَى**
 to invest **إِسْتَمَرَ** : **وَلَفَّ** مَالاً إلخ
 to exclude, except, rule out **إِسْتَشَى**
 exception, exclusion **إِسْتِثْنَاء**
 except, excluding, but **بِإِسْتِثْنَاء**
 exceptional, extraordinary **إِسْتِثْنَائِي**
 to respond to, react to; to **إِسْتَجَابَ** لـ
 comply with, fulfill, accept
 response, reaction **إِسْتِجَابَة**
إِسْتَجَدَّ : راجع **جَدَّ**
 to beg, ask for alms **إِسْتَجَدَى**
 to take recreation **إِسْتَجَمَّ**

on the basis of, on **أَسَاسٍ** كَذَا
 the grounds of, based on
 fundamental; basic; essen- **أَسَاسِي**
 tial; principal, main, major, key
 club **إِسْبَاتِي** (لِي وَدَقِ اللَّيْب)
 spinach **إِسْبَاتِيخ** (نَبَات)
 Spanish; Spaniard **إِسْبَانِي**
 Spanish **الْإِسْبَانِيَّة** : **اللُّغَةُ الْإِسْبَانِيَّة**
 alcohol, spirit **إِسْبِرْتُو**
إِسْبَقَ - راجع **سَابَقَ**
 priority, precedence **إِسْبِقِيَّة**
 week **إِسْبُوع**
 weekly **إِسْبُوعِي**
 weekly, every week **أِسْبُوعِيًّا**
 to resent; to be displeased **إِسْتَاءَ**
 to appropriate; to monopo- **إِسْتَاثَرَ** بـ
 lize; to preoccupy, take up
 to rent, hire, lease **إِسْتَاْجَرَ** شَيْئاً
 professor; teacher; Mr. **أَسْتَاذ**
 to ask permission **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** : **طَلَبَ** الْإِذْنَ
 to take leave (of), **إِسْتَأْذَنَ** بِالْأَثْرَافِ
 say goodbye (to)
 to uproot, remove **إِسْتَأْضَلَ**
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِشْمارَة**
 to resume, renew **إِسْتَأْتَفَ** : **تَابَعَ**
 to appeal **إِسْتَأْتَفَ** (الْحُكْمَ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)
 to deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْهَلَ** : **إِسْتَحَقَّ**
 to be despotic; **إِسْتَبَدَّ** (بـ) : **كَانَ مُسْتَبِداً**
 to rule tyrannically, oppress

إِسْتِذَانٌ to borrow, take up a loan
 إِسْتِذْرَكَ - راجع تَذَارَكَ
 إِسْتِذْعَى : إِسْتِخْضَرَ to send for, call
 إِسْتِذْعَى : إِسْتِزَمَ to call for, require
 إِسْتِذْفَأَ to warm oneself
 إِسْتِذْقُ : ذُقْ، رَقْ - راجع ذُقْ
 إِسْتِذَلَّ : إِسْتِشَجَّ to conclude, infer
 إِسْتِذَلَّ : طَلَبَ أَنْ يُذَلَّ to ask to be shown, inquire (about)
 إِسْتِذْبُو studio; atelier
 إِسْتِذَكَّرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ
 إِسْتِذَكَّرَ : حَفِظَ غَيْبًا to memorize, learn by heart
 إِسْتِزَاجِيَّ strategic, strategical
 إِسْتِرَاحَ to rest, relax; to take a rest, have a break or recess
 إِسْتِرَاحَ لَ - راجع إِرْتَاحَ لَ
 إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ rest; break, recess
 إِسْتِرْجَعَ to recover, get back, retake
 إِسْتِرْخَى to relax; to loosen, slacken
 إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ relaxation; looseness
 إِسْتِرْدَّ to recover, regain, get back
 إِسْتِرْضَى to conciliate, propitiate
 إِسْتِرْغَى (الْأَنْبَاءَ) to attract or draw attention, catch the eye
 إِسْتِرْقَ - راجع سَرَقَ
 إِسْتِرْلِيَّ sterling
 جَنِيَهْ إِسْتِرْلِيَّ pound sterling
 إِسْتِنَاعَ to find pleasant; to enjoy

إِسْتِجَام recreation, fun
 إِسْتِجَوَّبَ to interrogate, examine
 إِسْتَحَى (مِنْ) to be ashamed of; to be shy, bashful
 إِسْتَحَالَ : صَارَ مُحَالًا to be impossible
 إِسْتَحَالَ : تَحَوَّلَ - راجع تَحَوَّلَ
 إِسْتِحَالَةٌ : تَعَلُّرٌ impossibility
 إِسْتَحْدَثَ to originate, create, start
 إِسْتِحْسانٌ approval; admiration
 إِسْتَحْسَنَ to approve; to favor, like; to admire; to consider proper
 إِسْتِخْضَرَ : إِسْتِذْعَى to send for, call
 إِسْتَحَقَّ : إِسْتَأْخَلَ to deserve, merit
 إِسْتِحْشَاقٌ : جَذَارَةٌ merit, desert
 إِسْتَحْكَمَ to gain ground, take root
 إِسْتَحْمَ to take a bath or a shower; to wash (up)
 إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى to obsess, possess; to engross, preoccupy, overcome
 إِسْتِخْبَارٌ inquiry; asking
 إِسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ intelligence
 وَكَالَةُ إِسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ intelligence agency
 إِسْتِخْبَرَ (أَبْ- out); to ask (about), inquire (about); to seek information (about)
 إِسْتَحْدَمَ to employ, use
 إِسْتَخْرَجَ to pull out; to extract
 إِسْتَخْفَ بِ to belittle, underestimate
 إِسْتَخْلَصَ : إِسْتَخْرَجَ to extract
 إِسْتَخْلَصَ : إِسْتَشَجَّ to deduce, infer

memorization, memorizing, إِسْتِظْهَارُ
 learning by heart
 to memorize, learn إِسْتِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ خَبْرًا
 by heart
 to recover, retrieve, get back إِسْتَعَادَ
 to borrow إِسْتَعَارَ: اقْتَرَضَ
 to replace (by) إِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ بِـ)
 to seek the help of إِسْتَعَانَ بِـ
 to enslave, enthrall إِسْتَعْبَدَ
 إِسْتِعْجَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلَةٌ، تَعْجِيلٌ
 إِسْتِعْجَلُ - رَاجِعٌ عَجَلٌ
 to get ready, prepare oneself; إِسْتَعَدَّ
 to be ready, be prepared
 readiness; predisposition إِسْتِعْدَادُ
 preparations, plans إِسْتِعْدَادَاتُ
 على إِسْتِعْدَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَعِدٌّ
 preparatory إِسْتِعْدَادِيّ
 review; survey إِسْتِعْرَاضُ
 parade إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ عَشْكَرِيّ
 show; spectacle إِسْتِعْرَاضٌ فَنِّيّ
 show; spectacular إِسْتِعْرَاضِيّ
 to review; to survey, con- إِسْتِعْرَضَ
 sider; to discuss, treat
 to review; to parade إِسْتِعْرَضَ الْجُنْدَ
 to be recalcitrant; to be dif- إِسْتَعْصَى
 ficult, incurable
 to beg, ask for charity إِسْتَعْطَى
 to ask (someone's) إِسْتَعْفَى: طَلَبَ الْعَفْوَ
 pardon or forgiveness

إِسْتِغْلَامٌ
 surrender
 to surrender
 to consider or find easy
 to consult, counsel with
 consultation; counsel
 to intensify, grow, spread
 to seek a cure, be treated
 hospitalization; treatment
 إِسْتِشْهَادٌ (فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ) martyrdom
 to cite, quote إِسْتَشْهَدَ بِـ: ذَكَرَ
 to die as a martyr إِسْتَشْهَدَ: مَاتَ شَهِيدًا
 to cry (or call) for help إِسْتَضْرَجَ
 to find difficult or hard إِسْتَضْمَبَ
 to regard as right إِسْتَضَوَّبَ
 to seek or get light from إِسْتَضَاءَ بِـ
 to host, entertain إِسْتَضَاكَ
 can; to be able (to), be ca- إِسْتَطَاعَ
 pable (of); to manage (to)
 ability, capability, capacity
 إِسْتَطَالَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعٌ طَالٌ
 digression إِسْتِطْرَادُ
 to digress; to go on to say إِسْتَطَرَدَ
 to taste إِسْتَطَمَمَ: ذَاقَ
 exploration; fact-finding إِسْتَطْلَاعُ
 poll, survey إِسْتَطْلَاعُ: إِسْتِغْتَاءُ
 curiosity حُبُّ الْإِسْتَطْلَاعِ
 to explore, reconnoiter; to إِسْتَطْلَعَ
 inquire into, investigate

to become serious, critical; إِسْتَفْهَلَ
to worsen, become worse
to vomit, throw up, puke إِسْتَفْرَغَ
to provoke; to excite, rouse إِسْتَفَزَّ
provocation, excitement إِسْتَفْزَازَ
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْصَارَ
to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about) إِسْتَفْصَرَ (عن)
inquiry; question; asking إِسْتَفْهَمَ
question mark علامة إِسْتَفْهَامَ
to inquire, ask إِسْتَفْهَمَ
to draw from, derive إِسْتَفْذَ
from, take from, get from
to resign إِسْتَفْأَلَ : إِسْتَفْعَى
resignation إِسْتَفْأَلَةً
to straighten up, stand erect; إِسْتَفْأَمَ
to be straightforward, upright
straightness; uprightness, إِسْتَفْأَمَةً
straightforwardness, honesty
reception; receiving إِسْتَفْأَلَ
to receive إِسْتَفْأَلَ
to be desperate (to); to fight إِسْتَفْأَلَ
desperately, defy death
to send for, call; to bring إِسْتَفْأَمَ
to settle (down) at إِسْتَفْأَرَ (في)
to be stable, settled, إِسْتَفْأَرَ : إِسْتَفْأَرَ
steady, constant, normal
stability, constancy إِسْتَفْأَرَ
to ask for a loan إِسْتَفْأَرَ : طَلَبَ قَرْضاً

to resign إِسْتَفْأَلَ : إِسْتَفْأَلَ
inquiry; asking إِسْتِعْلَامَ
information إِسْتِعْلَامَاتَ
to inquire or ask about إِسْتَعْلَمَ من
colonialism, imperialism; إِسْتِعْمَارَ
colonization, colonizing
colonial, imperialist(ic) إِسْتِعْمَارِيَّ
use, using, usage إِسْتِعْمَالَ
to colonize, settle (in) إِسْتَعْمَرَ
to use, employ, utilize إِسْتَعْمَلَ
to call for the help of إِسْتَعَاثَ بِـ
call for help, appeal for aid إِسْتَعَاثَةً
to find strange; to be astonished, amazed, surprised إِسْتَعْرَبَ
to sink into, be lost in إِسْتَعْرِقَ في
to take, last إِسْتَعْرِقَ (وَقْتاً)
to ask (someone's) pardon or forgiveness إِسْتَفْغَرَ
to exploit, utilize, use, take advantage of, tap, trade on إِسْتَفْغَلَ
exploitation, utilization إِسْتَفْغَالَ
to dispense with, do without, do away with, not to need إِسْتَفْنَى من
إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ : إِسْتَفْعَى بِـ - راجع أَفَادَ مِنْ
to conclude, infer إِسْتَفَادَ : إِسْتَفْعَى
إِسْتَفَادَةً : إِسْتَفْعَى - راجع إِفَادَ (مِنْ)
إِسْتَفْأَلَ : راجع أَفْأَلَ
referendum; poll إِسْتَفْأَلَ
to begin, start, open إِسْتَفْأَلَ : بَدَأَ

to continue, last, go on; to **إِسْتَمَرَّ**
 continue to do, keep (on) doing
 continuation, continuity **إِسْتِمْرَار**
 continually, continuously **بِإِسْتِمْرَار**
 to consult **إِسْتَمْرَحَ (بِ) رَأْيِهِ**
 to listen to **إِسْتَمَعَ إِلَى**
 to invent, create, de- **إِسْتَبَطَ : إِنْكَرَ**
 vise, contrive
 conclusion, inference **إِسْتِثْبَاح**
 to conclude, infer, deduce **إِسْتَنْجَحَ**
 to ask for the help of **إِسْتَجَذَّ بِ**
 to lean on, rest on; to be **إِسْتَدَّ إِلَى**
 based on; to rely on
 to exhaust, consume, drain **إِسْتَرْفَ**
إِسْتَشَقَّ - رَاجِعَ تَشَقُّقٌ
 to interrogate, examine **إِسْتَنْطَقَ**
 to exhaust, consume, use up **إِسْتَفْذَ**
 to alert; to mobilize **إِسْتَفْرَّ**
 condemnation **إِسْتِنْكَارَ : شَجَبَ**
 to condemn, denounce **إِسْتَنْكَرَ**
 to make little of; **إِسْتَهَانَ بِ** : **إِسْتَحْفَ بِ**
 to underestimate, underrate
 to be reckless, careless; to be **إِسْتَهْتَرَ**
 uninhibited, licentious
 to disapprove of, censure **إِسْتَهْجَنَ**
 to aim at, seek (to) **إِسْتَهْدَفَ : قَصَدَ**
 to be exposed **إِسْتَهْدَفَ لَ : تَعَرَّضَ لَ**
 to, subject(ed) to; to come under **إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ - رَاجِعَ مَزَأَ**

to examine, investigate **إِسْتَقْصَى**
 to polarize; to draw, attract **إِسْتَقْطَبَ**
 to belittle, make lit- **إِسْتَقْلَّ : إِسْتَحْفَ بِ**
 tle of; to underestimate
 to be or become **إِسْتَقْلَّ : صَارَ مُسْتَقْلِلًا**
 independent
 to board, ride, take, **إِسْتَقْلَّ : رَكَبَ**
 go by, travel by
 independence **إِسْتِقْلَالٌ , إِسْتِقْلَالِيَّةٌ**
إِسْتَنْكَرَ : نَكَّرَ - رَاجِعَ نَكَّرَ
 to dictate (to) **إِسْتَكْتَبَ : أَمَلَ عَلَى**
 to try to discover, explore, **إِسْتَكْشَفَ**
 reconnoiter; to discover
إِسْتَكْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ
 receipt, receiving **إِسْتِلَامٌ**
 to enjoy, savor **إِسْتَلَذَّ (بِ)**
 to require, need, call for **إِسْتَلَزَمَ**
 to like, find nice **إِسْتَلْطَفَ**
 to take in advance; to take up **إِسْتَلَفَ**
 a loan, borrow
 to lie down, lie back **إِسْتَلَقَى**
إِسْتَلَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَمَّ
 to defy death, risk one's life; **إِسْتَمَاتَ**
 to be desperate (to)
 form, application (form) **إِسْتِمَارَةٌ**
 to attract, win (over) **إِسْتَمَالَ**
إِسْتَمَعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَعَ بِ
 to take from, get from, de- **إِسْتَمَدَّ مِنْ**
 rive from, draw from

lion	أسد
Leo	برج الأسد [فلك]
to render, do; to give, offer	أَسْنَى
to lower, drop, let down	أَسَدَل
to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail	أَسَرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى
to captivate, fascinate	أَسَرَ: فَتَنَ
captor, arrester	أَسِير: مُعْتَقِل
capture, captivity; arrest	أَسْر
all (of it), wholly, entirely	بِأَسْرِهِ
hurry(ing), hasten(ing)	إِسْرَاع
family, household, house	أُسْرَة
to hurry, hasten, rush	أَسْرَعَ
faster, quicker	أَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرَ سُرْعَةً
as soon as possible	بِأَسْرَعِ مَا يُمْكِنُ
to waste, squander	أَسْرَفَ: بَنَزَرَ
to exceed the proper bounds, go too far	أَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ
to establish, found, set up; to institute, create, build (up)	أَسَّسَ
stable, barn	إِسْطَبَل
cylinder	أَسْطُوَانَة [هندسة]
record, disc	أَسْطُوَانَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
legend, myth, fable	أَسْطُورَة
fleet, navy, squadron	أَسْطُول
relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation	إِسْعَاف
first aid	إِسْعَافَاتٍ أَوَّلِيَّة

to begin, start, open	إِسْتَهْلَ
consumption	إِسْتِهْلَاك
cooperative, co-op	إِسْتِهْلَاجِيَّة: تَعَاوُنِيَّة
to consume, use up	إِسْتَهْلَكَ
to attract; to like, fancy	إِسْتَهْوَى
to be equal	إِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى
to be even, flat	إِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُتَسَاوِيًا
to be (properly) cooked, be well done	إِسْتَوَى: طَبَخَ جَيِّدًا
to deserve; to require, need	إِسْتَوْجَبَ
to derive from, be guided or inspired by	إِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
studio; atelier	إِسْتُودِيُو
to import (goods)	إِسْتَوْرَدَ (البضائع)
to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about)	إِسْتَوْضَحَ (عَنْ)
to settle (in)	إِسْتَوَظَنَ: تَوَظَّنَ
to contain, hold	إِسْتَوْحَبَ: إِتَسَعَ لـ
to comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend	إِسْتَوْحَبَ: فَهِمَ
to receive, collect, get, take	إِسْتَوْفَى: قَبَضَ
to satisfy, fulfill	إِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ)
to ask to stop	إِسْتَوْفَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ التَّوَقُّفَ
to seize, capture, take over, occupy	إِسْتَوْفَى عَلَى
importation, import(ing)	إِسْتِيرَاد
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise	إِسْتَيْقَظَ

sketch	اسكتش	ambulance	شِيارَة إسعاف
to intoxicate, inebriate	أسكر	to make happy	أَسْعَدَ : جَعَلَهُ سَعِيداً
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter	أَسْكَنَ	to relieve, help, aid; to rescue, save; to give first aid to	أَسَفَ
	أَسْلَى - راجع سَلَى	to regret, feel or be sorry (for)	أَسِفَ
Islam	الإسلام : الدين الإسلامي	regret; sorrow, grief	أَسَفَ
Islamic	إسلامي	unfortunately	للأسف
	أَسْلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَفَ	sorry; regretful; sad	أَسِفَ، أَيْفَ
as we have just said	كَمَا أَسْلَفْنَا	(I am) sorry! excuse me! pardon me!	(إِنِّي) أَيْفَا
to embrace Islam, become a Moslem	أَسْلَمَ : تَدَيَّنَ بِالإِسْلَامِ	to result in; to reveal, show	أَسْفَرَ مِنْ
style; way; manner	أَسْلُوبَ	أَسْفَرَ (بِتِ الْفَرَاة) - راجع سَفَرَ	
name	إِسْمَ	lower, inferior, sub	أَسْفَلَ : سُفْلِي
noun, substantive	إِسْمَ [لغة]	bottom, foot, base	أَسْفَلَ : تَحْتِ
first name, Christian name, given name	إِسْمَ أَوَّلَ	asphalt, blacktop	أَسْفَلَ
family name, surname, last name	إِسْمَ الْعَائِلَةِ، إِسْمَ أُجْبِرَ	sponge	إِسْفَنْجَ، إِسْفَنْجَة
in the name of, on behalf of	بِإِسْمِ . . .	to drop, let fall, tumble	أَسْقَطَ : أَوْقَعَ
	أَسْمَى : سَمَى - راجع سَمَى	to overthrow, topple	أَسْقَطَ : أَطَاعَ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	أَسْمَالَ	to down, shoot down	أَسْقَطَ طَائِرَةً
to brown, tan	أَسْمَرَ	to omit, leave out, eliminate, cancel, drop	أَسْقَطَ : خَلَّتْ
brown, tan, tawny, brunet	أَسْمَرَ	to fail, flunk	أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ
to make hear, let hear	أَسْمَعَ	to miscarry, abort	أَسْقَطَتِ الْحَبْلَى
	أَسْمَنَ - راجع سَمَنَ	bishop, prelate	أَسْقَفَ
cement, concrete	إِسْمَنْتَ	shoemaker, cobbler	إِسْكَاكَ
nominal	إِسْمِي	housing, lodging, quartering	إِسْكَانَ
stagnant, stinking, brackish	أَسِينَ	to silence, hush, quiet	أَسَكَّتْ
		silence! quiet! be quiet!	أَسْكُتْ!

rumor; hearsay	إِشَاعَةٌ : شَائِعَةٌ	to entrust to	أَشْنَدُ إِلَى : كَلَّفَ بِ
to satisfy, gratify; to satiate, sate, fill; to saturate	أَشْبَعُ : جَمَعَهُ يَشْبَعُ	elaborateness, prolixity in detail, at length	إِشْهَابٌ بِإِشْهَابٍ
	أَشْبَهَ - رَاجِعَ شَابَةً	diarrhea	إِشْهَالٌ
(more) like, as, similar to	أَشْبَهَ (بِ)	to elaborate on	أَشْهَبَ (فِي)
best man	إِشْبِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)		أَشْهَمُ : سَأَمَ - رَاجِعَ سَأَمٌ
bridesmaid	إِشْبِينَةُ (الْعُرُوسِ)	worse; the worst	أَشْوَأُ، الْأَشْوَأُ
to long for, yearn for, miss	إِشْتَقَى إِلَى	bracelet, armlet	أَشْوَارٌ : بِيَّوَارٌ
clash, fight(ing)	إِشْتِيَاكٌ : قِتَالٌ	example, model	أَشْوَةٌ : قُدْوَةٌ
suspicion, doubt	إِشْتِيَاهٌ : شَكٌّ	to blacken, become black(er)	أَشْوَدٌ
to clash, fight	إِشْتَبَكَ : تَحَارَبَ	black	أَسْوَدٌ : مَيَّدَ أَيْبَضَ
to suspect, doubt	إِشْتَبَهَ : شَكٌّ	to be sad	أَيْبَى : خَزَنَ
to intensify, increase, grow	أَشْنَدَ	Asia	أَسِيَا، أَسِيَّةٌ
to buy, purchase	إِشْتَرَى : ابْتَاغَ	prisoner, captive; captured	أَسِيرٌ
participation, sharing; sub- scription; association	إِشْتِرَاكٌ	prisoner of war	أَسِيرٌ خَرْبٌ
(together) with	بِالْإِشْتِرَاكِ مَعَ	Asian, Asiatic	أَسِيَوِيٌّ
socialist	إِشْتِرَاكِيٌّ	to praise, commend	أَشَادَ بِ
socialism	إِشْتِرَاكِيَّةٌ	أَشَادَ : شَيَّدَ - رَاجِعَ شَيْدٌ	
to stipulate, make a condition	إِشْتَرَطَ	to make a sign or signal	أَشَارَ
to legislate, make laws	إِشْتَرَعَ	to indicate, show; to hint at, imply; to mention, refer to, point out to; to state, cite	أَشَارَ إِلَى
to participate (in), share (in), take part (in); to subscribe (to)	إِشْتَرَكَ	to counsel, advise	أَشَارَ عَلَى
to flame, blaze, burn	إِشْتَعَلَ	sign, mark, indication; signal; insignia; gesture	إِشَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ، إِيْمَاءَةٌ
to work	إِشْتَعَلَ : عَمِلَ	hint; mention-	إِشَارَةٌ : تَلْمِيحٌ، ذِكْرٌ
to derive from	إِشْتَقَى مِنْ	(ing), reference (to)	
	إِشْتَقَى - رَاجِعَ شَقَا	traffic light	إِشَارَةُ السَّيْرِ
	إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ شَمَلٌ، شَمِلَ	to rumor; to spread, circulate	أَشَاعَ

disgust, nausea أَشْجَزَاز
 أَشْهَرُ : أَغْلَنَ - راجع شهر
 white, gray أَشْيَبَ (شعر)
 white-haired, gray-haired أَشْيَبَ (شخص)
 ace أص : واحد في بعض الألعاب
 to hit (a target); to score أَصَابَ (مَدْفَأً)
 (a goal, a hit, etc.)
 to be right أَصَابَ : أتى بالصواب
 to get, gain, win أَصَابَ : كَسَبَ
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike أَصَابَ : خَلَّ بِ
 come over, happen to
 to infect أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَدْوَى
 with; to communicate to
 to be hit by, afflicted with; أَصِيبَ بِ
 to suffer, sustain, catch, incur
 goal, score, hit إِصَابَةٌ : خَذَفَ
 accident; case إِصَابَةٌ : حَادِثَةٌ
 casualties, losses إِصَابَاتٌ : خَسَائِرُ
 to become, grow, turn أَصْبَحَ : صَارَ
 (into); to be
 to wake up أَصْبَحَ : اسْتَيْقَظَ
 finger إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ)
 toe إِصْبَعُ (الْقَدَمِ)
 hand, part, role إِصْبَعُ : تَوْر، يَدُ
 to wake (up), awake(n) أَصْحَى
 to release, discharge, أَصْدَرَ : أَطْلَقَ
 emit, send out, emanate
 to publish, release, أَصْدَرَ كِتَابًا إلخ
 bring out, issue, make, produce
 to issue أَصْدَرَ نَقُودًا، طَوَائِعَ، يَتَانًا

to desire, crave (for) أَشْتَهَى
 to be famous أَشْتَهَرَ، إِشْتَهَرَ
 supervision, control(ling) إِشْرَافُ
 أَشْرَبَ : شَرِبَ - راجع شَرَبَ
 to open أَشْرَعَ : فَتَحَ
 to supervise, over- أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : رَاقَبَ
 see, superintend; to control
 to overlook أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : أَطْلَعَ
 to be near to, أَشْرَفَ عَلَى : دَنَا مِنْ
 close to, about to, on the verge of
 to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (بِالسُّمُرِ)
 to make a partner أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)
 (in), give a share (in)
 to be a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ
 to radiate, shine, beam أَشْعَ
 notification, notice, note إِشْعَارُ
 radiation, radiance إِشْعَاعُ
 rays أَشِعَّةُ
 to notify, inform, advise أَشْعَرَ : أَخْبَرَ
 to light, kindle; to burn أَشْعَلَ
 to light a cigarette أَشْعَلَ بِسِجَارَةٍ
 to strike a match أَشْعَلَ عُودَ النَّجَابِ
 to turn on أَشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ
 to pity, feel pity for, أَشْفَقَ عَلَى : حَفَّتْ
 have mercy upon
 blond, fair; fair-haired أَشْفَرُ
 paradox; problem إِشْكَالُ
 to be disgusted (by, of), إِشْتَأَرَ (مِنْ)
 be nauseated (by), be sick (of)

the original الأصل (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نَسْخَةٍ)
 originally, at first أصلاً، في الأصل
 principles, rules, أصول: مَبَادِيءُ
 fundamentals, basics
 proprieties, de- أصول: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ-
 cencies, etiquette
 reform(ation); repair(ing), إصلاح
 fixing, restoration; correction
 to repair, fix (up), restore; to أَمْلَحَ
 reform; to make right, correct
 bald, bald-headed, hairless أَمْلَعُ
 original; genuine, authentic; أَصْلِي
 true, real; earliest, first
 to deafen, make deaf أَسَمَّ: صَيَّرَ أَسَمَّ
 deaf أَسَمَّ: أَطْرَشَ
 أصيبَ بِ- راجع أصاب
 original; of pure or noble ori- أصيل
 gin, highborn, pedigreed, pure-
 bred; genuine, authentic; true, real
 to light, light up, أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَنَارَهُ
 illuminate
 to shine, beam, أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَشْرَقَ
 radiate, flash
 lighting, illumination إضاءة: إَنَارَةٌ
 to lose; to miss; to waste أَضَاعَ
 to waste time أَضَاعَ الزَّمَنَ (مُذَى)
 loss, losing; missing إضاعة
 to add, join, annex, أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ
 append, attach; to supplement

to issue, give أَصْدَرَ أَمْرًا
 to insist on; to press أَصْرُ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ
 insistence إِصْرَارٌ: إلحاح
 إِصْطِلَافٌ- راجع صَادَ
 to summer (at), pass or أَصْطَافَ (بِ)
 spend the summer (at)
 stable, barn إِصْطَبَلُ
 إِصْطَحَبَ- راجع صَاحَبَ
 collision, clash إِصْطِدَامٌ
 to collide with, إِصْطَدَمَ بِ: إِزْتَقَمَ بِ-
 clash with, hit, bump (against)
 to clash, fight إِصْطَدَمَ: إِشْتَبَكَ
 to line up, align, queue إِصْطَفَى
 to choose, select, pick out إِصْطَفَى
 convention, tradition إِصْطِلَاحٌ: عُرْفٌ
 إِصْطِلَاحٌ: مُصْطَلَحٌ- راجع مُصْطَلَحٌ
 إِصْطِلَاحِي- راجع صِنِّي
 إِصْطَنَعَ: تَمَنَّعَ، تَكَلَّفَ- راجع تَمَنَّعَ
 إِصْطَنَعَ: صَنَعَ- راجع صَنَعَ
 to lift (up), uplift, raise أَصْعَدَ
 to listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى
 listening; attention إِصْفَاءٌ
 smaller; younger; junior أَصْفَرُ
 the smallest; the youngest الْأَصْفَرُ
 to become yellow أَصْفَرُ
 yellow; pale أَصْفَرُ
 origin, source أَصْلٌ: نَسَبٌ
 descent, lineage أَصْلٌ: نَسَبٌ

to assume, undertake	إِضْطَلَعَ بِـ
persecution, oppression	إِضْطِهَادٌ
to persecute, oppress	أَضْطَهَدَ
to weaken, enfeeble, sap	أَضْعَفَ
	أَضَلَّ : ضَلَّ - راجع ضَلَّ
to disappear, fade away	أَضْمَحَلَّ
to hide, conceal, keep secret,	أَضْمَرَ
keep to oneself; to harbor	
to exhaust; to emaciate	أَضْنَى
to overthrow, topple	أَطْلَعَ (بِـ)
framework, cadre; sphere,	إِطَارٌ
field; setting, surrounding	
frame; rim	إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ وَنَحْوِهَا
to obey, follow, comply with	أَطَاعَ
to bear, stand, tolerate	أَطَاقَ
unbearable, intolerable	لَا يَطْأَقُ
to lengthen, elongate, ex-	أَطَالَ : طَوَّلَ
tend, prolong, stretch out, drag	
to stay (for) a long time,	أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ
stay long	
to close, shut	أَطْلَقَ : أَقْلَعَ، أَغْلَقَ
to praise; to compliment	أَطْرَفَى
to be steady, even, uniform	أَطْرَدَ
deaf	أَطْرَشَ : أَسَمَ
thesis, dissertation, paper	أَطْرُوحَةٌ
to feed, give to eat, nourish	أَطْعَمَ
to extinguish, put out	أَطْفَأَ : أَخْمَدَ
to blow out	أَطْفَأَ (الشُّعْلَةَ إلخ) بِالنَّفْخِ
to turn off, switch off	أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ

to add, say further	أَضَافَ (فَائِلًا)
أَضَافَ : إِسْتَضَافَ - راجع إِسْتَضَافَ	
addition	إِضَافَةٌ
in addition to,	بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)
plus, along with, besides	
additional, extra, supple-	إِضَافِيٌّ
mentary, spare, accessory	
file, dossier	إِضْبَارَةٌ : مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ
to weary, bore; to annoy	أَضْجَرَ
إِضْجَعَ - راجع إِضْطَجَعَ	
to become, grow, turn	أَضْحَى : صَارَ
Greater Bairam	أَضْحَى، يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى
to make (someone) laugh	أَضْحَكَ
laughingstock, butt, joke	أَضْحُوكَةٌ
أَضْرَأَ : ضَرَأَ - راجع ضَرَأَ	
strike; walkout	إِضْرَابٌ (غَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to strike, go on	أَضْرَبَ (غَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
strike; to walk out	
to kindle, light; to burn	أَضْرَمَ
to lie down, lie back	إِضْطَجَعَ
to compel to, أجْبَرَ عَلَى	إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى
force to, oblige to, coerce to	
to be compelled to, forced	إِضْطُرَّ إِلَى
to, obliged to; to have to	
disturbance, confusion, up-	إِضْطِرَابٌ
set, disorder; trouble, unrest, riot	
compulsory, coercive,	إِضْطِرَارِيٌّ
forced; urgent, emergency	
to be confused, disturbed,	إِضْطَرَبَ
disordered, agitated, upset	

to show, demonstrate, manifest; to reveal, illustrate, indicate
 أَظْهَرَ
 to return, give back; to send back; to put back, replace
 أَهَادَ : أَرْجَعَ
 to repeat, reiterate
 أَهَادَ : تَكَرَّرَ
 to review, revise, reexamine, reconsider
 أَهَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي
 to lend, loan
 أَهَازَ
 ration(s)
 إِهَاشَةٌ : جَرَاهَةٌ
 to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block; to delay, retard
 أَهَاقَ
 to provide for, support
 إِهَاقَ
 help, aid, support, assistance
 إِهَانَةٌ
 grant, aid, subsidy
 إِهَانَةٌ (مَالِيَّةٌ)
 considering
 إِهْتَدَى : رَاجَعَ تَعَوُّدَ
 esteem, respect; worth, importance, prestige
 إِهْتِيَارٌ : إِحْتِرَامٌ , أَهَمِّيَّةٌ
 from, as of, starting
 إِهْتِيَارًا مِنْ
 in his capacity as
 بِإِهْتِيَارِهِ كَذَا
 in view of the fact that, since, as, because, inasmuch as
 بِإِهْتِيَارِ أَنَّ
 for political considerations
 لِإِهْتِيَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ
 random, haphazard
 إِهْتِيَاجِي
 to consider, deem, regard as, think
 إِهْتَبَرُ : عَدَّ
 to esteem, respect
 إِهْتَبَرُ : إِحْتَرَمَ
 to learn a lesson from
 إِهْتَبَرُ : تَعَلَّمَ مِنْ
 to trespass, transgress, invade, assault, attack, assail
 إِهْتَلَفَ عَلَى

extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out; fire fighting
 إِطْفَاء
 fire engine
 سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ
 fireman, firefighter
 إِطْفَائِي
 fire department, fire brigade
 إِطْفَائِيَّةٌ
 to command, dominate, tower over, overlook
 أَطْلُ عَلَى : أَشْرَفَ
 to appear, emerge, rise
 أَطْلُ : ظَهَرَ
 release, releasing, freeing, setting free, liberation
 إِطْلَاقٌ : تَحْرِيرٌ
 absolutely; absolutely not, never, not at all
 إِطْلَاقًا , عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ
 atlas
 أَطْلَسَ : مُصَوِّرٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ
 to acquaint with, inform about, tell about, advise of
 أَطْلَعُ عَلَى : أَهْلَمَ بِـ
 to know (of); to be aware of, familiar with; to learn (about);
 أَطْلَعُ عَلَى
 to see, inspect, examine
 أَطْلَقَ : خَرَّرَ
 to release, free, liberate, set free, let go
 أَطْلَقَ : أَرْسَلَ , أَخْرَجَ
 to launch; to release, discharge, issue, give off
 أَطْلَقَ : أَرْسَلَ
 to fire
 أَطْلَقَ الرُّصَاصَ أَوْ النَّارَ
 to name, call
 أَطْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ اسْمًا كَذَا
 to be reassured, tranquil, at ease; to be secure, safe
 إِطْمَآنٌ (إِلَى)
 إِطْمَآنٌ : رَاجِعٌ طَمَآنِيَّةٌ
 to expatiate (upon)
 أَطْنَبَ (فِي)
 longer
 أَطْوَلَ
 أَظْلَمَ : أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ ظُلْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظُلْمٌ
 أَظْلَمَ : صَارَ مُظْلِمًا
 to darken, be dark

reliance, dependence; trust; إغْتِمَاد
use, using, adoption, following
to rely on, depend on إغْتَمَدَ عَلَى
to use, adopt, take up, إغْتَمَدَ
follow

إِغْتَنَى بِ- راجع غَنَى بِ

to embrace, adopt, profess إغْتَنَى

إِغْتِيَابِي - راجع عَابِي

admiration, fancy إغْتِيَاب

to admire, like, أَغْبَبَ بِ, أَغْبَبَ بِ
fancy, be fond of; to appeal to

miracle, marvel, wonder أَغْجَبِيَّة

to prepare, make ready; to ar- أَغْدَ
range, fit, make, design (for)

to infect (with a dis- أَغْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)
ease), pass along (a disease to)

preparation, preparing, mak- إِعْدَاد
ing ready; arrangement, making

preparatory, preliminary إِعْدَابِي

execution إِعْدَام: تَنْفِذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَام

to execute أَغْنَمَ: نَفَّذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَام فِي

to hang أَغْنَمَ شَيْئًا

to express, voice, state أَغْرَبَ مِنْ

lame, cripple أَغْرَجَ

to turn away from, avoid أَغْرَضَ عَنْ

to cherish, love, like أَغْزَى: أَحَبَّ

أَغْزَى: خَزَزَ - راجع خَزَزَ

single, unmarried أَغْزَبَ (صفة)

bachelor أَغْزَبَ (اسم)

aggression; assault, at- إِغْتِدَاء (على)

tack, trespass(ing), invasion

moderation, moderateness, إِغْتِدَال

temperance, temperateness

to be moderate, temperate إِغْتَدَلَ

apology, excuse إِغْتِلَار

to apologize إِغْتَلَر

objection, protest(ation) إِغْتِرَاض

recognition; confession إِغْتِرَاف

to object to, make objec- إِغْتَرَضَ عَلَى
tions to, protest (against)

to intercept, stand in إِغْتَرَضَ (سَبِيلَهُ)

the way of; to obstruct, hinder

to confess, acknowl- إِغْتَرَفَ بِ: أَقْرَبَ

edge, avow, admit

to recognize إِغْتَرَفَ بِحُكْمَةِ الْخ

to be proud of, boast of إِغْتَزَى بِ

pride, glory, boast(ing) إِغْتِزَاز

to retire (from) إِغْتَزَلَ

sit-in إِغْتِصَام: تَوَلَّى مِنَ الإِضْرَابِ

to adhere to, cling to; to إِغْتَصَمَ بِ

maintain; to resort to

to sit in, stage or إِغْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ إِغْتِصَامًا

carry out a sit-in

to liberate, free, set free أَغْنَى: خَزَزَ

belief, conviction; opinion إغْتِيَاد

to believe; to think, consider إغْتَدَدَ

to arrest, detain, hold, jail إغْتَدَلَ

to be (or fall) sick or ill إغْتَلَّ: مَرَضَ

إغْتَلَى - راجع غَلَا

to succor, relief, aid, help	أَهْلَفَ
succor, relief, aid, help	إِهْلَافَةٌ
to raid, invade, attack	أَغَارَ عَلَى
to enrage, anger, vex, peeve	أَغَارَظَ
to backbite, slander, malign	أَغْتَابَ
to assassinate, murder, kill	أَغْتَالَ
to be glad, happy	أَغْتَبَطَ، إغْتَبَطَ
to be deceived by	إِغْتَرَبَ: تَغْلِيغٌ
to be conceited, vain	إِغْتَرَبَتْفِيهِ
to emigrate, expatriate	إِغْتَرَبَ
to wash up, wash (oneself)	إِغْتَسَلَ
extortion, exaction	إِغْتِصَابٌ: إِنْزَاعٌ
rape, ravishment	إِغْتِصَابٌ (أَمْرًا)
to extort (from), ex-	إِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ: إِنْتَزَعَ
act (from), usurp (from)	
to rape, ravish	إِغْتَصَبَ (أَمْرًا)
to be sad, grieved, gloomy	إِغْتَمَّ
to be or become rich, wealthy	إِغْتَنَى
to take the opportunity	إِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ
to seduce, tempt, lure	أَغْوَى
to sink	أَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوِ التَّرْكَبَ)
to drown	أَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ)
to flood, inundate	أَغْرَقَ: غَمَرٌ
to love, be (or fall) in love	أَغْرَمَ بِـ
with, adore, be very fond of	
song, warble	أَغْرَوْقَةٌ
August	أَغْطُطْسُ: آب
to anger, enrage, infuriate	أَغْضَبَ

left-handed	أَغْصَرَ: هَابِلٌ يُمَسِّرَاهُ
hurricane, cyclone, tornado	إِغْصَارٌ
to give (to), grant (to), donate	أَعْطَى
(to), award (to), bestow upon	
to damage, impair, ruin	أَغْطَبَ
to exempt from, release	أَغْفَى مِنْ
from, excuse from, free from	
to follow, succeed	أَغْتَبَ: تَبِعَ
information	أَغْلَى: رَزَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى
declaration, announcement	إِغْلَامٌ
advertisement, ad	إِغْلَانٌ: دُعَايَةٌ
to inform about, tell about, (بـ)	أَغْلَمَ
let know about, notify of	
to declare, state, announce; to	أَغْلَنَ
publicize; to advertise	
to blind, make blind	أَغْمَى (فُلَانًا)
blind	أَغْمَى: فَاقِدٌ الْبَصَرَ
to operate; to apply, use	أَغْمَلَ
to be crooked, curved	إِغْوَجٌ
one-eyed	أَغْوَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْوَجٌ
to lack, need, (كَلَا)	أَغْوَرُ الرَّجُلُ: إِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعٌ غَوْرٌ
want	أَغْوَرَةٌ، بَغْوَرَةٌ (كَلَا)
to wail, lament, cry	أَغْوَلٌ: نَاعَ
to fatigue, exhaust, tire	أَغْيَا: أَتَيْبٌ
fatigue, exhaustion	إِغْيَاءٌ: تَيْبٌ
aga, agha	أَهَا (لَتَب)

statement; testimony	إِفْلَاحَةٌ : بَيَانٌ
to boil	أَفْلَزَ : جَعَلَهُ يَغُورُ، غَلَى
to dwell on	أَفْلَاضَ (لِي) : أَشْهَبَ
to get up, wake up, awake(n)	أَفْلَقَ
liar	أَفْلَاكٌ : كَذَّابٌ
spices, condiments	أَفْلَاحُهُ : تَوَائِلُ
epidemic, plague, disease; evil	أَفْلَاقٌ
to give a (formal) legal opinion or an advisory opinion	أَفْلَى (لِي) -
opening	إِفْتِاحٌ، إِفْتِاحِي
editorial, leading article	إِفْتِاحِيَّةٌ
to inaugurate, open	إِفْتَحَ
to be proud of, boast of	إِفْتَحَرَ بِـ
	إِفْتَحَى - رَاجِعْ قَدَى
to fabricate lies	إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكُذِبَ)
against; to slander, libel	
assumption, supposition	إِفْتِرَاضٌ
to raven, prey upon,	إِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرَسَةَ)
devour; to kill, tear	
to suppose, assume, presume	إِفْتَرَضَ
to separate, part, break off, leave each other; to be separated	إِفْتَرَقَ
to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully	إِفْتَعَلَ : تَعَمَّدَ
to miss	إِفْتَقَدَ : أَحْسَنَ بِغِيَابِهِ أَوْ تَقَعَبَهُ
	إِفْتَقَدَ : فَتَدَ - رَاجِعْ فَتَدَ
to be poor, needy	إِفْتَقَرَ
to need, lack	إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى
	إِفْتَكَّرَ (فِي) - رَاجِعْ فَتَكَّرَ (فِي)

أُخْفَى - رَاجِعْ خَفَا	
to omit, leave out, neglect	أُخْفَلَ
to yield, produce, pay (off)	أَخْلَ
most (of), the majority (of)	أُغْلِبَ
	لِي الْأُغْلِبَ - رَاجِعْ غَالِبًا
majority	أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ
to close, shut; to lock	أَخْلَقَ
to grieve, sadden, depress	أَهْمَ
faint(ing), unconsciousness	إِخْمَاءٌ
to close one's eyes	أَخْمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ
to faint, pass out, lose consciousness, be unconscious	أَخْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ
to enrich, make rich	أَخْنَى : جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا
to suffice; to be sufficient, enough; to dispense of	أَخْنَى (مَنْ) : كَفَى
song	أَخْنِيَّةٌ، أَخْنِيَّةٌ
to seduce, tempt, lure	أَخْوَى : أَخْوَى
to mislead	أَخْوَى : أَضَلَّ
	أَخْنَمَ (سَبَّ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعْ خَامٌ
ugh! faugh! pooh! pish!	أَفَا
to benefit, help; to be useful, helpful, of use, of help	أَفَادَ : نَفَعَ
to report (to); to inform or tell (about), state, declare	أَفَادَ : أَخْبَرَ
to profit or benefit from, take advantage of, use	أَفَادَ مِنْ : إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ
utility, usefulness, use, benefit, advantage	إِفْلَاحَةٌ : نَفَعَ
using, taking advantage of, benefiting from	إِفْلَاحَةٌ (مِنْ) : إِنْتَفَاعٌ

to lead to; to contribute to; to cause, result in
 better; the best
 preference, priority
 fast breaking
 breakfast
 to have (take, eat) breakfast
 to break the fast
 snub-nosed, pug-nosed
 pug nose, snub nose
 snake, serpent, adder
 horizon; skyline
 to deprive of, dispossess of
 to impoverish, make poor
 horizontal
 to set, go down; to fade
 bankruptcy, insolvency
 to escape, slip away, get away
 to succeed, prosper
 to go or become bankrupt
 to annihilate, exterminate; to consume, use up; to waste
 to make understand
 opium
 to depose, diminish
 to set up, build, construct, establish, institute, found

to confute, silence
 individual, single, solitary
 secretion, excretion
 excess(iveness)
 to release, discharge, free
 to gladden, delight, cheer (up), make happy, make glad
 to set aside, set apart
 to secrete, excrete
 to exceed the proper limits, go to extremes, be excessive
 Europeans; foreigners
 European; foreign
 French
 French
 cornice, frieze, curb, ledge
 African
 Africa
 to frighten, scare, terrify
 to make room for; to open the way for; to give a chance to
 to spoil, corrupt; to rot
 to reveal, disclose, divulge
 to frustrate, foil, defeat
 to express, voice, utter

to divide or distribute among
themselves; to share
economy; economics

اِقْتَصَاد

economic

اِقْتِصَافِي

اِقْتِصَافِي : مُقْتَصِد - راجع مُقْتَصِد

economist

(عَالِم) اِقْتِصَافِي

to economize; to be econo-
mical, thrifty, frugal; to save

اِقْتَصَدَ

to be limited to, restricted
to; to limit oneself to

اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى

to call for, require, need

اِقْتَضَى

to abridge, shorten, digest

اِقْطَبَ

to take a part of; to tear out,
cut out; to subtract, take out

اِقْطَعَ

to select, choose, pick out; to
extract, excerpt, quote

اِقْطَفَ

to pluck out, pull out, uproot

اِقْطَعَ

to acquire, get, obtain; to pos-
sess, own, have

اِقْتَنَى

conviction, persuasion; satis-
faction, content(edness)

اِقْتِنَاع

اِقْتَنَعَ بِ - راجع قَنَعَ بِ

daisy; oxeye

اِقْطَرَان (نبات)

intrepidity, courage, boldness

اِقْدَام

to venture, dare; to under-
take, set out to, embark upon

اِقْدَمَ (على)

seniority

اِقْنِيَّة

to confess, acknowl-
edge, admit; to concede, grant

اِقْرَبَ : اِعْتَرَفَ بِ

to ratify, confirm, approve,
adopt, endorse

اَقْرَأَ : مَبَاحَقَ عَلَى

to stay in, reside in, dwell in,
live in, inhabit

اَقَامَ بِ - اَوْفَى

setting up, building, con-
struction, establishment

اِقَامَةٌ : اِنْشَاء

stay, residence

اِقَامَةٌ : سَكَنَ

to approach, come; to come to,
go to; to attend

اَقْبَلَ

oke, oka; ounce

اَلَّة : وَخْدَةُ زَرَان

to feed on, live on; to eat

اِقْلَمَتْ (بِ)

اِقْلَامٌ : قَلَد - راجع قَلَد

to quote, cite, adopt; to adapt

اِقْتَبَسَ

اِقْتَلَّ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

to break in(to), burst into; to
break or pass through, storm

اِقْتَحَمَ

to imitate, copy, be guided
by, follow someone's example

اِقْتَنَى بِ

اِقْتَنَرَ : اِسْتِطَاعَ - راجع قَبِرَ

suggestion, proposal, propo-
sition; motion; recommendation

اِقْتِرَاح

to approach, come (near or
close to), (draw) near

اِقْتَرَبَ (near or close to), (draw) near

to suggest, propose, offer; to
recommend

اِقْتَرَحَ

to borrow, take up a loan; to
take in advance

اِقْتَرَضَ

to vote, cast a ballot

اِقْتَرَعَ : صَوَّتَ

to commit, perpetrate

اِقْتَرَفَ : اِرْتَكَبَ

to be coupled (with), connected
(with), united (with)

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : اِرْتَبَطَ

to get married

اِقْتَرَنَ (بِ) : تَزَوَّجَ

(with, to), marry, wed

to worry, trouble, disquiet	أَقْلَقَ	nearer, closer	أَقْرَبَ
minority	أَقْلِيَّةٌ	relatives	أَقْرَابَ، أَقْرَبُونَ، أَقْرِبَاءُ
region, territory; country; province, district, canton; zone	إِقْلِيمٌ	as soon as possible	فِي أَقْرَبِ وَاقْتِ مُمَكِّن
regional; territorial	إِقْلِيمِيٌّ	to loan, lend	أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ
to persuade, convince	أَقْنَعَ	bald, bald-headed	أَقْرَعَ: أَصْلَعَ
academy	أَكَادِيمِيَّةٌ	to swear (by)	أَتَسَمَّ (بِ)
to admire, esteem, respect	أَكْبَرُ: أَجَلُّ	to shudder, shiver, quiver, have gooseflesh	إِفْتَشَرَ
greater, bigger, larger	أَكْبَرُ: أَكْثَرُ: أَكْظَمُ	to remove, keep away; to eliminate, send away	أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ
the greatest, the biggest	الْأَكْبَرُ	utmost, extreme	أَقْصَى: تَمَارَى
older, elder	أَكْبَرُ (بِنَا)	limit, end	أَقْصَى: أَجْرَ
the oldest, the eldest	الْأَكْبَرُ (بِنَا)	maximum; utmost	حَدُّ أَقْصَى
to be sad, depressed, gloomy	إِكْتَابٌ	short story, short novel	أَقْصُوعَةٌ
to rent, hire, lease	إِكْتَرَى: إِسْتَأْجَرَ	to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)	أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ
attention, care, concern	إِكْتِرَافٌ	to cripple, disable	أَقْعَدَ: غَطَلَ
indifference, unconcern	عَنْمُ الْإِكْتِرَافِ	to be desolate, deserted, empty	أَقْفَرَ
to care for or about, pay attention to	إِكْتَرَفَ بِ- أَوْلَى	to close, shut; to lock, bolt; to hang up (a telephone)	أَقْفَلَ
to acquire, attain; to gain, win, earn, get	إِكْتَسَبَ	to carry, transport, convey	أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ
to overrun, invade, overwhelm	إِكْتَسَحَ	less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below	أَقْلَ (مِنْ)
discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection	إِكْتِشَافٌ	the least, the minimum	الْأَقْلَ
to discover, find, detect	إِكْتَشَفَ	at least	عَلَى الْأَقْلَ
to be satisfied with, content with; to settle for	إِكْتَفَى بِ-	takeoff, departure	إِقْلَاعُ (الطَائِرَةِ)
satisfaction, content(edness)	إِكْتِضَاءٌ	to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, stop, quit, give up	أَقْلَعَ عَنْ
self-sufficiency	إِكْتِضَاءُ ذَاتِي	to take off, depart	أَقْلَعَتِ الطَائِرَةُ
إِكْتَمَلْ - رَاجِعْ كَمَلْ، فَكَمَلْ			

to complete, finish; to supplement; to continue, go on
more perfect, more complete

اِكْمَلْ - راجع بِتَكْمِيلِهِ (كامل)

accordion اِكْوَرْفُون : آله مُوسِيقِيَّة

gluttonous, greedy; glutton اِكْوَلْ

certain, sure, positive, definite اِكْبِدْ

loquat اِكْبِي مُنْبَا، اِكْبِي مُنْبَا (نبات)

to return to; to go to, revert اِلَى

to; to lead to

family, relatives; house اِلْ : اَهْلْ

the اِلْ، اِلْ التَّخْرِيف (اَل...)

to; until, till, up to اِلَى، اِلَى اُنْ

etc., and so on اِلَى اٰخِرِهِ

how long? till when? اِلَى (جَانِب) ذَلِكَ - راجع جَانِب

not to; in order not to, lest اِلَّا : اَنْ لَا

except, but, excluding, save اِلَّا

unless, if not, except if اِلَّا اِذَا

yet, however, but, still اِلَّا اَنْ

otherwise, or else وَاِلَّا

how far? up to where? اِلَامْ

إِلَاه، إِلَآهَة - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَة

to incite against اَلْب عَلَيِّهِ النَّاسِ

to dress, clothe; to coat, plate اَلْبَسَ

album اَلْبَسَة - راجع لِبَاسِ

machine; instrument, tool اَلْهَرْم (بِالصُّوْر اِلَخ)

أَلْهَة

أَلْهَة

أَلْهَة

to surround, encircle اِكْتَفَى : اِحْاطَ بِـ

October اِكْتَوْبَر : بَشْرِينِ الْاَوَّل

more; the most اِكْتَر : كَثْر - راجع كَثَر

more than, over, above اِكْتَر : اَلْاَكْتَر

at most اِكْتَر : اَلْاَكْتَر

majority اِكْتَر : اَلْاَكْتَر

to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate, prove; to assure اَكْذ

to stress, emphasize اَكْذ عَلَى

fib, (white) lie اَكْذَوِيَّة

to rent out, let (out), lease اَكْزَى : اُجْرَ

bonus; tip, gratuity اِكْرَامِيَّة

أَكْرَم - راجع كَرَم

to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to اَكْرَهَ عَلَى : اَرْغَمَ

to pay, yield, profit; to make or let gain, allow a profit اَكْسَبَ : اَرْبَحَ

oxygen اَكْسِجِين

to eat اَكَلْ

food اَكَلْ : طَعَام

eating اَكَلْ : تَلَوُّ الطَّعَام

eater اَكَلْ : مَنْ يَأْكُلْ

anteater اَكَلْ النَّمْل (حِوَار)

meal, repast اَكْلَة : رَجَبَة

clergy اِكْلِيدُوس

crown; wreath, garland اِكْلِيل

hill, hillock, mound اَكْمَة : تَلَة

إلتهى بـ to amuse or distract oneself
with, pass the time with, play with
إلتهاب (طب) inflammation; infection
إلتهب : إشتعل to flame, blaze, burn
إلتهب (طب) to be inflamed

إلتهم to devour, gobble, swallow up
إلتوى to be twisted, bent, curved
إلتى - راجع إلتى

إلتح to insist on; to press, urge
إلتاح insistence, importunity, press-
ing, urging, urgency, urge
إلتحاد atheism, infidelity

إلتخذ to be an atheist
إلتحق بـ : إلتبغ to attach to, annex to; to
follow (up) with

إلتحق ضرراً بـ to cause damage to,
inflict damage on, damage, harm
إلتحم to weld, solder; to fuse, join

إلتى who, whom; which, that, what
إلتزامى compulsory, obligatory

إلتزم (بـ) to bind; to force (to), com-
pel (to), oblige (to)

إلتصق to attach, fix, stick, glue
إلتوبة - راجع إلتبة

إلتى to cancel, call off; to invalidate,
annul, abolish, abrogate, repeal

إلتف to get used to; to get along with
إلتف الخيوان to be or become tame,
domestic(ated)

إلتة تسجيل (الصوت) (tape) recorder

إلتة تصوير camera

إلتة حاسبة calculator

إلتة كاتبة typewriter

إلتة موسيقية musical instrument

إلتباس confusion, ambiguity

إلتبس to be ambiguous, equivocal

إلتبأ إلى - راجع إلتبأ إلى

إلتحق بـ to join, enter

إلتذ (بـ) to enjoy, savor

إلتزام commitment, engagement,
obligation

إلتزم (بـ) to observe, comply with; to
bind or commit oneself, under-
take; to be bound, engaged, obli-
gated

إلتصق بـ to stick to, adhere to

إلتصق في to wrap oneself in

إلتف حول to gather around; to sur-
round, encircle, envelop

إلتفت to turn, turn around, turn
one's head; to look around

إلتفت إلى to pay attention to

إلتقى : إلتبغ to meet, get together

إلتقاء : إلتبغ meeting

إلتقط : إلتط - راجع إلتط

إلتقط إذاعة إلغ to receive

إلتقى to request, beg; to look for

إلتبغ - راجع إلتبغ

to deify, idolize	أَلِهَ	to form, set up, establish; فُكِّلَ	أَلَفَ : فُكِّلَ
god, deity	إِلَه : رَبَّ	to constitute, make up	أَلَفَ : فُكِّلَ
to divert, distract	أَلَهَى	to compose, write	أَلَفَ (بِكِتَابٍ إلخ)
inspiration; revelation	إِلْهَام	thousand	أَلْف (١٠٠٠)
to inflame, ignite, kindle	أَلْهَبَ	alphabet	أَلِفْبَاء
goddess, deity	إِلَهَةٌ : رَبَّة	alphabetical, alphabetic	أَلِفْبَائِي
to inspire (with or to)	أَلْهَمَ	familiarity, intimacy; harmony	أَلْفَة
divine, of God, from God	إِلَهِي	to throw, cast; to drop,	أَلْفَى : رَمَى
mechanical; automatic, power	أَلِي	throw down; to throw away	أَلْفَى : نَزَلَ، سَمِعَ
tame(d), domestic(ated)	أَلِف : دَاجِن	to recite, say	أَلْفَى : نَزَلَ، سَمِعَ
	أَلِيم - رَاجِع مُؤَلِّم	to make or deliver	أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً
to go to, repair to	أَم : قَصَدَ	an address or speech	أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً
or	أَم : أَوْ	electron	إِلِكْتْرُون : كَهْتَرِب
mother	أَم : وَالِدَةٌ	electronic	إِلِكْتْرُونِي
centipede	أَمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَةٌ)	God (the One and Only), the	الله
as to, as for; but, however, yet,	أَمَّا	Lord, Allah, Dicty	والله، فالله، بالله
on the other hand	إِمَّا ... أَوْ	by God!	اللَّهُمَّ
either... or; whether... or	إِمَّا ... أَوْ	O God! O Lord!	اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا
to kill, put to death	أَمَاتَ	unless, except that	إِلَّا
sign, indication, token	أَمَارَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ	to hurt, pain, ache	أَلَمَ : أَوْجَعَ
emirate, principality	إِمَارَةٌ	to know	أَلَمَ بِ : عَرَفَ
to incline, tip, tilt, bend	أَمَالَ : نَحَنَى	to befall, hit	أَلَمَ بِ : أَصَابَ
in front of, opposite (to), facing	أَمَامَ	pain, ache; suffering; agony	أَلَمَ
imam; leader, chief	إِمَام	toothache	أَلَمُ الْأَمْتَانِ
front, frontal, forward, first	أَمَامِي	headache	أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ : صُدَاع
safety, security, peace	أَمَان : أَمْن	diamond	أَلْمَاس، أَلْمَاسَةٌ، أَلْمَاسِي
faithfulness, fidelity, hon-	أَمَانَةٌ : وَفَاء	German	أَلْمَانِي
		German	أَلْمَانِيَّة : اللُّغَةُ الْأَلْمَانِيَّةُ

example, lesson أُمَثَلَةٌ
to be erased, effaced اِمْتَحَنَ
to supply with, provide اَمْتَدَّ بِ: رُوِّدَ بِ-
with, furnish with
limit; duration; period, time اَمَدٌ
to order, command, instruct اَمَرَ
to pass; to let pass اَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ
order, command, اَمَرَ (ج أَوْامِر): فَرَضَ
instruction, directive, dictate
matter, اَمْرٌ (ج أُمُور): شَأْنٌ، حَالٌ
affair, concern; condition, situa-
tion
commander; head, chief أَمِيرٌ
man; person; one اِمْرَأٌ
woman; wife اِمْرَأَةٌ
command, authority, control اِمْرَةٌ
to sicken, make sick or ill اِمْرَضَ
American اِمْرِيكِيٌّ
yesterday اَمْسَ: الْبَارِحَةُ
the day before yester- اَمْسَ الْأَوَّلُ
day, two days ago
to need اَمْسَ، كَانَ فِي اَمْسٍ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
urgently, be in dire need of
to become; to be اَمْسَى: صَارَ، بَاتَ
constipation اِمْسَاكٌ: قَبْضٌ (الْبَطْنِ)
to hold, grasp, take اَمْسَكَ (بِ): قَبْضٌ
hold of, seize, catch, grab
to refrain from, ab- اَمْسَكَ عَنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ
stain from, desist from, stop
evening; soirée اُمِّيَّةٌ

esty, integrity, uprightness
deposit; trust, charge اَمَانَةٌ: وَبِئَةٌ
emperor اِمْبَرَاطُور
empress اِمْبَرَاطُورَةٌ
empire اِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّةٌ
bondmaid, bondwoman اَمَةٌ: جَارِيَةٌ
nation, people اُمَّةٌ (ج أُمَم)
the United Nations الْاُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ
to be distinguished by, char- اِمْتَاَزَ بِ-
acterized by, marked by
to obey, follow, comply with اِمْتَلَأَ
examination, test; quiz اِمْتِحَانٌ
to examine, test; to try اِمْتَحَنَ
to extend, expand, spread اِمْتَدَّ
(out), stretch
to mix, mingle, blend; to be اِمْتَزَجَ
mixed, mingled, blended
to absorb; to suck (up); to sip اِمْتَصَّ
to mount, ride; to board, get اِمْتَلَى
in
اِمْتِنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاعٌ
to resent اِمْتَضَضَ (بِ)
to be full (of), filled (with) اِمْتَلَأَ (بِ)
اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَأَ
to abstain from, refrain اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ
from, stop, cease, quit, give up
distinction, excellence اِمْتِيَاَزٌ: تَفَرُّقٌ
privilege اِمْتِيَاَزٌ: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
optimum, ideal; perfect اِمْتَلَأَ

achieve, realize; to produce
to entrust with

أَمَّنْهُ عَلَى

security, safety, peace

أَمِنْ

safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِين

security, safety, peace

أَمْنِي

wish, aspiration, desire

أَمْنِيَّة

to give (someone) time

أَمَهْل

motherhood, maternity

أُمومة

illiterate, unedu-
cated

أُمِّي : غَيْرُ مُتَعَلِّمٍ

illiteracy

أُمِّيَّة

prince, emir; chief; master

أَمِير

admiral

أَمِيرَال، أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

princess

أَمِيرَة

American

أَمِيرِكِي

faithful, loyal, honest

أَمِين : زَفِي

safe, secure

أَمِين : غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ

trustee, guardian; su-
pervisor; manager; chief

أَمِين : مُشْرِفٌ

secretary

أَمِين، أَمِينُ السَّرِّ

treasurer; cashier

أَمِينُ الْمُتَدَوِّقِ

mayor; governor

أَمِينُ الْعَاصِمَةِ

secretary-general

أَمِينُ عَامٍ

librarian

أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

amen

أَمِين

to come, approach

أَنْ : حَانَ

the time has come, it is

أَنْ الْأَوَانُ

(high) time, now is the time

to moan, groan, whimper

أَنْ : نَأَوَ

to spend, pass

أَمْضَى (وَقْتًا) : فَضَى

to sign

أَمْضَى : وَفَّقَ

signature

إِمضَاء : تَوْفِيقٌ

to rain (it rained)

أَمْطَرَ (تِ السَّمَاءِ)

أَمْمَاء - رَاجِعٌ بِمَعْنَى

to go too far in

أَمْتَنَ فِي

to examine closely

أَمْتَنَ النَّظَرَ فِي

possibility, probability; chances, prospects

إِمْكَان، إِمْكَانِيَّة : إِحْتِمَال

إِمْكَان : قُدْرَة

to be possible (أَنْ) يُسَكِّنُهُ

able for; can; may; to be able to, be

capable of; to manage to

أَمْكُنْ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ مُمْكِنٌ مِنْ

it is impossible

لَا يُسَكِّنُ

to hope; to hope for; to

look forward to

أَمْلَ : رَجَا

to give hope (to)

أَمْلَ : جَعَلَهُ بِأَمَلٍ

hope, expectation

أَمَل : رَجَاء

to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (عَلَى)

dictation

إِمْلَاء

smooth, sleek, slick, even

أَمْلَسَ

to nationalize

أَمَّمْ

to be safe, secure

أَمِنَ : اِطْمَأَنَّ

to believe in, have faith in

أَمَنَ بِهِ

to insure

أَمَّنَ (عَلَى أَوْ ضِدَّ)

to ensure, secure, guar-

أَمَّنَ : حَقَّقَ

antee; to procure, bring about,

selfishness, egoism **أَنَانِيَّة**
 to reproach, scold, rebuke **أَنْبَى : وَبَّخَ**
 to feel remorse **أَنْبَى ضَمِيرُهُ**
 to inform about, tell about, (ب) **أَنْبَأَ**
 notify of, advise of; to announce
 to emanate, spring, arise, is- **أَنْبَثَقَ**
 sue, stem; to flow out, come out
 to spread (out), stretch **أَنْبَسَطَ : أَمَّطَ**
 to be happy, glad, de- **أَنْبَسَطَ : سُرَّ**
 lighted, pleased; to enjoy oneself,
 have fun
 to lie prostrate, lie down **أَنْبَطَعَ**
 he ought to, (يَنْبَغِي) **أَنْبَغَى** عَلَيْهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَنْ
 he should, he must, he has to
 to be taken aback, taken by **أَنْبَغَتْ**
 surprise, surprised, shocked
 pipe, tube, duct **أَنْبُوبٌ، أَنْبُوبَةٌ**
 you, thou **أَنْتَ، أَنْتِ**
 to protrude, project, stick out **أَنْتَأَى**
 to hit, come over **أَنْتَابَ : أَصَابَ**
 production **إِنْتَاَجٌ**
 productivity **إِنْتَاَجِيَّةٌ**
 attention; alertness; care **إِنْتِبَاهٌ**
 to be careful, look out, watch **إِنْتَبَهَ**
 out; to pay attention (to), notice
 to produce, make, fabricate **أَنْتَجَعَ**
 suicide **إِنْتِحَارٌ**
 to commit suicide **أَنْتَحَرَ**
 to pass oneself (مِفْتَةً أَوْ شَخْصِيَّةً) **إِنْتَحَلَ**
 off as, pretend to be

time; period (of time) **أَن : وَتٌ**
 now; at present, at the mo- **الآن**
 ment, today, nowadays, currently
 at the same (واحد) **أَن** فِي **أَن** (واحد)
 time, simultaneously
 from now on; start- **أَن** **الآن** **فَصَاحِدًا**
 ing, from, as of, effective from
 that; to **أَن**
 if **إِنْ**
 although, (even) though, even **وَإِنْ**
 if, despite
 unless, if not, except **إِنْ لَمْ**
 that; truly, indeed **أَنَّ، إِنْ**
 truly, indeed; but, however, **إِنَّمَا**
 yet; rather, on the contrary
 I **أَنَا : ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ**
 where; wherever **أَيْنَ : أَيْنَ، خَيْثُمَا**
 vessel, container; **إِنَاءٌ (جِ أَنْبِيَّةٌ وَأَوَانٌ)**
 utensil(s), dish(es), cup(s)
 to depute, deputize, delegate **أَنْتَبَّ**
 deliberateness; patience **أَنْتَلَا**
 to light (up), illuminate **أَنْتَأَى : أَضَاءَ**
 lighting, illumination **إِنْتَارَةٌ**
 people, human beings **أَنْتَاسٌ : نَاسٌ**
 to entrust with; to **أَنْتَاطَ بِـ : فَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ**
 entrust to; to authorize to
 to exceed, be more than **أَنْتَافَ عَلَى : زَادَ**
 elegance, fashion, style, grace **أَنْتَاقَةٌ**
 pineapple **أَنْتَاقَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**
 selfish, egocentric, egoistic **أَنْتَانِيَّةٌ**

transition(al), interim انتظالي
 revenge; retaliation, reprisal انتقام
 to criticize, find fault with انتقد
 to move; to be transferred, transported; to shift, switch, change; to move (on) to, go to انتقل
 to revenge or avenge oneself انتقم من
 on, take revenge or vengeance on; انتقم من
 to retaliate upon انتقم من
 to relapse, suffer a setback انتكس
 you انتم، انتم
 to belong to, relate to, be انتمى الى
 related to; to associate with, join انتمى الى
 to stink, be fetid; to rot انتن
 you انتن
 to end, come to an end; to be انتهى
 finished, over, through; to expire انتهى
 انتهى من - راجع انتهى
 end, conclusion, close; expiry انتهاء
 to seize or take the انتهر الفرصة
 opportunity; to take occasion (to) انتهر الفرصة
 to violate, break, infringe انتهك
 antenna, aerial انتين : هوائي
 female; woman انثى
 انتهى - راجع نثى
 achievement, feat انجاز (ج انجازات)
 pear(s) انجاص (نبات)
 to beget, procreate; to give انجب
 birth (to), bear انجب
 to make or let succeed, انتج : نجح

election; voting, vote انتخاب
 to select, choose; to elect, انتخب
 vote in; to vote, cast a ballot انتخب
 to delegate, deputize, depune; انتدب
 to give a mandate (over) انتدب
 to pull out; to snatch, grab انتزع
 to be related to; to associate انتب الى
 (oneself) with, join, enter انتب الى
 to spread, diffuse, circulate انتشر
 to pick up, lift; to save انتشل : رفع
 victory, triumph انتصار : نصر
 to stand erect, stand up, rise انتصب
 to triumph (over), prevail انتصر على
 (over), defeat, beat, overcome انتصر على
 waiting (for), awaiting انتظار
 to wait (for), await; to expect انتظر
 to be organized, arranged; to انتظم
 be orderly, systematic انتظم
 to refresh, be refreshed; to re- انتشى
 vive, be revived, be stimulated انتشى
 tremor, shiver, shake ارتعاش : رعشة
 uprising, upheaval ارتعاش (شعبية)
 to swell, distend, puff up انتفخ
 to shake, tremble, shudder انتطش
 to make use of, utilize, (بـ أو من) انتفع
 take advantage of, benefit from انتفع
 to select, pick out, choose انتقى
 criticism; faultfinding انتقاد
 movement; transfer; trans- انتقال
 port(ation); transition, shift انتقال

to bow إِنْخَضَ اجْتِزَاماً أَوْ خُضُوعاً
 to carry out, achieve, accom- أَنْجَزَ
 plish, complete, finish, do
 to clear, clarify; to be or be- أَنْجَلَى
 come clear
 English; Englishman أَنْجَلِيّ
 English الْإِنْجِيلِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الْإِنْجِيلِيَّةُ
 the New Testa- الْإِنْجِيلُ : الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ
 ment; Gospel
 evangelical أَنْجِلِيّ
 to be scratched, scarified إِنْخَشَشَ
 to be deceived, fooled إِنْخَدَعَ
 to join, enter إِنْخَرَطَ فِي
 to drop, go down, decrease, إِنْخَضَ
 decline; to be reduced, decreased
 to be dislocated; to be discon- إِنْخَلَعَ
 nected, disjoined
 to be defeated, routed إِنْخَرَجَ
 to slip into or among, إِنْخَسَفَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ
 sneak into or among; to be hidden
 in, foisted into, slipped into
 to rush, dart, dash, إِنْطَلَقَ : إِنْطَلَقَ
 spring, run, burst forth
 outbreak إِنْبَدَلَ
 to stick out, loll إِنْبَدَلَ اللِّسَانُ
 to break out, erupt أَوْ النَّارُ
 flare up, erupt
 to merge, unite, integrate; to إِنْتَبَجَعَ
 be merged, united, integrated
 to heal, scar over إِنْشَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
 warning; alarm, alert إِنْذَحَرَ - رَاجِعْ ذِمَّتِي
 then, at that time إِنْذَاكَ
 to warn, caution, alarm, alert إِنْذَرِ
 to be disturbed, annoyed إِنْذَهَلَ - رَاجِعْ ذَهْلِي
 to be disturbed, annoyed إِنْزَعَجَ

make successful, make a success
 to carry out, achieve, accom-
 plish, complete, finish, do
 to clear, clarify; to be or be-
 come clear
 English; Englishman
 English
 the New Testa-
 ment; Gospel
 evangelical
 to descend, come down, go
 down, fall, decline
 to deviate from, depart (عن)
 from, turn away from; to stray, go
 astray, be corrupt(ed)
 to be or be-
 come delinquent
 to abate, subside, wane,
 decrease, decline, recede, go back
 to fall, deteriorate, decline
 to thin, make thin
 to unravel, untie; to be
 untied, unfastened, loosened
 to be solved
 to dissolve, melt
 to disintegrate, decay,
 decompose, putrefy, degenerate
 to bend, curve, twist; to be
 bent, curved, twisted, inclined

go well (with), be consistent (with)

withdrawal, pullout انْصَحَاب

to withdraw, retreat, pull out; to walk out, leave انْصَحَبَ

streamlined, streamline انْصَهَابِي

inch انْصَحَبَ

to establish, found, set up; to create, make, form, start انْشَأَ: أُنْشِئَ

to build, construct, set up انْشَأَ: بَنَى

composition, essay انْشَاءَ: رَاجِعْ نَشْأَ

to sing, chant انْشَاءَ: غَنَى

to be delighted, happy, cheerful; to cheer up انْشَرَّخَ (مُشَرَّرٌ)

to be occupied, busy, engaged; to be preoccupied انْشَغَلَ

to split (apart), crack انْشَقَّ: انْفَلَقَ

to secede from, separate from, break away from انْشَقَّ عَنْ: انْفَصَلَ عَنْ

song, chant; hymn, anthem انْشُودَةٌ

knot, noose, loop انْشُوطَةٌ: عُقْدَةٌ

to yield to, submit to, surrender to, defer to, obey انْصَاعَ لَ: خَضَعَ

justice, fairness; equity انْصَافٌ

to listen to انْصَتَ لَ: انْصَتَ

ounce, oz. انْصَاعَ: أُونْصَاعٌ

to leave, go away انْصَرَفَ: ذَهَبَ

to devote oneself to انْصَرَفَ إِلَى

to bring down, take down; to lower, drop انْزَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِلُ

to reveal انْزَلَ اللَّهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الرُّوحِ عَلَى

to, send down to انْزَلَ

to put up, lodge انْزَلَ: أَوَى

to lower, reduce, cut; to deduct, subtract, discount انْزَلَ: خَفَضَ

to inflict on انْزَلَ بِهِ كَذَا

to slide, glide, skid, slip انْزَلَقَ

to retire, seclude or isolate oneself, be isolated, be alone انْزَوَى

to be friendly اُنْبَسَ: كَانَ لَطِيفًا

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) اُنْبَسَ الْخَيْلَانُ: أَلِفَ

to like someone's company; to get used to اُنْبَسَ بِأَرَأَيْهِ

to entertain, amuse اُنْسَ: سَلَى

sociability, amiability; amusement, entertainment, fun اُنْسَى

to make forget اُنْسَى: نَسَى

to stream, flow, run اُنْسَابٌ

human being, human, man اِنْسَانٌ

robot اِنْسَانٌ إِلَى

human; humanitarian اِنْسَانِي

humanity اِنْسَانِيَّةٌ

young lady, girl اِنْسَانَةٌ

Miss.. اِلَايْنَةُ فُلَانَةٍ

harmony, conformity, accord اِنْسِجَامٌ

to be in harmony (with), get along (with), match, fit, suit, اِنْسِجَمَ (مَعَ)

to be reflected انعكس الضوء
to reflect on, انعكس على : أثر في
affect, influence, act upon
to bestow upon, confer أنعم عليه بـ
upon, grant, give, bless with
to look closely at أنعم النظر في
to disdain, scorn آفأ (الشيء أو مئة)
nose أنف : منبر
preceding, previous, last آفأ : سابق
aforesaid. آفأ الذكر، مذكور آفأ
above-mentioned
previously, earlier, before آفأ
disdain, pride; آفأ : ترفع، عزة نفس
self-esteem, sense of honor
to open, be open(ed) انفج : تفتح
explosion, blowup, blast انفجار
to gush out, burst out, انفجر : تدفق
erupt, break out, shoot out
to explode, go (ب القنبلة إلخ) انفجر (ب القنبلة إلخ)
off, blow up, detonate
to burst into tears انفجر بالبكاء
to open (up), be wide انفرج : انفج
open; to diverge, spread apart
to be dispelled انفرج الهم
to relax, ease, remit انفرج : استراح
to isolate oneself انفرد : انفرد
to be alone with, re- انفرد بـ : اختلى بـ
tire with, meet separately with
to be distinguished انفرد بـ : امتاز بـ
by, marked by, characterized by
separation, secession انفصال

to be just with انصف
to fuse, melt انصهر : ذاب
discipline انضباط
to be disciplined انضبط
to ripen, mature, make ripe انضج
to cook well, do well انضج الطعام
to join, enter انضم إلى
to unite, join, merge انضم : اتحد
impression انطباع، انطباعة
to apply to, be applicable انطبق على
to, be true of, hold good for
to go out, be extinguished انطفأ
to dash, rush, shoot, انطلق : اندفع
spring, burst forth, break out; to
be launched; to take off, start off,
go ahead, get going
to be free, liberated انطلق : تحرر
to include, con- انطوى على : تضمن
tain, embody, cover, encompass
to introvert انطوى على نفسه
introversion; withdrawal انطواء
to be free(d), liberated انعتق
to be isolated, secluded; to انعزل
isolate oneself, seclude oneself
to refresh, freshen; to revive, انعش
resuscitate, invigorate, animate
to convene, meet انعقد : اجتمع
to be reversed, inverted انعكس

to swoop down; to descend upon, pounce upon, attack
 to pass, go by, expire, be over
 to be cut, severed
 to stop, cease, discontinue; to be stopped, suspended
 coup d'état, coup
 to be turned; to be turned over or upside down
 to be reversed
 eel
 to dedicate oneself to; to be engaged in, busy with
 to deny, disown, disavow
 to be or get broken, shattered; to break (up), shatter
 to be defeated, routed
 to be eclipsed
 English; Englishman
 English
 truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary
 development
 freckled
 fingertip
 to end, finish, terminate, conclude, complete

to separate (oneself) from, secede from, withdraw from, break (up) with; to be separated, disunited, detached
 emotion, passion; excitement
 to be affected, influenced; to react, respond
 to get emotional, agitated, excited, nervous, upset
 to spend
 to be untied, unfastened, undone, disconnected, detached
 not to stop doing, keep (on) doing, continue to do
 to split (apart), crack; to burst, break open; to be split
 influenza, flu
 deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, salvation
 debris, rubble, ruins, wreck
 to contract, shrink
 to be depressed
 to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from)
 to become extinct, die out
 division, partition, breakup
 to be divided, split, partitioned; to divide, break up
 to clear away; to clear (up)
 to decrease, diminish, reduce, lessen, lower, cut, cut down

to be interested in; to take care of, look after, see to; to pay attention to, mind

اهتمام interest; concern; care

أهدى (الى): قدّم كهدية to give (as a present or gift to)

أهدى الكتاب أو الأغنية إلى (a book, song) to

أهل (لأمر) to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to (re)habilitate

أهل به: رحب به to welcome

أهل: أقرباء relatives; family

أهل: سكان inhabitants; citizens

أهل (لـ) - راجع مؤهل (لـ)

أهل: مشكّون inhabited, populated

أهلاً وسهلاً، أهلاً welcome!

أهلك to destroy, ruin, wipe out

أهليّ national; domestic; native

أهليّ خرب أهليّة civil war

أهليّة capacity; fitness; merit

إهمال negligence, carelessness

أهمل to neglect, ignore, disregard

أهميّة importance, significance

أفخرج reckless, rash, foolhardy

أو: أم or

أوى إلى to stay at; to take refuge in;

أوى، أوى to go to, retire to

أوى، أوى to lodge, put up, accommodate; to shelter, harbor

أنهى: أوقف to put an end to, terminate, stop, discontinue

إنهار: سقط to collapse, fall down,

crash (down), break down

إنهزم to be defeated, vanquished,

beaten, overcome; to lose

أنهك to exhaust, fatigue, stress

إنهمر to pour down, fall heavily

إنهمك في to be wholly engaged in, absorbed in, preoccupied with

إنهار collapse, breakdown, crash

أنوثة femininity, womanliness

أنى: حالىّ present, current, actual

أنى: فوريّ instantaneous, instant

آية - راجع إناء

أيس: لطيف friendly, genial, nice

أيس: أليف، داغن tame(d), domestic(ated)

أيس: صديق friend, companion,

comrade, pal

أيسون، أيسون anise, aniseed

أيق elegant, fashionable, dressy

أه، أه، أه، أه! oh! ah!

أهان to insult, offend, humiliate

إهانة insult, affront, offense

أهه sigh, moan, groan

أهتدى (الى) to find the way (to); to find, discover, come upon

أهتز to shake; to swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate; to be shaken

gouse (pl. geese)	إَوْزَة (ج. إَوْز)
swan	إَوْزُ جَزَائِقِي
middle	أَوْسَط
to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to	أَوْشَكَ أَنْ
to bequeath, give by will	أَوْصَى (بَوَصِيَّة)
to entrust to	أَوْصَى بِ: عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
to recommend	أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ
to order	أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ
to close, shut	أَوْضَدَ: أَغْلَقَ
to take (to); to transport, carry; to deliver, pass (on)	أَوْضَلَ (إِلَى)
to give someone a lift, drive, convey, take	أَوْضَلَ الرَّابِيبَ فَلَانًا
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, illustrate, show	أَوْضَحَ
to threaten, menace	أَوْعَدَ: هَدَّدَ
to insinuate to, suggest to, recommend to; to instruct, order	أَوْعَزَ إِلَى
August	أَوْغُسْطُس: آب
to delegate; to send	أَوْفَدَ
to kindle, light, start	أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)
to drop, let or make fall, tumble, throw down	أَوْقَعَ
to inflict on, cause to	أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذَا
to stand, make	أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ
stand, raise; to make rise	
to stop, halt, discontinue, cut, end, terminate	أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ

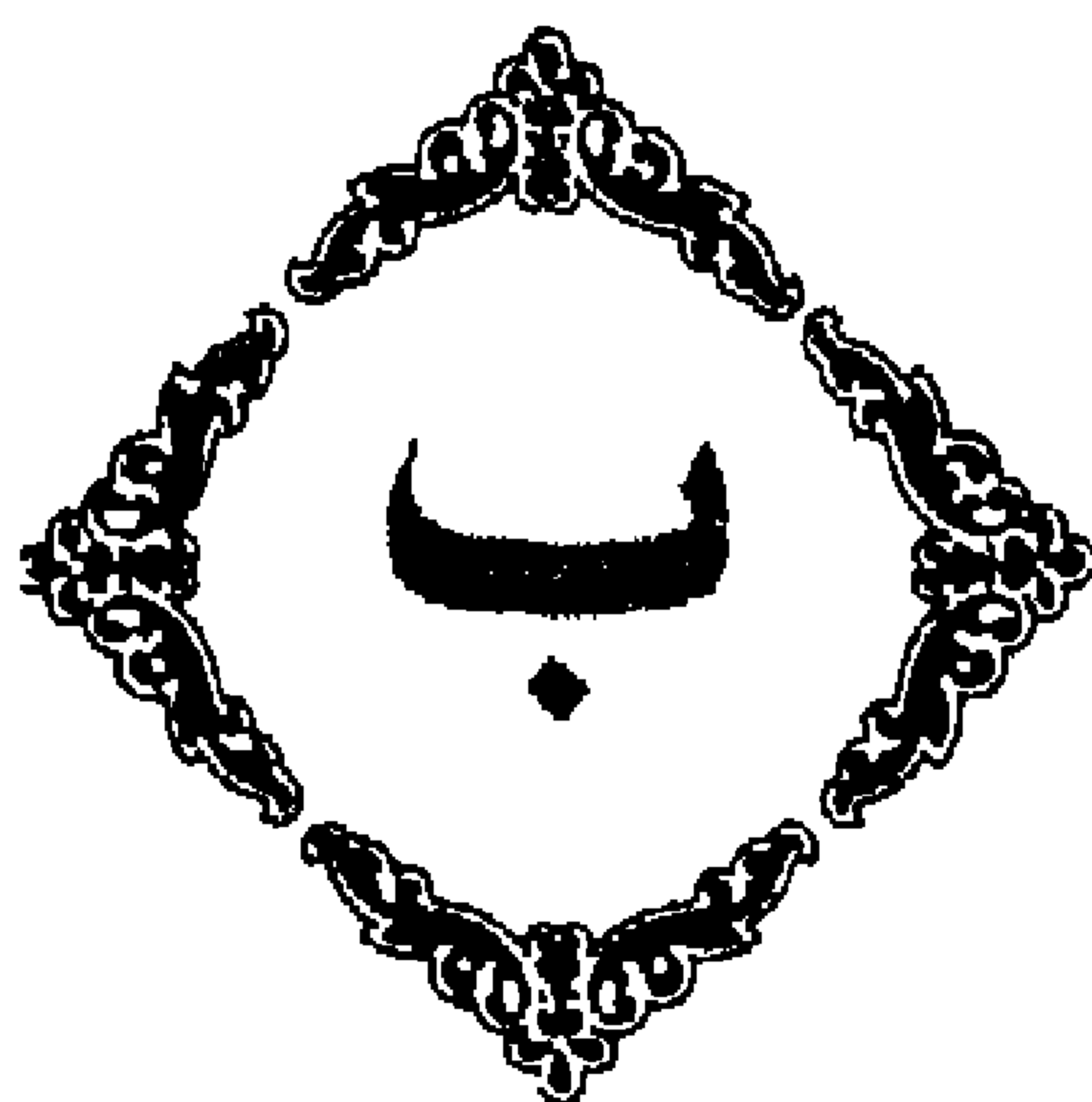
time, season	أَوَان: وَقْتُ، جَمِين
opera	أُوبرَا
operetta	أُوبريت
bus, autobus	أُوتُوبُوس، أُوتُوبِيس
highway, freeway	أُوتُوسْتَرَاد
automatic; power	أُوتُومَاتِيكِي
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	أُوْتِيل
to tie (up), bind, (en)chain	أَوْثَقَ
peak, climax, acme, top, apex	أَوْج
stove	أَوْجَاق: وَجَاق
to impose; to necessitate, make obligatory; to require	أَوْجَبَ
to create, make, produce	أَوْجَدَ
to summarize, sum up, brief	أَوْجَزَ
to hurt, ache, cause pain to	أَوْجَعَ
to inspire with (or to); to reveal to	أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ
	أَوْحَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيد
to destroy, kill	أَوْحَى بِهِ أَوْ بَحَاثَهُ
to deposit, put, place	أَوْذَعَ: وَضَعَ
	أَوْزَتْ: وَزَتْ - رَاجِعَ وَزَتْ
	أَوْزُوذُنْكَس - رَاجِعَ أَوْزُوذُنْكَس
to take to, bring to	أَوْزَدَ: أَوْضَلَ إِلَى
to mention, state, report	أَوْزَدَ: ذَكَرَ
to leaf, foliate	أَوْزَقَ الشَّجَرُ
orchestra	أُورِكِسْتَرَا
Europe	أُورُوبَا
European	أُورُوبِي

who? which? what? أي؟
 any; every; either أي، أهما
 take care not to, be care- إيا، إياك أن
 ful not to; don't, don't ever
 be careful of إياك من، إياك و
 he gave it to me أعطاني إياه
 return(ing), going back إياب: رجوع
 May أيار: مايو
 sign, mark, token آية: علامة
 miracle, wonder آية: معجزة
 masterpiece آية: تحفة
 verse آية (من كتاب مقدس)
 affirmation; affirma- إيجاب: ضد نفى
 tive
 positive; constructive إيجابي
 rent; lease; letting (out), leas- إيجار
 ing, renting out, hiring out
 for rent, to let, for hire للإيجار
 conciseness, brevity, إيجاز: اختصار
 shortness, terseness, succinct -
 ness
 in brief, briefly, in short, بإيجاز
 concisely, to sum up, in a word
 to support, back (up), advocate; أيد
 to confirm, sustain; to endorse
 ideology إيديولوجيا، إيديولوجية
 income, revenue, returns إيراد: دخل
 left-hand, left أيسر (كجهة)

to detain, hold, arrest أوقف: اعتقل
 to park أوقف السيارة في موقف
 ocean أوقيانوس: محيط
 oke, oka; ounce أوقية: وحدة وزن
 sale, clearance (sale) أوكازيون
 October أكتوبر: تشرين الأول
 oxygen أوكسجين
 oxide أوكسيد
 أوكمل - راجع وكم
 to interpret, construe أول: فسر
 first أول: ضد آخر
 beginning, start, outset أول: بدء
 first, firstly, in the first place, أولاً
 first of all, to begin with; at first
 the day before yesterday, two days ago أول البارحة، أمس الأول
 these, those أولام، أولئك
 to be fond of; to love, like أولع بـ
 priority, precedence أولوية
 first, initial, pri- أولي: أصلي، أساسي
 mary; fundamental, basic
 preparatory, prelim- أولي: تمهيد
 inary, introductory
 raw, crude أولي: خام
 to make a sign or signal أوما
 to flash, gleam, flicker, blink أومض
 ounce, oz. أونس، أونصة، أونصة
 to weaken, enfeeble أوهن: أضعف
 that is, i.e., namely أي: يعني

gesture; sign, signal إِيْصَاءٌ، إِيْصَافَةٌ
 belief, faith إِيْمَانٌ
 right-hand, right أَيْمَنُ (نَحْجَةٌ)
 right-handed أَيْمَنُ : خِدُّ أَعْسَرُ
 where? in what place? أَيْنَ
 where to? where? إِلَى أَيْنَ
 wherever, no matter where, أَيْنَمَا
 anywhere
 to ripen, mellow أَيْتَجُ : تَضَجُّ
 O, oh أَيْهَا، يَا أَيْهَا

left-handed, sinistral أَيْسَرُ : أَعْسَرُ
 receipt; إِيْصَالٌ : وَضْعٌ (بِالْإِسْتِغْلَامِ)
 voucher
 also, too, as well (as); besides أَيْضًا
 rhythm; harmony إِيْقَاعٌ (مَوْسِيقِيٌّ)
 to wake (up), awake(n), wak- أَيْظُ
 en, rouse (from sleep)
 to be certain of, sure of أَيْقِنُ
 icon أَيْقُونَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]
 stag, deer أَيْلٌ، أَيْلٌ، أَيْلٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
 September أَيْلُولُ : سِبْتِمْبَرُ



chamomile, camomile	بَابُونَج (نبات)	in, at, on; with; by, by	بَابُونَج
to spend or pass the night; to stay overnight	بَات : أَقَامَ لَيْلًا	means of, through	بِلَا، بِذَوْنِ
to become; to be	بَات : صَارَ	without; excluding	بِمَا أَنَّ
categorical, absolute, decisive, conclusive, final	بَات : حَاسِمٌ	since, as, because, whereas	بِمَا فِيهِ
beige, ecru, light tan	بَاج (لَوْن)	including, inclusive	بِاللَّهِ
to reveal, disclose, divulge	بَاغَ بِالسَّرِّ	by God	بَابِد
courtyard; square, plaza	بَاحَة	extinct, dead; past, bygone	بَابِس
to discuss with, talk with	بَاخَثَ	miserable, wretched, poor	بَابِع
scholar, researcher	بَاجِثٌ	seller, vendor; dealer	بَابِع (فِي مَتَجَرٍّ)
to fade, dim, bleach	بَاغَ : نَهَتْ لَوْنَهُ	salesman	بَابِئَة : دَوَّالَة
steamer, (steam)ship	بَاجِرَة	dowry, dower, dot	بَاب (الْمَدْخَلِ)
to perish, pass away, be extinct	بَادَ	door, gate	بَاب (مِنْ كِتَاب)
apparent, visible	بَادٍ (الْبَاطِي) : ظَاهِرٌ	section, chapter	بَاب : صِنْفٌ
initiator, originator, beginner, starter; creator, maker	بَابِيءٌ	category, class, grade; type, sort, kind	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
first, first of all, in the first place, to begin with	بَادِيءٌ ذِي بَدْوٍ	subject, topic	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
at first, in the beginning	فِي بَادِيءِ الْأَمْرِ، بَادِيءُ الْأَمْرِ	out of, by way of, as	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
to take the initiative, take	بَاغَرُ (الْمِ)	pupil of the eye	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
		pope; the Pope	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
		daddy, dad, papa, pa	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ
		Santa Claus	بَاب : مَوْضُوعٌ

rifle, carbine, gun	باروقة : بُدْقِيَّة
falcon, hawk	باز، باز، باز (طائر)
pea(s), green	بازلاء، بازلي (نبات)
pea(s), sweet pea(s)	
to kiss	باس : قَبَّلَ
courage, bravery	باس : شَجَاعَة
strength, power, might	باس : قُوَّة
fear, dread, terror	باس : خَوْف
harm, hurt, damage	باس : ضَرَر
it's all right! it's OK!	لا بأس
not bad, average, fair	لا بأس به
misery, wretchedness	بؤس
what a bad...! how bad...!	بئس كذا
brave, bold, courageous	بأسل
to undertake, assume, بدأ	باشر : تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ
carry out; to begin, start, set to	
sparrow hawk	باشق، باشق (طائر)
bus, autobus	باص : أَوْتُوْبُوس
to lay eggs	باض (الحيوان أو الطائر)
null, void, invalid	باطل : لاغ
futile, vain, useless	باطل : بَلَا جُدْوَى
false, untrue	باطل : كاذب
falsehood, falsity	باطل : كَذِب
interior, inside; bottom	باطن
internal; interior, inner	باطني
concrete, cement	باطون : إسمنت
to tell	باع : بَيْعَ اقْتَرَى
incentive, motive,	باحث : دافع، سبب

action; to set out to; to hurry to	
sign, indication; prospect:	باجرة
gesture; initiative, step, move, action	
to exchange (for)	بازل : بَدَّلَ
to reciprocate	بازل (عَمَلًا بِبَثْلِهِ)
desert; semidesert; steppe	بادية
eggplant, aubergine	باينجان (نبات)
to focalize, focus	باز : مَرَكَزَ
to be futile, unfruitful	باز العسل
to be unsalable	بازب البضاعة
bar, barroom, pub, tavern	بار : حانة
pious, dutiful, devoted	بار : وَفِيّ
well	بئر
to compete with, rival	بارى : تَأَنَسَ
focus; center; pit	بورة
battleship, warship; gunboat	بارجة
yesterday	البارحة : أمس
cold, cool, chilly	بارد : قَيْدَ حَارَ
to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat	بارز
prominent, conspicuous, noticeable, striking, outstanding, notable, distinguished; major, leading; protruding	بارز
skilled, proficient, clever, ingenious; masterly, subtle, superior	بارع
to bless; to congratulate	بارك
gunpowder	بارود

بالوغة sink, drain, cesspool; gutter

بالون balloon

باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة) ballet

بامبوا، بامية (نبات) okra, gumbo

بان: ظهر، came out, come into view, show, be visible

بان عن: فارق - راجع باين

بان (الباني) builder; mason

بانو bathtub, tub

بانى (ب) - راجع تباى (ب)

باهت pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull,

faint, dim, lusterless, lifeless

باهر dazzling, brilliant, splendid

باهظ exorbitant, excessive

بايسبول baseball; softball

بايع to pledge allegiance to; to inaugurate, install

باين: فارق to leave, part with, desert

باين: ناقض to contradict

بير (حيوان) tiger

بيغاء (طائر) parrot

بت: قطع to cut off, sever

بت: قرر to decide, determine

بتاتا، البتة absolutely; absolutely not,

never, not at all, by no means

بتر: قطع to cut off; to amputate

بتر وكيميائي petrochemical

بترول، بترولي petroleum, oil

بتول: غبراء virgin, maiden

inducement; cause, reason

باعد to separate, isolate, set apart

باخت - راجع بنت

باقى (الباقى): متبصر remaining, staying;

lasting, continuing; everlasting

باقى: فاضل، فضلة remaining, left,

left over; remainder, rest

باقى: رصيد remainder; balance

باقة bouquet, nosegay; bunch

باكر: مبكر early, premature

باكراً early (in the morning)

باكرة، باكرة firstfruits; firstling

بال: بول to urinate, make water

بال: خاطر، فكر mind; thought

بال: إهتمام attention; care; concern

غاب عن باله to forget, neglect

ما بالك؟ what's the matter with

you? what's wrong? what's up?

مرتاح البال tranquil, at ease

مشغول البال worried, concerned,

anxious, ill at ease, uneasy

بال (البالي) old, worn, shabby, rag-

ged; obsolete, old-fashioned

بالى به to care for; to pay attention to

بالة: حزمة bundle, bale; parcel

بالطو coat, overcoat, topcoat

بالغ في to exaggerate, overdo

بالغ: راشد of age, (legally) major; pu-

bescent; adult, grown-up

بالغ: نليغ، شديد - راجع بليغ

vapor; steam; fume	بُخار
water vapor	بُخار الماء
steam; steamy; vaporous	بُخاري
luck, fortune	بُخت
to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize	بُخّر: حوّل إلى بخار
to steam, fume	بُخّر: غرّض للبخار
to incense, cense	بُخّر: طيّب بالبخور
very low; too little; cheap	بُخس
tip, gratuity	بُخشيش: حُلوان
to be stingy, miserly	بُخّل، بُخِل
to stint, scant, skimp	بُخّل عليه
stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, avarice, parsimony	بُخْل
incense; frankincense	بُخور
stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, penny-pinching	بُخيل (صفة)
miser, niggard	بُخيل (اسم)
escape; alternative, choice	بُدّ
it is inevitable; it is necessary, indispensable	لا بُدّ منه
I must, should, have to	لا بُدّ لي
to begin, start, commence, originate	بدأ الشيء أو الشيء
to appear, show, be(come) visible; to seem, look	بدأ: ظهر
beginning, start, outset, rise	بُدء
primitive, primeval	بُدائي
obesity, corpulence, fatness	بدانة
	بداية - راجع بدء

to spread, disseminate, diffuse	بث
to broadcast	بث (بالراديو)
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle	بثرة
pelican	بجع، بجعة: طائر مائي
to revere, dignify, glorify	بجل
to be hoarse, harsh, husky	بج
researcher, research	بُحاث، بُحَاثَة
worker; scholar	
sailor, seaman, mariner	بُحّار
crew (of a ship)	بُحّارة (السفينة)
affluence, opulence	بُخْبُوخة
pure, sheer, mere; plain	بُخت
to search for, look for, seek, hunt for, fish for	بُخت (عن): قَتَشَ
to discuss; to consider	بُخت: قَرَسَ
look into; to study, examine, treat	
search(ing) for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing)	بُخت (عن): تَفَتَّشَ
research, research	بُخت: بَرَأَة
work; study; treatise, paper	
sea	بُخر: بخلاف البر
pond; pool	بُخرة: بركة
marine; maritime; naval; nautical; sea	بُخري: خاصّ بالبحر
	بُخري: بخار - راجع بخار
navy	بُخريّة
pebbles, little stones; gravel	بُخس
lake	بُخيرة
spray, sprayer, spray	بُخاخ، بُخاخَة
can; atomizer; sprinkler	

بذلة، بذلة suit; costume; uniform
 بذية obscene, dirty, vulgar, filthy
 بر (في وعده) to keep, fulfill
 بر: يابسة land
 بر: إحسان charity, philanthropy
 بر: إخلاص piety, devotion
 برى: شفى to recover, get well
 برى الشيء to sharpen, point
 برأ (من) to acquit or clear (from)
 براقة innocence, guiltlessness
 براءة اختراع patent (on an invention)
 براقة (أقلام) pencil sharpener
 براد: ثلاجة refrigerator, icebox
 براز: غائط excrement, feces, stool
 براقة skill, proficiency, craft
 براق shining, sparkling, bright
 براية (أقلام) pencil sharpener
 بربري: واحد البربر Berber
 بربري: فحشي barbaric, barbarous, barbarian, savage
 برتقال، برتقالى orange
 برتن (ج براتين) claw, talon
 برج: حصن، قصر tower; castle
 برج (فلكي) sign (of the zodiac)
 برجوازي bourgeois
 برجيس (لعبة) pachisi
 برح: غادر to leave, depart from

بذذ: شتت to scatter, disperse, dispel
 بذذ: بذر to waste, squander
 بذر: قمر كامل full moon
 بذل، بذل to change, alter, vary; to exchange (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for)
 بذل: مقابل consideration; substitute; allowance; rate; fee, charge
 بذل: بديل - راجع بديل
 بذل، بذلاً من instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for
 بذلة: بزة suit; costume; uniform
 بدن: جسم body
 بدني bodily, physical
 بدو: سكان البادية nomads, Bedouins
 بدون: بلا without; excluding
 بدوي Bedouin, nomad; nomadic
 بديع: رائع wonderful, marvelous, splendid, superb, gorgeous
 بديل: بذل substitute, replacement, standby; spare
 بدين: بدين fat, obese, overweight, stout
 بديهي: بديهى self-evident, obvious
 بذخ (في الإنفاق) to spend lavishly
 بذر: بزر to sow, seed
 بذر: بخرق to waste, squander
 بذرة: بزرّة seed; pip, pit, stone
 بذل to give, grant; to sacrifice
 بذل جُهده to make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost

screw برجي، برجي: ثولب
 to flash, sparkle, shine, beam برق
 it lightened, there was برق السحاب
 lightning
 lightning برق: وميض السحاب
 telegraph برق: تليفراف
 plum, bullace برقوق (نبات)
 telegram, cable, wire برقية
 to kneel down, lie down برك
 compass(es), dividers بركار: بيكار
 volcano بركان: جبل نار
 blessing; prosperity; good بركة
 pond; (swimming) pool بركة
 parliament برلمان: مجلس نيابي
 boredom, ennui, tedium بزم: سأم
 amphibious; amphibian برمائي
 to program برمج
 programming برمجة
 barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt برميل
 program; plan; schedule برنامج
 burnoose; bathrobe برنس
 hat برنيطة: قبعة
 proof, evidence برهان: دليل
 while; moment, instant برهة
 to prove, show, demonstrate برهن
 frame پرواز: إطار
 Protestant پروتستانتي
 cold(ness), coolness برودة

he is still strong ما يبرخ قويا
 to be or become cold; برذ: صار باردا
 to cool (off, down)
 to feel cold برذ: شغل بالبرد
 to file, rasp برذ (بمبرد): بشر
 to cool, chill, make برذ: جعله باردا
 cold; to refrigerate
 to air-condition برذ: مكيف الهواء
 hail, hailstones برذ: حبل الغمام
 cold(ness), coolness, chilliness برذ
 garment, gown برذ: ثوب
 curtain; blind(s) برذاية: مبنارة
 papyrus برقي (نبات)
 to justify, warrant برذ
 to appear, come out, show, برذ: ظهر
 arise; to be prominent, outstand-
 ing; to protrude, jut out
 to excel (in) برز (في): برغ
 isthmus برزخ [جغرافيا]
 clover, trefoil برسيم (نبات)
 cachet, capsule برشانة (طبقة)
 soft-boiled (eggs) برشت (بيض)
 leprosy برص (مرض)
 to bribe, buy off, corrupt برطيل: رشا
 bribe; hush money برطيل: رشوة
 to excel (in); to be skilled برغ (في)
 bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot برعم
 mosquito(es) برغشي (مفردا برغشة)
 flea برغوث (حشرة)

bicycle بِسَكَلَيْت : فَرَاخَة
biscuit بَسْكُوَيْت ، بَسْكُوْت
بَسْلَى ، بَسْلَة - راجع بازِلَا
smile بَسْمَة : اِبْسَامَة
simple, plain بَسِيْط : عَابِي
slight, little, minor بَسِيْط : طَفِيْف
naive, simple, artless بَسِيْط : مَادَّج
the earth, the world البَسِيْطَة
بَشَارَة : بُشْرَى - راجع بُشْرَى
happy mien, cheerfulness بَشَاشَة
ugliness, unsightliness بَشَاحَة : قُبْح
to grate; to rasp; to scrape بَشْر : قَشْر
off, shave off; to peel, skin
to bring good news to; to pre- بَشْرِب
sage, augur, foreshadow, herald
to preach, propagate بَشْرِبْ مَذْهَب
human being, human بَشْر : اِنْسَان
people, human beings بَشْر : نَاس
joy; cheerfulness, gaiety بَشْر
good news; good omen بَشْرَى
(outer) skin, complexion بَشْرَة
human بَشْرِي : اِنْسَانِي
humanity, mankind, people بَشْرِيَّة
to uglify, make ugly, distort بَشْع
ugly, unsightly, hideous بَشْع
towel بَشْكِيْر : بَشْفَة
loquat بَشْمَلَة : اُكْبِي دُنَا (نَبَات)
smiling, cheerful, bright- بُشُوش

bronze بُرُونز ، بُرُونزِي
terrestrial, land بُرِّي : قَبْذ بُخْرِي
wild بُرِّي (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِ وَالنَّبَاتِ)
innocent, not guilty بُرِيء : غَيْرُ مُذْنِب
mail, post بُرِيْد
airmail بُرِيْد جَوِّي
postal, mail بُرِيْدِي
plug; outlet; socket بُرِيْز (كَهْرْبَانِي)
shine, luster, gloss, sheen; بُرِيْق : لُغْمَان
glitter, brightness, radiance
to surpass, excel, outdo بُرْ : فَاق
snail; slug بُرَاثَة (ج بُرَاق)
uniform; suit; costume; dress بُرَة
to sow, seed بُرَر : بَذَر
seed; pip, pit, stone بُرَرَة : نَوَاة
to rise (sun, etc.) بُرْع : مَلْع
carpet, rug, drugget بَسَاط : سَجَاة
simplicity, plainness; naiveté بَسَاطَة
courage, bravery, valor بَسَالَة
garden; orchard, grove بَسْتَان
gardener; orchardist بَسْتَانِي
spades بَسْتُونِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
to spread (out), stretch out, بَسَط : مَدَّ
extend; to unfold, open
to set forth, pre- بَسَط : عَرَضَ ، شَرَحَ
sent, lay open, explain
to please, delight بَسَط : مَرَّ
to simplify, make simple; to بَسِط
facilitate, make easy

slowly; to lag, linger, tarry
to slow down, slow up, de-
celerate, delay

بَطْأً : أَخْرَجَ

slowness; slowdown, lag

بُطْءٌ

slowly, slow, leisurely

بُطْءٌ

battery
بطارية (كَمَهْرَبَاتِيَّة، عَمَكْرِيَّة)

بطاريخ، بطاريخ - راجع بطرخ

flashlight, search-light
بطارية : مِشْكَلٌ ضَمِيرٌ

strong, violent; destructive

بَطْلَاشٌ

potato(es)
بطاطا، بطاطس (نبات)

sweet potato, yam

بطاطا حلوة

card; ticket; label; tag

بطاقة

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

greeting card

بطاقة معاينة أو تهنئة

ID card, identity card,

بطاقة هوية

identification card

unemployed, jobless, idle

بَطَالٌ

unemployment

بطالة، بطالة

lining (of a garment)

بطانة (الثوب)

blanket, cover

بطانية : جِرام

duck

بطة : طائر مائي

calf (of the leg)

بطة (الساق)

to prostrate; to throw down,

بَطَعَ

to flatten, level (off)

to be ungrateful, arrogant

بَطَرَ

ingratitude, arrogance

بَطَرٌ

roe (of fish); spawn

بَطْرَخ (السَمَك)

patriarch

بَطْرِيْرُك

faced, good-humored

bringer of good news; herald, بشير

forerunner, harbinger; presage

fortune-teller

بُشَار : عَرَّاف

spit, spittle, saliva

بُصَاقٌ

to see

بَصَرَ بِ، بَصِيرَ بِ : رَأَى

to tell fortunes

بَصَرَ : فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ

vision, (eye)sight

بَصَر : نَظَر

optic(al), visual, ocular

بَصْرِيٌّ

to spit

بَضَخَ

spit

بَضَفَ

onion(s)

بَصَل (نبات)

to (im)print, impress

بَضَمَ : نَمَغَ

(im)print, impression

بَضْمَةٌ : نَمْغَةٌ

fingerprint

بَضْمَةُ الإِصْبَعِ

endowed with eye-

بَصِيرٌ : غَيْرُ ضَمِيرٍ

sight

discerning, perceptive, بَصِيرٌ : فَطِنٌ

shrewd; knowing, familiar (with)

insight, discernment, sagacity بَصِيرَةٌ

glow, glitter, shine, glisten

بَصِيصٌ

glimpse of hope, بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ

gleam of hope, ray of hope

goods, merchan-

بَضَاعَةٌ (ج بَضَائِع)

dis, commodities, articles

to incise; to cut open

بَضَعَ

some, a few, several

بَضْعٌ، بَضْعَةٌ

duck(s)

بَطْ : طائر مائي

to be slow; to slow, go بَطُورٌ : كَانَ بَطِيْئًا

to disarrange, mess up, disorder;
to scatter (about), disperse
to dent, indent, notch

بَعَثَر

بَسَج

بَعَثَ - راجع إِبْتَعَثَ

بَعَثَ - راجع أِبْعَثَ

after, following, subsequent to

بَعْدَ

afterwards, subsequently, after that; later on

in the afternoon, after noon

بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

A.D., after Christ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ، بَعْدَ التَّبِيعِ

yet, still; until now, so far, to date, up to now

بَعْدَ: حَتَّى الْآنَ

remoteness, farness

بَعْدَ: خِذْ قُرْبَ

dimension

بَعْدَ (ج أبعاد)

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ - راجع بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

after

بَعْدَئِذَا

dung, droppings

بَقَر، بَقَر

to waste, squander, dissipate

بَقَرَ

some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part

بَعْضُ

somewhat, a little

بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ

one another, each other

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

husband, spouse

بَعْل: زَوْج

mosquito(es)

بَعُوض، بَعُوضَة

far, distant, remote, faraway

بَعِيد

shortly after, soon after

بَعِيدًا

camel

بَعِير: جَمَل (حيوان)

patriarchate

بَطْرِيرِيَّة

penguin

بَطْرِيق: طَائِر مَائِي

to assault; to destroy

بَطَشَ بِ-

violence; force; assault

بَطَشَ

to be null and void, invalid, cancelled; to be obsolete

بَطُل: مَارَ لَاغِيًا

hero; champion; star

بَطْل

world champion

بَطْلُ الْعَالَمِ

heroine; (woman) champion; (female) star

بَطْلَة

to line; to fill, pad

بَطَّنَ

abdomen, belly

بَطْن: بَخْلَافَ الظُّهْرِ

gluttony, gourmandism

بَطْنَة: نَهَم

heroism; championship

بَطُولَة

heroic, heroic

بَطُولِي

slow; slow-moving, tardy

بَطِيء

watermelon

بَطِيخ، بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَر (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon

بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَر: شَمَام

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey, bogeyman, hobgoblin

بُغْبَغ

to send, dispatch; to delegate, mission

بَعَثَ

to prompt, incite, stimulate, inspire, cause

بَعَثَ عَلَى

to resurrect

بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

mission, delegation

بَعْثَة، بَعْثَة

group of exchange students

بَعْثَة تَلْرِيبِيَّة أَوْ بَرَايِيَّة

to change students

بَعَثَ تَلْرِيبِيَّة أَوْ بَرَايِيَّة

mission, delegation

بَعْثَة، بَعْثَة

group of exchange students

بَعْثَة تَلْرِيبِيَّة أَوْ بَرَايِيَّة

to change students

بَعَثَ تَلْرِيبِيَّة أَوْ بَرَايِيَّة

crying, weeping	بَكَى، بُكَاء	بَنَى : إِبْنَى - راجع إِبْنَى	بَنَى : ظَلَمَ
baccalaureate	بَكْلَوْرِيَا	to wrong, oppress	بَنَتْ
bacteria	بَكْتِيرِيَا	to come unexpectedly upon; to surprise, take by surprise, shock	بَنَتْ
to get up early; to come early (to), be early (at)	بَكَرَ، بَكْرَ	unexpectedly, suddenly	بَنَتْ
firstborn; eldest	بَكْر : مَوْلُودُ أَوَّل	to hate, detest, loathe	بَغْض : كَرِهَ
pulley; reel	بَكْرَة [مِيكَانِيكَا]	hatred, hate, aversion, detestation, abhorrence	بَغْض : بُغْضَاء
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بَكَلَ	mule	بَغْل (حِوَان)
buckle, clasp, fastener	بُكْلَة	wish, desire; aim, purpose	بَغْيَة
dumbness, muteness	بُكْم	for, in order to, to	بَغْيَة : لِكَمْ
primogeniture	بُكُورِيَة، بَكُورِيَة	hateful, detestable, odious	بَغِيض
	بَل : بَلَل، نَدَى - راجع بَلَل	grocer, greengrocer	بَقَال
	بَل : شَبِيه - راجع أَبَل	grocery, grocery business	بَقَالَة
rather; even; but, yet	بَل	bug	بَقَة (حَشْرَة)
	بَلَا - راجع إِبْتَلَى	parsley	بَقْدُونِس (نَبَات)
yes! indeed! certainly!	بَلَى : نَعَمْ	cow(s); cattle	بَقَر، بَقَرَة (حِوَان)
without; excluding	بَلَا : بِدُونِ	bovine, cow, cattle	بَقَرِي
ordeal; misfortune, disaster, catastrophe; evil, scourge	بَلَاء : بَلَوَى	beef	لَحْمُ بَقَرِي
	أَبْلَى بَلَاءً خَسْأً - راجع أَبْلَى	tip, gratuity, baksheesh	بَقْشِيش
platinum	بِلَاتِين (عَنْصَر)	spot, stain, blot, blotch	بُقْعَة : لَطَخَة
	بِلَاد - راجع بَلَد	spot, place; area, lot	بُقْعَة : مَكَان
dullness, stupidity, slowness, laziness	بِلَانَة	legume(s); herb(s)	بَقْل، بَقُول
plastic(s)	بِلَاسْتِيك	to remain, stay; to be left over; to last, continue	بَقِيَ
flagstone(s), flag(s), floor tile(s), slab(s)	بِلَاط، بِلَاطَة	remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover	بَقِيَة
(royal) palace	بِلَاط (مَلِكِي)	to cry, weep, shed tears	بَكَى
		to make cry or weep	بَكَى : جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

to crystallize	بَلُورَ
crystal	بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُورَة، بَلُورَة
blouse	بَلُوز، بَلُورَة
oak	بَلُوط (شجر وخشب)
reaching, arrival	بَلُوغ: وَصُول
puberty, (sexual) maturity; (legal) majority	بَلُوغ، بَيْنُ الْبُلُوغ (sexual)
to be old, worn, ragged; to wear (out), frazzle; to decay, rot	بَلِيَ
	بَلِيَ بِ - راجع اِثْلَى بِ (اِثْلَى)
clown, buffoon, harlequin	بَلِيَّاشُو
billiards; pool	بَلِيَار، بَلِيَارْد (لعبة)
	بَلِيَّة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء
marble, taw	بَلِيَّة: كَلَّة
dull, stupid; sluggish, lazy, inactive; slow, slow-motion	بَلِيد
eloquent; fluent	بَلِيغ: فَصِيح
serious; intense, deep, strong; keen, acute, sharp, great	بَلِيغ: شَدِيد
billion; milliard	بَلْيُون
	بَعَا أَنْ، بِمَالِيهِ - راجع بِ
	بِمَثَابَةِ - راجع مَثَابَةِ
coffee; coffee beans	بَنْ
to build, construct, set up, put up; to build up, establish, create	بَنَى
mason; builder	بَنَاء: بَانٍ
constructive, positive	بَنَاء: اِيجَابِيّ
building, construction	بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد
	بَنَاء: بَنَاءَة - راجع بَنَاءَة

paver, pavior	بَلَّاط: مُبَلِّط
	بَلَّاحَة - راجع بِالْوَحَة
communiqué, bulletin; statement, announcement, notice	بَلَاغ
eloquence; rhetoric	بَلَاغَة
nightingale, bulbul	بَلْبَل (طائر)
(spinning) top	بَلْبَل (لُعْبَة)
confusion, chaos, mess	بَلْبَلَة
(unripe) dates	بَلْع (نبات)
country; homeland	بَلَد
town; city; village	بَلَدَة
native, local, domestic; municipal; provincial	بَلَدِيّ
municipality	بَلَدِيَّة
balm, balsam	بَلَسَم
heron	بَلَشُون (طائر)
to pave (with flagstones), slab	بَلَّط
ax, hatchet	بَلَطَة: فَاس
to swallow, gulp (down)	بَلَعَ
pharynx	بَلْعُوم [تَشْرِيح]
to reach, arrive at, get to	بَلَغ
to attain puberty	بَلَغ (الغُلَام)
to amount to, add up to, make, reach, total	بَلَغ (الْمِقْدَار) كَذَا
	بَلَغ - راجع أَبْلَغ
balcony; veranda	بَلْكُون
to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, drench, sprinkle, sparge	بَلَّل
	بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

building	بَنَان
structure, setup, makeup, constitution, construction	بَنِيَة
beauty; splendor; brilliance	بَهَاء
pepper; spice	بَهَار
to fade, dim, faint, pale	بَهَتْ (النُّونُ)
joy, delight, happiness	بَهْجَة : فَرَح
to dazzle, daze, blind	بَهَرَ (البَصَرُ)
to pepper, spice, season	بَهَّرَ
to adorn, embellish, ornament; to overdecorate	بَهَّرَجَ
acrobat, tumbler	بَهْلَوَان
jester, fool, clown, buffoon	بَهْلُول
'lobby; hall; parlor	بَهْو
beautiful, pretty; splendid, gorgeous; brilliant, bright	بَهِي
happy, glad, joyful	بَهِيَج : مَسْرُور
delightful, pleasant, happy, gladdening, cheerful	بَهِيَج : سَار
beast, animal, brute	بَهِيْمَة : شَيْوَان
doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; doorman; porter	بَوَاب
gate, portal	بَوَابَة : بَابٌ كَبِير
	بَوَابِيْعَة - رَاجِع وَابِيْعَة
to classify, categorize, group	بَوَّبَ
potassium	بَوْتَاْسِيُوم [كِيْمِيَاء]
crucible, melting pot	بَوْتَقَة
(spark) plug	بَوِجِيَه
powder	بُونَرَة : نُّرُور

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, pursuant to, according to, in accordance with	بِنَاء عَلَى
tomato(es)	بَنَاحُورَة (بَنَات)
fingertips	بَنَان (مُفْرَدَهَا بَنَانَة)
building, structure, edifice	بَنَانِيَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بَنَات
queen	بَنَات (فِي وَدَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
niece	بَنَات الْأَخِ أَوِ الْأَخْتِ
cousin	بَنَات الْعَمِّ أَوِ الْخَالَ أَوِ الْعَمَّةِ الْخِ
anesthetic	بَنَج : مُخْطَر
red beet, beet	بَنَجَر : شَمَنْطَر (بَنَات)
clause, article, term	بَنْد : مَادَّة
(sea)port, harbor, haven	بَنْدَر : مَرْفَأ
hazelnut(s)	بَنْدَلَق (بَنَات)
rifle, gun, shotgun	بَنْدَلِيْقَة
tomato(es)	بَنْلُورَة (بَنَات)
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
pension(e), motel, inn	بَنْبُون
ring finger	بَنْجَر
trousers, pants	بَنْطَلُون , بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْج بِن
violet	بَنْسَج , بَنْسَجِي
bank	بَنْك : مُصْرَف
sonship, filiation	بَنْوَة
my little son	بَنْي , يَا بَنْي
brown	بَنْي (لَوْن)

whiteness, white بَيَاضٌ : خِضْدٌ مُوَادٌّ
 blank, (empty) space بَيَاضٌ : فَرَاغٌ
 albumen, white (of egg) بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
 blank, unmarked عَلَى بَيَاضٍ
 بَيَّاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِائِعٍ
 statement, declaration, announcement; bulletin; report بَيَّانٌ : تَضَرُّعٌ
 index; list, catalog بَيَّانٌ : لَائِحَةٌ
 eloquence, good style بَيَّانٌ : بَلَائِغَةٌ
 بَيَّانٌ : اِظْهَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَيَّنَ
 data, information, facts بَيَّاناتٌ
 piano بَيَّانُو (آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)
 illustrative بَيَّانِيٌّ : اِظْهَاجِيٌّ
 graph, chart, diagram رَسْمٌ بَيَّانِيٌّ
 to contrive; to hatch, pre-meditate, harbor, conceal بَيَّثَ (خَطَّاهُ)
 to lodge, put up for the night بَيَّثَ : اُبَّاتٌ
 house, home, apartment, residence, domicile, place, abode بَيْتٌ
 toilet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room بَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ
 the Kaaba الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ
 verse, line بَيْتٌ شِعْرِيٌّ
 domestic, house, home بَيْتِيٌّ
 beige, ecru, light tan بَيْجٌ (لَوْنٌ)
 pajamas, pajama بَيْجَامَا، بَيْجَامَةٌ
 desert; wilderness, wild بَيْدَاءُ

fallow, uncultivated, wild بُورٌ
 wasteland, fallow land اَرْضُ بُورٍ
 bourgeois بُورْجُوازِيٌّ
 stock exchange, stock market بُورْصَةٌ
 mullet, gray mullet بُورِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)
 kiss بُوْمَةٌ : قُبْلَةٌ
 bus, autobus بُوسْطَةٌ : بَاصٌ
 mail, post بُوسْطَةٌ : بَرِيدٌ
 inch بُوْصَةٌ : اِنْشٌ
 compass بُوْصَلَةٌ : حَكٌّ
 ice cream بُوْخَةٌ : خَلْوَى مُتَلَبِّجَةٌ
 buffet, sideboard, credenza بُوفِيَّةٌ
 horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet بُوقٌ
 to urinate, make water بُوَلٌ
 urine بُوَلٌ
 bowling بُولِنِغ (لَعِبَةٌ)
 police, policemen بُولِيسٌ : شُرْطَةٌ
 policeman, officer (رَجُلٌ) بُولِيسٍ
 police; detective بُولِيسِيٌّ
 detective story رِوَايَةُ بُولِيسِيَّةٍ
 police dog كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيٌّ
 (insurance) policy بُولِيصَةٌ (تَأْمِينٌ)
 bowling بُولِنِغ (لَعِبَةٌ)
 owl بُومٌ، بُوْمَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 drops, candy, bonbon بُونْبُونٌ
 paint; shoe polish بُونَا
 environment, milieu, ambience بَيْئَةٌ

transaction, business deal

compass(es), dividers

elder, balm

lunatic asylum, insane asy-
lum, mental hospital

to show, demonstrate; to re-
veal; to clarify, make clear; to ex-
plain, illustrate; to indicate

clear, plain, distinct, mani-
fest, evident, obvious, visible

between; among

medium, middling, medio-
cre, not bad, so-so

while, as, during

while, whereas

evidence, proof

table tennis, ping-pong

biologic(al)

biology

بَيْعَار

بَيْلَسَان (شجر)

بَيْمَارِسْتَان

بَيِّن : أَظْهَرَ

بَيِّن : ظَاهِر

بَيْن

بَيْن بَيْن

بَيْنَمَا : أثنَاء

بَيْنَمَا : فِي جَمْع (أَنْ)

بَيِّنَةٌ : إِثْبَات ، دَلِيل

بَيْنَغ بُونغ

بَيُولُوجِي : أَحْيَاء

بَيُولُوجِيَا : عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاء

but, yet, still, nevertheless, on

the other hand

threshing floor

pawn (in chess)

beer

flag, banner, standard

baseball; softball

to whiten, make white(r)

to make a fair copy of

egg(s)

oval, elliptical

farrier

veterinary

veterinarian

sale, selling, vendition

for sale, on sale

pledge of allegiance

sale; commercial

بَيْلَر

بَيْلَق (الشَطْرَنَج)

بِيرَة : جَمَّة

بَيْرَق : عَلَم

بَيْسْبُول

بَيْض

بَيْضُ النِّقَالِ

بَيْض ، بَيْضَةٌ

بَيْضَاوِي ، بَيْضَرِي

بَيْطَار : عَامِلُ بُنَيْلِ الْخَيْلِ

بَيْطَرِي

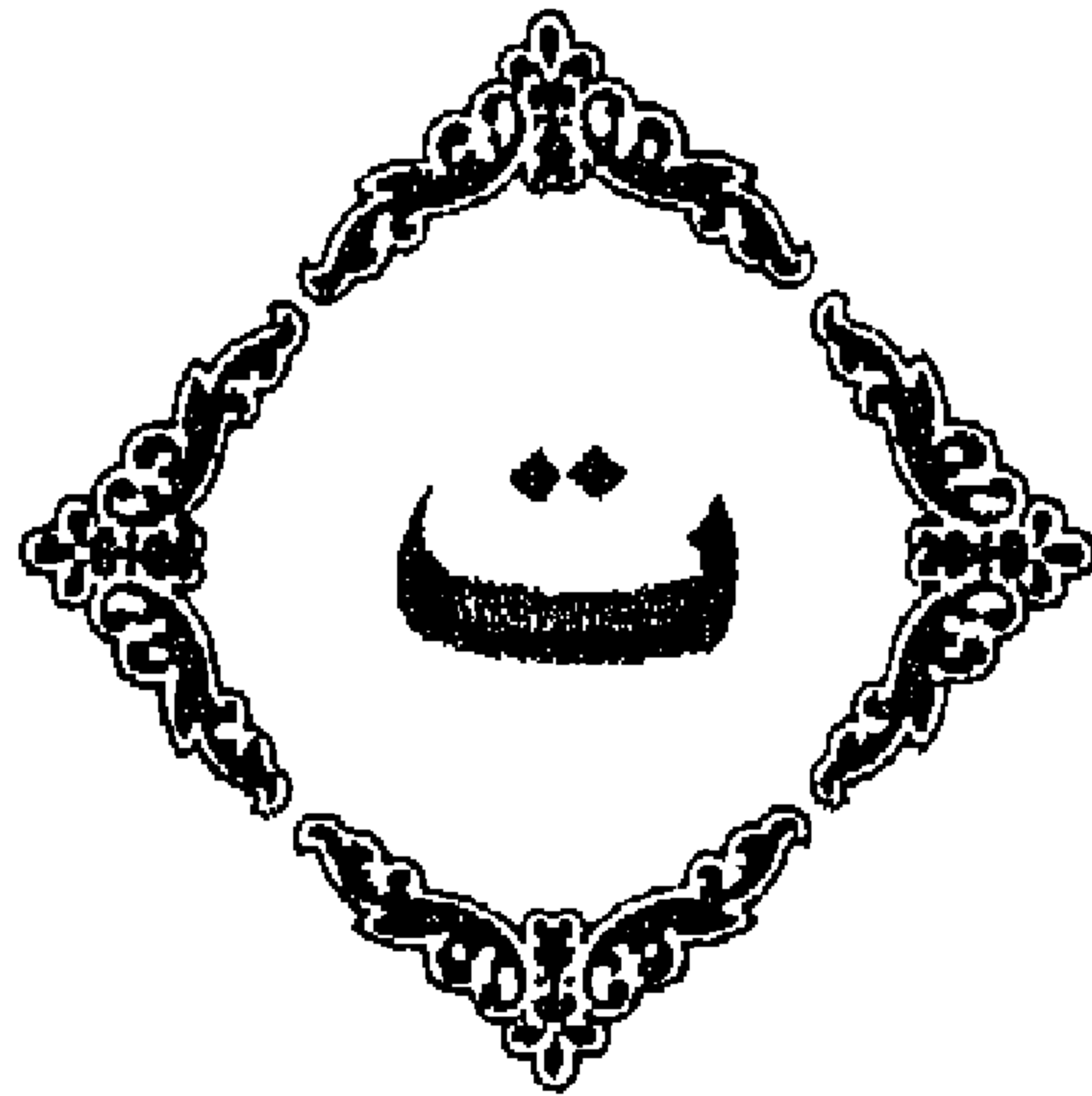
طَبِيبُ بَيْطَرِي

بَيْع

لِبَيْع ، بِرَسْمِ الْبَيْع

بَيْعَةٌ : مَبَايِعَةٌ

بَيْعَةٌ : عَمَلِيَّةُ بَيْعٍ



to be affected, influenced; to be moved, touched, impressed	تَأَثَّرَ (بـ)	by	قَدْ : حُرُفٌ جَرُّ الْقَسَمِ
effect, influence; impact	تَأْثِيرٌ	by God	قَالَ لَهُ
crown	تَاجُ (الْمَلِكِ) الْخ	repentant, repenting	تَائِبٌ
to trade (in), deal (in)	تَاجَرَ (بـ)	to repent	تَابَ (عَنْ)
merchant, dealer, trader	تَاجِرٌ	to forgive, pardon	تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
to be postponed, put off	تَأَجَّلَ	to continue, go on; to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up); to resume	تَابَعَ : رَاضِلٌ
postponement, deferment	تَأْجِيلٌ	to follow; to pursue, follow up	تَابَعَ : تَبَعَ ، لَاحِظٌ
to be late; to be delayed	تَأَخَّرَ	to watch, observe, see	تَابَعَ : رَاقِبٌ
delay, retardation, staying behind; backwardness	تَأَخُّرٌ	following, succeeding	تَابَعَ : تَالٍ
to border on, adjoin, touch	تَاخَمَ	accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, subsidiary	تَابَعَ : إِخْصَابِيٌّ
delay(ing), postponement	تَأْخِيرٌ	subordinate, inferior; under someone; servant	تَابَعَ : مَرْؤُوسٌ
deliberateness, slowness	تَأْوِيفٌ	follower, partisan	تَابَعَ : نَصِيرٌ
education, refinement; discipline, disciplining, (disciplinary) punishment	تَأْدِيبٌ	nationality, citizenship	تَابِيعِيَّةٌ
disciplinary; punitive	تَأْدِيبِيٌّ	spice; seasoning	تَابِلٌ (جِ تَوَابِلٌ)
sometimes, at times	تَارَةً : أَيْحَانًا	coffin, casket	تَابُوتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)
to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, seesaw	تَارَجَجَ	to stammer, stutter	تَأَنَّنَا : فَاَنَّا
history; date; time	تَارِيخٌ	to result in, end in	تَأْتَى مِنْ : أَدَّى إِلَى

to conspire or plot against **تَالَّبَ عَلَى**
 . **تَأَلَّفَ** - راجع **إِتْلَفَ**
 to be formed, set up, estab- **تَأَلَّفَ**
 lished, created, constituted
 to consist of, be composed **تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ**
 of, be made up of
 to shine, radiate, flash, **تَالَّقَ** : لَمَعَ
 beam, glitter, glisten
 to feel pain, suffer (pain) **تَأَلَّمَ**
 formation, forming, establish- **تَأَلَّفَ**
 ment, establishing, setting up
 composition, writ- **تَأَلَّفَ (الْكِتَابَ)**
 ing, compilation
 by, written by **تَأَلَّفَ (فُلَانٍ) : بِقَلَمِ**
 complete, full, whole, total, per- **تَامَ**
 fect; completed, finished
 to plot, conspire, scheme **تَأَمَّرَ**
 to look attentively **تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : تَنَمَّعَ**
 at, scrutinize
 to contemplate, med- **تَأَمَّلَ (فِي) : فَكَّرَ**
 itate (on), reflect on
تَأَمَّلَ : أَمَّلَ - راجع **أَمَّلَ**
 nationalization **تَأْمِيمَ**
 insurance, assurance **تَأْمِينُ : ضَمَانُ**
 security, surety, كَفَالَةٌ, **تَأْمِينُ : ضَمَانَةٌ**
 collateral. guarantee
 securing, ensuring, **تَأْمِينُ : تَحْقِيقُ**
 guaranteeing, procuring
 slowness, deliberateness; **تَانَّ (التَّانِي)**
 patience; carefulness, care
 slowly; carefully **بَتَانُ**

historical, historic **تَارِيخِي**
 to help one another; to cooper- **تَأَزَّرَ**
 ate, collaborate
 to be founded, established **تَأَسَّسَ**
 (the) ninth **تَائِعَ ، التَّائِعَ**
 to regret; to feel or be sorry **تَأَسَّفَ**
 (for)
 visa **تَأْشِيرَةٌ : فِيزَا**
 to grumble, complain, grouch **تَأَلَّفَ**
 insignificant, inconsiderable, **تَاهٍ**
 worthless; tasteless, insipid,
 bland, dull; silly, absurd
 to long for, yearn for; to de- **تَلَقَّى (إِلَى)**
 sire; to aspire to
 to adapt (oneself), adjust (one- **تَأَقَّلَمَ**
 self), acclimatize
 to be confirmed, proven **تَأَكَّدَ الْأَمْرُ**
 to be sure of, certain **تَأَكَّدَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ**
 of; to make sure of, check, verify
 taxi, taxicab, cab **تَأْكِسِي**
 to corrode, erode, wear away; **تَأَكَّلَ**
 to be eaten away, corroded
 confirmation, affirmation, **تَأْكِيدَ**
 assertion
 stress, emphasis **تَأْكِيدَ (عَلَى)**
 certainly, of course, defi- **بِالتَّأْكِيدِ**
 nitely, sure(ly), for sure
 following, next, coming, **تَالِ (التَّالِي)**
 subsequent; later, future
 consequently, hence, thus, **بِالتَّالِي**
 therefore, so, as a result
 as follows **كَالتَّالِي**

to boast of, brag of, be (ب) تَبَاهَى

proud of; to flaunt, show off

to differ, vary, be different تَبَايَنَ

difference, discrepancy; con- تَبَايُنَ
trast; inconsistency

to boast, brag, vaunt تَبَجَّحَ

to study thoroughly تَبَحَّرَ فِي

to strut, swagger, prance تَبَخَّرَ

to evaporate, vaporize تَبَخَّرَ

تَبَدَّلَ: بَدَا - راجع بَدَا

to change, to be changed, re- تَبَدَّلَ
altered; to be exchanged, re-
placed

change, changing; replace- تَبَدَّلَ
ment, exchange, substitution

wasting, squandering; dissipa- تَبَدِيرَ
tion, waste(fulness), prodigality

gold-ore, raw gold تَبِيرَ

to disavow, disow مَبْرَأ مِن

to adorn herself; to تَبَرَّجَ (بِالْمَرْأَةِ)

make up, use cosmetics

to excrete, defecate تَبَرَّرَ: تَفَرَّطَ

to contribute, do- تَبَرَّعَ (ب): أَعْطَى
nate, grant, give

to volunteer تَبَرَّعَ (ب): نَطَّوعَ

contribution; donation, grant; تَبَرُّعَ
gift, present; volunteering

to be fed up (with), تَبَرُّمَ (بِأَوْ مِنْ)

bored (with), tired (of), weary
(of)

to act slowly, take one's time; to ثَانِي

be patient, deliberate, careful

reproach, rebuke, reprimand, تَأْيِبَ

reproof, scolding

to lose one's way, get lost, نَاهٍ: ضَلَّ

go astray, stray, wander

to be proud, arrogant نَاهٍ: تَكَبَّرَ

to get ready, be on the alert تَاهِبَ

to marry, get married تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

rehabilitation, habilita- تَاهِيلَ: إِعْدَادُ

tion, adaptation, preparation

welcoming, welcome تَاهِيلَ: تَرْجِيبَ

support(ing), backing (up); en- تَأْيِدَ

dorsement, approval, sanction

to discuss, hold talks, confer تَبَاحَثَ

تَبَاخُلَ - راجع بَخُلَ، بَخِلَ

to occur to, come to (إِلَى الذِّهْنِ) تَبَايَرَ
(or cross) someone's mind

to exchange, interchange, re- تَبَادَلَ

ciprocate; to barter, trade, swap

to alternate, rotate تَبَادَلَ: تَنَاقَبَ

exchange, interchange; barter. تَبَادَلَ

swap, trade, trade-off; alterna-

tion, rotation

to compete, vie, contest تَبَارَى

to be blessed تَبَارَكَ: بُورِكَ

to be slow; to slow (down); to تَبَايَأَ

loiter, linger, tarry

successively تَبَايَأَ

to separate, be separate(d): to تَبَايَهَذَ

diverge, draw apart

adoption	تَبَنُّ (التَّبَنِّي)	cooling, chilling; refrigeration; تبريد
straw, hay, haulm	تَبْن	air conditioning
to adopt	تَبَّنَى (وَلَدًا أَوْ بَنَةً)	justification, vindication
to hold; to assume or take power; to ascend (the throne)	تَبَوَّأ	تَبَرَّعَ
to urinate, make water	تَبَوَّلَ	تَبَسَّمَ : إِنْشَمَ
تَبَيَّنَ، تَبَيَّنَ - راجع تَبَيَّنَ		تَبَسَّطَ
تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : ظَهَرَ - راجع بَانَ		تَبَسَّخَ
تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ) : تَبَيَّنَ مِنْ		تَبَشَّرَ (بِمَطْلُوبٍ) : تَبَشَّرَ
to check, verify; to ascertain; to know, perceive		تَبَصَّرَ
showing, demonstration; تَبَيَّنَ : إظهار		تَبَضَّعَ
revelation; illustration		تَبَطَّخَ - راجع إِنْطَخَ
to follow or succeed one another; to continue	تَتَابَعَ، تَتَالَى	تَبَطَّلَ
succession, sequence; continuity, continuance	تَتَابَعَ، تَتَالَى (التَّالِي)	تَبَعَ
successively, one after the other, continuously	بِالتَّابِعِ، بِالتَّالِي	تَبَعَ بِ : أَلْفَتْ - راجع أَتَبَعَ بِ
to follow (up), pursue	تَتَبَعَ : تَبَعَ	تَبَعًا، تَبَعًا - يُتَبَعُ - راجع تَبَعَ
to watch, observe, see	تَتَبَعَ : رَاقَبَ	تَبَفَّرَ
continuation; supplement; end, conclusion, close, completion	تَتَمَّة	تَبَيَّعَ : خَضَعَ
to yawn	تَتَأَبَّأَ	تَبَعَ، تَبَعَ، تَبَعَ
yawning, yawn	تَتَأَبَّبَ	تَبَيَّأَ - راجع تَبَيَّأَ
to make sure of, check, verify; to ascertain	تَتَبَّأَ مِنْ	تَبَّلَ
to freeze, frost, ice (up); to be frozen, frosted, iced, icy	تَتَلَّجَ	تَبَلَّلَ
to argue, debate, dispute	تَتَجَادَلَ	تَبَلَّلَ
commerce, trade, business	تَتَجَارَعَا	تَبَلَّوْزَ
		to spice, season
		to be confused, disturbed, perturbed, muddled, jumbled
		to become wet; to be wetted, moistened, drenched
		to crystallize

to drink, swallow, gulp تَجَرَّعُ
 trial, trying, testing; experi- تَجَرَّبَ
 menting, experimentation
 experimental; trial تَجَرَّبِي
 to be divided, partitioned, تَجَزَّأَ
 split; to break up, divide
 indivisible لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ
 to materialize, take form or تَجَسَّدَ
 shape, be embodied
 to spy (on), snoop (on) تَجَسَّسَ (على)
 spying, espionage تَجَسَّسَ
 embodiment, incorporation, تَجَسَّيْدَ
 incarnation, materialization
 to belch, burp, eruct(ate) تَجَشَّأَ
 to suffer, undergo, bear تَجَسَّمْ
 to curl, frizzle; to wrinkle; to تَجَمَّدَ
 crease, crinkle, crumple, pucker
 to be clear, plain, manifest; to تَجَلَّى
 manifest itself, reveal itself
 freezing, icing, glacia- تَجَلَّدَ : تَجَلَّدَ
 tion, gelation, frosting
 (book) binding تَجَلِيدُ (الْكِتَابِ)
 to freeze, frost; to be frozen, تَجَمَّدَ
 frosted; to solidify, congeal
 to gather, assemble, meet; to تَجَمَّعَ
 crowd, rally; to accumulate
 crowd, throng, gather- تَجَمَّعَ : تَجَمَّعَ
 ing, assembly, rally, mass meeting
 group, team, bo- تَجَمُّع : جَمَاعَةٌ، كَلَّةٌ
 dy; clique, bloc, faction, front;
 pool

commercial, mercantile, تَجَارِي
 trading, trade, business
 to dare, venture; to be bold تَجَاسَّرَ
 wrinkles, furrows, lines تَجَاهَّدَ
 to be homogeneous, identi- تَجَانَّسَ
 cal, similar, alike, analogous
 homogeneity, identity, simi- تَجَانُّسَ
 larity, analogy, consistency
 facing, opposite (to), in تَجَاءَ، تَجَاءَ
 front of, face to face with
 to ignore, disregard, تَجَاهَلَ : أَفْهَلَ
 pay no attention to
 to feign igno- تَجَاهَلَ : تَطَاهَرَ بِالْجَهْلِ
 rance, pretend to be ignorant
 to respond (to), react (مع) تَجَاوَبَ
 (to); to have a positive reaction
 (to), be favorable (to)
 response, reaction تَجَاوَبَ
 to pass, go past; to go تَجَاوَزَ : تَخَطَّى
 beyond, exceed; to go too far
 to overcome, sur- تَجَاوَزَ : تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى
 mount, get over, get past
 orthopedics, bonesetting تَجَعِيرَ
 to be renewed; to be renovat- تَجَدَّدَ
 ed, modernized, updated
 renewal; renovation, تَجَدَّدَ، تَجَدَّدَ
 rejuvenation; modernization
 experiment; test, trial; تَجَرُّأَ - رَاجِعْ جَرُّؤُ
 rehearsal, probation
 experience; practice تَجَرَّبَ : تَجَرَّبَ
 impartiality تَجَرَّدَ : ضِدُّ تَجَرُّؤُ

alliance, confederacy تَحَالَفُ
to avoid; to guard against,
protect oneself from تَحَامَى
to discriminate against, تَحَامَلَ عَلَى
be prejudiced against
to dialogue, have a dialogue, تَحَاوَرَ
hold a conversation, talk (to one
another), speak

تَحَايَلُ - راجع إحتال

to show love or affection تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى
to, endear oneself to; to court
under; below, beneath, تَحْتَ
underneath; down; downstairs
on probation; on trial; تَحْتَ التَّجَرُّبَةِ
being tested or tried
at his disposal, at تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ
his service, at his command, at his
orders
at the mercy of تَحْتَ رَحْمَةٍ كَذَا

under the auspices or تَحْتَ رِعَايَةِ كَذَا
patronage of, sponsored by
on order; on demand تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ

lower, low, at the bottom تَحْتَانِي
underwear تَلَاسِي تَحْتَانِيَّة

to be necessary, obliga- تَحْتَاضِمُ : وَجِبْ
tory, mandatory, indispensable
he has to, he should, يَتَحَضَّمُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
he must, it is his duty to

تَحْتِي - راجع تَحْتَانِي

to veil oneself, put on a veil تَحْجِبُ
تَحْجِجُ - تَذَرُّعُ - راجع إحتجِبُ

to gather, assemble, crowd تَجْمَعُ
(together), band together, rally

freezing, freeze, frosting تَجْمِيدُ

beautification; making up تَجْمِيلُ

cosmetics, make- تَسْتَحْفِرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ
up, maquillage

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِي

to avoid, shun; to avert, ward تَجَنَّبَ
off; to keep away from

recruitment, enlistment, draft تَجْنِيدُ

preparation, preparing: تَجْهِيْزُ

equipment, equipping, furnishing

equipment(s), supplies, fur- تَجْهِيْزَاتُ
nishings, fittings, outfit

to wander about, go about, تَجَوَّلَ
rove, roam, cruise, tour, travel

travel(ing), cruising, تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّالٌ
roving, wandering (about)

curfew مَتْعَةُ التَّجَوُّلِ، حَفَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ

hollow, cavity, pit, تَجْوِيفٌ : فَتْحَةٌ
hole; aperture, opening; socket

to love one another تَحَابَّ

to converse, talk (to one تَحَادَّثَ
another); to discuss

to fight (one another) تَحَارَبَ

to settle a mutual account تَحَاسَبَ

to avoid, shun; to avert, keep تَحَاسَى
away from, guard against

to sue one another تَحَاكَمَ : تَقَامَسَ

to ally (with) تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)

ing, freeing, setting free

editing; writing, com- تحرير: كتابة

position, compilation, drafting

to side with, take sides with; تحزب له

to support, back (up), champion

to bemoan, deplore, la- تحسر (على)

ment, regret, sigh for

to improve, ameliorate, تحسن

become or get better

improvement تحسن، تحسين

to be fortified, protected; to تحصن

fortify oneself; to strengthen one's

position, protect oneself

collection, collecting تحصيل

learning, education, تحصيل علمي

scholarship

fortification تحصين

civilization تحضر: تمدن

preparation, preparing, mak- تحضير

ing ready; making

preparatory, preliminary تحضير ي

to break (into pieces), smash, تحطم

crash; to be or get broken, shat-

tered, smashed, destroyed

to be wrecked تحطمت السفينة

to crash تحطمت الطائرة

masterpiece, master- تحفة: رائية

work, chef d'oeuvre; gem, rarity

to get ready تحضر

to have or make re- تحفظ (عن أمر)

servations; to be cautious of

to petrify, turn into stone تحجر

challenge, defiance تحدى (التحدى)

to challenge, defy تحدى

to speak, talk تحدث

speaking, talking; conversa- تحدث

tion, talk, discourse

to descend (from) تحدر من

modernization, up- تحديث: تجديد

dating, bringing up to date

definition تحديد: تعريف

limitation, restriction, تحديد: قيد

confinement; control

warning, caution(ing) تحذير

investigation, ex- تحر (التحري) (عن)

amination, inspection, inquiry

detective, secret تحر، رجل التحري

agent; investigator; inspector

to investigate, examine, تحري (عن)

inspect, look into, inquire into

to be free(d), liberated تحرر

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; تحرر

liberation

to molest, make تحرش بـ (لغاية جنسية)

improper advances to; to make

passes on

to pick a تحرش بـ (بقتل الشجار)

quarrel with, provoke

to move; to take action تحرك

motion, movement, moving; تحرك

move, action

liberation, liberat- تحرير: جعله حراً

analytic(al)

تَحْلِيلِيّ

to be enthusiastic, eager; to show enthusiasm, get excited

تَحْمِيسٌ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, sustain, stomach

تَحْمَلُ : أَطْلَقَ

to assume, bear, carry

تَحْمَلُ : تَوَلَّى

endurance, toleration, bearing, standing; stamina

تَحْمَلُ : إِحْتِمَالٌ

تَحْمَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَحْمَمَ

suppository

تَحْمِيلَةٌ [طَب]

تَحْنَنٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ عَلَى

embalment, mummification

تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَاطِ)

stuffing, taxidermy

تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوِ الطُّيُورِ)

تَحَوَّلُ : إِخْتَلَفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَلَفَ

to change, shift, transform; to turn (into), become; to be

تَحَوَّلَ

changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed

change, transformation; shift, transition, switch, turn

تَحَوَّلَ

change, conversion, transformation; transfer(ence)

تَحْوِيلٌ

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome

تَحِيَّةٌ

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, best wishes

تَحِيَّاتٌ

to be confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, baffled, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver

تَحْيِيرٌ

reserve, reservation; self-

تَحْفِظٌ

restraint; caution

to materialize, come true; to be realized, achieved

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ : ثَبَتَ

to make

تَحَقُّقُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ بَيِّنَةٌ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

sure of, check, verify

degradation, humiliation, debasement; insult; contempt

تَحْقِيرٌ

realization, rying out, achievement, accomplishment, attainment; securing, ensuring, procuring

تَحْقِيقٌ : تَنْفِيزٌ، تَأْمِينٌ -

inquiry, examination, investigation; interrogation, hearing

تَحْقِيقٌ : بَحْثٌ، اسْتِجْوَابٌ -

to control, command; to dominate, govern, rule, sway

تَحْكُمُ (فِي)

control, command; sway

remote control

arbitration

to adorn oneself; to be beautified, adorned, embellished

to be distinguished by, marked by, characterized by

to ooze, seep, exude, drip

to gather in a circle (around), surround, encircle

to disengage (oneself) from, release oneself from

analysis, analyzation; dissolution

psychoanalysis

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

تَحْلِيلٌ : زِدْ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَضَائِرِهِ

to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend; to pass, go past, overtake, outdistance
تَحْطِيطُ : وَضْعُ الْخِطِّطِ
planning

تَحْطِيطُ الْقَلْبِ : رَاجِعُ خِطَّةٍ
cardiography

تَحْضِي : to disguise oneself, be disguised; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

تَحْضِيطُ : reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, cut, cutback

تَحْلِي عَنْ : to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, waive

تَحْلِي عَنْ : to desert (in time of need), abandon, let down

تَحْلِي عَنْ : to get rid of, do away with; to discard; to escape from

تَحْلِي عَنْ : رَاجِعُ إِتْلَافٍ
to lag, stay behind, fall behind; to fail to

تَحْلِي عَنْ : to be absent, fail to attend, absent oneself

تَحْلِي عَنْ : to default, fail to pay on time, be in arrears

تَحْلِي عَنْ : تاخُّر
lag, retardation, staying behind; failure to

تَحْلِي عَنْ : default

تَحْلِي عَنْ : underdevelopment, backwardness

تَحْلِي عَنْ : mental retardation; moronity, idiocy, imbecility

تَحْلِيلُ : to intervene, interpose, to

to side with, take sides with, be partial to, have a bias for partiality, one-sidedness, bias, prejudice, favoritism

تَحَابُرُ : to communicate with each other, call one another

تَحَاوُلُ : to fail, weaken, languish

تَحَاوَمُ : to quarrel, dispute, fight

تَحَاوَبُ : to converse, talk or speak to one another, have a talk

تَحَاوَلُ : to intermix, intermingle

تَحَابُ : رَاجِعُ إِتْبَا

تَحَاتُ : bed; bedstead

تَحَاتُ : orchestra, band

تَحَثُّرُ : to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, solidify

تَحْطِيزُ : anesthetization

تَحْرِبُ : to be ruined, destroyed, devastated, wrecked, damaged

تَحْرُجُ : to graduate (from) graduation

تَحْرُجُ : commencement, graduation (exercises)

تَحْرِبُ : destruction, ruining, wrecking; sabotage; subversion

تَحْزِينُ : رَاجِعُ خَرْنِ
to lignify; to stiffen

تَحْشِبَةُ : wooden shed; hut, cottage

تَحْضِضُ : رَاجِعُ إِتْضِضُ بِ أَوْ لِي
تَحْضِضُ : رَاجِعُ إِتْضِضُ صَاحِ

to alternate, rotate تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ
 circulation, currency تَدَاوَلُ : رَوَّاجَ
 alternation, rotation تَدَاوَلُ : تَعَاَبَ
 to reflect on, ponder on تَذَبَّرُ : تَأَمَّلَ
 to manage, work (out); to wangle; to get; to take care of
 arrangement, planning, designing, devising, contriving
 procurement, securing, getting; wangling
 measure, step, move تَذَبَّرُ : إِجْرَاءَ
 to roll تَدَخَّرَ
 to intervene in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intrude upon, nose into
 intervention; interference, meddling, intrusion, obtrusion
 smoking تَدَخَّنَ (بِسِجَارَةٍ إلخ)
 to practice, exercise, take exercise, drill (oneself), train
 to advance step by step (to); to progress by steps
 to train, be trained تَدْرَجُ : تَتَرَنَّ
 pheasant تَدْرُجُ ، تَدْرُجُ (طَائِر)
 to armor oneself تَدْرَعُ
 training, drill(ing), exercise, practice, rehearsal
 gradual, step-by-step تَدْرِيجِي
 gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, bit by bit تَدْرِيجِيَا
 teaching, instruction تَدْرِيسُ

lie or occur (in) between
 perpetuation, eternization تَخْلِيدُ
 commemoration تَخْلِيدُ ذِكْرِي
 salvation, rescue, rescuing, saving; liberation, freeing
 boundary, frontier, border, borderline; edge, end
 indigestion; surfeit, satiety تَخَمُّ
 to ferment تَخَمَّرُ : اخْتَمَرَ
 effeminacy, womanishness, femininity, unmanliness تَخَنُّثُ
 to frighten, scare, intimidate, alarm, terrify تَخَوَّفَ ، تَخَوَّفَ - رَاجَعَ خَافَ ، خَوْفَ
 frightening, scaring, intimidation, alarming, terrifying تَخَوِّفُ
 to imagine, conceive, envisage, visualize; to suppose
 imagination, imagining تَخَيَّلَ
 to overlap; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, mesh
 to correct, remedy, rectify; to repair, redress, make up for
 to prevent, obviate; to avert, avoid; to guard against
 to totter, falter تَدَاخَلَ
 to collapse, fall in تَدَاخَلَ : انْهَارَ
 to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment
 to confer, deliberate, discuss, study, consider تَدَاوَلُ : تَبَايَحَتْ
 to circulate, put into circulation, pass around; to use تَدَاوَلُ : تَنَاقَلَ

reminder	تَذْكِرَةٌ : شَيْءٌ يُذَكِّرُ	to warm oneself	تَذْفَأُ
ticket, card	تَذْكِرَةٌ : بَطَّاقَةٌ	heating, warming (up)	تَذْفِئَةٌ
identity card, identification card, ID card	تَذْكِرَةٌ هُويَّةٌ	to flow (out), stream, well out, gush forth, pour out, break out	تَذْفُقُ
to humble or lower oneself (before), cringe (before)	تَذَلَّلَ (لِـ)	scrutiny, careful examination; checking (out), verification	تَذْفِيقُ
to complain, nag, grumble	تَذَمَّرَ	audit, auditing	تَذْقِينُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
to taste; to savor, relish	تَذَوَّقَ	to hang (down), dangle, be suspended; to sink (down), sag, droop	تَذَلَّى
I wonder	تُزَيِّ، يَا (هَلْ) تُزَيِّ	to coquet, flirt	تَذَلَّلَ : تَفْتِيحُ
to appear to, seem to; to imagine, think, suppose	تُزَايِّ لَهْ	massage; rubdown	تَذْلِيكُ
earth, dust; soil, ground	تُرَابٌ	to be destroyed, ruined, wrecked, razed, devastated, ravaged	تَذْمَرٌ
cement	تُرَابَةٌ	destruction, ruining, wrecking, ravage; sabotage; subversion	تَذْمِيرٌ
to be correlated, connected, linked, attached, joined, united	تُرَابُطٌ	to drop, fall, decline, go down; to be low, poor, bad, inferior	تَذْنَى
heritage, tradition, legacy	تُرَاثٌ	to fall, tumble; to crash	تَذْهَوْرٌ : زَنْعٌ
to retreat, withdraw, fall back; to deteriorate, decline, ebb	تُرَاجَعَ : اِرْتَدَّ	to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, fall, slump	تَذْهَوْرٌ : اِنْحَطَّ
to retract, recant, withdraw, take back	تُرَاجَعَ (عَنْ) : مَخَبٌ	تَذَيْنٌ : اِسْتَدَانَ - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَدَانَ	
to slacken, droop, sag, flag	تُرَاخَى	تَذَيْنٌ بِلَدَيْنٍ - رَاجَعَ دَانَ	
to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange letters	تُرَاسَلْ - رَاجَعَ رَأْسَ	to confer, deliberate, discuss	تَذَاكَرَ
to pelt one another (with), throw at one another	تُرَاشَقَ (بِـ)	to oscillate, vibrate, swing	تَذْبَذَبَ
to be friends, companions; to accompany one another; to be joined, coupled, associated	تُرَافَقَ	to use as an excuse or pretext; to plead, claim, allege	تَذَرُّعٌ -
to accumulate, pile up; to be	تُرَاقَصَ - رَاجَعَ تُرُقُصَ	souvenir, keepsake, token	تَذَكَارَ
	تَرَائِمُ	memorial	تَذَكَارِي
		to remember, recall, recollect	تَذَكَّرَ

ing, arraying, putting in order

order, arrangement, تَرْيِب: نِظَام

array, tidiness, neatness

تَرْيِب: رُتْبَة، مَرْتَبَة - رَاجِع رُتْبَة

arrangements, measures تَرْيِيبَات

hymn, psalm, song, chant تَرْيِيلَة

تَرْجُمِي - رَاجِع رَجَا

to dismount, disembark, تَرْجُل: نَزَلَ

get down, get off, get out (of)

to translate; to interpret تَرْجِم

translator; interpreter تَرْجِمَان: مُتَرْجِم

er

(tourist) guide تَرْجِمَان (سِيَّاحِي)

translation تَرْجَمَة

grief, sadness, sorrow تَرْح: حُزْن

to migrate, wander, تَرْحَل: تَنَقَّل

roam, rove, range; to travel

to ask God to have mercy تَرْحَمُ عَلَى

upon

welcome, welcom- تَرْحِيب، تَرْحَاب

ing; hospitable reception

تَرْخِيس: رُخْصَة - رَاجِع رُخْصَة

price reduction, price cut تَرْخِيس: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ

to fall, sink, decline, lapse تَرْقَى

repetition, reiteration تَرْدَاد: تَكَرَّر

to hesitate, waver تَرَدَّد: تَخَيَّر

to reverberate, تَرَدَّد (الصَّوْتُ): تَوَى

resound, re(echo); to ring out

to go frequently to, تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَان

visit often, haunt

accumulated, piled up, amassed

tramway; streetcar, تُرَام، تَرَامُوَاي

tram

transistor تَرَانزِستُور

to range (from... to), vary تَرَاوَح

(between)

contemporary; con- قُرْب (جِ أَتْرَاب)

temporaneous; friend; peer

قُرْبَة: تُرَاب - رَاجِع تُرَاب

cemetery, graveyard قُرْبَة: مَقْبَرَة

to lurk, lie in wait for, am- قُرْبُص: بِ

bush, waylay; to wait for

to sit cross-legged قُرْبُوع

educational قُرْبُوعِي

education قُرْبُوعِي: تَتْفِيف

upbringing, bringing تَرْبَة: تَنْبِثَة

up, raising, rearing

breeding, raising, تَرْبَة الْحَيَوَانَاتِ إِلَى

growing

physical education قُرْبَة بَدَنِيَّة

civics قُرْبَة مَدَنِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة

قُرْبِيَّة - رَاجِع طَرَبِيَّة

square, checker قُرْبِيَّة: مُرَبِّع

quadratic, square قُرْبِيَّة

to be arranged, arrayed, تَرْتَب: رُتْبَة

organized, put in order

to result from, تَنْجَعُ عَنْهُ

follow from, be caused by

he has to, he تَرْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ: وَجِبَ عَلَيْهِ

should, he must

arrangement, arrang- تَرْيِب: تَنْظِيم

to expect, anticipate, look for- تَرْقُبُ
 ward to; to wait for, await
 to fill or over- (سَبَّ الْقَيْنُ بِالذُّمِّ) تَرْفُوقُ
 flow with tears, water, tear
 to flow, run, stream تَرْفُوقُ : جَرَى
 to dance; to oscillate, swing; تَرْفُصُ
 to shake, tremble
 promotion, upgrading تَرْقِيَةٌ
 numbering, numeration تَرْقِيمُ
 paging تَرْقِيمُ الصَّفَحَاتِ
 to leave; to quit; to give تَرْكُ : هَجَرَ
 up, abandon, renounce; to desist
 from; to stop, discontinue
 to leave out, omit, neg- تَرَكَ : أَغْفَلَ
 lect, overlook
 to leave alone, let alone, تَرْكُهُ وَشَأْنَهُ
 let go, release
 to be composed of, be made تَرْكَبُ مِنْ
 up of, consist of
 estate; inheritance, herit- تَرْكَةٌ : تَرْكَةٌ
 age, bequest, legacy
 to concentrate; to con- تَرْكُزُ : تَكْتَفِزُ
 dense
 to center on, focus on تَرْكُزُ عَلَى
 to settle (down) تَرْكُزُ : اسْتَقَرَّ
 structure, setup, تَرْكِيْبُ : بَنَى
 constitution, composition, build
 ptarmigan تَرْمِجَان (طَائِر)
 lupine تَرْمَسُ (نَبَات)
 to lose one's wife, be- تَرْمَلُ الرَّجُلُ
 come a widower

hesitation, indecision, ir- تَرْدُّد : خَيْرَةٌ
 resolution, wavering
 to remind - راجع تَرْدَاد
 tailor تَرْزِي : خِيَّاط
 shield تَرْصُ (الْمُخَارِبِ)
 gear, cogwheel تَرْصُ : تَوَلَّابٌ مُسْنَنٌ
 arsenal تَرْصَانَةٌ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)
 to suggest - راجع زَنْخُ
 to suggest : زَنْخُ - راجع زَنْخُ
 to suggest : زَنْخُ نَفْسُهُ - راجع زَنْخُ نَفْسُهُ
 nomination (بِالْمَنْجَبِ، لِإِنتِخَابِ) تَرْشِيْعُ
 tion; candidacy, candidature
 rationalization تَرْشِيدُ : عَقْلَانَةٌ
 to lie in wait for, lurk, am- تَرْصُدُ
 bush, waylay; to wait for
 canal, watercourse, water- تَرْحَةٌ : قَنَاةُ
 way, conduit, aqueduct
 to grow up; to develop تَرْغَرُغُ
 turtle dove تَرْهَلُ، تَرْهَلُ (طَائِر)
 luxury, opulence, affluence تَرْفُ
 to be far above, be تَرْفَعُ عَنْ : تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ
 too great for; to disdain
 to be promoted, raised, تَرْفَعُ : رُفِيَ
 advanced, upgraded
 to refresh - راجع رَفَقَ
 amusement, entertainment, تَرْفِيْهُ
 recreation, fun
 amusing, entertaining تَرْفِيْهِ
 to refresh - راجع إِزْفَقَى

to lead, run; to be the leader
(chief, boss) of
recommendation

تَرْكِيَّة : تَوْصِيَّة

unopposed, uncontested

بِالتَّرْكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to sled, sledge,
sleigh

تَرْلِج

skiing; skating

تَرْلِج

to curry favor with, fawn
on, bootlick; to adulate, cajole

تَرْلَف إِلَى

strictness, rigor(ism), strin-
gency; primness; puritanism

تَرْمَتْ

asceticism

تَرْهَد : رَهْد، تَنَسُّك

to get (be, become) married
(with, to), marry, wed

تَرْوَج

forgery, counterfeiting, falsi-
fication, rigging; piracy

تَرْوِير

to be adorned, decorated; to
adorn oneself, spruce up

تَرْزِين

adornment, ornamentation,
decoration, décor

تَرْزِين

to ask (oneself), wonder

تَسَاوَل

question, inquiry

تَسَاوَل

to race, run; to compete

تَسَابَق

to hurry, hasten; to quicken;
to flow

تَسَارَعَ

to fall, fall down

تَسَاقَطَ

to fall out

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

to tolerate; to be in-
dulgent, tolerant, lenient

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

indulgence, toler-

تَسَامَح، تَسَاهَل

ance, leniency, lenity, clemency

to lose one's husband,
become a widow

تَرْمُوس : كَطْلِيمَة

thermos

lemon balm

تَرْجِيحَان (نبات)

to stagger, reel, totter

تَرْجَح

تَرْنَم - راجع رَنَم

hymn, anthem, song, psalm

تَرْنِيمَة

trifle, vanity; lie, falsehood, fal-
sity; nonsense, balderdash

تَرْهَل

to be flabby, flaccid

to deliberate, think over; (في)

to take one's time (in)

circulation, spreading; (sales)
promotion; publicity

تَرْوِيج

breakfast

تَرْوِيقَة : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح

antidote; panacea, cure-all

تَرْيَاق

to take one's time, be patient

تَرْيَاط

to do physical exercises

تَرْيَاض

tricot

تَرْيَكُو

to compete, vie, rival

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

to crowd together

تَرْاحَم : اِحْتَشَد

competition, rivalry

تَرْاحَم : تَنَافَس

تَرْأَيْد : تَحَرَّ - راجع زَاد

تَرْأَيْد : اِرْدِيَاد - راجع اِرْدِيَاد

to budge, move

تَرْخَرَج

to slide, glide, slip, skid; to
ski; to skate

تَرْخَلَق

to shake, totter, be shaken; to
be shaky, precarious

تَرْخَرَج

to amuse oneself, have fun, **تَسْلَى**
have a good time

to arm oneself; to be armed **تَسْلُحُ**
armament, rearmament **تَسْلُح**

to flow, run; to drip **تَسْلُلُ**: جَرَى
to follow in succe- **تَسْلُلُ**: تَابَعَ
sion; to form a series

sequence, succession; order; **تَسْلُلُ**
hierarchy

train of thought **تَسْلُلُ** أَلْفَاكِرَ
to dominate, control **تَسْلُطُ** عَلَى

to climb, scale, mount, go up **تَسْلُقُ**
to sneak into, slip into; to **تَسْلُلُ** إِلَى
infiltrate, enter

infiltration; sneaking **تَسْلُلُ**
offside **تَسْلُلُ** (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ)

to receive, get, take, collect; **تَسْلُمُ**
to take over, assume

تَسْلُمُ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِغْلَامٍ
amusement, entertainment, **تَسْلِيَّةٌ**
pastime, fun

credit; lending, loan **تَسْلِيفٌ**
handing over, turning **تَسْلِيمٌ**: تَقْدِيمٌ
in, presenting, delivery

surrender **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِسْتِغْلَامٌ
acceptance, ap- **تَسْلِيمٌ**: قَبُولٌ، رَضَى
proval; consent

admission **تَسْلِيمٌ**: إِعْتِرَافٌ

to listen to **تَسْمَعُ** إِلَى
to be poisoned, envenomed **تَسْمُمُ**

equality **تَسَاوٍ** (التَّسَاوِي)

to be equal, even **تَسَاوَى**
تَسَبَّبَ فِي أَوْ يَدٍ - رَاجِعَ سَبَبٍ

glorification, praise, eu- **تَسْبِيحُ** (اللَّهِ)
logy, extolment (of God)

to cover or hide oneself **تَسْتُرُ**
to harbor, shelter, hide **تَسْتُرُ** عَلَى

registration, registry, **تَسْجِيلٌ**: تَقْيِيدٌ
registering, recording

(tape) record- **تَسْجِيلُ** (عَلَى شَرِيْطٍ)
ing, taping

heating, warming (up) **تَسْخِيفٌ**
payment, settlement **تَسْلِيْدٌ**: دَفْعٌ

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, **تَسْرُبُ**
flow out, outflow

to be hasty, rash, precipitate; **تَسْرِعُ**
to do in a hurry

coiffure, hairdo, hair- **تَسْرِيفَةٌ** (شَيْءٍ)
style

to be levelled; to **تَسَطَّحَ**: صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا
flatten, become flat

to lie down **تَسَطَّحَ**: إِسْتَلَفَى
one-ninth, ninth **تُسْعُ** (١/٩)

nine **تِسْعَةٌ** (٩)

nineteen **تِسْعَةُ عَشَرَ** (١٩)

ninety **تِسْعُونَ** (٩٠)

pricing **تَسْمِيرٌ**

tariff; quotation; price, rate **تَسْمِيرَةٌ**
to loiter, idle, hang around, **تَسَكُّمٌ**
wander (about), tramp

to, persist in, be tenacious
 to imitate, copy; to match تَشَبَّهُ بِـ
 to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled تَشَتَّتَ
 to pluck up courage, take heart, make bold, be encouraged تَشَجَّعَ
 encouragement تَشْجِيعُ
 diagnosis تشخيص (المرض أو الحالة)
 to be strict, severe, tough, inflexible تَشَدَّدَ (في)
 to absorb, soak up تَشَرَّبَ
 to tramp or wander (about); to be made homeless تَشَرَّدَ
 to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) تَشَرَّفَ (بـ)
 anatomy تشريح (جُلبي)
 legislation تشريع
 legislative تشريعي
 October تشرين الأول: أكتوبر
 November تشرين الثاني: نوفمبر
 to ramify, branch (out) تَشَعَّبَ
 to intercede (for), mediate (for) تَشَفَّعَ (لـ أو بـ)
 to chap, crack open تَشَقَّقَ - راجع انشق
 to somersault, tumble تَشَقَّقَ الجِلْدُ
 تشكُّلُ
 تشكُّل - راجع شكَا
 تشكُّر - راجع شَكَرَ
 to be formed, shaped; to be

poisoning, toxication تَسْمُمُ
 تَسْمِيَةٌ: إسم - راجع إسم
 recitation, reciting تَسْمِيعُ (الدرس)
 to be easy, possible, feasible تَسْنَى
 to be worm-eaten تَسْوَسَ الطَّعْمُ
 to be carious, to decay تَسْوَسَ السِّنُّ
 (dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity تَسْوَسَ الأسنان
 to shop, purchase, buy تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَفَّحَ
 to beg, ask for alms تَسَوَّلَ: اسْتَغْطَى
 begging, beggary تَسَوَّلَ
 settlement تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلْ
 compromise تَسْوِيَةٌ: حُلٌّ وَسَطٌ
 procrastination, stalling تَسْوِيفُ
 marketing تَسْوِيقُ
 to be pessimistic تَسْأَمُ
 pessimism تَسْأَلُمُ
 to be interlaced, interlocked; to interlace, interlock تَشَابَكَ
 to resemble each other; to be similar, alike; to be identical تَشَابَهَ
 resemblance, similarity, likeness, analogy; identity تَشَابَهَ
 to quarrel, fight, hassle تَشَاجَرَا
 تَشَارَطَ - راجع شَارَطَ
 تَشَارَكَ - راجع اشْتَرَكَ
 to deliberate, confer, consult, exchange views تَشَاوَرَا
 to stick to, hold by, hang on تَشَبَّثَ بِـ

cracked, split, cleft

to give alms (to), give (على) تَصَلَّقُ
charity (to)

exportation, export(ing) تَصْدِيرُ

to behave, act تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ

to dispose of تَصَرَّفَ فِي أَوَيْدِ

behavior, conduct تَصَرَّفَ : سَلَكَ

statement, declaration, announcement تَصْرِيح : بَيَان

permit, license تَصْرِيح : رُخْصَة

to escalate تَصْعَدُ : زَادَ جِدَّةً

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction تَصْغِيرُ

to skim (through), browse (through) تَصْفَحُ (الْكِتَابُ)

purification, refinement; straining, filtering تَصْفِيَة : تَنْقِيَة

dissolution; liquidation تَصْفِيَة (الشَّرْكَاءُ الْخ)

elimination تَصْفِيَة فَرِيقَ رِبَاضِيٍّ

clearance, clearance sale, sale تَصْفِيَة، بَيْعُ التَّصْفِيَة

applause, acclaim; hand clapping تَصْفِيْق (بِالْأَيْدِي)

to be inflexible, adamant, intransigent تَصَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ صَلَبٍ، صَلَبٌ

inflexibility تَصَلَّبَ (فِي) : تَشَدَّدَ

hardening تَصَلَّبَ : جَنَادَ

determination تَصْلِيح - رَاجِعُ إِصْلَاح

to crack, split, cleave; to be تَضَمُّيم : عَزَمَ

established, set up

to consist of, be made up of, be composed of تَشْكُلُ مِنْ

collection, variety, selection تَشْكِيلَة

to sun (oneself), bask تَشْمِسُ

spasm, cramp, convulsion تَنْجِجُ

defamation, libel, slander تَشْهِيرُ (بِ)

to be confused, mixed up, jumbled (up) تَشْوِشُ

suspense; thrilling تَشْوِيقُ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعُ إِشْتَاقٍ

deformation; deformity; distortion, perversion تَشْوِيْه

building, construction تَشْيِدُ

to be friends, companions, comrades تَصَاحِبُ، تَصَافِقُ

to wrestle; to fight تَصَادَمَ - رَاجِعُ إِضْطَامٍ

to rise, go up, ascend تَصَارَعُ

to shake hands تَصَاحَدَ

to make up, make peace, become reconciled تَصَالَحَ

to pour forth, flow, fall تَصَبَّبَ

correction, correcting تَصْجِيحُ

proofreading تَصْجِيحُ (طَبَاجِيٍّ)

to confront, face, defy, oppose; to fight تَصَلَّى لِي : جَاوَبَ

to set out to; to take up, turn to تَصَدَّى لِي : تَعَرَّضَ لِي

to crack, split, cleave; to be تَضَعُ

crease, drop off, fall

to fight, quarrel,

strike one another

to conflict, clash

conflict, clash, in-

consistency, contradiction

(topographic) relief

to double, be double(d); to

multiply

solidarity; joint liability

to be annoyed, vexed, irri-

tated, disturbed, upset

sacrifice; sacrificing

to swell, distend, inflate

inflation, swell(ing)

to be bloodstained

to be damaged, harmed, hurt;

to suffer damage or loss

to supplicate, pray hum-

bly to (God), implore

to decline, weaken

to contain, include, comprise,

embody, cover, involve

to be identical; to corres-

pond (with), coincide (with)

to scatter, disperse, fly (apart);

to evaporate

to be treated medically

application, applying, imple-

mentation; carrying out; fol-

design(ing), تَصْنِيعُ: وَضْعُ التَّصَامِيمِ

styling; planning, layout

design, plan, layout, تَصْنِيعُ: نِطْطَة

sketch, outline

to affect, feign, simu-

late, fake, dissemble

affectation, mannerism, تَصْنِيعُ: تَكْلُفٌ

artificiality, theatricality

industrialization

classification

to imagine, conceive, تَصْنِيعُ: تَخَيُّلٌ

envisage; to think, suppose

imagination, imagining تَصْنِيعُ: تَخَيُّلٌ

conception, concept, تَصْنِيعُ: مَفْهُومٌ

notion, idea

on purpose, تَصْنِيعُ: تَصْنِيعٌ

intentionally, deliberately

Sufism, mysticism

correction

voting, vote

drawing, painting

description, depic-

tion, picturing, portrayal

radiography

painting, oil painting

filming, shooting

photography

(photo)copying تَصْنِيعُ: (الْمُسْتَنْدَابُ)

to dwindle, diminish, de-

تَصْنِيعُ: رَاجِعٌ عَادَ

تَضَاعُلٌ

to tie	تَعَادَل (في مباراة)
equality; balance	تَعَادَل
tie, draw	تَعَادَل (في مباراة)
to conflict, clash; to be con-	تَعَارَضَ
tradictory, inconsistent	تَعَارَضَ
conflict, clash, inconsisten-	تَعَارَضَ
cy, contradiction	تَعَارَضَ
to become acquainted	تَعَارَفَ
acquaintance	تَعَارَفَ
misery, unhappiness, distress	تَعَانَى
to take; to practice	تَعَاطَى
to sympathize with	تَعَاوَفَ مَعَ
to intensify, increase	تَعَاظَمَ : اِشْتَدَّ
to recover, get well	تَعَاوَى
to succeed or follow one	تَعَاوَبَ
another; to alternate, rotate	تَعَاوَبَ
succession, sequence;	تَعَاوَبَ
alternation, rotation	تَعَاوَبَ
to make a contract	تَعَاوَدَ
come! come here! come on!	تَعَالِ
	تَعَالَى : اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعْ غَلَا
to be or rise above	تَعَالَى عَنْ
to be treated	تُعَالَجَ
	تُعَالِم - رَاجِعْ تَعْلِيم
to treat one another; to deal	تَعَامَلَ
(with one another)	تَعَامَلَ
to deal in, trade in	تَعَامَلَ بِ
dealing	تَعَامَلَ

lowing, practicing	تَطْبِيقِي
applied; practical	تَطْبِيقِي
to go to extremes	تَطَرَّفَ
extremism, excess(iveness)	تَطَرَّفَ
to touch on, treat, deal	تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
with, take up, go into	تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
embroidery	تَطْرِيزَ
inoculation, vaccina-	تَطْبِيعَ : تَلْقِيحَ
tion, injection	تَطْبِيعَ : تَلْقِيحَ
to intrude upon, inter-	تَطَفَّلَ (على)
fere in; to sponge (on), parasitize	تَطَفَّلَ (على)
to require, call for, de-	تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ
mand, need	تَطَلَّبَ : اِسْتَلْزَمَ
	تَطَلَّبَ : طَلَبَ - رَاجِعْ طَلَبَ
to look forward to, hope	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى
(for); to aspire to	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى
to develop, evolve, advance	تَطَوَّرَ
development, evolution	تَطَوَّرَ
to volunteer	تَطَوَّعَ (بـ)
volunteering, voluntariness	تَطَوَّعَ (بـ)
to see an evil omen	تَطَهَّرَ (بـ أَوْ مِنْ)
(in); to be pessimistic	تَطَهَّرَ (بـ أَوْ مِنْ)
to pretend (to be),	تَطَاهَرَ بِ : اِدْعَى
affect, feign, fake	تَطَاهَرَ بِ : اِدْعَى
to demonstrate	تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ
demonstration, manifestation	تَطَاهَرَ : قَامَ بِمُظَاهَرَةٍ
to complain (of, about)	تَطَلَّمَ : شَكَا
development, de-	تَطْهِيرَ (الْأَفْلَامَ)
veloping	تَطْهِيرَ (الْأَفْلَامَ)
to be equal, even, balanced	تَعَادَلَ

modification, change, changing; amendment	تَغْيِيلٌ
to suffer; to be tortured	تَغْلِبَ
to be impossible	تَغْلُرَ
torture, torturing, tormenting	تَغْلِيْبٌ
to undress, strip	تَغْرَى
to be exposed to, subject(ed) to; to come under; to meet	تَغْرَضَ لـ: كَانَ مَذْفُوعًا لـ
to oppose, defy	تَغْرَضَ لـ: جَابَهُ
to touch on, deal with, treat	تَغْرَضَ لـ: تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى
to get acquainted with, meet, be introduced to; to identify acquaintance (with); identification	تَعَرَّفَ بِهٖ أَوْ إِلَى
tariff	تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ
translation into Arabic	تَعْرِيبٌ
trellis(work); arbor	تَعْرِيشَةٌ
definition	تَعْرِيفٌ: تَحْدِيدٌ
acquainting	تَعْرِيفٌ: إِعْلَامٌ
tariff	تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ
condolence, consolation	تَعَزُّيَةٌ
to be difficult, hard	تَعَسَّرَ
arbitrariness; abusiveness	تَعَسُّفٌ
to dine, have dinner or supper	تَعَشَّى
fanaticism, intolerance	تَعَصُّبٌ

to embrace each other	تَعَانَقَ
to help one another; to cooperate, collaborate	تَعَاوَنَ
cooperation, collaboration	تَعَاوُنٌ
cooperative	تَعَاوُنِيٌّ
cooperative, co-op	تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ
to coexist	تَعَايَشَ
to be tired, fatigued, exhausted; to work hard	تَعَبَ
fatigue, tiredness, exhaustion	تَعَبٌ
tired, exhausted	تَعِبَ، تَعِيَانٌ
expression, expressing	تَعْيِيرٌ (عَنْ)
expression, term	تَعْيِيرٌ: عِبَارَةٌ
idiom	تَعْيِيرٌ: اصطلاحٌ
to stumble, trip; to be hindered, meet with difficulties	تَعَثَّرَ
to wonder at; to be astonished at, amazed at, surprised at	تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ
astonishment, amazement, wonder, surprise	تَعَجُّبٌ
to be haughty, arrogant	تَعَجَّرَ
to exceed, transcend, surpass, go beyond	تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ
enumeration, listing	تَعْدَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِتْدَى عَلَى
statistics poll	تَعْدَادٌ: عَدَدٌ
census	تَعْدَادٌ: إحصاءٌ
to be numerous, multiple	تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوْ النُّفُوسِ
multiplicity, plurality, pluralism	تَعَدَّدَ
	تَعَدُّدٌ، تَعَدُّبِيَّةٌ

teachings, tenets	تعاليم
instructions, directions	تعليمات
to intend, mean	تَعَمَّدُ : قَصَدَ
baptism; baptizing	تعميد (الولد)
generalization	تعميم : قيد تخصيص
popularization, circularization, spreading	تعميم : نشر
circular	تعميم : منشور
to be obstinate, stubborn	تَعَمَّتْ
to take care of; to maintain; to cultivate	تَعَهَّدَ : رَغَى
to undertake	تَعَهَّدَ (ب) : اِلْتَزَمَ
commitment, pledge	تعهد : اِلْتِزَام
to get used to, be accustomed to, habituate oneself to	تَعَوَّدَ
charm, spell, amulet	تَعْوِذَة : تَمِيمة
compensation, reparation	تَعْوِض
miserable, wretched, unhappy; sad; unfortunate	تَعِيس
to be appointed	تَعَيَّنَ (في منصب)
he has to, should, must	تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
appointment	تعيين (في منصب)
to overlook, disregard	تَغَاوَضَ عَنْ
difference, contrast	تَغَايُر
to lunch, have lunch	تَغَدَّى
to be nourished, fed; to feed on, eat	تَغْدَى (ب)
nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing	تَغْذِية
	تَغَرَّبَ - راجع اغترب

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed	تَعَطَّرَ
to long for, yearn for	تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى
to be unemployed	تَعَطَّلَ (عن العمل)
to break (down), go out of order	تَعَطَّلَتِ الآلة
	تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ
	تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ
to pursue, follow, chase	تَعَقَّبَ
to be complicated	تَعَقَّدَ (الأمر)
comment(ary), remark	تَعْقِيب : تعليق
	تَعَكَّرَ - راجع عَكَرَ
to lean on (a staff, etc.)	تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى
to hang (down), suspend	تَعَلَّقَ : تَذَلَّى
to cling to, stick to	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : تَمَسَّكَ
to grasp at, hold, hang on to	
to be attached to, be fond of; to love, be in love with	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : أَحَبَّ
to relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern	تَعَلَّقَ بِ : خَصَّ
concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to, in respect of, as to, as for	فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ
to learn, study; to be educated	تَعَلَّمَ
learning, study(ing); education	تَعْلَم
suspension, suspending	تَعْلِيق : إيقاف
comment(ary), remark	تعلیق : تعقيب
(coat) hanger	تعلیقة (الثياب)
justification	تعلیل : تبرير
teaching, instruction	تعليم : تدريس

to dedicate or devote one- **تَفَانَى (ف)**
 self wholeheartedly to
 to understand one **تَفَاهَم (على)**
 another; to reach an understand-
 ing or agreement, agree
 understanding, agreement **تَفَاهَم**
 to differ, vary, be different **تَفَارَتْ**
 to negotiate, parley, confer **تَفَاوَضَ**
 to crumble, disintegrate **تَفَتَّتَ**
 to examine, inspect **تَفَجَّرَ - راجع إِنْفَجَرَ**
 to possess alone **تَفَحَّصَ (عن)**
 to ramify, branch (out); to be **تَفَرَّقَ**
 divided, subdivided
 to devote oneself to, dedicate **تَفَرَّغَ بـ**
 oneself to, engage wholly in
 to separate, part, divide, break **تَفَرَّقَ**
 up; to be separated, disunited, di-
 vided, scattered
 separation, disunion, division **تَفَرُّقٌ**
 separation, parting, di- **تَفْرِيقٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ**
 vision; distribution
 to disintegrate, decay, rot **تَفَسَّخَ**
 explanation, explication **تَفْسِيرٌ**
 explanatory, explicatory **تَفْسِيرِي**
 to rage, break out, spread **تَفَشَّى**
 detail(s) **تَفْصِيلٌ، تَفَاصِيلٌ، تَفْصِيلَاتٌ**
 in detail, elaborately **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
تَفْصِيلِي - راجع مُفْصِلٌ

to gargle **تَغْرِغَرَ: غَرَّغَرَ**
 singing, warbling **تَغْرِيدٌ: غِنَاءٌ**
 to be covered, wrapped; to **تَغْزُلُ بـ: غَازَلٌ - راجع غَازَلٌ**
 cover oneself (with)
 to be haughty, arrogant **تَغَطَّرَ مِنْ**
 covering, coverage **تَغْطِيَةٌ**
 to surmount, overcome; to **تَغْلِبَ عَلَى**
 triumph over, defeat, beat
 to praise, laud, extol **تَغْنَى بـ**
 to excrete, defecate **تَغْرُطَ**
 to change, vary; to be changed, **تَغَيَّرَ - راجع غَابَ**
 altered, converted
 change, variation, turn, shift, **تَغْيِيرٌ**
 transformation, conversion
 change, changing, alteration, **تَغْيِيرٌ**
 variation, transformation
 to spit **تَفَّ: بَضَقَ**
 to be optimistic **تَفَاءَلَ**
 optimism **تَفَاوُلٌ**
 apple(s) **تَفَاحٌ، تَفَاحَةٌ (بَابُ)**
 pride, boasting, bragging **تَفَاهُورٌ - راجع إِفْتَحَرَبَ**
 to avoid, avert, ward off; to **تَفَانَى**
 get away from, evade
 to react; to interact **تَفَاخَلَ**
 to be aggravated, critical, dras- **تَفَاقَمَ**
 tic; to worsen, become worse

to sue one another تَقَاضَى : تَدَاغَى
 to get, receive, earn تَقَاضَى : قَبَضَ
 to intersect, cut across, cross تَقَاطَعَ
 intersection, crossing; cross-roads, crossways تَقَاطَعَ
 features, lineaments تَقَاطِيع (الوجه)
 to retire, be pensioned off تَقَاعَدَ
 retirement تَقَاعَدَ
 to tarry, lag behind; to slacken; to neglect, fail to
 to barter, exchange, trade تَقَايَضَ
 to accept; to receive تَقَبَّلَ
 to advance, proceed, go ahead; to progress, make progress; to improve
 to precede; to be at the head of, lead تَقَدَّمَ (على)
 to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
 to submit to (take, sit for) an examination تَقَدَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمْتِحَانِ
 progress, advance(ment), breakthrough; improvement تَقَدَّمَ
 present, gift, grant تَقْدِيمَةٌ : هَدِيَّةٌ
 progressive, progressist تَقْدِيمِي : تَقْدِيمِ - راجع تقديم
 estimation, estimate, assessment, evaluation تَقْدِير : تَقْوِيم
 appreciation تَقْدِير (الشَّيْءَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ)
 esteem, respect تَقْدِير : إِحْتِرَامٌ

to deign, be so kind (to do or give); to oblige, favor, do a favor for, do good to تَفَضَّلَ
 activation تَفْهِيل : تَنْشِيطُ
 to visit, call on; to inspect, review تَفَقَّدَ : زَارَ، اسْتَعْرَضَ
 to look for تَفَقَّدَ : بَحَثَ عَنْ
 to be disassembled, disunited; to come apart, break up تَفَكَّكَ
 thinking; consideration, contemplation; thought تَفَكُّير
 to philosophize تَفَلَّسَ
 rail تَفْلِيق (طائر)
 to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a master in تَفَنَّنَ فِي
 to understand; to be understanding, considerate تَفَهَّمْ
 to surpass, excel, outdo تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
 to excel (in), be outstanding (in) تَفَوَّقَ (فِي)
 superiority; excellence, distinction, preeminence, mastery تَفَوُّق
 to utter, pronounce, say تَفَوَّهَ بِـ
 to face each other; to meet تَقَابَلَ
 to fight (one another) تَقَاتَلَ
 fight(ing), combat, battle تَقَاتَلَ
 to approach one another تَقَارَبَ
 to share, divide تَقَاسَمَ - راجع اِتَّسَمَ

tradition(s) تَقْلِيد، تَقَالِيد : عُرْف
imitation, copying تَقْلِيد : مُخَاكَاة
traditional, customary, تَقْلِيدِي : عُرْفِي
conventional, classic(al)
fad, craze, rage تَقْلِيعة : بِدعة
reincarnation, transmigra- تَقْصُر
tion (of souls), metempsychosis
technical; technological تَقْنِي : فَنِي
technician تَقْنِي : اِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِي
technique; technicality تَقْنِيَّة
codification تَقْنِين : تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ
rationing تَقْنِين : تَوْفِير
to retreat, withdraw, decline تَقَهَّر
God-fearingness, fear of God, تَقْوَى
piety, religiousness
to collapse, fall down تَقَوَّض : اِنْهَار
to confine oneself, se- تَقَوَّع : اِنْعَزَل
clude oneself, isolate oneself
evaluation, ap- تَقْوِيم : تَقْيِيم، تَقْدِير
praisal, assessment, estimation
correction, re- تَقْوِيم : تَصْجِيح
form(ation), adjustment
calendar, almanac تَقْوِيم : رُوزَنَامَة
God-fearing, pious, religious تَقِي
to vomit, throw up تَقِيًا
to observe, comply تَقِيْد : رَاغِي
with, abide by, respect
تَقْيِيم : تَقْدِير - رَاجِع تَقْوِيم
to tick تَكَ (سَبَّ السَّاعَةِ)

presentation, present- تَقْدِيم : غَرْض
ing, offering; production
تَقْدِيم : مُقَدِّمة - رَاجِع مُقَدِّمة
to curry favor with; to تَقَرَّب إِلَى فُلَان
approach, make advances to
approximation تَقْرِيب
approximately, almost, تَقْرِيْبًا
nearly, roughly, about, around
approximate, rough تَقْرِيْبِي
report, memorandum تَقْرِير : بَيَان
determination, deci- تَقْرِير : خُصْم
sion, resolution, settlement
to be disgusted (of) تَقَرَّرَ (مِنْ)
تَقْسَم : اِنْقَسَم - رَاجِع اِنْقَسَم
payment in installments تَقْسِيط
in (or by) installments بِالتَّقْسِيط
division, dividing, partition, تَقْسِيم
splitting; distribution
to lead an ascetic life; to live تَقَشَّف
in austerity, tighten one's belt
تَقْصِي - رَاجِع اِسْتَقْصَى
shortening تَقْصِير : ضِدَّ تَطْوِيل
nonfeasance, default; تَقْصِير : اِهْمَال
neglect, negligence, omission
failure, flunking تَقْصِير : سَقُوط
to toss (about); to change, تَقَلَّب
turn; to fluctuate, swing; to be
changeable, unsteady
to assume, hold, take over تَقَلَّد
to contract; to shrink تَقَلَّص

to pieces; to be broken

to guarantee; to undertake تَكْفُلْ بِـ

to affect, feign, fake تَكْلُفْ : تَصْنَعْ

تَكْلُفْ عَنَاءً كَذَا - راجع كَلَفَ نَفْسُهُ
تَكْلُفَةٌ - راجع تَكْلَفَ

to speak, talk; to say تَكْلَمْ

charging; order تَكْلِيفٌ : تَقْرِضُ

charge, burden تَكْلِيفٌ : عِبَاءٌ

cost of living تَكَالِيفُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

supplement, comple- تَكْمِلَةٌ : تِمَّةٌ

ment; continuation; end

technological تَكْنُولُوجِيّ

technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا

to be electrified تَكْهَرَبْ

to predict, foretell تَكْهَنُ (بـ)

to be formed, created, estab- تَكُونُ

lished, set up; to come into exist-

ence, come into being تَكُونُ مِنْ

to consist of, be made up of, be composed of; to comprise

forming, formation, تَكْوِينٌ : تَشْكِيلٌ

creation, establishment

structure, constitution, تَكْوِينٌ : بِنْيَةٌ

composition, form, setup

to adapt or adjust (one- تَكْيِيفٌ (مَع)

self to), accommodate (to)

adaptation, adjustment تَكْيِيفٌ

air conditioning تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, elevation, knoll تَلٌّ : مَضْبَعَةٌ

to correspond, write (to) each تَكَاتَبْ

other, exchange letters

to support one another تَكَاثَفَ

to increase, grow; to multiply, proliferate, reproduce تَكَاثَرَ

to be equal, equivalent تَعَاثَا

equivalence, equality تَعَاوُلُ

joint liability; solidarity تَعَاوُلٌ

integration; complementar- تَعَامُلٌ

ity; completeness, wholeness

to suffer, bear, endure تَكْبُدُ

to be proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, overbearing تَكْبُرُ

pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكْبَرُ

to fold one's arms تَكْتَفُ

to agglomerate; to unite (in a bloc); to form a coalition تَكْتُلُ

to keep silent تَكْتُمُ

تَكْتُمُ عَلَى - راجع كَتَمَ

tactics تَكْتِيكٌ

tactical تَكْتِيكِيّ

denial, disavowal تَكْذِيبٌ : تَنْفِيّ

repetition, reiteration تَكَرَّرَ

repeatedly, frequently تَكَرَّرَا

to recur, reoccur, re- تَكَرَّرَ : عَادَ، أُعِيدَ

peat, be repeated

to be so kind to do; to تَكْرُمُ (عَلَى)

oblige, do a favor for, favor

honoring; hospitality تَكْرِيمٌ

to break, shatter, crash, come تَكَسَّرَ

telegram, wire, tele- graph, cable, cablegram telegraphic, telegraph	تَلْغَراف: بَرْيَّة تَلْغَرافِي	to follow, succeed	تلا: تَبِعَ
to be damaged, spoiled, im- paired; to wear out, decay damage, spoilage, impairment; waste, wear, decay	تَلَفَ - راجع إِلْتَفَتَ تَلْغَرِيك	to read, recite	تلا: قَرَأَ
telpherage	تَلْفَرْج	to suit, fit, agree (with), be suitable (for), be fit (for)	تَلَامَمَ (مَعَ)
television, TV	تَلْفِزْيُون، تَلْفَاز	to follow or succeed one another; to continue	تَلَاخَقَ: تَتَابَعَ
to pronounce, utter	تَلَطَّطَ -	to vanish, disappear, go	تَلَاوَسَ
to (tele)phone, call, ring up	تَلَمَّنَ (بِ)	to play; to cheat	تَلَاغَبَ
telephone, phone	تَلْفُون	to rig, manipulate, doctor, play with, falsify	تَلَاغَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ
to receive, take, get	تَلَقَّى	to play on words	تَلَاغَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ
spontaneous, automatic	تَلْفَازِي	to avoid, avert, prevent, forestall, ward off, fend off	تَلَاوَى: تَفَانَى
spontaneously; of one's own accord, voluntarily	تَلَفَازِيًا، مِنْ تَلَفَازٍ نَفْسِي	to box, fight (with the fists)	تَلَاوَى - راجع إِلْتَقَى
to snatch, grasp, grab	تَلَفَّتْ	to shine, glitter, sparkle	تَلَاوَمَ
fertilization	تَلْفِيح: إخصاب	to mat, felt, stick together	تَلَالَا
vaccination, inocula- tion, injection	تَلْفِيح: تطعيم	to overcloud; to be overcast, cloudy, dark	تَلَبَّدَ
that, that one	تَلَكْ (إِسْمُ إشارَة)	تَلَّة - راجع تَلَّ	تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ
to lag, loiter, tarry	تَلَكَّا (عَنْ)	(musical) composition	تَلَبَّدَ: تَلَبَّدَ
telex	تَلِكْس	summarization, sum- ming up, abridgment	تَلْخِص: إختصار
to grope for, finger, touch; to grobe about, feel around	تَلَمَّسَ	تَلْخِص: مُلْخَص - راجع مُلْخَص	تَلْخِص: مُلْخَص
student, pupil, schoolboy	تَلْمِيز	تَلْمِيز (بِ) - راجع إِلْتَمِيز (بِ)	تَلْمِيز (بِ)
day student	تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي	telescope	تَلْمِيزٌ
boarder	تَلْمِيزٌ دَاخِلِي	to spy (on), snoop (on)	تَلْمِصَ (عَلَى)
		to stutter, stammer	تَلْمِصَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)
		telegraph	تَلْغَراف: بَرْق

to mumble, mutter, murmur	تَمَتَّمَ	to amuse oneself with	تَلَهَّى بِـ
statue; sculpture	تَمَثَّلَ	to be distracted from	تَلَهَّى عَنْ
representation	تُمَثِيل	to sigh for, yearn for	تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى
torture; mayhem	تُمَثِيلٌ بِـ	after, upon; following	تَلَوَ: إِثْرَ
acting, playing (بِشَيْءٍ الْخ)	تُمَثِيل (بِشَيْءٍ الْخ)	to writhe, wriggle, twist	تَلَوَّى
play, drama	تُمَثِيلِيَّة	pollution, contamination	تَلَوَّثَ
to blow one's nose	تَمَخَّطَ	تَلَيَّفُون - راجع يَلْفُون	
to extend, spread, expand, be extended or expanded	تَمَدَّدَ: اِنْتَبَطَ	to be complete, full, whole; to be completed, concluded, finished;	تَمَّ
to lie (down), stretch (out)	تَمَدَّدَ: اِسْتَلَقَى	to be accomplished, achieved; to happen, take place	تَمَّ
civilization; urbanization	تَمَدُّن	swan	تَمَّ: اِوْرُجْرَاقِي
date(s), dried date(s)	تَمْرٌ، تَمْرَةٌ	to be similar, identical	تَمَثَّلَ
henna blossoms	تَمْرُجْنَاء	to convalesce, regain health, recover, get well	تَمَثَّلَ (لِلشِّفَاء)
tamarind	تَمْرُ هِنْدِي	similarity; identity	تَمَثَّلَ
to rebel (against), mutiny (against), disobey	تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)	to persist in, continue (to do); to go too far in, overdo	تَمَادَى فِي
mutiny, insurrection, rebellion; disobedience	تَمَرَّد	to pretend to be ill or sick	تَمَارَضَ
to get used to; to be experienced, long-practiced	تَمَرَّسَ (بِـ)	تَمَاشَى مَعَ - راجع تَمَشَّى مَعَ	
to roll (in), wallow (in)	تَمَرَّغَ (فِي)	to control oneself	تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ
to center, centralize	تَمَرَّكَزَ	completeness, wholeness	تَمَام: تَمَال
to practice, drill, exercise, train, be trained	تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى)	completion, conclusion	تَمَام: اِنْتِهَاء
nursing	تَمْرِيطُ، جَلْمُ التَّمْرِيطِ	completely, wholly, fully, totally, perfectly; exactly	تَمَامًا، بِالتَّمَام
exercise, practice, training	تَمْرِين	distinction, contrast	تَمَازُج
to be or get torn, rent, shredded; to tear, rend, rive	تَمَزَّقَ	to reel, totter; to sway, swing	تَمَازَلَّ
crocodile; alligator	تَمَسَّحَ (حَيَوَان)	to enjoy; to savor	تَمَتَّعَ بِـ
		enjoyment	تَمَتُّع

financing, finance	تَمَوِيل	to cling to, stick to, adhere	تَمَسَّكَ بِـ
provisioning, catering; (food)	تَمْوِين	to; to grasp at, hold on to	تَمَسَّكَ بِـ
supplies, rations, provisions	تَمْوِين	to walk, take a walk	تَمَشَّى : مَشَى
amulet, charm, fetish, periapt	تَمِيمَة	to keep pace with; to be	تَمَشَّى مَعَ
distinction, distinguish-	تَمْيِيز : تَفْرِيق	in agreement or conformity with	تَمَشَّى مَعَ
ing, differentiation	تَمْيِيز	to comb one's hair	تَمَشَّطَ
discrimination	تَمْيِيز (فِي الْمُعَامَلَة)	coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle	تَمَشِيطَة
tuna, tunny	تُنَّ (سَمَك)	to rinse (out) the mouth	تَمَضَّمَنَ
to be scattered, dispersed; to	تَنَاطَرَ	spending, passing	تَمَضَّيَة (الرَّقَب)
scatter, disperse	تَنَاطَرَ	to stretch	تَمَطَّى , تَمَطَّطَ
to dispute, quarrel	تَنَازَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ	to scrutinize, examine care-	تَمَعَّنَ فِي
to give up, abandon, re-	تَنَازَّلَ عَنْ	fully, look closely at	تَمَعَّنَ مِنْ : اِسْتَبَاحَ
nounce, relinquish, waive	تَنَازَّلَ عَنْ	can; to be able to	تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِسْتَطَاعَ
to suit, fit, agree (with),	تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ)	to master, have com-	تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ : اِتَّقَنَ
tally with, be suitable (for)	تَنَاسَبَ (مَعَ)	mand of, be versed in	تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)
coordination; harmony, con-	تَنَاسَتْ	to dodge, evade, escape	تَمَلَّقَ
gruity; symmetry	تَنَاسَتْ	to flatter, adulate, cajole; to	تَمَلَّقَ
reproduction, procreation	تَنَاسَلَ	fawn on, bootlick	تَمَلَّقَ
sexual organs	أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ	to fidget, be restless	تَمَلَّلَ
genital, sexual; reproductive	تَنَاسُلِي	rice	تَمَمَ - رَاجِعْ أُنْثَى
venereal disease	مَرَضُ تَنَاسُلِي	to wish, desire, hope	تَمَنَّى
to be harmonious (with),	تَنَاهَمَ (مَعَ)	wishes, compliments	تَمَنِّيَّات
be in agreement (with)	تَنَاهَمَ (مَعَ)	to slow (down); to be slow	تَمَهَّلَ
harmony, agreement, accord	تَنَاهَمَ	preface, foreword, in-	تَمَهِّد : مُقَدِّمَة
to conflict, disagree; to be con-	تَنَافَى	roduction, preamble	تَمَهِّدِي
tradictory, incompatible	تَنَافَى	preliminary, introductory	تَمَهِّدِي
to compete, vie, rival	تَنَافَسَ	July	تَمَوْز : يُولْيُو
competition, rivalry	تَنَافَسَ		

to inhale, breathe in, inspire **تَنَشَّقْ**
 to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) **تَنصُتْ : بِاسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعَ**
 to wiretap, tap **تَنصُتْ عَلَى الْهَاتِفِ**
 to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate **تَنْصِلُ مِنْ**
 cleaning, cleansing **تَنْظِيف**
 organization, organizing, arrangement; regulation **تَنْظِيم : تَرْتِيب**
 order, orderliness **تَنْظِيم : نِظَام**
 organization **تَنْظِيم : مُنَظَّمَة**
 to live in comfort and luxury **تَنْمُ**
 to enjoy **تَنْمُ بِ : تَمَتَّعَ**
 to breathe, respire **تَنْفَسْ**
 respiration, breathing **تَنْفَسْ**
 carrying out, execution, implementation, putting into effect, fulfillment **تَنْفِذ**
 executive **تَنْفِيزِي : إِجْرَائِي**
 the executive, executive power **السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ**
 to move; to migrate, travel **تَنْقُلْ**
 moving, movement; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing) **تَنْقُلْ**
 tin, tinplate **تَنَكْ**
 can, tin, tincan **تَنَكَّة**
 to disguise oneself **تَنْكُرْ**
 disguise, masquerade **تَنْكُرْ**
 development **تَنْمِيَة : إِنْمَاء**

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss **تَنَاقُشْ**
 to decrease, diminish, dwindle, decline, shrink, drop (off) **تَنَاقُصْ**
 to contradict each other, conflict; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent, disagreeing **تَنَاقُضْ**
 contradiction, inconsistency **تَنَاقُضْ**
 to carry; to transmit, convey; to report, pass on **تَنَاقُلْ**
 to alternate, rotate **تَنَاقَبْ : تَغَايَبْ**
 alternation, rotation **تَنَاقَبْ**
 to take; to receive, get **تَنَاقُولْ**
 to take, eat, have **تَنَاقُولْ (طَعَامًا)**
 to deal with, treat, tackle, study, consider, discuss **تَنَاقُولْ (مَوْضِعًا)**
 to predict, foretell **تَنْبَأْ (بِ)**
 (Persian) tobacco **تَنْبَاك**
 to perceive, realize, notice, pay attention to **تَنْبَهْ (لِأَوْ إِلَى)**
 warning, caution(ing); alarm(ing), alert(ing) **تَنْبِيْه : تَحْذِير**
 astrology **تَنْجِيم , عِلْمُ التَّجِيم**
 to withdraw, retire **تَنْحَى (عَنْ)**
 to go for a walk, go for a ride, go on a picnic **تَنْزَعْ**
 reduction; discount **تَنْزِيل : تَخْفِيف**
 tennis **تَنْس : كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِب**
 asceticism; piety **تَنَسُّك**
 coordination; arrangement **تَنْسِيق**

تَهَيَّأَ : اِسْتَعَدَّ
to be ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself

تَهَيَّبَ : هَلَبَ - راجع هَلَبَ

تَهَيَّجَ ، تَهَيَّجَ - راجع هَاجَ ، هَبَّاجَ

تَوَّأ ، اِلْتَوَّأَ
at once, immediately

تَوَّابٌ : خَفُورٌ
forgiving, merciful

تَوَّابِلٌ - راجع تَابِلٌ

تَوَّاتَرَ : تَتَابَعَ (على فترات)
to recur

تَوَّاجَدَ ، تَوَّاجَدَ - راجع وُجِدَ ، وُجُودٌ

تَوَّاجَهَ
to face each other

تَوَّارَى
to hide, conceal oneself; to disappear, vanish

تَوَّارَثَ
to inherit

تَوَّارَدَ الْأَفْكَارُ أَوِ الْخَوَاطِرُ
telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts

تَوَّارَى
to be parallel (to each other)

تَوَّارَنَ
to balance, be balanced, be in equilibrium

تَوَّارُنٌ
balance, equilibrium, poise

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِسْتَمَرَّ
to continue

تَوَّاصَلَ : اِتَّصَلَ
to communicate

تَوَّاضَعَ
to be humble, modest

تَوَّاضَعٌ
humbleness, modesty

تَوَّاطَا
to collude, connive

تَوَّافَدَ
to arrive successively; to flock, come in crowds

تَوَّافَرُ : كَثُرَ
to be abundant

تَوَّافَرُ : وُجِدَ
to be found; to exist; to be available

تَنَهَّدَ
to sigh

تَنُوبٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)
fir

تَنُورٌ : فُورُنٌ
oven, furnace, kiln

تَنُورَةٌ (بِسَائِلَةٍ)
skirt, lady's skirt

تَنَوُّعٌ
to be diverse, various

تَنَوُّعٌ
diversity, variety, variousness

تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنِطِيٌّ
hypnotism, hypnosis

تَنِينٌ
dragon; sea monster

تَنَاهَى : تَمَازَلٌ
to sway, swing

تَنَاهَتْ (على)
to crowd, throng, flock

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اَقْلَ
to neglect, be lax in

تَنَاهَوْنَ بِ : اِسْتَهَانُ بِ - راجع اِسْتَهَانَ بِ

تَنَهَّجًا ، تَهَجُّجِيٌّ
to spell

تَهَجُّمٌ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهَلَّدَ - راجع هَلَّدَ

تَهْلُمُ
to be torn down, wrecked

تَهْلِيدٌ
threat, menace; threatening,

menacing; intimidation

تَهْلِيلٌ : اَدَبٌ - راجع هَاجَمَ

تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ
to fray, frazzle, wear out

تَهَرَّبَ (مِنْ)
to elude, escape, get away from; to evade, avoid

تَهْرِبٌ
smuggling, contraband

تَهَكَّمَ (على)
to mock (at), ridicule,

make fun of, laugh at

تَهْمَةٌ
accusation, charge

تَهْنِئَةٌ
congratulation(s), felicitation

for; to turn to(ward); to be oriented to(ward)

to address تَوَجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى

directing, guiding, guidance, leading; instruction تَوَجَّهَ : إِرْشَادٌ

orientation تَوَجَّهَ (سَطَرَ أَتْجَاهَهُ مَا)

control تَوَجَّهَ : تَحْكُمُ

directions, instructions تَوَجِّهَاتٍ

تَوَحَّدَ : اتَّخَذَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّخَذَ

تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجِعْ وَحْشِيَّةً

تَوَحَّشَ (بِالسَّحَابِ) - رَاجِعْ وَجْهَ

to intend, aim at, seek (to) تَوَحَّشَ

to show affection to, endear oneself to; to court, woo تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى

Torah, pentateuch; التَّوْرَةُ

Old Testament

torpedo تَوْرِيدٌ

pie, tart; cake تَوْرْتَةٌ

to be or get involved تَوَرَّطَ

to refrain from تَوَرَّعَ عَنْ

to swell, become swollen تَوَرَّمَ

distribution; division تَوَزَّعَ

تَوَسَّلَ - رَاجِعْ إِتَّسَلَ

to mediate تَوَسَّلَ (لِشَيْءٍ خِلَافَ)

to intercede for تَوَسَّلَ : تَشَفَّعَ

to expand, extend, spread (out); to be expanded, enlarged تَوَسَّعَ

to elaborate on تَوَسَّعَ فِي

to entreat, implore, beg تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى

to agree (with), be in تَوَافَقَ (مَعَ)

agreement (with), harmonize

(with), be in accordance (with),

be in conformity (with)

agreement, harmony, accord تَوَافَقَ

longing, eager, anxious تَوَاقٍ

succession تَوَالٍ (التَّوَالِي)

successively; respectively; continuously, constantly عَلَى التَّوَالِي

to follow in succession; to تَوَالَى : تَتَابَعَ

continue, be continuous

to alternate, rotate تَوَالَى : تَنَاطَبَ

to reproduce, multiply تَوَالَدَ

twin(s) تَوَامٌ، تَوَامَانٌ، تَوَائِمٌ

to slack(en); to lag, loiter, تَوَانَى (فِي)

linger; to be slow, negligent

repentance, penitence تَوْبَةٌ

mulberry; raspberry ثَوْتٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to be strained, tense تَوَثَّرَ

tension; strain تَوَثَّرَ

zinc تَوَتِيَاءُ : زِنْكٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)

sea urchin, قَتْنَدُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

echinoid, echinus

consolidation تَوَثُّقٌ : تَمْتِيقٌ

documentation تَوَثُّقٌ : تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to crown; to enthrone تَوَاجَّعَ

to feel pain, suffer, be in pain تَوَجَّعَ - رَاجِعْ وَجَبَ

to go to, head for, be bound تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

to depend on تَوَقَّفَ الأمرُ على

to break (down), go out of order, fail تَوَقَّفَتِ الآلةُ

stop(page), stopping تَوَقَّفَ : وَتَوَفَّ

breakdown, failure تَوَقَّفَ : تَمَطَّلَ

timing; time تَوَلَّيْتُ

daylight-saving time تَوَلَّيْتُ صَيْفِيَّ

signature; signing تَوَلَّيْتُ : إِمضاء

تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى - راجع إِيْتَكَلْ عَلَى

تَوَكَّيْتُ - راجع تَأَكَّيْتُ

تَوَكَّلْ : وَكَّالَةٌ - راجع وَكَّالَةٌ

تَوَلَّى : اِشْطَلَحَ بِ - to assume, under-

take; to take care of, look after; to

be in charge of, handle, run; to

hold, occupy

تَوَلَّدَ (مِنْ) - to be born; to be produced

(from); to originate (from)

تَوَلَّدَ - birth; origination

تَوَلَّى بِ - راجع أَوَّلَعَ بِ

تَوَلَّى : ثُوم (نبات) garlic

تَوَلَّى : تُون، تُونَة (سمك) tuna, tunny

تونس Tunisia

تُونِسِيَّيْ Tunisian

تَوَلَّمْ - to imagine, fancy, suppose

تَوَلَّمْ - current, stream; trend

تَوَلَّمْ - راجع يَتَيْسَ

تَوَلَّمْ - to be(come) an orphan

تَوَلَّمْ - تَيْس (حيوان) billy goat, he-goat

تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى - to reach, attain, arrive at

تَوَصَّلَ : تَرْجِيَّةُ - recommendation

تَوَضَّأَ - to perform the ritual ablution

تَوَضُّعٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ - introduction, foreword

تَوَضَّعَ - to be employed, hired

تَوَهَّدَ : هَدَّدَ - to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّكَ - to be ill, slightly sick

تَوَجَّهَ - enlightenment, education

تَوَخَّلَ فِي - to penetrate deeply into

تَوَلَّى : تَكْرَرٌ، رُجْدٌ - راجع تَوَافَرَ

تَوَفَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ - to be fulfilled, met

تَوَفَّقَ - راجع وَفَّقَ

تَوَلَّى - to die, expire, pass away

تَوَفِيرٌ : اِقتِصَادٌ، إِدْخَارٌ - saving

تَوَفِيرٌ : تَأْمِينٌ - ensuring, securing

جَسَابُ تَوَفِيرٍ - savings account

تَوَلَّى (بَيْنَ) - reconciliation

تَوَلَّى (مِنْ اللّٰهِ) - success (granted by

God), successfulness, prosperity

تَوَلَّى - longing, yearning, desire

تَوَلَّى - راجع اِتَقَى

تَوَلَّى : تَرَقَّبَ - to expect, anticipate

تَوَلَّى : تَنَبَّأَ - to foresee, forecast

تَوَلَّى - expectation, anticipation

تَوَلَّى - تَرَقُّعَاتٌ - prospects, chances, odds

تَوَلَّى : وَقَفَ، اِنْفَطَعَ - to stop

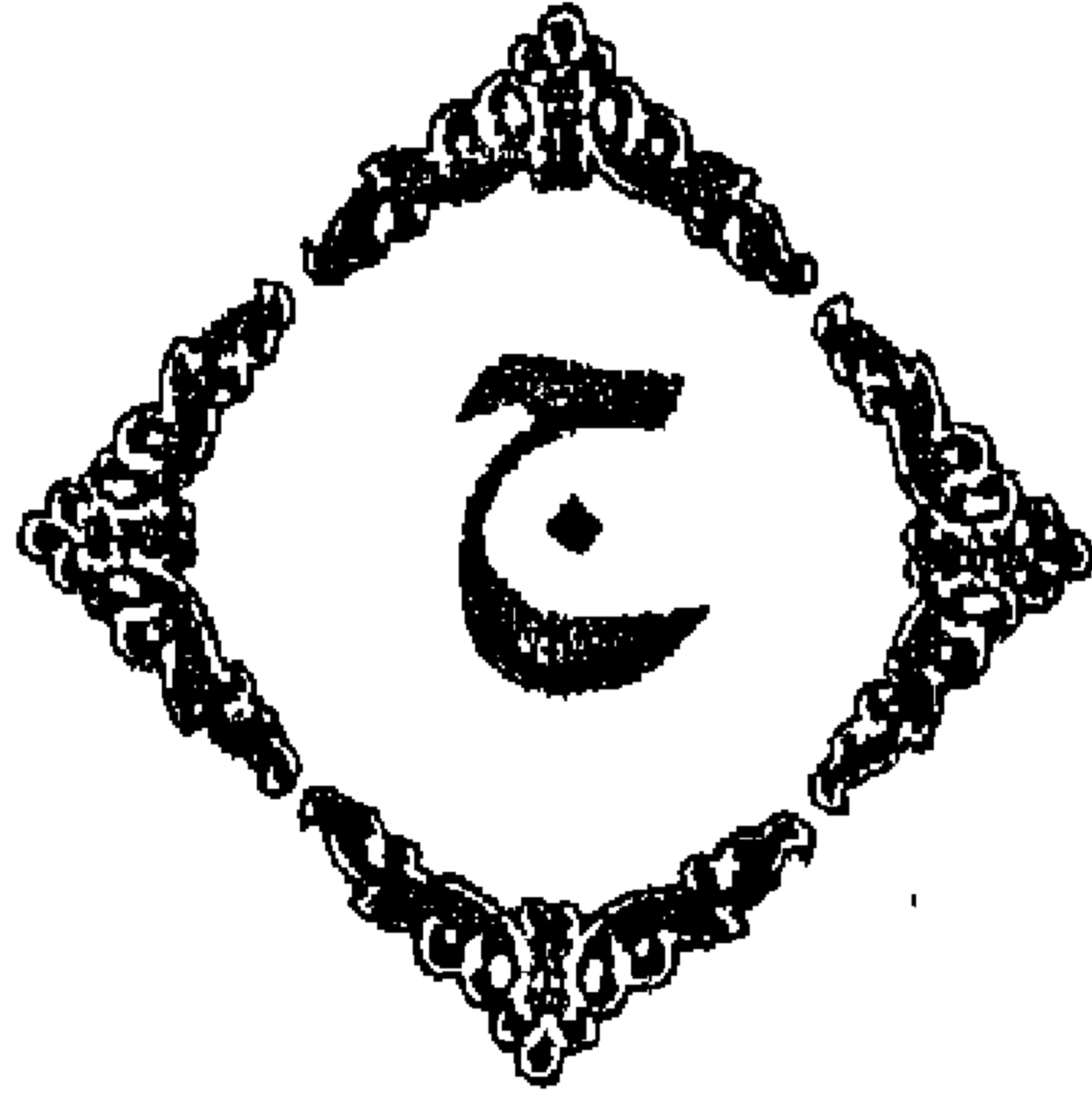
to be easy, feasible, available	نَهْرٌ	تِيكَ (إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)	this, that
typhoid	يَنْفُولِيدٌ ، تَيْفُود (مرض)	تَيْمٌ	to infatuate, captivate
	نَهْنٌ - راجع أَبْنُ	نَيْن (نبات)	fig
	نَهْنٌ - راجع نَهْن	نَيْنُ فَرْكِي	prickly pear, Indian fig
		نِهْ : تَكْبُرُ	pride, arrogance



(the) eighth	ثامن، الثامن	rebel; revolutionary, re-	ثائر: ثوري
(the) second; (the) next	ثاني (الثاني)	volutionist, insurgent	
another; else	ثاني: آخر	excited, (a)roused	ثائر: هائج
second(ly)	ثانياً: بعد أولاً	firm, fixed, stable,	ثابت: راسخ
again, once again,	ثانياً: مرة أخرى	steady, firmly established; con-	stant, invariable, unchanging
once more, another time		stationary, immov-	ثابت: غير متحرك
secondary; minor, insignifi-	ثانوي	able, static, fixed	
cant, subordinate, inferior		established, proved,	ثابت: مؤكد
secondary school, ثانوية، مدرسة ثانوية		confirmed; certain, sure	
high school, college		to persevere in, persist in	ثابر على
second	ثانية: ١٠ من الدقيقة	to revenge (oneself), avenge	ثأر
	ثانية: راجع ثانياً	oneself, take revenge, retaliate	
firmness, stability,	ثبات: راسخ	to be (or get) excited,	ثار: هاج
steadiness, fixedness; constancy		aroused; to rise; to erupt	
to be firm, fixed, stable,	ثبت: راسخ	to revolt or rebel against,	ثار على
steady; to be constant		stage a revolution against	
to be established,	ثبت: تأكد	to arise, spring up	ثار السؤال
proved, certain		revenge, vengeance	ثار
to fix, fasten; to establish,	ثبت: راسخ	penetrating, piercing, sharp	ثاقب
settle, stabilize, make firm; to		(the) third	ثالث، الثالث
strengthen, firm up, consolidate		Trinity	ثالوث [نصرانية]
ثبت: أثبت - راجع أثبت		wart, verruca	ثؤلول، ثؤلولة

culture; education	تَعَالَمَة	to frustrate, discourage	نُكْنَة، قَبْط
cultural; educational	تَعَالِمِي	thickness; density	ثِقَانَة
to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, make a hole in hole, perforation, punch	تَقَبَّ، تَقَبَّ، تَقَبَّ	to thicken, become thick	تَحْنَن
confidence, trust, faith	ثِقَة، وثوق	to thicken, make thick	تَحْنَن
certainty, certitude	ثِقَة، يَقِين	thickness; density	ثَخُونَة، ثَخُونَة
	ثِقَة، جَدِيرٌ بِالثِقَة - راجع مَوْثُوق	thick; dense	ثَخِين
authority, expert	ثِقَة، مَرَجِعٌ ثِقَة	breast(s), bosom(s), bust	تَذِي
self-confidence	ثِقَة، بِالنَّفْس	soil, ground; earth	تَرَى
to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, enlighten, teach	تَقَفَّ: عِلْم	wealth, fortune, affluence	تَرَاه
to be or become heavy	ثَقُلَ	talkative, garrulous, chatty	تَرْتَار
	ثَقُلَ - راجع أَثْقَلَ	to chatter, blab, prate, gossip	تَرْتَر
heaviness	ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَة	chatter, chat, prattle; gossip	تَرْتَرَة
weight; gravity	ثَقُلَ: وَزَن	wealth, fortune, riches	تَرَوَة
weight(iness), importance, significance	ثَقُلَ: أَهَمِّيَة	rich, wealthy, well-to-do	تَرِي
load, burden	ثَقُلَ: جَمْل، عِبء	nouveau riche	تَرِي الخُرْب
heavy, weighty	ثَقِيل: ضِدَّ خَفِيف	chandelier, luster	تُرْبَا (لِلنَّازَةِ البُيُوت)
burdensome, onerous; unbearable; disagreeable	ثَقِيل: مُرْهِق	Pleiades	تُرْبَا: مَجْمُوعَة نُجُوم
lazy, slow, heavy, dull	ثَقِيل: بَطِيء	porridge, gruel	تُرِيد
antipathetic, repugnant; boring, dull; a bore	ثَقِيل الدَّم	snake, serpent	تُغْبَان: خَبَة
to lose a child	تُكِلَ	fox	تُغْلَب (حَيَوَان)
bereaved of a child	تُكَلَّى، تُكَلَّان	otter	تُغْلَبُ المَاء (حَيَوَان)
barracks	تُكْنَة	to bleat	تُغَا الخُرُوف، تُغَب الشَّاة
		mouth	تُغَر: فَم
		port, seaport, haven	تُغَر (بَحْرِي)
		gap, opening, aperture, hole	تُغْرَة
		dregs, sediment, lees; residue	تُغْل
		match, matchstick	تُغَاب، عُرْدُ التُّغَاب

fruit(s); product, result	ثمرة	Tuesday	الثلاثاء، الثلاثاء (يوم)
drunk(en), intoxicated	ثعلب	three	ثلاثة (٣)
to estimate, assess, evaluate; to value, cherish, appreciate	ثمن	thirteen	ثلاثة عشر (١٣)
price, cost; rate; value	ثمن	thirty	ثلاثون (٣٠)
valuable, precious, costly	ثمين	tripartite, triple, threefold; trio, threesome; troika	ثلاثي
to fold, tuck, bend, turn	ثنى: طوى	refrigerator; freezer	ثلاجة
to turn or keep (away) from, dissuade from	ثنى عن: حثف عن	to triple	ثلث
to double	ثنى: ضاعف	one third, third	ثلث، ثلث (١/٣)
to second	ثنى على	to snow (it snowed)	تَلَج (بت السماء)
praise, commendation, laudation, tribute; compliment	ثناء: مدح	تَلَج الشيء - راجع تَلَج	
twofold, double; bilateral	ثنائي	to ice; to freeze, frost	تَلَج
fold, pleat; ply; tuck; bend	ثنية	snow; ice	تَلَج
reward, recompense	ثواب	snowy, snow-, icy, ice-	تَلَجِي
garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume	ثوب	to notch, (in)dent, groove	ثَلَم
clothes, clothing	ثياب	notch, indentation, cut, incision; furrow, groove	ثَلَم، ثَلْمَة
swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit	ثوب السباحة	ثَم - راجع ثَمَة	
bull, steer, ox	ثور (حيوان)	hence, therefore, so, thus	من ثَم
Taurus	برج الثور [فلك]	then, afterwards, later (on)	ثَم
revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising; upheaval; commotion	ثورة	eighty	ثمانون (٨٠)
ثوروي، ثوري - راجع ثائر		eight	ثمانية (٨)
garlic	ثوم (نبات)	eighteen	ثمانية عشر (١٨)
	ثياب - راجع ثوب	there, over there, in that place; there is, there are	ثَمَة
		ثمر - راجع إثمار	



attraction, attractiveness, appeal, charm	جاذِبِيَّة : فِتْنَة	جاءَ : أتى	to come, arrive, show up
to low, moo, bellow	جَارُ الثَّورِ	جاءَ بِـ : أَحْضَرَ	to bring, fetch, get
to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, be unfair to neighbor	جَارَ عَلَى : ظَلَمَ	جاءَ (فِي) : وَرَدَ	to be mentioned
جَار : وَاحِدُ الْجِيرَانِ		جَائِرٌ	unjust, unfair; oppressive, arbitrary, tyrannical; tyrant
جَار (الْجَارِي) : flowing; running; current; going on; under way		جَائِزٌ : مُبَاحٌ	permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, legal
to keep up with, follow	جَارِي	جَائِزٌ : مُمَكِّنٌ	possible, probable
predatory, rapacious	جَارِحٌ : مُفْتَرِسٌ	بَيْنَ الْجَائِزِ	perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably; may, might
organ, limb	جَارِحَةٌ : عُضْرٌ	جَائِزَةٌ	prize, reward, award; bonus
drawer	جَارُورٌ : دُرْجٌ	جَائِعٌ	hungry, starved, starving
female slave, bondwoman	جَارِيَةٌ	جَابَ : طَافَ	to travel (through), tour, cruise, patrol, go about
to be permissible	جَازٌ : كَانَ غَيْرَ مُشْرَعٍ	جَابَهُ	to face, confront, defy
to be possible	جَازٌ : كَانَ مُمَكِّنًا	جَائِدٌ لِلْجَبِيلِ	ungrateful
jazz	جَازٌ : إِنْجَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَازٌ	جَادَ (بِـ، عَلَى) : أَعْطَى	to give generous-ly, bestow lavishly upon
gas	جَازٌ : غَازٌ	جَادٌ	serious; earnest; diligent
to reward, requite	جَازِيٌ : كَافًا	جَادَةٌ : شَارِعٌ	street, road, avenue
to punish, penalize	جَازِيٌ : عَاقِبٌ	جَادَلٌ	to argue with, dispute with
to risk, take a risk	جَارَفٌ (بِـ)	جاذِبِيَّة	gravity; gravitation

aside, away; alone	جانباً	decisive, categorical	جائزَم : بات
on his part, from, by	مِنْ جَانِبِهِ	spy	جاسوس
side by side	إلى جانب، بجانب : قُرْب	spying, espionage	جاسوسية
with, beside, near, next to	إلى جانب (ذلك)	to be(come) hungry, feel hungry, hunger; to starve	جَاع
besides, in addition to, along with, as well as	جانبون	dry; arid; dried	جاف : ناشف
ham	جانبي	jacket, coat	جاكيت، جاكيت
lateral, side; fringe	جانبي	gallon	جال : طاف - راجع تجرول
side, flank, wing	جانبي : جانب	colony, community	جالون
green plum	جانبيك (نبات)	gallery; furniture showroom	جالية
high rank; glory, prestige, honor, esteem, fame	جاه : عِز	solid, hard, rigid, stiff	جاليري
to strive; to fight (for); to struggle, wage holy war (against)	جاهد	frozen, frosted, iced	جامد : صلب
to declare publicly, state openly, disclose, speak out about	جاهر	mosque	جامد : متجمد
ready, prepared	جاهز : مستعد	collector, gatherer	جامع : متجدد
ready-made, ready-to-wear; prefabricated	جاهز : مصنوع مقدماً	comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, general	جامع : متجمع
ignorant, uneducated, unfamiliar (with), unaware (of)	جاهل	university	جامع : شامل
جاوب : أجاب، رد - راجع أجاب		league, union	جامعة : مؤسسة للتعليم
to neighbor, live near; to be next to, close to, near	جاور	university; university graduate or student	جامعة : منظمة
well, cistern; pit	جاءر - راجع تجاوز	to compliment, make a compliment to, be courteous to	جامعي
to collect, levy, raise	جَب : بئر	buffalo	جاموس (حيوان)
gigantic, giant, enormous; strong, mighty	جَب : خصل	hippopotamus	جاموس البحر
tyrannical; tyrant	جبار : هائل، قوي	jinn, demons, fairies	جان : جن
coward; cowardly	جبار : مستبد	felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit	جان (الجاني) : مجرم
	جبان	side; part; aspect	جانب

ungrateful
hole, burrow, den, lair جُحْر: رِجَار
young donkey جُحْش
hell, hellfire; fire جَحِيم
to happen, take place; to طَرَأَ: جَذَ
arise, develop, crop up
to strive, endeavor, اجْتَهِدَ: جَذَ (في)
be diligent, work hard
grandfather جَذُّ: أَبُو الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
seriousness جَذُّ: ضِدُّ هَزَلٍ
diligence, hard work جَذُّ: اجْتِهَادٌ
very, much, very much جَذًّا
wall جَذَار: حَائِطٌ
worth, merit; aptitude جَذَارَةٌ
argument; dispute, debate جَذَالٌ
grandmother جَذَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
cricket جَذَجَذ: ضَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, جَذَّدَ
recondition; to rejuvenate, re-
vive; to modernize, update
to be worthy of, fit for جَذَرِبَ
smallpox جَذَرِي (مرض)
chicken pox جَذَرِي الْمَاءِ
to row, oar جَذَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, inter- جَذَلَّ، جَذَلَّ
weave; to braid, plait
جَذَل - راجع جَذَال
controversial, dialectical جَذَلِي

cemetery, graveyard جَبَانَةٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ
to set, splint (bones); to جَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ
repair, mend, correct, remedy
جَبَرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
to set, splint (bones) جَبَرَ الْمَظْمَ
might, power; dicta- جَبَر، جَبَرَوْتَ
torship; arrogance
algebra جَبْر، عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ
algebraic جَبْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْجَبْرِ
جَبْرِي: إجباري - راجع إجباري
house arrest إقامَةُ جَبْرِيَّةٍ
watermelon جَبِس: بِطِيخ (نبات)
gypsum; plaster جَبِس: جَصْرٌ
to mold, create, make جَبَلَ: خَلَقَ
to knead جَبَلَ: عَجَنَ
mountain جَبَل
iceberg جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ
mountainous, جَبَلِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْجِبَالِ
mountain, mountainy
mountaineer جَبَلِي: سَاكِنُ الْجِبَالِ
cowardice, cowardliness جَبْن: خَوْفٌ
cheese جَبْن، جُبْنَةٌ
جَبْن - راجع جَابَةٌ
forehead, front جَبْهَةٌ، جَبِينٌ
(battle)front جَبْهَةٌ (حَرْبِيَّة)
front, bloc جَبْهَةٌ: تَكْتُلُ
corpse, body جَبْنَةٌ، جُثْمَانٌ
to deny; to disbelieve; to be جَعَذَ

occur, go on

to be held

to dare, venture, have the courage to, be bold enough to

because of, due to

bag, sack; cover, case

courage, boldness, guts

garage; parking lot, park

surgeon

surgery

locust; grasshopper

harrow, drag; rake

bulldozer

gram

ration(s)

to try; to test, examine; to try on; to experiment

jerboa

jar

microbe, germ; bacterium (pl. bacteria)

rocket; watercress

to wound, injure, hurt

wound, injury, cut

to take stock, make an inventory (of)

to divest of, dispossess of

strip of, deprive of

to unsheathe, draw

جَزَى : عَقِدَ

جَرُؤِي (عَلَى)

بِجَرَاءٍ ، مِنْ جَرَاءٍ

جَرَاب

جُرْأَة

جَرَاج

جَرَاح

جِرَاحَة

جَرَاد (ة)

جَرَائَة

جَرَائَة (لِشَقِّ الطَّرِيقِ)

جَرَام

جَرَائَة ، جَرَائَة

جَرُوب

جَرُوبُوع (حَيَوَان)

جَرَّة : إِنَاءٌ وَاسِعٌ

جُرْثُومَ ، جُرْثُومَة

جَرَجِير (نَبَات)

جَرَحَ

جَرَحَ

جَرْدُ الْبَضَائِعِ أَوْ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ

جَرْدَ مِنْ

جَرْدَ مِنْ

جَرْدَ مِنْ

جَرْدُ السَّيْفِ

use, avail, benefit

useless, futile, vain

creek, brook, stream

table, chart; schedule;

list, roster, register

agenda

multiplication table

kid, young goat

Capricorn

serious, earnest; grave

new; modern, up-to-date

again, once again

worthy (of), meriting; fit

(for), befitting; capable

worth mentioning

braid, plait, queue, pigtail

to cut off, clip

attractive, charming, cute

to attract, draw, pull

root

radical; basic

trunk; stem

to row, oar

firebrand, ember(s)

to draw, pull, drag, tug, tow

to flow, stream, run

to run, race, rush

to happen, take place,

جَدْوَى : قَائِمَة

بِلَا جَدْوَى

جَدْوَل (مَاءٍ)

جَدْوَل : قَائِمَة

جَدْوَلُ الْأَصْحَالِ

جَدْوَلُ الضَّرْبِ

جَدْي : صَبِيحُ الْمَاهِرِ

بُرْجُ الْجَدْي [فَلَك]

جَدِّي : جَاد

جَدِيد

مِنْ جَدِيد

جَدِير (بِ)

جَدِيرٌ بِالذِّكْرِ

جَدِيلَة

جَدِيلَة

جَدَّ : قَطَعَ

جَذَاب

جَذَبَ

جَذَر ، جَذَر

جَذَرِي

جَذَع

جَذَفَ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

جَذْوَة ، جَذْوَة

جَرَّ

جَرَى : سَالَ

جَرَى : رَكَضَ

جَرَى : حَدَثَ

down, split, partition

part, portion; section

volume

reward, requital

punishment, sanction

penalty

Algiers

Algerian

penal; criminal

butcher, meatman

at random, haphazard(ly)

partial, incomplete; minor

purse, bag, handbag

carrot(s)

to worry, be worried

to decide, determine; أكَدْ

to be positive about, assert

boot(s), shoe(s)

molecule

tribute; tax; poll tax

island, isle

abundant, ample

many thanks! thank

you very much! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle

to embody, incorporate

body; flesh

to abstract

to disarm

high and barren mountains

inventory

bucket, pail

rat

bell; gong

to grind, mill, crush, bruise

جرع، جرغ - راجع نجرع

dose, dosage; gulp

to sweep (away), carry along, جرف

wash away; to shovel, scoop

to incriminate, convict

offense, crime

body

cub scout, cub

basin; trough; mortar

puppy, whelp; cub

running, run

bold, courageous, intrepid, جريء

brave; daring, audacious

wounded, injured, hurt

newspaper, paper

crime, offense

to cut, cut off, clip

جرى: جازى - راجع جازى

to divide, part, break up, break

جُرْد الشيء أو الفكرة

جُرْد من السلاح

جُرْد

جرقة: قائمة الجرد

جرقل: دلو، سطل

جرذ، جرذون (مفرد)

جرس: ناقوس

جرش

جرع، جرغ - راجع نجرع

جرعة، جرعة

جرف

جرم

جرم: جريمة

جرم: جسم

جرموز: كشاف صغير

جرن

جرو، جرو

جرى: ركض

جرىء

جرىء

جرىء

جرىء: صحيفة

جرىء: جرم

جرىء: قص

جرىء: جازى - راجع جازى

جرىء: جازى - راجع جازى

جرىء: جازى - راجع جازى

geography	جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّة	bodily, physical, fleshly	جَسَدِيَّ
to dry, dry up, dry out	جَفَّ	جَسَرَ (على) - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)	جَسَرَ (على)
alienation, antipathy	جَفَاء	bridge	جَسْر
dryness, aridity; drought	جَفَاف	to enlarge, magnify	جَسَمَ : ضَخَّمَ
to dry, dry up, dry out	جَفَفَ	to embody, incarnate	جَسَمَ : جَسَّدَ
to startle, start, bolt, shrink	جَفَلَ	body	جَسَم : بَدَن
to startle, frighten, shock	جَفَلَ	bodily, physical	جَسَمَانِيَّ، جَسَمِيَّ
eyelid, lid	جَفْن : غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ	bold, courageous, brave	جَسُور
most (of)	جَلَّ : مُعْظَم	impudent, insolent	جَسُور : زَفِيع
horse cover	جَلَّ (الدَّابَّة)	big, large, bulky, huge; gross; grave, serious	جَسِيم : ضَخَم
to clarify, clear (up), show	جَلَّأَ : أَظْهَرَ	fat, obese	جَسِيم : بَدِين
to polish, scour	جَلَّأَ، جَلَّى : صَقَّلَ	greed(iness), cupidity	جَشَعَ : طَمَعَ
to evacuate, leave	جَلَّأَ (عن) : أَخْلَى	greedy, covetous, avid	جَشِيع : طَمَاع
clarity, clearness	جَلَاءَ : وَضُوح	plaster; gypsum	جَصَصَ، جَصَصَ
evacuation	جَلَاءَ : خُرُوج	quiver (for arrows)	جَعْبَةٌ : كِنَانَةٌ
julep	جَلَّاب، جُلَّاب : شَرَابٌ خُلُو	beer	جَعَّة : بِيْرَة
galabia, djellaba	جَلَّابِيَّة : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل	to clamor, roar, shout, din	جَعَجَعَ
executioner, hangman	جَلَّاد	to curl, frizzle, wave (the hair); to wrinkle (the skin); to crease, crumple (cloth)	جَعَّدَ
loftiness, sublimity, magnificence, grandeur	جَلَّال، جَلَّالَةٌ : سَمُو	curly, frizzly, wavy, ripply	جَعَّدَ
His Majesty, the King	جَلَّالَةُ الْمَلِكِ	to make	جَعَلَ : صَبَّرَ
to bring, get, fetch	جَلَبَ : أَحْضَرَ	to provide with	جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا
noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub	جَلَب، جَلْبَةٌ : ضَجَّة	to begin, start	جَعَلَ يَقْعَلُ كَذَا
sty	جَلْبَلَجَل : شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ	salary; fee; royalty	جَعَلَ : أَجْر
to whet, sharpen, hone	جَلَّخَ، جَلَّخَ	geographic(al)	جُغْرَافِيَّ
to whip, lash, flog	جَلَّدَ (بِالسُّوط)		

pearl جُمَانَة : لؤلؤة
the masses, the public, the people جُمَاهِير، الجُمَاهِير
mass جُمَاهِيرِي
gymnastics; calisthenics جُمْبَار
shrimp; prawn جُمْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس
skull, cranium جُمُجُمَة
جُمَد، جُمُد - راجع نُجُمُد
to freeze, frost, ice جُمُد (بِالْبُرُودَة)
to solidify, harden, set جُمُد : صُلُب
to freeze, block جُمُد الْأُمُوال
firebrand, ember(s) جُمُرَة
customs; customhouse جُمُرَك
to gather, collect; to combine, group; to join, unite; to assemble, bring together, rally جُمُع، جُمُع
to add, add up جُمُع الْأَعْدَاد
to com- pose, set, typeset جُمُع الْحُرُوف : نَضَد، صَف
addition, adding جُمُع (الْأَعْدَاد)
plural جُمُع [لُغَة]
جُمُع (مِنْ النَّاسِ) - راجع نُجُمُع
fist جُمُع (الْكُفُّ أَوِ الْيَدُ)
Friday الْجُمُعَة، الْجُمُعَة (يَوْمُ)
association, society; institution, organization; assembly جُمُعِيَّة
cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جُمُعِيَّة تَعَاوُنِيَّة

to freeze, frost, ice (up) جَلَد : تَتَلَج
to freeze, ice, frost جَلَد : جَمَد
to bind (a book) جَلَد (الْكِتَابُ)
endurance, patience جَلَد : تَحَمُّل
skin; hide; leather جَلَد، جِلْدَة
binding, cover; jacket جِلْدَة الْكِتَاب
dermal, skin; leather(n) جِلْدِي
to sit down, sit, take a seat جَلَسَ
to straighten جَلَسَ : قَوَّم
جَلَسَ : أَجْلَسَ - راجع أَجْلَسَ
session; meeting جَلْسَة : إِجْتِمَاع
rude, rough, blunt, crude جَلَف : قَطْ
to cover, wrap, clothe جَلَل : غَطَّى
sitting, sitting down جُلُوس : تَعَرَّد
clear, evident, obvious جَلِي : رَاحِب
ice جَلِيد : مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
icy, ice, glacial جَلِيدِي
lofty, sublime, magnificent, honorable; important جَلِيل
much, many; a lot جَم : كَثِير
solid (or inanimate) body جَمَاد
جَمَارِك - راجع جَمْرَك
group; body; community جَمَاعَة
collective; team, group جَمَاعِي
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, comeliness, charm جَمَال

jinn, demons, fairies جِنّ : جان

to pick, gather, reap, harvest; جَنَى

to earn, get, obtain, acquire

to harm, hurt, wrong جَنَى عَلَى

yield, crop, harvest, fruits جَنَى

gardener جَنَائِي : بُتَائِي

criminal, penal جَنَائِي

wing جَنَاح

suite جَنَاح (فِي فُنْدُقٍ الْخ)

stand, stall, booth جَنَاح (فِي مَعْرِضٍ)

offense, fault; sin جَنَاح : إِثْم

green plum جَنَارُوك (نَبَات)

requiem, obsequies; funeral جَنَاز

funeral procession; funeral جَنَازَة

felony, serious crime جَنَايَة

to protect from, save, spare جَنَّب

side جَنَّب : جَهَة، جَانِب

جَنَّب، يَجَنَّب - رَاجِع (إِلَى) جَانِب

shrimp; prawn جَنْبَرِي : قُرَيْدِس

paradise, heaven جَنَّة : فِرْدَوْس

para- الجَنَّة، جَنَاتُ النَّعِيم : الْفِرْدَوْس

dise, Heaven

to incline to, lean to, tend to جَنَحَ إِلَى

misdemeanor جُنْحَة [قَانُون]

to draft, enlist, recruit, sign up, جُنْد

conscript; to mobilize, call up

soldiers, troops جُنْد : عَسْكَر

جَمَل - رَاجِع أَجْمَل

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَل

beautiful, adorn, garnish

camel جَمَل (حَيَوَان)

sentence, clause جُمْلَة : جِبَارَة

several, many جُمْلَة : عِدَّة

on the whole, in عَلَى الْجُمْلَة

general, generally, by and large

(one) of, (one) among فِي جُمْلَةِ كَذَا

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَة]

crowd, gathering, assembly; جُمُهور

the public; audience, attendance

جَمَاهِير - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

republican جُمُهورِي

presidential palace نَصْرُ جُمُهورِي

republic جُمُهورية

stagnancy, standstill, جُمُود : رُكُود

recession, slump, inactivity

sycamore جُمُيز : جُمُيزِي (نَبَات)

all, all of; every, each كُلّ جَمِيع

all (of), the whole (of); ev- جَمِيعاً

erybody, everyone

beautiful, graceful, love- جَمِيل : حَسَن

ly, pretty, handsome, good-

looking

favor, service, جَمِيل : فَضْل، مَعْرُوف

good turn, kind act

to be (come) insane, mad, crazy; جُنّ

to go mad, lose one's mind

body, institution, organization; cadre; staff
 جهاز: هيئة
 trousseau جهاز: الخُروس
 radio, radio set جهاز: راديو
 side; direction جهة: جانب، صَوْب
 authority, body جهة: مرجع
 from, on the part of مِنْ جهة: كَذَا
 on the other hand مِنْ جهة: أُخْرَى
 effort, endeavor, attempt; exertion, strain; hard work جَهْد
 publicly, openly جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ
 to prepare, ready جَهَّزَ: أَعَدَّ
 to equip with, fit with, furnish with, provide with جَهَّزَ بِ-
 not to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unaware of جَهْلٌ
 ignorance جَهْلٌ
 hell, hellfire جَهَنَّمَ
 orotund, sonorous, loud جَهْوَرِيّ
 atmosphere, air; weather جَوّ
 by air, by airplane جَوًّا، بِالْجَوِّ
 answer, reply; response جَوَاب: رَدٌّ
 generous, liberal جَوَاد: كَرِيمٌ
 horse, steed جَوَاد: حَصَانٌ
 neighborhood, vicinity, nearness, closeness جَوَار: قُرْبٌ
 near, close to, in the neighborhood of, next to جَوَار-
 stocks; stockings جَوَارِب
 permissibility, جَوَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزًا

grasshopper جُنْدُب (حشرة)
 oysters جُنْدَلِيّ
 soldier, private جُنْدِيّ
 the army, the military; military service; military life جُنْدِيَّة
 general جِنْرَال: لَوَاء (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
 verdigris جِنْزَار: زَنْجَار
 chain جِنْزِير: زَنْجِير، مِلْبَسَةٌ
 kind, sort, type جِنْس: نَوْعٌ
 race, stock جِنْس: عِرْق، خُصْر
 sex جِنْس (ذَكَرٌ أَوْ أُنْثَى)
 sexual, sex; sexy جِنْسِيّ
 nationality, citizenship جِنْسِيَّة
 to madden, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane جِنَنَ
 south جَنْوَب: جِهَةٌ تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَال
 southern, south جَنْوَبِيّ
 insanity, madness, mania, craziness; foolishness جُنُون
 crazy, insane, mad; frantic, wild, hysteric(al) جُنُونِيّ
 jinni, fairy جِنِّي، جِنَّة
 fetus; embryo جَنِين
 garden جَنِيَّة: حَدِيقَةٌ
 pound جَنِيَّة
 jihad, holy war; struggle جِهَاد
 apparatus, set; appliance, device; instrument, tool; equipment جِهَاز: أَدَاة
 system جِهَاز: نِظَام [تَشْرِيح]

round; tour, trip, voyage, journey; cruise; ride

golf

ham

inlet, bay, gulf

essence; intrinsic

nature; gist, pith, core

jewel, gem

essential, intrinsic; fundamental, basic, main

jeweler

air, aerial; atmospheric(al); weather, meteorologic(al)

wild, hot; ebullient

pocket

good; fine, well

well; fully

very good

neck

to endorse, back

lime

neighborhood

to levy, raise, mobilize

army, troops, armed forces

carcass; corpse, cadaver

generation

age, era, epoch

ice cream

geologic(al)

geology

legality; possibility

permit, license

passport

guava

globe-trotter, traveler, wanderer; wandering, traveling

boy scout, scout

jewelry; jewels, gems

jeweler

broadcloth; cloth; suiting

generosity, liberality

goodness, excellence, (fine) quality, fineness

judo

injustice, unfairness; oppression, tyranny

sock(s); stocking(s)

damask rose

walnut; nut

nutmeg

coconut

Gemini

to starve, famish, hunger

hunger, starvation

to hollow out, cave

interior, inside

choir; orchestra, band

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

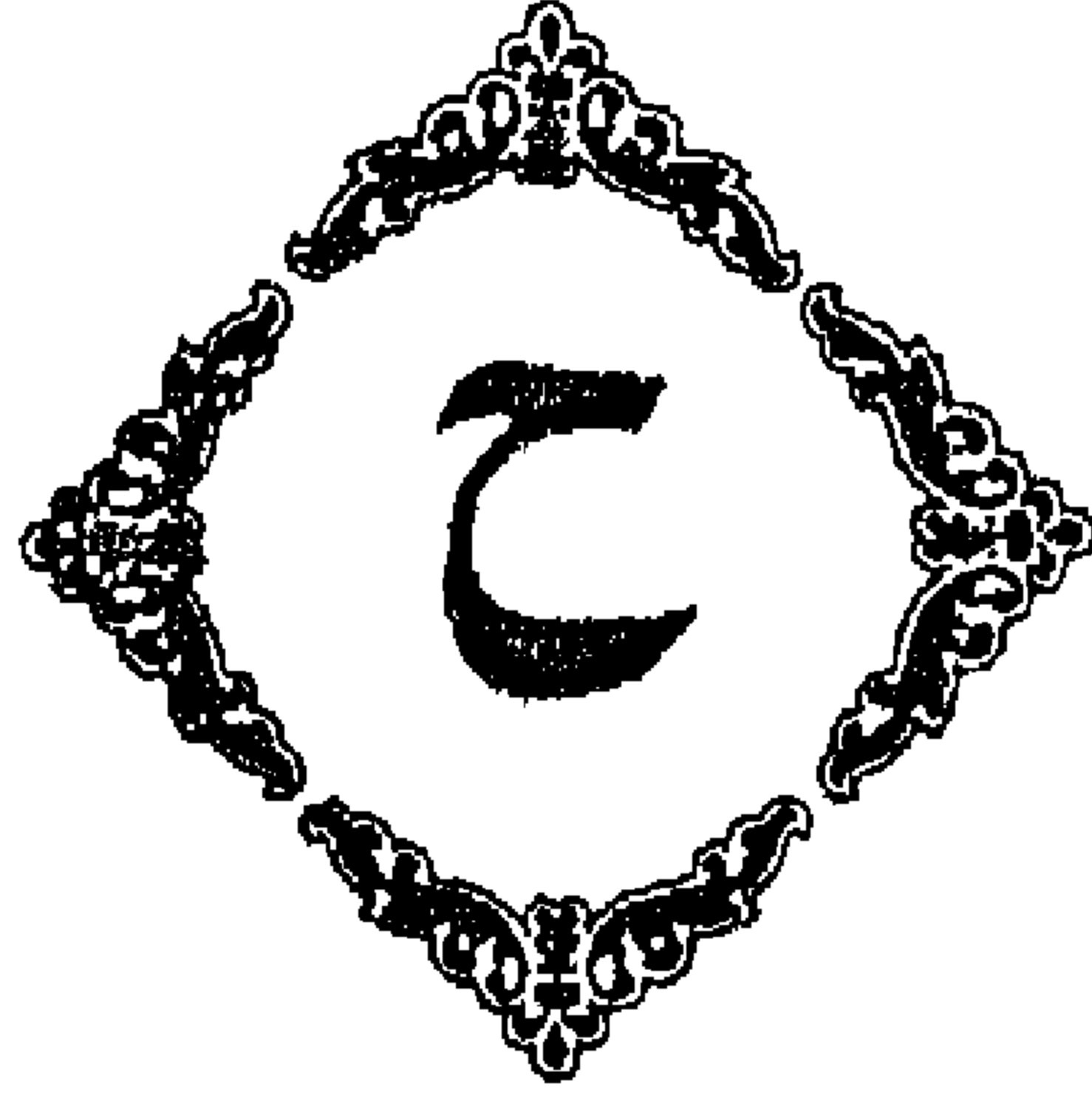
جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة

جوَافَة: رُخْصَة



vider, screen; rail; fence

barrier, obstacle, bar حاجز: عائق

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجز (في طريق)

rabbi حاجم: خبّر (عند اليهود)

to deviate or depart from حاذ (عن)

sharp, cutting, incisive حاذ: قاطع

intense, acute, severe حاذ: شديد

acrid, sharp, pungent حاذ: جريف

to speak to (or with), talk to حادث

(or with), converse with حادث

incident, occurrence, حادثة

event; accident, mishap حادثة

traffic accident حادثة مرور

to be next to, adjacent to; to حانئ

be parallel to, opposite (to) حانئ

skillful, proficient; clever حانئ: ماهر

sour; tart, sharp حانئ (الطعم)

hot, warm حار: ساخن

warm, cordial, friendly حار: ودئ

confused, puzzled, bewildered; حائر

hesitant, indecisive, uncertain

holder, possessor, owner حائز

bachelor حائز (شهادة) بكالوريوس

menstruating, sick حائض، حائضة

wall حائط: جدار

to favor, be partial to حاني

to argue with حاج: جادل

pilgrim; hajji حاج (حج حاج)

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, janitor حاجب: بواب

bailiff, usher, crier حاجب منعمكة

eyebrow, brow حاجب (العين)

need, necessity حاجة: لزوم

need, want, neediness, حاجة: غور

poverty; shortage, deficiency

desire, wish, aim حاجة: رغبة

thing, object حاجة: شيء

needs; objects, belongings, possessions حاجات، خواص، حاجيات

partition, division, di- حاجز: فاصل

footnote; note حَائِثِيَّةٌ : هَامِشٌ
 retinue, suite, حَائِثِيَّةٌ : بِطَانَةٌ , حُتْمٌ
 entourage, cortege, attendants
 to blockade; to besiege, be- حَاصِرٌ
 leaguer, siege, lay siege to
 happening, taking place, حَاصِلٌ : جَارٍ
 occurring, going on
 total, sum حَاصِلٌ : مُجْمُوعٌ
 product حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ
 to menstruate حَاضٌ (سِتُّ الْأُنْثَى)
 to lecture, deliver حَاضِرٌ : الْقَى مُخَاضِرَةً
 or give a lecture
 present; attending حَاضِرٌ : مُتَوَجِّدٌ
 ready, prepared حَاضِرٌ : جَاهِزٌ
 current, present حَاضِرٌ : حَالِيٌّ
 the present, the present الحَاضِرُ
 time; this moment; today, now
 capital, city حَاضِرَةٌ
 nursemaid, (dry) حَاضِنَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)
 nurse, nanny; baby-sitter
 incubator حَاضِنَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) (الْخ)
 barefoot(ed), unshod حَافٍ (الْحَافِي)
 edge, border, rim, حَافَةٌ : طَرَفٌ
 brim, brink, verge, tip
 hoof حَافِرٌ (الذَّائِبَةُ)
 حَافِرٌ : مَنْ يَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَفَارٌ
 incentive, motive, inducement, حَافِزٌ
 drive, urge, stimulus; catalyst
 to keep, preserve, حَافِظٌ عَلَى : حَفِظَ
 protect; to maintain; to take care

to fight, combat, battle حَارِبٌ
 (against), wage war (against)
 quarter, district حَارَاةٌ : مَخْلَةٌ
 guard, watch(man), حَارِسٌ : نَحْفِيرٌ
 sentry, sentinel; bodyguard
 doorkeeper, gate- حَارِسٌ : بَوَّابٌ
 keeper, concierge, janitor, porter
 guardian, caretaker حَارِسٌ : قَيْمٌ
 goalkeeper حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى
 burning, incinerating; حَارِقٌ : مُشْرِقٌ
 incendiary; scorching, searing
 to hold, possess, have, take; to حَازَ
 acquire, get, obtain; to achieve,
 realize, score
 resolute, firm, steadfast; se- عَازِمٌ
 vere, strict; tough, drastic
 hiccup(s) حَارُوقَةٌ : فُرَاقٌ
 to settle an account with; to حَاسِبٌ
 call to account, hold responsible
 to guard حَاسِبٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ (بِئْسَ)
 against; to be careful, take care
 computer حَاسِبٌ إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِيٌّ
 calculator حَاسِبَةٌ : آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ
 sense; sense organ حَاسَّةٌ
 حَاسِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُسُودٌ
 decisive, conclusive, final, de- حَاسِمٌ
 finite, definitive, categorical
 except, excluding حَاشَا : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ
 God forbid! حَاشَا لِلَّهِ , حَاشَا لِلَّهِ
 border, edge, hem حَاشِيَّةٌ : طَرَفٌ
 margin حَاشِيَّةٌ : جَانِبُ الصَّفْحَةِ

to be lucky, fortunate حائِثَةُ الْخُطِّ
 deep-black, pitch-black حَائِك
 dreamer; visionary حَائِم : مَنْ يَحْلُم
 soft, romantic حَائِم : شَاعِرِي
 as soon as, no sooner than حَائِثًا
 present, current, actual حَائِي
 now, at present, presently حَائِيًا
 to hover, circle; to hover (خَوْل) حَائِم
 about; to hang around
 protector حَامِ (الحامِي) : مُدَافِع
 hot; heated, violent حَام : حَارَّ
 حامِي عن - راجع خَمِي
 sour, acid حَامِض (الطَّمِي)
 lemon; lime حَامِض , لَيْمُون حَامِض
 acid حَامِض : خَمِض [كِيْمِيَاء]
 carrier, bearer, porter حَامِل : نَاقِل
 holder, owner, bearer حَامِل : مَالِك
 pregnant, expectant حَامِل : حُجْلِي
 holder, hanger; حَمَالَة , دَغَامَة حَامِل
 stand, tripod; support, prop
 key holder حَامِلَة مُفَاتِيح
 to come, approach حَان : قَرَبَ
 the time has come, now حَانِ الرَّقْتُ
 is the time, it is (high) time
 bar, barroom, pub حَانَة : بَار
 حَائِق - راجع مُعْتَق
 store, shop حَانُوت : دُكَّان
 storekeeper, حَانُوتِي : صَاحِبُ دُكَّان

of; to save, conserve
 to observe, com- حَافِظٌ عَلَى : اِلْتِزَمَ بِ-
 ply with, respect; to persevere in,
 continue to do, keep (up)
 keeper, guardian; protector, حَافِظ
 preserver, conservator; maintainer
 full of, rich in, rife with حَافِل (بِ)
 bus; (railroad) car, coach حَافِلَة
 حَافِد - راجع خَفُود
 to weave; to knit حَاك : نَسَجَ , حَبَكَ
 to hatch, contrive, plan حَاك : ذَبَّرَ
 to imitate, copy, mimic حَاكِي : قَلَّدَ
 to sue حَاكِم : أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
 to try, judge حَاكِم : تَوَلَّى مُحَاكَمَتَهُ
 ruler; governor; حَاكِم : مُدِير , أَمِير
 commander; head, chief; master
 judge, justice حَاكِم : قَاضٍ
 ruling, governing حَاكِم : سَائِد
 to prevent, hinder; to حَالٌ كَوْنٌ : مَنَعَ
 keep (from); to obstruct, impede
 state, condition; situa- حَال , حَالَة
 tion, status; case
 immediately, حَالًا , فِي الْحَال , اِلْحَال
 at once, right away, promptly
 in case (of or that), if فِي حَال
 in any case, anyway عَلَى كُلِّ حَال
 how are you? كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟
 to ally with حَالَف : تَخَالَفَ مَعَ

ink	جَبَر : مِزْدَاد
India ink, Chinese ink	جَبَرٌ صِينِيٌّ
to imprison, jail, intern	خَبَسَ : سَجَنَ
to withhold	خَبَسَ : كَبَتَ
imprisonment, jailing	خَبَسَ : اِعْتِقَالٌ
prison, jail, lockup	خَبَسَ : مَسْجِنٌ
to fail, be futile, be vain	خَبِطَ، خَبِطَ
basil, sweet basil	خَبَقَ (نَبَات)
to weave; to knit	خَبَكَ : نَسَجَ، حَاكَ
to be(come)	خَبِلَ (مِثْلُ الْمَرْأَةِ) : خَبِلَتْ
pregnant, to conceive	
pregnancy, conception	خَبِلَ : خَمَلٌ
rope, cable; cord	خَبِلَ، خَبَلَةٌ
pregnant, expectant	خَبِلَى : حَامِلٌ
joy, delight, happiness	خَبُورٌ
friendly, amicable; cordial; lov-	خَبِيٍّ
ing, love, affectionate	
sweetheart, love(r),	خَبِيبٌ، خَبِيبَةٌ
darling, honey; beloved, dear	
to scrape off, rub off,	خَبَتَ : بَرَزَى
abrade, chafe, fret, erode	
until, till; (up) to, as far as	خَبَى : إِلَى
so that, in order that, in	خَبَى : تَمَى
order to, to, so as, for	
even; including; togeth-	خَبَى : أَيْضًا
er with, also, too, as well as	
in order not to, lest	خَبَى لَا
even if, (even) though	خَبَى لَوْ
till when? how long?	خَتَامٌ : خَبَى مَتَى

shopkeeper, shopowner	
undertaker	حَاوِنِيٌّ : مُنْهَدٌ ذَنْنٌ
to dialogue with, talk with,	حَاوِرٌ
speak with, converse with	
to try, attempt, bid	حَاوَلَ
reservoir	حَاوِرٌ : خَزَانٌ
container	حَاوِيَةٌ : مُنْدَرَقٌ قَسْحِيٌّ
grain, cereal(s); seed(s)	حَبٌّ : حَبُوبٌ
pimples	حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ : بَثُورٌ
acne	حَبُّ الشَّبَابِ، حَبُّ الصَّبَا
tablets, pills	حَبٌّ، حُبُوبٌ (طَبِيبَةٌ)
cardamom	حَبُّ الْهَالِ، حَبُّ الْهَانَ
love; passion; affection;	حَبٌّ : هَوَى
fondness, liking, fancy	
to crawl, creep; to go	حَبَا : زَحَفَ، ذَبَّ
on all fours	
to endow with, grant	حَبَا (بِ) : مَنَحَ
(to), bestow or confer upon	
squid, sepia, pen fish	حَبَارٌ : بَيْبِذَجٌ
to make someone love or	حَبَّبَ (إِلَى)
like; to endear (to)	
grain; seed; bean	حَبَّةٌ : وَاجِدَةٌ الْحَبِّ
pimple, pustule, blister	حَبَّةٌ : بَشْرَةٌ
tablet, pill, pastille	حَبَّةٌ ذَوَاءٌ
drop, piece of candy	حَبَّةٌ خَلَوَى
to approve (of), advocate,	حَدَّ
second; to recommend; to favor	
pontiff, bishop, prelate	حَبْرٌ : اِسْقَفٌ
the Pope	الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, obstruction
 خَجَرُ عَصْرَةٍ
 flint خَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ
 precious stone, gem, jewel خَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
 quarantine خَجَرٌ مَسْجُونٌ
 room; chamber; cell خَجَرَةٌ: غُرْفَةٌ
 stony, stone خَجَرِيٌّ
 to restrain, hold (back), keep; to limit, confine, restrict خَجَرُ: خَصَرَ
 to detain, confine خَجَرُ: إَعْتَقَلَ
 to attach, distrain, distress, sequester, seize خَجَرُ الشَّيْءِ
 to reserve, book, make a reservation (for) خَجَرُ مَكَانًا (غُرْفَةً إلخ)
 reservation, booking خَجَرُ (مَكَانٍ)
 partridge; bobwhite خَجَل (طَائِر)
 to stunt, dwarf; to incapacitate, weaken; to minimize خَجَّمَ
 volume, size, magnitude خَجْمٌ
 to mourn, wear mourning, wear black clothes خَدَّ: لَبَسَ الْجَدَادَ
 to bound, be a boundary خَدَّ: نَاحِمْ
 to, border (on), adjoin خَدَّ (مِنْ): قَيْدٌ، خَفَّفَتْ
 to limit, restrict; to curb, check, control, restrain; to curtail, reduce, lessen خَدَّ (مِنْ): تَخَمَّ
 boundary, border, frontier, borderline خَدَّ: طَرَفٌ، حَافَةٌ
 edge, border; limit, end, extreme, extremity

death خُتِفَ: مَوْتُ
 to die لَفِيَ خُتِفَهُ
 to necessitate, make necessary; to require; to impose (upon) خَتَمَ
 definitely, certainly, of course, positively, sure(ly); inevitably خَتَمًا
 definite, determinate; inevitable, inescapable, necessary خَتَبِي
 to urge, incite, prod خَتَّ (عَلَى)
 to mend one's pace خَتَّ خُطَاهُ
 dregs; dross, rubbish, junk خُثَالَةٌ
 fast, quick, rapid, swift خَثِثَ
 to go on pilgrimage خَجَّ
 pilgrimage; hajj خَجَّ
 mind, reason, sense جَبِي، جَبِيًّا
 veil; screen جَبَاب: بَحْمَار، بَشْر
 amulet, charm جَبَاب: تَمِيمَةٌ
 to veil, cover; to hide, make invisible; to obstruct, block خَجَبَ
 argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense حُجَّة: ذَرِيعَةٌ
 proof, evidence حُجَّة: بُرْهَانٌ
 authority, expert حُجَّة: خَبِيرٌ
 deed, document حُجَّة: سَنَدٌ
 alibi حُجَّة: غِيَابٌ
 stone خَجَرٌ
 jewel خَجَر (فِي صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
 pawn, man خَجَرُ الشُّطْرُنِجِ

to tell, relate to, أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى حَدَّثَ
speak to, talk to

to modernize, update جَدَّدَ حَدَّثَ

حَدَّثَ - راجع حادث، حادثة

juvenile, youth, young شَاب حَدَّثَ
man; young; minor

to define; to specify, deter- حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ
mine, pinpoint, fix

to limit, restrict حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، خَصَرَ

to sharpen, whet, حَدَّدَ السُّكَّينَ إلخ
hone, strop

to fix, control, peg حَدَّدَ الْأَشْعَارَ

intuition, feeling; hunch حَدَسَ

to stare (at), gaze (at) حَدَّقَ

to flatten, level, roll حَدَلَّ

horseshoe حَدَوَّ، حَدَوَّةٌ

حَدَوْدٌ - راجع حد

new, novel, recent; جَدِيد حَدِيثٌ

modern, up-to-date

speech, talk(ing); con- حَدِيثٌ: كَلَامٌ

versation, discourse

Prophetic حَدِيثٌ، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ
tradition, Hadith

حديثُ النُّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدَّثُ النُّعْمَةِ

recently, lately, newly حَدِيثًا

iron حَدِيدٌ (مَعْدِنٌ)

piece of iron حَدِيدَةٌ

iron; ferric, ferrous حَدِيدِي

railroad; railway سِكَّةُ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

limit, bound(s) حَدَّ: مَدَى، نِطاق

extent, degree, measure; حَدَّ: قَرَجَةٌ
point; level

penalty, punishment حَدَّ: قِصَاصٌ

minimum; lowest, least حَدُّ أَدْنَى

maximum; ceil- حَدُّ أَعْلَى، حَدُّ أَقْصَى
ing; utmost; greatest, highest

as far as, up to, until, (كَذَا) إِلَى حَدِّ
till, to the extent or degree of

to some extent, more or إِلَى حَدِّ مَا
less, somewhat, to a degree

to put an end to, end, وَضَعَ حَدًّا إلخ
terminate, stop, discontinue

per se, in itself فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

to prompt, incite, حَدَّاهُ إِلَى
induce, impel, drive, motivate

kite, glade حَدَّاهُ، جَدَّاهُ (مَاطِسٌ)

newness, novelty; modernity, حَدَاثَةٌ

modernness, up-to-dateness

blacksmith, (iron)smith حَدَّادٌ

mourning جَدَادٌ: حُزْنٌ، لُبْسُ السُّوَادِ

sympathy, kindness حَذَبٌ: عَطْفٌ

from all sides or مِنْ كُلِّ حَذَبٍ وَضَرْبٍ
directions, from everywhere

hump, hunch حَذْبَةٌ (فِي الظَّهْرِ)

separately, alone جَذَةً، عَلَى جَذَةٍ

sharpness, keenness, acute- جَذَّةٌ
ness; intensity; acridity

to happen, take جَزَى حَدَثَ: وَقَعَ، جَزَى

place, occur, go on, pass

rosanct, sacred, holy

خَرَام : مُحَرَّم - راجع مُحَرَّم

ill-gotten

خَرَام : مُخْتَلَس

sin, wrongdoing

خَرَام : إِثْم

blanket, cover

جَرَام : فِطَالَة لِلنُّوم

thief, robber, burglar

خَرَامِي : لَص

very thirsty

خَرَان : شَدِيدُ الْعَطَش

war, warfare; combat

خَرْب

World War I

الْخَرْبُ الْعَالِيَةُ الْأُولَى

chameleon

جَرَبَاء ، جَرَبَاة (حِوَان)

bayonet; spear, lance

خَرْبَة

war, warlike, belligerent

خَرْبِي

to plow; to till, cultivate

خَرَث

to constrain, press(ure)

خَرَجَ عَلَى

to afforest, forest

خَرَج : خَشْر

embarrassment

خَرَج : إِزْثَالُكَ

sin, fault; blame

خَرَج : إِثْم

forest, wood

خَرَج ، خَرْجَة : غَابَة

critical; grave

خَرَج : خَطِير

narrow, tight, close

خَرَج : ضَيْق

embarrassing

خَرَج : مُخْرِج

to be angry or cross with

خَرَدَ عَلَى

lizard

جَرَفُون (حِوَان)

to liberate, free, set free,

خَرَز : أَطْلَقَ

release, set at liberty

to edit; to write, com-

خَرَز : كَتَبَ

pile, compose, draw up, draft

garden

خَدِيفَة

zoo

خَدِيفَة حَيَوَانَات ، خَدِيفَة حَيَوَان

public garden, park

خَدِيفَة حَامَة

to imitate, follow some-

خَذَا (خَلْوَة)

one's example, pattern after

shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s)

جَذَاء

opposite (to), facing, بِجَذَاء

parallel to; beside, next to

beware (of)! be careful (مِنْ)

(of)! take care (of)!

entirely, complete- خَذَاهُ بِمَرَّةٍ

ly; in detail

to be cautious (of), beware خَلِيز (مِنْ)

(of); to be careful, take care

to warn, caution

خَلِيز

caution, cautiousness,

خَلِيز، جَلِيز

care, circumspection

cautious, careful, vigilant

خَلِيز

to delete, cancel, strike out; to

خَلَفَ

eliminate, take out; to omit

skill, proficiency; cleverness

جَلِيز

heat, hotness

خَرَة : خَرَارَة

capsicum, red pepper

خَر : يَلِيل

free

خَر : طَلِيق ، خَر مُقَيَّد

heat, hotness

خَرَارَة : خَبْدَ بَرُودَة

fever, temperature

خَرَارَة : حُمَى

temperature

خَرَارَة الْجَوِّ أَوِ الْجَسْمِ

ardor, passion; en-

خَرَارَة : خَمَامَة

thusiasm, zeal, warmth

invulnerable, taboo; sac-

خَرَام : مُخْتَلَس

literally; verbatim حُرْفِيًّا
 حُرْقٌ، خُرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقْ
 حُرْقٌ : إَحْرَاقٌ - راجع إَحْرَاقُ
 burn; scorch حُرْقٌ : أُنْزِلَ الْإِخْتِرَاقُ
 burn(ing); pain حُرْقَةٌ، خُرْقَةٌ
 حُرْكٌ - راجع نَحْرُكْ
 to move; to stir حُرْكٌ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ
 حُرْكٌ : أَثَارٌ
 to stimulate, motivate, move; to (a)rouse, stir up
 حُرْكٌ (كَلِمَةٌ) : أَثَارٌ
 to vowelize, point حُرْكٌ : نَشِيطٌ
 active, lively, nimble حُرْكَةٌ : نَحْرُكْ
 movement, motion حُرْكَةٌ : نَشَاطٌ
 activity, liveliness حُرْكَةٌ : خُطْوَةٌ
 move, step حُرْكَةٌ : إِيمَانَةٌ
 gesture; sign حُرْكَةٌ (عَلَى حُرْفٍ) : أَجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ (إِلَخ)
 vowel (point) حُرْمَةٌ : مَنَعٌ
 move- ment; organization حُرْمٌ : حَظَرٌ
 to deprive of, dispossess of; to deny, withhold from
 حُرْمٌ : حَظَرٌ
 to forbid, prohibit, proscribe, ban, bar, outlaw
 حُرْمٌ : مَقْدِسٌ
 sanctuary, sanctum حُرْمٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ
 wife, spouse حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ أَوْ كَلِيَّةٌ
 campus حُرْمٌ : مَنَعٌ
 deprivation, dis- possession; denial حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 need(iness), poverty حُرْمَةٌ : قُدَاسَةٌ
 sanctity, sacredness; in-

to keep, guard, protect حُرُزٌ
 حُرُزٌ : نَبِيئَةٌ، حِجَابٌ
 amulet, charm حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to guard, watch; to protect, safeguard; to patrol; to supervise
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 guard, watch; bodyguard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 honor guard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 royal guard حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 scales (of fish) حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to desire, wish; to aspire to, seek
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to ad- here to, cling to; to be devoted to, attached to
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 desire, wish حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 stinginess, miserliness, thrift(iness), economy
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 adherence to, clinging to; devotion; care, concern; attention
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to instigate, incite, abet; to motivate, stimulate
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to slant, tilt حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 to distort, pervert, corrupt, misstate, falsify
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 edge, verge, tip, point حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 letter, character حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 initial حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 craft, handicraft حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ
 literal; verbatim حُرْمٌ : حُرْمٌ

party member جَزْبِي : عُضْوٌ فِي جُزْبٍ
 to guess, conjecture, surmise خَزَرَ
 to pack, wrap (up) خَزَمَ، خَزَمَ : رَزَمَ
 firmness, resolution, re- خَزَمَ : تَصَبُّبٌ
 solve, determination
 bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, خَزْمَةٌ
 package; beam (of rays)
 خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ : رَاجِعٌ أُخْزِنَ
 to be sad, grieved, unhappy, خَزِنَ
 gloomy; to grieve, sadden
 sadness, grief, sorrow, un- خَزِنَ
 happiness, melancholy, gloom
 خَزِيرَانُ : يُونَيُّو
 June,
 sad, unhappy, grieved, خَزِينَانِ
 sorry, depressed, gloomy, blue
 خَزِينٌ : مُخْزِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْزِنٌ
 خَسٌ (ب-) - رَاجِعٌ أَخْسُ (ب)
 حسٌ : إِحْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْسَاسٌ
 حسٌ : حَاسَةٌ
 sense
 low voice حسٌ : صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ
 to drink, sip خَسَا : شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ
 soup; broth; pottage خَسَاءٌ
 arithmetic حَسَابٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَسَابِ
 consideration حَسَابٌ : إِغْتِبَارٌ
 accounting; settle- حَسَابٌ : مُحَاسَبَةٌ
 ment
 account حَسَابٌ (بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ)
 savings account حَسَابٌ تَوَلُّفٌ
 current account; check- حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

violability, immunity
 to balk, be stubborn خَزَنَ، خَزَنَ
 appropriate (for), fit (for); خَزِي (ب)
 becoming, befitting
 بِالْخَزِي - رَاجِعٌ بِالْأُخْرَى (أُخْرَى)
 freedom, liberty حُرِّيَّةٌ
 free will حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ
 freedom of speech حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعْبِيرِ
 silk خَبِيرٌ
 calorie خَزِيرَةٌ : وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّةٍ
 silken, silk-, of silk, silky خَبِيرِي
 inaccessible خَبِيرٌ : خَصْبٌ
 desirous, desir- خَبِيرٌ (عَلَى) : رَاجِبٌ
 ing, wishful; eager, keen
 stingy, niggardly; خَبِيرٌ : بَخِيلٌ
 economical, thrifty, frugal
 pungent, acrid, sharp حَرِيفٌ : لَازِعٌ
 fire, conflagration, blaze خَرِيقٌ
 harem; women خَرِيمٌ : نِسَاءٌ
 women's, lady's, for women خَرِيمِي
 to notch, incise, cut, nick خَزَزَ
 to hurt, pain, grieve خَزَزَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
 belt; girdle; waistband جَزَامٌ
 safety belt, seat belt جَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ
 (political) party; fac- جُزْبٌ (مِثَالِي)
 tion
 party; faction جُزْبِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجُزْبٍ

regret; sorrow, grief, sadness خُسْرَة

alas! too bad! بالخُسْرَة

what a pity! unfortunately!

fishbones

خُسْك (الشُّك)

to decide, determine, خُتِمَ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

settle, resolve

to discount, deduct

خُتِمَ: خَضِمَ

discount, rebate

خُتِمَ: خَضِمَ

to be nice, good

خُتِنَ

to be fit for; to befit

خُتِنَ بِـ

to improve, better, make bet-

خُتِنَ

ter; to beautify, adorn

handsome, good-looking,

خُتِنَ

beautiful; nice; good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK

خُتِنًا

bravo! well done!

خُتِنًا (فَعَلْتَ)

beauty, grace, handsomeness; خُتْن

goodness, fineness

good behavior

خُتْنُ السُّلُوكِ

good reputation

خُتْنُ الشُّعْبَةِ

fortunately, luckily

لِخُتْنِ الْخَطِّ

the 99 attri- خُتْنِي، الْأَسْمَاءُ الْخُتْنِي

butes of God

amicably; with kindness

بِالْخُتْنِي

beautiful woman

خُتْنَاء

charity, alms;

خُسْنَة: خُسْدَة، فَضْل

good deed, favor, kind act

advantage, merit

خُسْنَة: بَيْزَة

envious; jealous; envier

خُسُود

ing account

on account; on credit على الجَنَابِ

at the expense of

على جَنَابِهِ

arithmetic(al), mathematical

جَنَابِي

sensitive; susceptible

خُسَامَس

allergy; sensitivity

خُسَامِيَّة

sword

خُسَام: شَيْف

to calculate, com- خُسِبَ: عَدَّ، أَخْصَى

pute, count, number

to consider, خُسِبَ، خُسِبَ: ظَنُّ

deem, regard as, think, suppose

ancestry, pedigree, no- خُسِبَ: مُخْتَد

ble descent, distinguished origin

according to, pur- خُسِبَ، بِخُسِبَ

suant to, depending on

calculation, computa- خُسِبَ، خُسِبَان

tion, counting

you need only.. خُسِبُكَ أَنْ

suffice it to say خُسِبْنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God خُسِبْنَا اللَّه

only, just, merely, no more قُحِبَ

to be expected; to كَانَ فِي الْخُسِبَانِ

be taken into account

price (الْأَسْعَارُ أَوِ التَّوَازِينِ)

control; weights and measures

control

as, according to what خُسِبَمَا

to envy, be envious of خُسِدَ

envy, invidiousness; jealousy خُسِدَ

to uncover, unveil, bare خُسِرَ: كَشَفَ

blockade, siege جِصَار
horse, steed جِصَان (جِهَان)
immunity; inaccessibility خَصَانَة
pebbles, small stones خَصْبَاء
(German) measles خَصْبَة (أَلْمَانِيَّة)
share, portion, part حِصَّة : نَصِيب
period, class, hour حِصَّة : دَرَايَسَة
to harvest, reap خَصَدَ (الزَّرْعُ إلخ)
to kill, claim, take خَصَدَ : قَتَلَ
to limit, restrict, confine; خَصَرَ : قَبَضَ
to enclose, shut in, hem in, check
to count, enumerate خَصَرَ : عَدَّ
to monopolize, corner خَصَرَ : احْتَكَرَ
unripe grapes, sour grapes جِصْرَم
exclusive, sole; restrictive خَصْرِي
to allot, apportion, allocate, خَصَصَ
give out, distribute, divide
to happen, take خَصَلَ : جَرَى، حَدَثَ
place, occur, go on, pass
to obtain, get, ac- خَصَلَ عَلَى، خَصَلَ
quire, receive; to attain, achieve
to collect, raise, levy خَصَلَ : جَبَى
to fortify, strengthen خَصَّنَ
to immunize خَصَّنَ خِلْدَ الْمَرَضِ
fort, fortress, strong- جِصْن : مَعْقِل
hold, bastion, castle, tower
(straw) mat خَصِير، خَصِيرَة
judicious, wise, prudent خَصِيف
خَصْبِيلَة : مَخْضُول - راجع مَخْضُول

goldfinch خَسُون (طَائِي)
sensory, sensuous جَسَنِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْجِسَنِ
جَسَنِي : مُلْتَمِس - راجع مَخْشُوم
highborn, noble خَصِيب : أَصِيل
enough; sufficient خَصِيب : كَافٍ
to stuff, fill (up); to خَفَا، خَفَى
wad, pad; to cram, pack, load,
charge
خَفَا، خَفَى (جَ أَخْشَاء) - راجع أَخْشَاء
hashish smoker or addict خَشَاش
to concentrate, mass, gather; خَشَدَ
to mobilize, call up
crowd, gathering خَشَدَ (بَيْنَ النَّاسِ)
to wedge, cram, ram; to خَشَرَ : زَمَّ
squeeze; to congest, jam or crowd
(together), (com)press
to resurrect خَشَرَ : بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
insect, bug خَشَرَة (جَ خَشَرَات)
to smoke hashish خَشَنَ
servants, retinue, suite خَشَم : خَدَم
جَشَمَة - راجع إِخْتِشَام
mattress; pillow, cushion خَشِيَّة
grass(es), herb(s) خَشِيش : عُشْب
hashish, hash خَشِيش : نَبَاتٌ مُخْدِّر
pebble(s), small خَصِي، خَصَاة
stone(s)
harvest(ing); harvest time خَصَاد
harvester, reaper خَصَاد، خَصَانَة

audience	حُضُور: جُنْهُور
in the presence of, in his presence; before	بِحُضُورِهِ
(rock) bottom, lowest level	خَضِيض
to put, place, lay down	خَطَّ: رَضَعَ
to alight, perch, sit	خَطَّ الطَّائِرُ
to land, touch down	خَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ
to degrade, abase	خَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ
woodcutter, woodman	خَطَّاب
debris, ruins, wreck(age)	خَطَام
firewood, wood	خَطَب
to break, smash, crash, shatter, destroy, ruin, wreck	خَطَّمَ، خَطَمَ
luck, fortune; chance	خَطٌّ: بَحْث
lot, fate, destiny	خَطٌّ: قَدَر، قِسْمَة
to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, bar, outlaw	خَطَرَ: خَطَرَ: حَرَّمَ
favor; privilege; preference	خَطْوَة
to acquire, get; to be privileged or honored to (or with)	خَطَبِي بِهِ
pen, yard, corral, fold; barn	خَطِيرَة
hangar, shed	خَطِيرَة طَائِرَات
to rub, scrub	خَفَّ: فَرَكَ
barefoot(ed), unshod	خَفِيف (الْحَفِيف)
digger; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber; carver, graver	خَفَّار
gravedigger	خَفَّار الْقُبُور
diaper, nappy, napkin	جِفاَض

outcome, result	خَصِيْلَة: نَتِيْجَة
well-fortified, inaccessible, invincible, invulnerable; immune, unsusceptible, proof	خَصِيْن
to urge, exhort, incite	خَطَّنَ (عَلَى)
civilization; culture	خَطَارَة
civilized, civilizational	خَطَارِي
nursing, nurture, raising; custody, guardianship	خَضَانَة - راجع جَضَانَة
nursery (school)	خَضَانَة: تَرْبِيَة، وَصَايَة
to attend; to report (to a certain place); to come, arrive	خَضَرَ: أَتَى
to attend, go to; to view, see, watch; to witness	خَضَرَ: شَافَدَ
to prepare, ready	خَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ
to civilize	خَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ
urbanism, urbanization	خَضَرَ: جَلَبَ - راجع أَخْضَرَ
urbanite; urban	خَضْرَة، فِي خَضْرِيَّة - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ
to embrace, hug, cuddle, take in the arms	خَضَرَ: عَانَنَ
to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, bring up	خَضَرَ: رَبَّى
to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs)	خَضَرَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ
lap; bosom	جَضْن
presence, attendance, attending; arrival; watching	حُضُور: مَثُول

masquerade, masque, حَفْلَةٌ تَنَكُّرِيَّةٌ

masked ball, costume ball

dance, ball, dance party, حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ
ly, dancing party

concert; recital; حَفْلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ أَوْ غَنَائِيَّةٌ
musical performance; musicale

farewell party, farewell حَفْلَةُ رَدَاعٍ

handful, fistful; wisp حَفْنَةٌ، حَفْنَةٌ

grandson, grandchild حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ

granddaughter حَفِيدَةٌ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ

anger, fury; grudge, rancor حَفِيزٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَافِظٌ

rustle, whish, swish, hiss حَفِيفٌ

to be (come) true, certain حَقٌّ: ثَبِتَ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ، مِنْ حَقِّهِ (أَنْ)

right; one's due حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ لَهُ

truth; reality حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ

true; right, correct حَقٌّ: صَاحِبٌ

law الْحَقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ

human rights حَقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ

حقاً - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيقَةٌ، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

right, in the right عَلَى حَقٍّ

facts, data, information حَقَائِقٌ

epoch, era; age, period حَقَبَةٌ

to bear a grudge against, حَقَدَ عَلَى

harbor malice or hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, حَقْدٌ

gall, hatred, hostility

حِفَافٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُخَافَةٌ عَلَى

welcome, hospitable reception; hospitality; honor(ing)

to dig; to excavate; to bore, حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ

drill; to sink (a well)

to engrave, incise, حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ

inscribe; to carve, grave

hole, pit; chuckhole حُفْرَةٌ

digging, excavation حَفْرِيَّةٌ

to motivate, stimulate, inspire, حَفَزَ (عَلَى)

drive, incite; to catalyze

to diaper حَفَضَ بِلَفْلَافٍ

to keep, preserve, protect, (safe)guard; to maintain; to

save, conserve حَفِظَ: صَانَ

to observe, comply with, abide by, respect, honor حَفِظَ: إِحْتَرَمَ

to memorize, learn by heart, con- حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ، غَيْرَ غِيَا)

to file حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِخْبَارَةٍ

keeping, preservation, protection, (safe)guarding; main- حَفِظَ: صَوَّنَ

tenance; conservation

memorization حَفِظَ: إِسْتَبْطَاهُ

to be full of, rich in حَفْلٌ بِ: زَخْرَبٌ

to care for or about حَفْلٌ بِ: إِهْتَمُّ بِ

gathering, assembly, crowd; حَفْلٌ

audience, attendance; celebration

party; get-together; show; celebration, ceremony, festivity, fete حَفْلَةٌ

reception حَفْلَةُ اسْتِيقْبَالٍ

to rub, scrub; to scratch خَكَّ : فَرَكَ

to itch خَكَّ الْجِلْدُ : دَخَا إِلَى الْخَكِّ

compass خَكَّ : بَوَّضَ

to tell, relate, narrate خَكَّى : رَوَى

story, tale, narrative جُكَايَة : بَحْثَة

to rule, reign; to govern, manage, direct, run خَكَّمَ : أَدَارَ

to order, command خَكَّمَ : أَمَرَ

to decide, rule خَكَّمَ (فَضَائِلًا)

to be sentenced خُكِّمَ عَلَيْهِ

to appoint as ruler or arbitrator خَكَّمَ : جَعَلَهُ حَاكِمًا أَوْ خَكَمًا

to resort to, use خَكَّمَ : اسْتَعْمَلَ

arbitrator, arbiter; referee خَكَمَ

rule; government, administration, management; direction; control, command, authority خَكَمَ : إِدَارَة

reign, rule, period خَكَمَ : عَهْدَ

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, verdict خَكَمَ : قَرَّارَ

provision, term خَكَمَ : نَصَرَ

autonomy, self-rule خَكَمَ ذَاتِيَّ

martial law خَكَمَ عُرْبِيَّ , أَحْكَامَ عُرْبِيَّةَ

wisdom, prudence جُكْمَة : حُصَانَة

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage جُكْمَة : قَوْلٌ مَّأثور

philosophy جُكْمَة : فِلَسُفَة

government حُكُومَة

to degrade, abase, humiliate; to put down; to insult, offend خَفَرَ

to realize, carry out, achieve, accomplish, attain, fulfill خَفَقَ : أَنْجَزَ

to secure, ensure خَفَقَ : أَمَّنَ

to inquire into, investigate; to check (out), verify خَفَقَ : بَحَثَ

to interrogate, examine, question, hear خَفَقَ نَعْمَ : اسْتَجِوبَ

field خَفَلَ : أَرْضَ

field, domain, sphere خَفَلَ : مَجَالَ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to خَفَنَ : زَرَقَ

injection, shot خَفَنَ : زَرَقَهُ

enema, clyster خَفَنَ شَرْجِيَّةَ

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevolent, revengeful خَفُودَ

خُفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَفَقَ

juristic, legal خُفُوقِيَّ : قَانُونِيَّ

jurist, legislator خُفُوقِيَّ : قَانُونِيَّ

suitcase, bag, trunk خَفِيَّةٌ سَفَرٌ

handbag, bag, purse; briefcase خَفِيَّةٌ يَدَ

baggage, luggage خَفَائِبُ سَفَرٍ

low, base, mean, menial; poor; despicable, contemptible خَفِيرٌ

truth, reality; trueness خَلِيفَة

really, in reality, actually, in fact خَلِيفَة , (لَمْ) الْخَلِيفَة

real, true, genuine; actual خَلِيفِيَّ

ser, coiffeur, hairstylist

shaving, shave; hairdressing, جِلَّة

hairstyling, haircut(ing); hairdo

(safety) razor; shaver آلة جِلَّة

lawful, legitimate, permitted خَلَال

sweetness; deliciousness; خِلَاوَة

pleasantness; beauty

halvah, halva خِلَاوَة (طَبِيخِيَّة)

to milk خَلَبَ

racetrack, racecourse, خَلْبَة (سَبَاق)

course, track, turf

dance floor خَلْبَة (الرَّقص)

ring خَلْبَة (الْمُصَارَعَة أَوْ الْمَلَاكَمَة)

garment; dress, robe; suit خَلَة

to gin (cotton) خَلَجَ (الْقُطْن)

mail خَلَزُون، خَلَزُونَة: بَرَاثَة

to swear (by God) خَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)

to swear in, put to oath خَلَفَ

to adjure, entreat, im- خَلَفَ: نَافَذَ

plore, conjure, appeal to

oath; swearing خَلَفَ: نَجَمَ

alliance, confederacy خَلَفَ: إِتْحَاد

esparto, alfa خَلْفَاء، خَلْفَة (نَبَات)

to shave, shave off; to have خَلَقَ

one's hair cut, have a haircut

to barber, cut the hair of خَلَقَ لـ

to fly, soar, wing, hover; to خَلَقَ

rise, tower, mount, climb (up)

carring(s), eardrop(s) خَلَقَ: قُرْط

governmental, government حُكُومِي

wise, judicious, prudent حَكِيم: عَاقِل

philosopher حَكِيم: فَيْلَسُوف

to untie, unfasten, undo خَلَّ: نَكَّ

to solve, re- خَلَّ الْمَشْكِلَة أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَة

solve, settle, work (out), unriddle

to dissolve خَلَّ: أَذَابَ أَوْ لَفَسَ

خَلَّ: رَفَعَهُ إِلَى فَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعَ خَلَّلَ

خَلَّ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أُنْخَلَّ مِنْ

to stay at, أَقَامَ: خَلَّ (فِي، جُنْد)

stop over at; to settle down in

to happen to خَلَّ بِ: أَصَابَ

to set in, ar- خَلَّ (الْفُضْلُ إِلَيْهِ): أَتَى

rive, begin, start, dawn

to replace, take the place خَلَّ نَخَلَ

of, substitute for, supersede

solution; solving خَلَّ: جَوَاب

dissolution خَلَّ: إِذَابَة أَوْ لَفَسَ

compromise خَلَّ وَنَطَ

to be sweet, delicious, pleasant, خَلَا

beautiful

as he pleases, as he كَمَا يَخْلُو لَهُ

likes, as he wishes

to sweeten, sugar; to خَلَّى: صَبَّرَهُ خُلُوا

desalt, desalinate, desalinize

to adorn, decorate, em- خَلَّى: زَيَّنَ

bellish, ornament, beautify

jewelry, jewels خَلَّى، خُلَى

barber, haircutter, hairdres- خَلَّاق

confectioner	خَلَوَاتِي	throat, gullet, gorge	خَلَقَ : خَلْقُوم
milk (cow), milker	خَلُوب (بَقَرَة)	ring; circle; link	خَلَقَة : دَائِرَة
sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections	خَلَوَاتَات ، خَلَوَاتَات - خَلَوَاتَات	earring, eardrop	خَلَقَة (الْأَذُن)
jewelry, jewels	خَلِي (جِ خَلِي وَخَلِي)	circle, group	خَلَقَة (مِنْ النَّاسِ)
milk	خَلِيب	episode, installment, number, part	خَلَقَة (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَّسِلَةٍ الْخ)
jewel; trinket	خَلِيَة (جِ خَلِي وَخَلِي)	seminar; symposium	خَلَقَة دِرَاسِيَّة
ally, confederate; allied	خَلِيف	vicious circle	خَلَقَة مُفَرَّغَة
shaved, shaven; cleanshaven	خَلِيق	throat, gullet, gorge	خَلَقُوم : خَلَقَ
forbearing, tolerant, lenient	خَلِيم	to analyze; to re-solve, dissolve, decompose, break (up, down)	خَلَّلَ : رَدَّهُ إِلَى خَنَاصِرِهِ
to defend, protect, (safe)-guard, shelter, keep	خَمَى : وَقَى	to legalize, legitimize, authorize, permit, allow	خَلَّلَ : أَجَازَ
to heat; to warm (up)	خَمَّى : دَفَأَ	خَلَّلَ مِنْ : أَثَرًا مِنْ ، خَرَزَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أَخْلُ مِنْ	
father-in-law	خَمَا : خَمُو	to dream (of)	خَلَّمَ : رَأَى فِي تَوَيُّمِهِ الْخ
fever, temperature	خَمَّى [طَب]	dream	خَلَّمَ ، خَلَّمَ : نَامَ
	خَمَّى : جَمَانِيَّة - رَاجِعَ جَمَانِيَّة	daydream(ing)	خَلَّمَ الْبَقَّة
refuge, shelter	خَمَّى : مَلْجَأ	puberty, sexual maturity	خَلَّمَ : بُلُوغ
mother-in-law	خَمَامَة : أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة	patience, tolerance	خَلَّمَ : صَبْر
donkey, ass	خَمَار (حَيَوَان)	discernment, insight	خَلَّمَ : تَبَصُّر
zebra	خَمَارُ الزَّوْرَد	nipple, teat, tit	خَلَمَة (الثَدِي)
wild ass, onager	خَمَارُ الْوَحْش	sweet; delicious; pleasant, nice; beautiful, pretty	خَلَوَى
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	خَمَارَة : أَثَان	candy, confection, sweetmeat	خَلَوَى يُخْتَمُّ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ
enthusiasm, zeal, zealousness, ardor, intense interest, eagerness	خَمَاسَة ، خَمَاس	dessert	خَلَوَى يُخْتَمُّ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ
enthusiastic, ardent, fer-	خَمَاسِي	tip, gift, present	خَلَوَان : رَاشِن

to enthuse, make enthusiastic, خَمَسَ
 to thrill, interest, rouse, excite
 to roast; to toast خَمَصَ

chick-pea, garbanzo خَمَصَ (نبات)

to sour, make حامضاً خَمَضَ
 sour; to acidify, make acid

to develop (a film) خَمَضَ الفِيلمَ

acid خَمَضَ [كيمياة]

citrus fruits, citrus trees خَمِصِيَّات

خَمَقَ، خُمِقَ - راجع خَمَاقَة

to carry, bear; to نَقَلَ، رَفَعَ خَمَلَ
 hold; to lift, raise, pick up

to be or become (سَيِّدَةُ الْمَرْأَةِ) خَمَلَتْ
 pregnant, to conceive

to bear fruit, fructify خَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ

خَمَلَ: تَحَمَّلَ - راجع تَحَمَّلَ

to incite, spur on, خَمَلَ عَلَى: دَفَعَ إِلَى
 prompt, induce, drive, motivate

to take seriously خَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلُ الْجِدِّ

to take up arms خَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ

to attack, assail خَمَلَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ

to load (with); to make carry or خَمَلَ
 bear; to burden or charge (with)

lamb, yearling خَمَلَ: خُرُوفٌ صَغِيرٌ

Aries, Ram بُرْجُ الْخَمَلِ [فلك]

pregnancy, conception خَمَلَ: خَبَلَ

load, cargo; burden خَمَلَ: ثَقَلَ

attack, offensive, assault, on- خَمَلَةٌ
 slaughter; campaign, drive, crusade
 lava خَمَمَ: مَقْدُوقَاتُ الْبَرَاكِينِ

vent; thrilling, exciting, breath-
 taking, sensational

stupidity, foolishness, folly, خَمَاقَة
 idiocy, imbecility

porter, carrier خَمَال: خَمَال

خَمَالَة: دُعَامَة - راجع حَامِل

stretcher, litter خَمَالَة: مَنَحْطَة

hanger خَمَالَة الثَّيَاب

brassiere, bras خَمَالَة لِلْمُصَدِّرِ

key holder خَمَالَة مَفَاتِيح

pigeon, dove خَمَام، خَمَامَة (طائر)

bathroom, toilet, lavatory, خَمَام

WC, men's room, ladies' room

bath(s), spa; beach خَمَامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

sunbath خَمَامٌ شَمْسٍ، خَمَامٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

heat, hotness خَمَاوَة: حَرَارَة

protection, defense, defend- جِمَاقَة

ing, (safe)guarding, sheltering

sting, stinger حُمَة: إِبْرَة الْحَشْرَة

to praise, extol, eulogize خَمِدَ

praise, extolment, eulogy, en- خَمَدَ

comium, laudation

praise be to God! praised اللَّهُ

be the Lord! thank God!

to redden, make red خَمَرَ

to roast, grill, broil خَمَرَ الطَّعَامَ

bitumen; asphalt خَمَر: قَار

redness, red color خَمَرَة: إِخْمِرَار

rouge; lipstick خَمَرَة (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)

colocynth خَنْظَل (نبات)

faucet, tap, cock خَنْفِيَّة : صَنْبُور

to be enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at خَبَقَ (بِئْسَ أَوْ خَلَّيْهِ)

rage, fury, anger, wrath خَنْق : غَضَب

palate خَنْك : أَغْلَى بِأَيْنِ النَّم

jaw, jawbone خَنْك : فَك

experience, worldly wisdom خَنْكَة

eel خَنْكَلِيْس : أَنْقَلِيْس

خُنُو - راجع خُتَان

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, loving, tender (hearted) خُنُون

orthodox; true خَنْيَف : قُرَيْم

longing, yearning, nostalgia خَيْن

to gather; to combine خَوَى : جَمَعَ

خَوَى : إِخْتَوَى - راجع إِخْتَوَى (على)

Eve خَوَاء : أُمُّ الْبَشَر

dialogue, conversation, talk خَوَار

about, approximately, roughly خَوَالِي : تَقْرِيبًا

around, nearly, almost, roughly

(a)round, about خَوَالِي : خَوْل

draft, order خَوَالَة : خَنْكُ تَحْوِيل

helicopter خَوَامَة : هِلِيْكُوْبِير

whale خَوَت

Pisces, Fishes بَرْجُ الْخَوَت [فلك]

to modify, change, alter; to distort, pervert, falsify, twist خَوَز

poplar خَوَر، خَوَر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)

father-in-law خَمُو : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة

acidity; sourness خَمُوضَة

burden; cargo, load خَمُولَة

to be hot; to flare up خَبِي

zeal, enthusiasm, ardor خَيْبَة

diet; regimen خَيْمَة : نِظَامٌ هَذَا إِلَى

خَبِيد : مَخْمُود - راجع مَخْمُود

benign, harmless خَبِيد : قَهْرٌ خَبِيث

intimate, close, familiar, خَمِيم

(very) friendly; warm, hearty

to long for, yearn for, miss خَنَ إِلَى

to sympathize خَنَ عَلَى، خَنَا عَلَى

with, feel for, pity

to bend, curve, bow, incline خَنَى

henna, camphire جَنَاء (نبات)

sympathy, compassion, pity, affection, tenderness خَنَان

to break one's oath; to perjure خَبَفَ

larynx, throat خَنْجَرَة : خَلَقَ

flacon; flask خَنْجُور : إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

melilot, sweet clover خَنْدَقُوق (نبات)

(lacertine) snake, serpent خَنْش

to embalm, mummify خَنْطُ الْجَنَة

to stuff خَنْطُ الْخَيْرَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُور

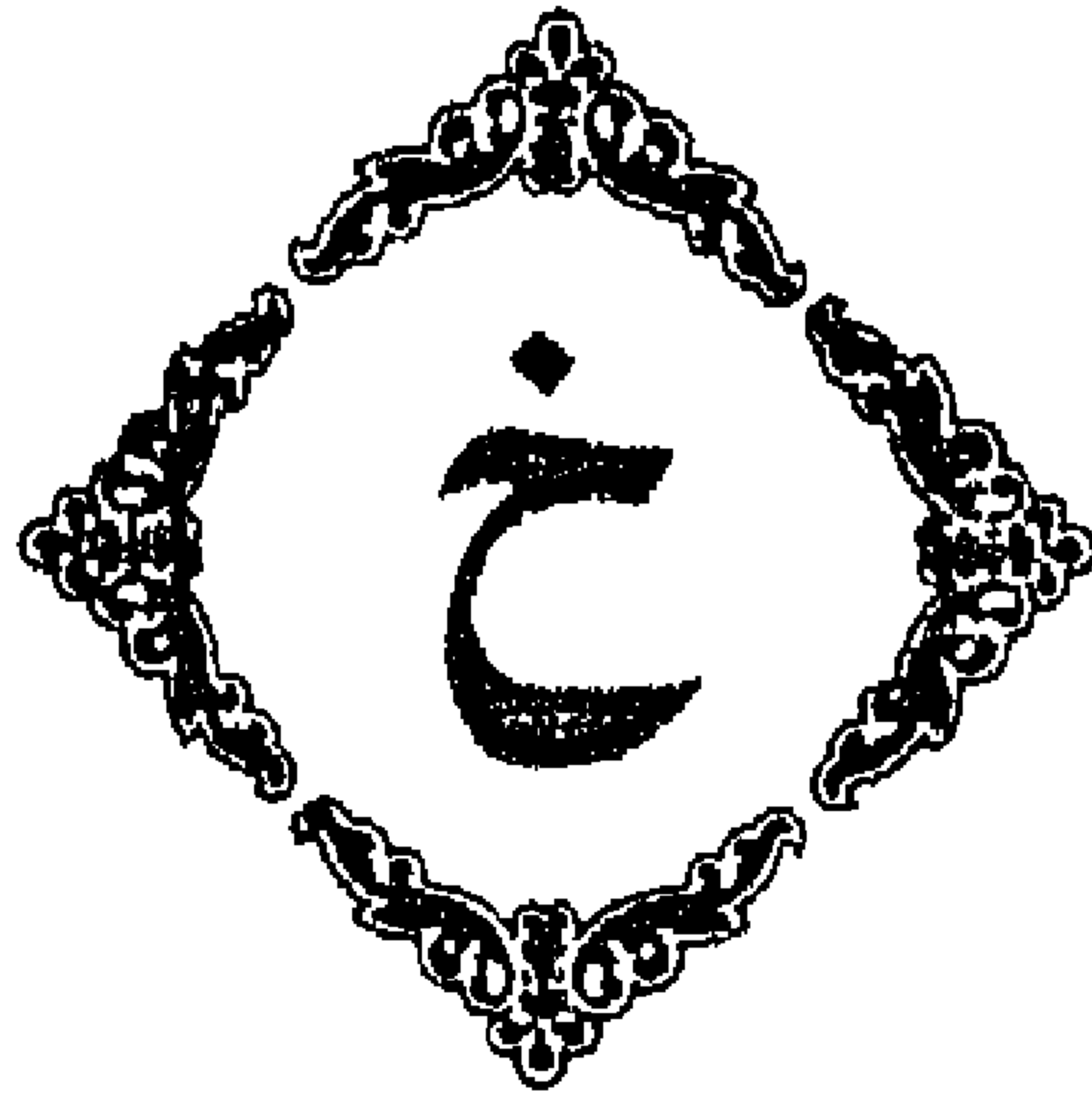
wheat جَنْطَة : قَمْح (نبات)

victoria, cab, carriage خَنْطُور

wheaten, tan, light brown جَنْطِي

live, on the air	خَيَّ : مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ	hour	خَوْرِيَّةُ (النَّجْمَةُ)
quarter, district	خَيَّ : مَنَاحِلَةٌ	(water) nymph, naiad	خَوْرِيَّةُ (الْعَامُ)
live ammunition	ذَخِيرَةٌ خَيَّةٌ	to hiccup	خَوْرَانِي : أَصِيبُ بِالْحَارِزَةِ
to greet, salute, hail	خَيَّا : سَلَّمَ عَلَى	enclosure; courtyard	خَوْرُوسٌ
shame, shyness, timidity	خَيَاءٌ	basin; trough	خَوْرُوسٌ : طَسْتُتٌ، جُرْنٌ
life; living, existence; lifetime	خَيَاةٌ	tank, cistern	خَوْرُوسٌ : صِبْغَرِيحٌ
living; life; everyday, daily	خَيَاتِي	pool; pond	خَوْرُوسٌ : بَرْقَةٌ
neutrality; neutralism	جَيَادٌ	(swimming) pool	خَوْرُوسُ السَّيَّاحَةِ
neutral	جَيَادِي	dock, basin; shipyard	خَوْرُوسُ الشُّفْنِ
in view of; in the face of; in front of, opposite (to)	جَيَالٌ	aquarium	خَوْرُوسُ الشُّمَكِ
snake, serpent, viper, asp	خَيْةٌ : أَلَسِي	bed	خَوْرُوسُ (رَازِيْعٌ) : مَسْكَنَةٌ
where; wherever	خَيْثٌ، خَيْثَمَا	to squint, be cross-eyed	خَوِيلٌ
whereas, since, as	خَيْثُ أَنْ	to change, convert, نَقَلَ،	خَوِيلٌ : بَدَّلَ،
so that, in order to	بِخَيْثُ	transform; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into); to transfer	خَوِيلٌ : نَقَلَ،
to confuse, puzzle, perplex	خَيَّرَ	to remit, أَرْسَلَ	خَوِيلٌ : أَرْسَلَ
	خَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِرٌ	send, forward, transfer	خَوِيلٌ : أَرْسَلَ
confusion, perplexity, bewilderment; hesitation, indecision, irresolution, wavering	خَيْرَةٌ، جَهْرَةٌ	to divert, deviate	خَوِيلٌ (عَنِ)
space, room; place, area	خَيْرٌ	squint(ing), strabismus	خَوِيلٌ (الْعَيْنِ)
menstruation, period	خَيْضٌ	year	خَوِيلٌ : سَنَةٌ، عَامٌ
	خَيْطَةٌ، جَيْطَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْبِيَاطٌ	power, might, strength	خَوِيلٌ : قُوَّةٌ
wrong, injustice	خَيْفٌ : ظُلْمٌ	(a)round, about	خَوِيلٌ، بَيْنَ خَوِيلٍ
trick, stratagem, ploy	جَيْلَةٌ : خُدْعَةٌ	about, on, concerning	خَوِيلٌ : عَنْ
time; period (of time)	جَيْنٌ : زَمَنٌ	to circle, hover; to rotate	خَوِيلٌ : تَقَرَّبًا - رَاجِعٌ خَوَالِي
when, as; upon, on	جَيْنٌ	annual	خَوِيلِي : سَنَوِيٌّ
		to circle, hover; to rotate	خَوِيمٌ
		alive, living, live	خَيٌّ : حَائِلٌ

mammal	خَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِي	for some time; once	جَيْتًا
spermatozoon	خَيَوَانٌ مَنَوِي	sometimes, أحيانًا، في بعض الأحيان	
animal; zoologic(al)	خَيَوَانِي	at times, occasionally	
vital, essential, crucial	خَيَوِي	whereas, while	فِي جَيْتٍ (أَنْ)
vitality, vigor, energy	خَيَوِيَّة	unexpectedly, عَلَى جَيْتٍ غِرَّةٍ أَوْ غَفْلَةٍ	
to live, be alive, exist	خَيْبِي : عَاشَ	unawares, by surprise, suddenly	
long live! viva! vive!	لِيخَيَّ! فَلْيَخَيَّ! ا	then, at that time	جَيْتِي، جَيْتِيْكَ
	خَيْبِي (مِنْ) - رَاجِعِ اسْتَحْي (مِنْ)	when, as; while, during	جَيْتَمًا
shy, bashful, timid, coy	خَيْبِي	animal, beast, brute	خَيَوَان



خادِمة (house)maid, female servant

خار: ضَعُفَ to weaken, fail

خارِبُ البَقَرَةِ to low, moo

خارج outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing

خارج على القانون outlaw

خارج القِسْمَةِ [رياضيات] quotient

خارج عن المَوْضُوع irrelevant, beside the point, wide of the subject

خارج outside, out of; abroad

خارجي external, exterior, outer,

outside, outward; foreign

تلميذ خارجي day student

خارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خارق: نافذ penetrating, piercing

خارق (بَلْعَانَة) extraordinary, exceptional, unusual; supernatural

خاروق stake, pole, pointed stick

خاسِر loser; losing; lost

خاص special, particular; exclusive;

private, personal; confidential

خاص بِ: مُتَعَلِّق بِ relating to, con-

خائب: مُخَفِّق failing, unsuccessful

خائب الأمل disappointed

خائِط - راجع خِيَّاط

خائف afraid, scared, frightened, terrified, alarmed, horrified

خائن traitorous, treacherous, unfaithful; traitor, betrayer

خاب: أَخْفَقَ to fail, be unsuccessful

خاب أمله to be disappointed

خابِر to contact, communicate with, get in touch with, call, (tele)phone

خابور: وَتَد cotter, wedge, peg

خايّة vat, tun, cask, barrel, jar

خاتم، خاتَم (الإصْبَع) (finger) ring

خاتم الزواج wedding ring

خاتم: خَتَم - راجع خَتَم

خاتم: آخِر، نِهَايَة last; end

خاتِمة: نِهَايَة end, termination, close, conclusion; epilogue; finale

خاذِع، خادِع - راجع خَدَع، خَدَّاع خادم servant; valet; attendant

to think, suppose, assume خال : ظن

(maternal) uncle خال : أخوالأم

mole, beauty spot خال : شامة

empty, void; vacant, unoccupied, open خال (الخال) : فارغ

خال من - راجع يخلو من

(maternal) aunt خالة : أخت الأم

to be on someone's mind; to preoccupy, engage, engross خالج

immortal, eternal, everlasting, perpetual, endless, ageless خاليد

pure, clear, unmixed, plain; sheer, absolute خالص : صاف، جرد

to mix with, mingle with خالط

to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to خالفت : ناض

to disagree with, differ in opinion with, oppose خالفت : عارض

to break, violate خالفت : خرقت

خالق - راجع خلاق

raw, crude خام : غير منكر

ore خام : معدن خام

(the) fifth خامس، الخامس

dull, lazy, inactive, inert خامل : بليد

to betray, sell out; to double-cross, deceive, cheat خائن : خن

caravansary, khan خان : قنق

digit; place; column; square خانة

empty, vacant خاوي (الخاوي) : خال

cerning, pertaining to, belonging to

private sector قطاع خاص

private school مدرسة خاصة

بصورة خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

خاصة : ميزة - راجع خاصية

mine خاصتي : ملكي، لي

بخاصة، خاصة - راجع خصوصاً

flank, side, waist, middle محاصرة

to quarrel with حاضم : نازع

characteristic, specialty, property, feature, mark خاصية : ميزة

to wade into; to plunge into, go into, take up; to enter حاض

to sew, stitch; to tailor خاط : خيط

wrong, incorrect, false; mistaken, at fault, in error خاطئ : مخطئ

to address, speak to, talk to خاطب

fiancé; engaged خاطب : خطيب

fiancée; engaged خاطبة : مخطونة

matchmaker خاطبة : وسيط زواج

to risk, take a risk مخاطر (ب)

idea, thought; mind; will خاطر

kidnapper, abductor خاطف

hijacker, skyjacker خاطف الطائرة

swift, rapid, quick خاطف : سريع

to fear, dread; to be afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by)

خاف (من) : خاف

faint, dim; soft, low خافت

to seal, stamp, impress خَتَمَ : مَهَرَ
 to seal (off), shut, close خَتَمَ : سَدَّ
 خَتَمَ : اخْتَمَمَ - راجع اخْتَمَمَ
 seal; stamp خَتَمَ : خَاتَمَ
 postmark خَتَمَ : التَّيْمِيمُ
 to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصُّبْحَى)
 to be ashamed of; to feel خَجِلَ (بِشْيءٍ)
 embarrassed by; to be shy
 to shame, abash, embarrass, خَجَّلَ
 put to shame, make ashamed
 shame, shyness, bashful- خَجَلٌ : خَبَاءٌ
 ness, timidity, coyness
 abashed, خَجِلٌ , خَجْلَانٌ , خَجُولٌ
 ashamed; shy, bashful, coy, timid
 check خَجَدَ : رَجَعَتْ
 swindler, impostor; deceiver; خَدَّاعٌ
 deceitful, tricky; deceptive, delu-
 sive, illusory, misleading
 deception, deceit, fraud, trick- خَدَاعٌ
 ery, duplicity, double-dealing,
 cheat(ing), delusion, bluff(ing)
 to anesthetize, narcotize, dope خَدَّرَ
 to scarify, scratch, cut, score خَدَّشَ
 to deceive, fool, bluff, mislead; خَدَّغَ
 to cheat, double-cross; to trick
 trick, artifice, ruse, wile, ploy خَدْعَةٌ
 to serve; to render a service to, خَدَّمَ
 do someone a favor
 service; favor; duty; work خِدْمَةٌ
 خَدِيعَةٌ - راجع خَدَّاعٌ , خَدْعَةٌ

to go out, die; to خَبَا : خَفَدَ , نَهَتْ
 abate, subside; to fade
 to hide, conceal; to خَبَأَ : أَخْفَى , سَتَرَ
 shelter, harbor; to cover, veil
 tent خَبَاءٌ : خُبْنَةٌ
 baker خَبَّازٌ : صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ , قُرَّانٌ
 mallow خَبَّازِي (نبات)
 malice, wickedness, evilness خُبْثٌ
 to try, test; to experience خَبَّرَ
 خَبَّرَ (بِ) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (بِ)
 خَبَرٌ (ج أخبار)
 news
 experience; practice; exper- خَبِيرَةٌ
 tise, expertness, know-how
 to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ
 bread خُبْزٌ
 to hit, strike, beat, bang; to خَبَطَ
 knock, rap (on or at a door)
 to besot; to drive crazy خَبَّلَ
 malicious, malevolent, خَبِيثٌ : شَرٌّ
 vicious, wicked, evil, bad
 malignant, virulent خَبِيثٌ [طَب] خَبِيرٌ (بِ)
 expert, authority; special-
 ist; experienced (in), skilled (in)
 خَبْنَامٌ : نَهَايَةٌ - راجع خَبَانَةٌ
 final, last; closing, concluding خَبْنَامِي
 circumcision خَبْنَانٌ , خَبْنَانَةٌ : خَتَنٌ
 to betray; to double-cross خَبَّرَ
 to deceive, cheat, trick خَفَّلَ : خَدَّغَ

(small) shot, pellets, buckshot	خُرْفَق	friend, companion, pal	نَحْدِين
mustard	خُرْدَل	khedive	خُذْبِي، خُذْبِي: وال
bead(s)	خُرَز (مفردها خُرْزَة)	to let down, fail, disappoint	خَذَل
vertebra	خُرْزَة الغُلُور: فُفْرَة	to murmur, purl, gurgle	نُحِر الماء
to be(come) mute	خُحْرَس: صارَ أُخْرَس	to snore	نُحِر النَّائِم
to be(come) silent, keep silent, say nothing, shut up	خُحْرَس: سَكَتَ	to fall or sink (down)	خُر: سَقَطَ
muteness, dumbness	خُحْرَس: بَكَم	ruin, destruction, devastation, desolation, wreck(age)	خُرَاب: دَمَار
concrete, béton, cement	خُحْرَسَانَة	tax, tribute, duty	خُرَاج: خُزِيَة
artichoke	خُحْرُشَف، خُحْرُشُوف (نبات)	abscess	خُرَاج، خُرَاجَة: دُمْل
to lie, tell a lie	خُحْرُش: كَذَبَ	superstition; fable; legend, fairy tale, myth	خُحْرَافَة
to turn, lathe	خُحْرَط: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَة	superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological	خُحْرَافِي
cartridge; cartridge	خُحْرَطُوش، خُحْرَطُوشَة	to ruin, destroy, wreck, ravage, wreak havoc on, devastate; to subvert; to sabotage	خُحْرَب، خُحْرَبَ
trunk, proboscis	خُحْرَطُوم (الفيل)	rhinoceros	خُحْرَيْت: تَرَكْذَن (حيوان)
hose; fireplug	خُحْرَطُوم ماء	to go out, come out, emerge; to walk out, exit; to leave	خُحْرَج: طَلَعَ
to become senile	خُحْرَف، خُحْرَف	to dissent from, disagree with; to deviate from; to exceed; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside (the point)	خُحْرَج عَلَى أَرَعْن
dotage, senility	خُحْرَف	to graduate	خُحْرَج (طَالِباً)
dotard; senile	خُحْرَف	scrap metal, scrap (iron), hardware, ironmongery, haberdashery, sundries, smalls	خُحْرُونَة
to tear, rend, rip	خُحْرَق، خُحْرَق: مَزَقَ		
to pierce, puncture, perforate; to penetrate, break through, run through	خُحْرَق: ثَقَبَ، إِخْتَرَقَ		
to break, violate	خُحْرَق: خَالَفَ		
hole, opening	خُحْرَق: ثَقَبَ، قُتِحَة		
rag, tatter; piece of cloth; polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster	خُحْرَقَة		

house; to store up; to hoard
 storing, storage, ware- خُزِنَ : تَخْزِين
 housing; storing up; hoarding
 disgrace, discredit, خُزِيَ : ذُلٌّ , عَار
 dishonor, shame, humiliation
 treasury, exchequer خُزِينَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)
 lettuce خُضْرٌ (نبات)
 beat it! scam! fie on you! خُضِبَتْ
 loss; damage خُصِرَ , خُسْرَانٌ
 losses, casualties خُسَائِرُ
 to lose, forfeit خُسِرَ : خَسِرَ زَيْعٌ
 to cause a loss to, make lose خُسِرَ
 to sink down, fall down خُسِفَ : خَبَطَ
 to be eclipsed خُسِفَ الْقَمَرُ
 eclipse, lunar eclipse خُسُوفٌ
 mean, low, base, vile, خُصِيسٌ : ذَنِيءٌ
 villainous, ignoble, sordid
 wood, timber, lumber خُشْبٌ
 piece of wood, timber; log, خُشْبَةٌ
 block; stick, rod; board
 wooden, wood(y), timber خُشْبِيٌّ
 poppy خُشْبَعَالِش (نبات)
 rattle خُشْبَعِيشَةٌ : لُعْبَةُ لِلْأَطْفَالِ
 to submit, show reverence خُشِعَ
 to coarsen, roughen; to be or خُشِنَ
 become coarse, rough, harsh
 to coarsen, roughen; to make خُشِنَ
 coarse, rough, harsh, tough

to pierce, punch, خُزِمَ , خُزِمَ : ثَقِبَ
 puncture, perforate, riddle
 hole, perforation, ثَقِبَ , ثَقِبَ
 punch, puncture
 Japanese quince خُزْمَاءُ , خُزْمَاءُ (نبات)
 carob, locust خُزْثُوبٌ , خُزْثُوبٌ (نبات)
 sheep; young sheep, lamb خُزُوفٌ
 manatee, sea cow خُزُوفُ الْبَحْرِ
 graduate, alumnus خُزَيْجٌ : مَتَخَرِّجٌ
 map; chart خُرَيْطَةٌ : خَارِطَةٌ
 horoscope خُرَيْطَةُ الْبُرُوجِ
 cadastral map خُرَيْطَةُ الْمَسَاحَةِ
 autumn, fall خُرَيْفٌ
 autumn(al), fall خُرَيْفِيٌّ
 silk خُزٌّ : خُرَيْرٌ
 marten خُزٌّ (حيوان)
 potter; ceramist خُزَّافٌ : صَانِعُ الْخُرُوفِ
 lavender; tulip خُزَامِيٌّ (نبات)
 reservoir, fountain; tank خُزَّانٌ
 wardrobe, closet, locker, cup- خُزَّانَةٌ
 board, cabinet, chest; safe
 treasury, exchequer خُزَّانَةُ (الدَّوْلَةِ)
 pottery, earthenware; خُزَّافٌ : فَخَّارٌ
 porcelain, china(ware); ceramics
 earthen; fictile; porce- خُزْلِيٌّ : فَخَّارِيٌّ
 lain, china-; ceramic
 to store, stock, ware- خُزِنَ , خُزِنَ

fertility, productivity خصوبة

respect, regard خصوص: صند

بخصوص - راجع إليها يخص (يخص)

especially, particularly, in particular خصوصاً، على (وجه) الخصوص (e)spe-

خصوصي: خاص - راجع خاص

privacy خصوصية: برية

خصوصية: بيعة - راجع خاصة

quarrel, dispute, discord; antagonism, hostility, enmity خصومة

fertile, productive, fat خصيب

بخصباً - راجع خصوماً

خصبة: بيعة - راجع خاصة

to agitate, shake, jolt خطن

dye, color, paint, tint بيطاب

vegetables خضار: خضر

to dye, color خضب، خطب

vegetables خضر، خضراوات، خضرة

greenness خضرة: اخضرار

(green)grocer خضري: بائع الخضار

to submit to, yield to, surrender to; to undergo, be subjected to, experience خضع لـ

خط: كتب، رسم

to write; to draw خط: سطر

line خط: شريط

stripe, streak, bar خط: شريط

coarse, rough, harsh; tough خشن

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, humility خشوع

to fear, dread, be afraid (of) خشي

fear, dread; awe خشية: خوف

to favor with; to endow with, confer upon يخص بـ: فضل بـ

to pertain to, belong to, relate to, concern يخص: تعلق بـ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, with respect to لهما يخص

to castrate, emasculate يخصي

testicles, testes يخص (مفرداً خصية)

خصام - راجع خصومة

to fertilize خصب: أخصب

fertile, fat خصيب، بخصب: خصيب

fertility خصب: خصرة

waist, middle; waistline خصر: وسط

to specialize; to specify يخص: عين

to earmark, assign يخص: أقر

to devote, dedicate يخص: كرس

habit, practice خصلة: عادة

tuft, lock, wisp, tress خصلة (شعر)

bunch, cluster, tuft خصلة: عتود

to discount خصم: خصم

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خصم: خصم، عتو

discount, rebate خصم: خصم

dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical
 to draw, line; to sketch, design; to stripe, streak
 to plan, make
 plans, design, project, scheme
 to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away
 to kidnap, abduct
 to hijack, skyjack
 hollyhock
 step; footstep; move
 gravity, seriousness; importance, significance
 written, in writing
 sin; fault, misdeed
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher
 fiancé; suitor
 fiancée
 grave, serious; weighty, important, significant; critical
 to be(come) light, decrease in weight, lose weight
 to decrease, diminish, decline, fall; to ease, remit
 slipper(s); sandal(s)
 bat

(hand)writing; script
 calligraphy
 equator
 pipeline
 graph; diagram, chart
 airlines, airways
 telephone line
 to step, walk, march; to proceed, go on, progress
 error, mistake, fault
 wrong, incorrect
 by mistake, erroneously; wrong(ly), incorrectly, faultily, improperly
 address, speech
 letter, note, message
 martin; swallow
 to make or deliver an address or speech
 to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, engage
 address, speech; oration; sermon, Friday sermon
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)
 plan, project, scheme
 to occur to, cross (or come to) someone's mind
 danger, peril; hazard

secrecy, covertly, clandestinely,
furtively, underhanded(ly)

guard, patrol(man) خَفِير : حَارِس

light; mild; weak, dilute(d) خَفِيف

slight, little خَفِيف : ضَعِيف

nimble, agile خَفِيف (الْحَرَكَةُ)

witty, humor- خَفِيفُ الذَّمِّ أَوْ الظَّنِّ

ous, funny, amusing

feeble-minded خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ

vinegar خَلٌّ : مَا حُمِّضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

friend, pal خَلٌّ : صَدِيق

to be empty, vacant خَلًا : فَرَاغٌ

to be free from, void of, lacking; to lack خَلًا مِنْ : اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

to pass, be past خَلًا : مَضَى

except, but (مَا) خَلًا، بَيْنَمَا خَلًا

emptiness; vacuum خَلَاء : فَرَاغٌ

outdoors, in the open فِي الْخَلَاءِ

fascinating, charming خَلَابٌ : فَائِنٌ

mulatto خِلَاصِيٌّ

salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation; escape خِلَاصٌ : نَجَاةٌ

afterbirth, secundines, placenta خِلَاصٌ : مُشِيمَةٌ

extract, extraction, essence; quintessence خُلَاصَةٌ : عُصَارَةٌ، رُبْدَةٌ

summary, résumé, abstract, outline, digest, brief خُلَاصَةٌ : مُرْجَزٌ

whisk, (egg) beater خَفَاتَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ)

to fade; to dim خَفَّتْ

lightness, levity بَهْجَةٌ : خِفَّةٌ يُقَالُ

to guard; to patrol خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

shyness, bashfulness خَفَرٌ : خِيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol خَفَرَ : حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرُ السُّوَاكِلِ

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, cut خَفَضَ، خَفَّضَ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce in weight خَفَّفَ : خَفَّفَ ثَقْلًا

to decrease, lessen, diminish, reduce, cut down خَفَّتْ : اُنْقَصَ

to ease, lighten, mitigate, soothe, relieve, relax خَفَّفَ : لَطَّفَ

to dilute خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلُ)

to slow (down) خَفَّفَ مُرْعَتَهُ

to beat, throb, palpitate خَفَقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, float خَفَقَ الْعَلَمُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضُ

to disappear, vanish; to hide; to be hidden, concealed; to be unknown خَفِيَ : اِخْتَشَى

hidden, concealed, invisible; unknown; secret, covert خَفِيٌّ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّةٌ (ج. خَفَايَا) : سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy خَفِيَّةٌ، بِخَفِيَّةٍ

خَلَدَ : دَامَ
to remain or last forever; to be eternal, everlasting, immortal
خَلَدَ : أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ
to perpetuate, eternalize, immortalize

خَلَدَ الذِّكْرَى
to commemorate

خَلَدَ : نَفْسَ
mind, soul, spirit

خُلْدُ (ج مَنَاجِدُ) (حَيَوَان)
mole

خُلْدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)
platypus, duckbill

خَلَدَ : خُلُودَ - رَاجِعُ خُلُودَ

خُلْسَةً
stealthily, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly

خَلَصَ : صَفَا
to be pure, unmixed; to clear, clarify, be clear

خَلَصَ إِلَى
to arrive at, reach

خَلَصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعُ تَخْلَصَ مِنْ

خَلَصَ مِنْ : أَنْقَذَ
to save from, rescue from, deliver from; to free from, liberate from, release from, rid of

خَلَصَ الْبَضَاعَةَ
to clear (goods)

خَلَطَ، خَلَطَ (بِ) : مَزَجَ
to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, combine

خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا
to confuse (with), mix up (with)

خِلَاطَةٌ : بَعِثَرَةٌ
company, companionship, association, intimacy

خَلَعَ : نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)
to take off, doff, put off

خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ) : تَغَرَّى
to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe

خَلَعَ : اقْتَلَعَ
to extract, pull out

الْخُلَاطَةُ، خُلَاطَةُ الْقَوْلِ
in short, in a few words, to sum up, summing up, in summary, briefly, in brief

خَلَاطٌ، خَلَاطَةٌ
mixer, mix; blender

خِلَافٌ : بَرْاعٌ
disagreement, discord, conflict, clash, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَافٌ : فَرْقٌ - رَاجِعُ اخْتِلَافٍ

خِلَافٌ، بِخِلَافٍ
beside(s), apart

خِلَافٌ : بَرْاعٌ
from, other than; unlike, contrary to, in contrast with

وَبِخِلَافِهِ : إِلَى آخِرِهِ
and the like, and so on, and so forth, etc.

خِلَافَةٌ (شَخْصٍ غَيْرِهِ)
succession

خِلَافَةٌ : تَنْصِبُ الْخُلَيفَةِ
caliphate

خُلَاقٌ : مُبْدِعٌ
creative, originitive; creator, maker, originator

الْخُلَاقُ : اللَّهُ
the Creator (God)

خِلَالٌ، فِي خِلَالٍ
during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)

مِنْ خِلَالٍ
through; out of; from

خَلَبٌ : قَبْرٌ
to fascinate, captivate, enchant, charm, thrill

خَلَّةٌ : خَاصِيَّةٌ
(natural) disposition; property, attribute, characteristic

خُلْبَجَةٌ : عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ
emotion, passion; sentiment

خُلْبَعَالٌ : جَلْبَةٌ تُلبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ
anklet

خَلَّخَلَ
to dislocate; to disengage, disconnect; to loosen; to shake

nature, character جَلْفَة : بَطَرَة
 (physical) constitution, makeup, setup, structure جَلْفَة : بِنْيَة، فَيْفَة
 ethical, ethic, moral خُلْفِي : أَخْلَاقِي
 congenital, in-born, innate, inbred, inherent جَلْفِي، خُلْفِي : فِطْرِي
 caldron, boiler جَلْفِين : مِرْجَل
 to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate خَلَّل : قَبَسَ، مَقَّر
 defect, flaw, blemish, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback خَلَّل : خَبَبَ، جَلَّة
 trouble, disorder خَلَّل : أَضْطَرَّاب
 imbalance, unbalance, disequilibrium خَلَّل : إِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ
 heath, erica خَلْنَج (نبات)
 galingale خَلْنَجَان (نبات)
 emptiness; vacancy خَلْو : فَرَاغ
 goodwill خَلْو (العقار الخ)
 free from; devoid of, lacking, wanting; without خَلْو مِن : خَالٍ مِن
 privacy, solitude خَلْوَة : إِتْفِرَاد
 conclave, closed (private, secret) meeting خَلْوَة : إِجْتِمَاعٌ مُغْلَقٌ
 retreat, recess, place of privacy or seclusion خَلْوَة : مَكَانُ الْإِخْتِلَاءِ
 cell, hermitage, religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes خَلْوَة : بَيْتُ الْجَنَافَةِ هُنَا الدَّرُوزِ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint خَلَعَ (الْبِفْضَل)
 to depose, oust, remove, dismiss, discharge خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ) : غَزَلَ
 to disconnect, disjoin; to disassemble, dismantled خَلَعَ : فَكَّكَ
 to succeed, be the successor of; to follow, come after خَلَفَ : كَانَ خُلَيْفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ
 to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for خَلَفَ : خَلَّ مَحَلَّ
 to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ : تَرَكَ
 successor خَلَفَ : خَلْفٌ سَلَفُ
 descendant, offspring خَلَفَ : وَلَدُ
 back; rear (part), hind (part), rear side; reverse خَلَفَ : ظَهَرَ، لَفَأَ
 behind, in the rear of, at the back of; after خَلَفَ : زَرَأَ
 back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior خَلْفِي : خَلْفِي
 background, setting, ground خَلْفِيَّةُ
 to create, make, originate; to produce, engender, generate, bring about, cause, give rise to خَلَقَ
 to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for خَلَقَ بِ : أَوَّلَ : جَدَّرَ بِ-
 creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings خَلَقَ : مَخْلُوقَاتُ
 character, nature, moral constitution خَلَقَ : خُلُقٌ (جَ أَخْلَاقُ)
 morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقُ

fivefold, quintuple; five **خَمَاسِي**
 elder, elderberry **خَمَّان (نبات)**
 stench, stink, fetor **خَمَّة : ثَنَان**
 to go out, die; خَمَدَ : خَبَا، خَمَدَ
 to abate, subside, let up, die
 down, fade away, cool off
 to ferment **خَمَّرَ : جَعَلَ يَخْتَبِر**
 to leaven, raise (dough) **خَمَّرَ العَجِين**
 to brew (beer) **خَمَّرَ البيرة أو الجعة**
 wine; liquor, alcoholic **خَمْر، خَمْرَة**
 beverage or drink; alcohol, spirits
 russet, vinaceous, **خَمْرِي : بَلَوْن الخمر**
 wine-colored, winy, burgundy
خُمْس، خُمْس (1/5)
 (one) fifth
 five **خُمْسَة (5)**
 fifteen **خُمْسَة عَشْر (15)**
 fifty **خُمْسُون (50)**
 to scratch; to خَمَشَ : خَدَشَ
 scarify; to cut, score
 velvet; plush **خُمْلَة : مَخْمَل، قُطَيْفَة**
 to guess, surmise **خَمَّن، خَمَّن : خَزَّر**
 to assess, ap- **خَمَّن، خَمَّن : قَدَّر**
 praise, estimate, evaluate
 yeast; leaven(ing); ferment **خَمِيرَة**
 brewer's yeast, yeast **خَمِيرَة البيرة**
 Thursday **خَمِيس، الخميس (يوم)**
 Corpus Christi Day **خَمِيسُ الجسد**

immortality, perpe- **تُخلود : نَوَام، بَقَاء**
 tuity, eternity, eternal existence
 high-minded; **تُخلوق : تَكْرِيمُ الأخلاق**
 well-mannered, polite
 cell **تُخلِيَة (أحياء وكهرباء وسياسة)**
 beehive, hive **تُخلِيَة (نحل)**
 gulf, bay **تُخلِيج (جغرافيا)**
 mixture, blend, mélange. **تُخلِيط**
 mix, medley, hodgepodge
 successor **تُخلِيفَة : مَنْ يَتَخَلَفُ غَيْرُهُ**
 caliph **تُخلِيفَة (المسلمين)**
 the orthodox **الخُلَفَاء الرّائِدُون**
 caliphs
 fit (for), appropriate **تُخلِيق (ب) : جَدِير**
 (for); worthy (of), deserving,
 meriting; becoming, befitting
تُخلِيفَة (ج خلّاتق) : مَخْلُوقَات - راجع خُلُق
تُخلِيفَة : خُلُق - راجع خُلُق
 friend, pal, intimate, **تُخلِيل : صَدِيق**
 comrade
 boyfriend, sweetheart, **تُخلِيل : غَشِيق**
 paramour, lover
 girlfriend, sweetheart, **تُخلِيلَة : غَشِيقَة**
 paramour, mistress, concubine
 to stink; to rot, decay **تُخم : أَثْن**
 coop, (poultry) pen **تُخم (الدجاج)**
 veil, yashmak **تُخمار : جَنَاب**
 wineshop **تُخْمَارَة : دُكَّانُ بَيْع الخمر**
 bar, tavern, pub **تُخْمَارَة : حَانَة**

beetle حُفَّاسَة، حُفَّاسَاة، حُفَّاسَة

to strangle, strangle, throat- **خَنَقَ**
 tle, choke to death; to suffocate,
 stifle, smother, choke; to-as-
 phyxiate

subservient, servile, slavish, cringing, submissive

emptiness; خَوَى، خَوَاء: خَلَاء، قَرَاغ
empty space, void, vacuum

buffet, sideboard, خُوان، خُوان: بُوفيه
credenza

credenza
(dining) table خُؤَان، بِنْعَوَان : طَاوِلَة

kickback, coercive payment : خُصُوة : إبتزاز، دَفْعَةٌ قُسْرِيَّةٌ

plum, bullace

peach خرموخ : فُراق (نبات)

خُوفَةٌ : قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ helmet, casque

curate, priest, شُورِي : كاهن، قس
clergyman, parson, pastor

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, horrify

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, scare, horror

for, pain, scare, horror;
for fear of

to entitle (to), authorize **فَوَّضَ**
(to), empower (to); to entrust

to charge with treason, accuse خَوَّنَ

option, choice, alterna- **خيار: إختيار**

option, choice, alternative
ative

Holy Thursday, نَحْبِسُ الصُّعُودَ

Ascension Day

خَيْبَةُ الْفَيْصَحِ ، خَيْبَةُ الْأَسْرَارِ Maun-

thicket, wood, brush غَيْبِلَة : الْبُحْه

to twang, snuffle, nasal- **نَحْنَقُ : نَحْنَقَانُ**

ize, speak through the nose

أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) يَخْذُه to collar, seize

hermaphrodite, bisexual مُتَشَكِّس

مُتَمَتِّنٌ: خَمْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَمْنٌ

trench; ditch تَحْنِيقُ (ج حَنَاقِ)

dagger, poniard, stiletto **مُخْبِر**

pig, swine, hog بختزیر (حمیران)

armadillo اختير الأرض

porpoise خنزير البحر

(wild) boar خنزیر ببری

capybara, water hog نجترير الماء

guinea pig, cavy خنزیر هندی

pork: ham; bacon لَحْمُ الْخنزِيرِ

سَوْدِيَّة: أُنْثَى الْخَيْلِ

504
505

little finger pinkie **بُخْمَرِي**

تَمَنَّى أَن يَكُونَ يَوْمًا لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ كَنْهُهُ وَلَا يَكُونُ لَهُ خِزْيٌ مِّمَّنْ لَّيْسَ لَهُ كَفْءٌ إِلَّا بِمَا يَكْسِبُ

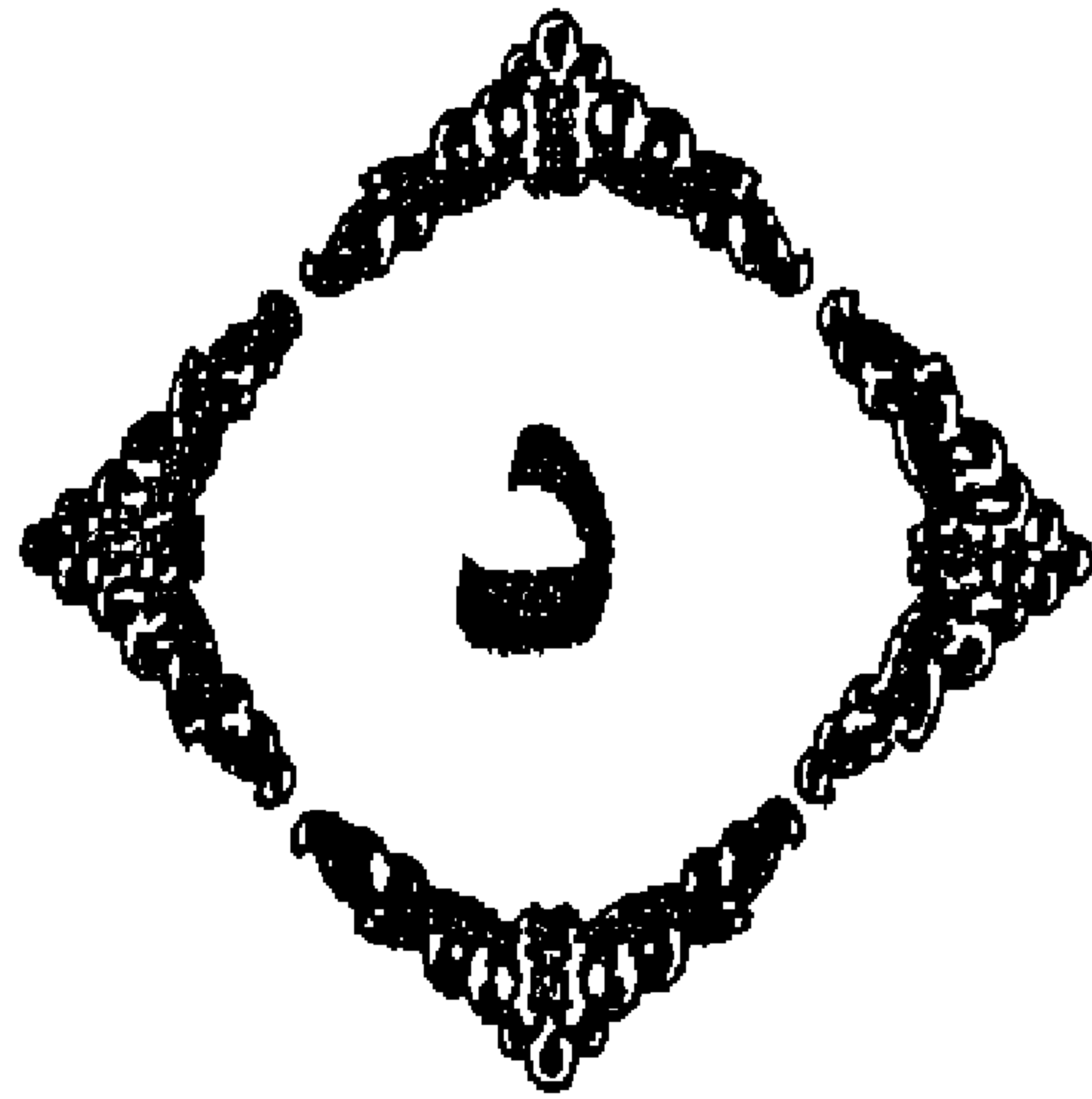
before, lower oneself before

good, benefit, advantage خَيْر: نَفْع
 welfare, well-being خَيْر: رِخَاء
 blessing, boon خَيْر: نِعْمَة
 wealth, fortune, riches خَيْر: ثَرَوَة
 charity, benefi- عَمِلَ (فَعْل) الخَيْر
 cence, benevolence, philanthro-
 py, almsgiving
 better than; the best خَيْرٌ مِنْ
 well; fine, good, all خَيْرًا، بِخَيْرٍ
 right, OK
 blessings, boons, good خَيْرَات
 things; resources, treasures
 choice, pick, elite, top خَيْرَة: نَخْبَة
 philanthropic, char- خَيْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْخَيْرِ
 itable, benevolent, beneficent
 gillyflower, wallflower خَيْرِي (نبات)
 bamboo خَيْرِزَان (نبات)
 cane(s), reed(s) خَيْرِزَان: قَصَب
 cane, reed, stick خَيْرِزَانَة: قَصْبَة
 jute, sackcloth, burlap خَيْش
 gill (of a fish) خَيْشُوم (السَّمَكَة)
 خَيْط - راجع خَاط
 thread, yarn; fiber, filament; خَيْط
 string, packthread, twine
 to imagine, fancy, think, خَيَّلَ إِلَيْهِ أَوَّلَهُ
 take as; to seem to
 horses خَيْل: جَمَاعَة الْأَفْرَاسِ
 conceit(edness), self-conceit, خَيْلَاء

خَيْار: خَيْرَة - راجع خَيْرَة
 خَيْار (نبات)
 cucumber
 tailor, seamster; dressmaker خَيْاط
 seamstress; dressmaker خَيْاطَة
 sewing, stitching; tailoring, خَيْاطَة
 dressmaking
 imagination, fancy, تَصَوُّر، خَيَال
 vision; fiction
 ghost, spirit, spec- خَيَال: طَيْف، شَيْع
 ter, eidolon, phantom
 shadow خَيَال: ظِلّ
 scarecrow خَيَال (الصُّحْرَاء): فَرَاغَة
 horseman, rider; cava- خَيَال: فَارِس
 lier, knight; cavalryman
 cavalry, horsemen خَيَالَة: فُرْسَان
 imaginary, unreal, fan- خَيَالِي: وَهْمِي
 ciful; imagined, fancied
 treason, treachery, perfidy, bet- خِيَانَة
 rayal, disloyalty, unfaithfulness,
 infidelity; deception, cheat(ing)
 to disappoint, frus- خَبَّبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ أَمَانَتَهُ
 trate; to fail, let down
 failure, fiasco, flop خَبِيَة: إِخْفَاق
 disappointment, frustra- خَبِيَة أَمَلٍ
 tion, letdown
 to let choose (from or between), خَيَّرَ
 give the option or choice
 charitable, benevolent, مُخَيِّر
 philanthropic, almsgiving; bene-
 factor, philanthropist, almsgiver
 good خَيْر: ضَيْدٌ شَرٌّ

نَهْمٌ عَلَى : مَادَّةٌ نَهْمٌ
to reign in, pre-
vail in, spread through, pervade
tent; pavilion; awning نَهْمَةٌ

vainglory; arrogance, pride
نَهْمٌ : مَسْكَرٌ
to camp, encamp, tent;
to pitch (set up, erect) a tent



to persevere in, per- **دَابَّ** فِي أَوْ عَلَى
 sist in, devote oneself to; to keep
 doing, have the habit of; to be
 accustomed to, be used to
 perseverance, **دَابَّ**, **دَابَّ**: **جَدَّ**, **مُثَابَرَة**
 persistence, diligence, hard work
 habit, custom **دَابَّ**, **دَابَّ**: **عَادَة**
 sumpter, pack animal; riding **دَابَّة**
 animal; animal, beast
 past, bygone **دَابَر**: **مَاضٍ**, **غَابِر**
 root, origin **دَابَر**: **أَصْل**
 to play the hypocrite with; to **دَاجَى**
 flatter, adulate, cajole, coax
 tame(d), domestic(ated) **دَاجَن**: **أَلِف**
 domestic **دَوَاجِن**, **خَيْرَانَات** **دَاجِنَة**
 animals
 poultry, fowls **دَوَاجِن**, **طُيُور** **دَاجِنَة**
 to be(come) dizzy, giddy **دَاخ**
 inside, interior, inner **دَاخِل**
 within, inside, in **دَاخِل**
 interior, inside, inner self, in- **دَاخِلَة**
 ward thoughts; intent(ion)

disease, malady, ailment **دَاء**: **مَرَض**
 pleurisy **دَاء** **الْجَنْب**
 gout **دَاء** **الْمَفَاصِل**, **دَاء** **الْمُلُوك**
 daim - راجع **ذَوْرَب**
 dizzy, giddy, vertiginous **دَائِع**
 circle; ring **دَائِرَة**: **مُسْتَدِيرَة**, **حَلَقَة**
 sphere, scope, **دَائِرَة**: **نِطاق**, **مَجَال**
 range, area; domain, field
 department, divi- **دَائِرَة**: **إِدَارَة**, **قِسْم**
 sion, section, office
 circle, **دَائِرَة** (لِي تَقْسِيمِ الْبِلَادِ الْإِدَارِيَّ)
 division, district, province
 zodiac **دَائِرَة** **الْبُرُوج**
 encyclopedia **دَائِرَة** **مَعَارِف**
 circular, round **دَائِرِي**: **مُسْتَدِير**
 lasting, enduring, permanent, **دَائِم**
 durable; eternal, everlasting; con-
 tinuous, constant, unceasing
 always, all the time, con- **دَائِمًا**
 tinually, constantly, forever
 creditor **دَائِن**: **صَاحِبُ الدُّيْن**

to run over داس : دَفَسَ
 cause, داع (الداعي) : سَبَبٌ، ضَرْوْرَةٌ
 reason; need, exigency, require-
 ment, necessity
 inviter, داع : صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضَيِّفٌ
 one who invites; host; inviting
 داع : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِيَةٌ
 because of, on ac- بِسَبَبِ
 count of, due to, owing to
 there is no need to (or لا داعيَ لـ
 for), there is no reason for (or to)
 to sue داعي : اِدْعَى عَلَى
 to joke with, jest with, tease, دَاحِبٌ
 kid; to play with, trifle with
 propagandist, داعية : مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ
 herald
 warm; hot دالبيء : ذَهَبِيءٌ، حَارٌّ
 to defend, protect, vindi- دَالَمَةٌ :
 cate; to support, stand by, stand
 up for, advocate
 motive, incentive, حَافِزٌ، داعي :
 inducement, drive, urge, impulse;
 stimulus; cause, reason
 payer, payor دافع (السال) :
 out of, because of, by بِدَافِعِ كَذَا
 reason of, motivated by
 dark blackish, dusky, داكن : قَاسِمٌ
 swart
 indicative of, suggestive of دالٌّ عَلَى
 familiarity, intimacy; infor- دالة : آلفَةٌ
 mality, unreserve; liberty

internal, interior, inside, in- داخلي
 ner; domestic, local; indoor
 interior; inland داخِلِيَّةٌ
 to turn, revolve, rotate, دار : دَوَّمَ
 twirl, spin, circle, go around
 to take place, oc- دار : حَدَثَ، جَرَى
 cur, happen, go on
 to center on دار عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ : تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى
 or around, focus on
 to run, move, داربَتِ الآلَةُ أَوِ السُّحْرُكُ
 operate, be in operation; to start
 up, start running
 house, home, residence دار : مَنْزِلٌ
 orphanage دار الأيتام
 infirmary, old age hos- دار العجزة
 pital
 teachers college دار مُتَعَلِّمِينَ
 publishing house دار نَشْرٍ
 to humor, in- دارى : لَا عَظْفَ، سَايَرَ
 indulge, favor, be willing to please
 halo (of the moon) دارَةُ (القَمَرِ)
 villa دارَةُ : بَيْلَا
 current, prevailing, دارج : شَائِعٌ
 widespread, common, popular;
 fashionable, stylish
 colloquial, slang, ver- دارج : عَامِيٌّ
 nacular, spoken
 studier, learner; دارس : تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ
 student; scholar, researcher
 to tread on, step دَاسَ : دَفَسَ، وَطِئَ
 on; to trample down

through, fill, pervade

bear

دَب (حيوان)

ant bear

دَب النَّمْل (حيوان)

tank

دَبَابَة : آلة حَرْبٍ خَدِيشَة

tanner

دَبَاغ : مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage

دَبَاغ، دَبَاغَة : دَبِغ

tan; tannin

دَبَاغ : مَا يَدْبِغُ بِهِ

tannery

دَبَاغَة : مَدْبَغَة

to embellish, adorn; to write (in an elegant style)

دَبِغ، دَبِغ

to arrange, prepare, plan, engineer, design; to organize

دَبَّر : أَعَدَّ

to manage, handle, direct, conduct, run

دَبَّر : أَدَارَ

to economize

دَبَّر : اِقْتَصَدَ

to procure, secure, get, obtain; to wangle, finagle

دَبَّر : حَصَلَ عَلَى

rear (part), hind (part), rear

دَبَّر

end; back; buttocks, posterior

molasses, (black) treacle

دَبْس

carob bean juice

دَبْسُ الْخَرْثُوبِ

to tan (hide)

دَبِغ (الجلد)

tanning, tannage

دَبِغ : دَبَاغَة الْجُلُودِ

sticky, gluey, glutinous

دَبِق : لَزَج

birdlime, lime

دَبِق : غَرَاءُ لَزَج

diploma

دَبْلُوم

diplomatic; diplomat

دَبْلُومَاسِي

vine, grapevine

دَالِيَة : شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain

as long as, so long as

مَا دَامَ

bloody, sanguinary

دَام (الدَّامِي)

checkers, draughts

دَامَا (لَعِبَة)

dark; deep-black

دَامِس

to owe, be indebted (to)

دَان (لَهُ بِ)

دَان : أَدَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَدَانَ

to submit (to), yield (to), be subject (to), obey

to, profess, adopt, embrace, follow, believe in

near, close

دَان (الدَّائِي) : قَرِيب

to break in(to), storm into; to raid, attack; to come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise

sly, cunning, wily, crafty; shrewd, smart; resourceful

misfortune, disaster

دَاهِيَة : مُصِيبَة

to treat, remedy, cure

دَاوَى

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, hardworking

to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on

midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَة : مُوَلِّدَة

to creep, crawl; to go on all fours

دَب فِي : زَحَفَ، حَبَا

tobacco دُخَان، دُخَان : تَبغ
 to enter, come دَخَلَ (فِي أَوْ إِلَى)
 in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step
 in(to), move in(to)
 to join, enter دَخَلَ (فِي) : انْضَمَّ
 to set in, begin, start دَخَلَ : بَدَأَ
 دَخَلَ : أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعْ أَدْخَلَ
 income; revenue, re- دَخَلَ : إِيرَاد، رَيِّع
 turns, proceeds, receipts
 business; connec- دَخَلَ : شَأْن، عِلَاقَة
 tion, relation(ship), relevance
 warbler, chiffchaff دُخْلَة (طَائِر)
 to smoke, fume دُخِنَ، دَخِنَ، دُخِنَ
 to smoke (a cigarette) دُخِنَ (بِسِجَارَة)
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخِنَ : دُخَان
 millet, pearl millet دُخِنَ (نَبَات)
 entry, entrance, entering, دخول
 going in(to); admission; joining
 foreigner, alien, strang- دَخِيل : أَجْنَبِي
 er; foreign, alien, strange
 دَخِيلَة : دَاخِلَة - رَاجِعْ دَاخِلَة
 to flow copiously, well out, قَرَأَ : تَدَفَّقُ
 spurt, gush, pour out
 to yield, produce قَرَأَ : أَهْلُ
 milk قَرَأَ : لَبَن، حَلِيب
 pearls قَرَأَ : لُؤْلُؤُ
 to ward off, parry, قَرَأَ : دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
 fend off, keep off, avert, repel

diplomacy دَبْلُومَاسِيَّة
 hornet; wasp دَبُور : زُبُور (حَشْرَة)
 pin; safety pin دَبُوس
 safety pin دَبُوسٌ إِنْكَلِيرِي أَوْ إِنْرُجِي
 brooch, pin, breastpin دَبُوسٌ زِينِي
 hairpin, bodkin, pin دَبُوسٌ شَر
 thrush, fieldfare, throstle دُج (طَائِر)
 dark(ness), gloom(iness) دُجِي : ظُلْمَة
 chickens; poultry; fowl(s) دُجَاج
 guinea fowl; turkey دُجَاجٌ خَبِيثِي
 hen; fowl; chicken دُجَاجَة
 woodcock دُجَاجَة الْأَرْضِ
 bustard دُجَاجَة الْبَرِّ
 guinea دُجَاجَة الْخَبِيثَة
 hen, guinea fowl; turkey
 moorhen, water hen دُجَاجَة الْمَاءِ
 quack, charlatan, fake(r), دُجَال
 fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler
 to lie (to); to de- دُجَلَّ (عَلَى)
 ceive, fool, delude, bluff, cheat
 charlatanism, quackery; im- دُجَلَّ
 posture, swindle, fraud, deceit
 to tame, domesticate دُجِنَ
 to drive away, expel, force out, دُجِرَ
 put out; to defeat, vanquish, rout
 to roll دُجِرَجَ
 to refute, confute, disprove دُخِنَ
 smoke, fume, vapor دُخَان، دُخَان

to toddle, walk فَرَج : مشى

to be current, prevalent, **فَرَجٌ**: راج
popular, in fashion, fashionable

to take to, get used to; to adopt a certain practice فَرَجَ عَلَى

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize

stairs, staircase, stairway, قَرَج : مُلَم
flight of steps

roll, scroll قَرْج : طُومَار

دُرُج : جارور **drawer; till**

step, stair, tier فَرَجَة (السُّلَم)

doorstep, door-
sill, sill, threshold

degree, grade, rank, رُتَبَةٌ: رُتَبَةٌ
level, class; position, status

extent, degree, **دَرَجَة: حَدٌّ, بِمَقْدَارٍ**
point; measure, magnitude, size

degree (مِلْيَةُ)

mark, grade فَرْجَة : علامة منزلية

point فَرْجَةٌ : نَقْطَةٌ

first class فَرَجَةٌ أُولَى

freezing point نقطة التجمد

freezing point	نقطة التجميد
boiling point	نقطة الغليان

(degree of) tempera- رَجَّةُ الْخَوَازَةِ

tourist class; economy رَجَّةٌ سِيَّاحِيَّةٌ
class; coach

to the extent **إِلَىٰ قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ،** **إِلَىٰ قَرَجَةٍ أَنْ**
that, to such an extent that

قرى (پ): عَلِمَ to know (of); to be cognizant of, aware of; to learn (about), find out (about)

railing, (hand)rail, قرايزون، قرايزين
banister(s); balustrade, balusters

فَوَاج: رَايِبُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
cyclist, cyler,
bicyclist, bicycler

bicycle, bike, wheel فَرَّاجَة (هَوَائِيَّة)

motorcy- فَرَاجَةٌ نَابِيَّةٌ أو بُخَارِيَّةٌ أو آليَّةٌ
cle. motorbike

دراخما: عُمْلَةُ بُونَابِيَّةِ

بِرَاسَة: فَرْس - رَاجِع فَرْس

جِرَاسَةٌ (ج. جِرَاسَاتٌ) : بَحْثٌ
study; survey; research; treatise, paper

of study or studies; scholastic, academic; educational

peach	فَرْاق، فَرْاق، فَرْاق (نبات)
drama	دراما

dramatic دراماتیکی، درامی

فَنَرَاهُمْ - رَاجِعَ يَرْجِعُ، يَرْجِعُ

knowledge, cognizance, علم
awareness, acquaintance
to train, drill, prac- تدریس، تمرین، تمرین

path, track: road: way. سَبِيلٌ : طَرِيقٌ

route, course

bolt, bar; latch; lock **زبيلاسى**

to bolt, latch, lock	رَبَسَ
----------------------	--------

dirt, filth	فَرْن : دَسَخ	elm; ash	فَرْدَار (شجر وعشبه)
tubercle, nodule, outgrowth	فَرْنَة	eddy, whirlpool, vortex	فَرْدُور : فُرْأَة
dirham	فَرْهَم , فَرْهَم : قِطْعَة مَالِيَّة	to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, whipstitch	فَرَز : خَاط , نَطَب
money; cash	فَرَاهِم : نَقُود	stitch; whipstitch; seam	فَرَزَة
the Druzes	الدَّرُوز	tailor, seamster	فَرَزِي : خِيَّاط
dunlin; knot	فَرِيْجَة : طَائِر مَائِي	Druze	فَرَزِي (ج فُرُوز)
dozen	فَرِيْنَة	to study, learn	فَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ
to foist into, slip into, insert into; to hide in, conceal in	فَسَّ (فِي)	to study, consider carefully, think about or over	فَرَسَ : فَكَّرَ فِي
to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire	فَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ	to thresh, thrash	فَرَسَ الْجَنْطَة
constitution; law, code	دُسْتُور	to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor	فَرَسَ : عَلَّمَ
constitutional	دُسْتُورِي	study(ing), learning; consideration, thinking over	فَرَسَ : يَرَسَة
to propel, drive forward	دَسَّرَ	lesson	فَرَسَ : مَا يَتَعَلَّمُ الْمَرْءُ
fat, grease	دَسَمَ : شَحْم	lesson, class, period	فَرَسَ : جَسَّةٌ يَرَابِيَّة
fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich	دَسِمَ	bunting	فَرَسَة , فُرْسَة (طَائِر)
December	دِيْسَمَر : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل	(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate; shield	فَرَع
intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot, conspiracy	دِيْسِيَّة : مَكِيدَة	leaf, shutter	فَرَقَة (البَابُ أَوْ النَافِذَة)
decigram	دِيْسِيْغَرَام	dolphin	فَرْدِيلِيل : دُلْفِين
deciliter	دِيْسِيلِيْتَر	bottom, rock bottom	فَرَك : خَفِيْض
decimeter	دِيْسِيْمِيْتَر	gendarmery, gendarmes, police	فَرَك , رِجَالُ الدَّرَك
shower, douche	دَشَّ	gendarme, policeman	فَرَكِي
to inaugurate, open	دَشَّنَ : اِفْتَتَحَ	to trim; to manicure	فَرَمَ (أَخْطَاةً)
to call, call out to	دَعَا : فَعَلَ أَمْرًا مِنْ دَعَا - رَاجِعْ دَعَا		
to call for, send for	دَعَا (ب) : اسْتَدْعَى		

support(ing)	دَعَم	to invite	دَعَا : وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً
subsidy; aid	دَعَم (مَالِيًّا)	to call for; to call upon, appeal to, invite	دَعَا (إِلَى) : حَثَّ، نَاشَدَ
lawsuit, suit, case	دَعْوَى : قَضِيَّة	to prompt, induce, motivate, make	دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّلِ) : حَثَلَ عَلَى
on the pretext that, under the pretense that	بِدَعْوَى (أَنْ)	to call for, require	دَعَا إِلَى : اسْتَلْزَمَ
invitation; call; appeal	دَعْوَةٌ	to call	دَعَا بِـ : نَسَى
mission; call	دَعْوَةٌ، نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ	to pray (to God), supplicate, invoke God, implore	دَعَا (اللَّهَ) : ابْتَهَلَ
wren	دَعْوَيْقَةٌ (طَائِرُ صَغِيرٍ)	to pray for, invoke God for	دَعَا لَهُ
to tickle, titillate	دَخَذَغَ	to curse, imprecate, invoke God against	دَعَا عَلَيْهِ
jungle, thicket, wood	دَخَل (جِ ادْغَال)	to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, call to a meeting	دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ
tambourine	دَفَّ، دَفَّ : آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة	call	دَعَاءُ : يَدَاءُ
to be (become, feel) warm	دَفُوًا، دَفِيًا	prayer, invocation (of God), supplication	دَعَاءُ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat	دَفَأًا : سَخَّنَ، حَمَى	joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; joke, jest, banter	دَعَايَةٌ
warmth, warmth	دَفَأٌ، دَفْءٌ	prostitution, whoredom	دَعَارَةٌ
warm; hot	دَفِيءٌ : دَافِيءٌ، حَارٌّ	pedal	دَعَايَةٌ : دَرَايَةٌ
defense, protection	دِفَاع (عَنْ)	support, prop, stay, pillar	دَعَامَةٌ
self-defense	دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ	propaganda; publicity, advertising; advertisement, ad	دَعَاوَةٌ، دَعَايَةٌ
defensive, defense; protective	دِفَائِيٌّ	to tread on, step on; to trample down, trample underfoot	دَعَسَ : دَامَسَ
warm	دِفْءَان : دَافِيءٌ	pedal	دَعَسَ : دَرَسَ
rudder, helm	دِفْءَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ)	to rub, massage; to scrub	دَفَكَ
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet	دَفْتَرٌ	to support; to consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to back (up), stand by, champion, uphold	دَعَمَ، دَعَّمَ
checkbook	دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ		
to push	دَفَعَ : ضَبَّ جَذَبَ		

to type, type- ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
write

to play, beat ذَقُّ عَلَى الآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, sound ذَقُّ الْجَرَسِ

to strike; to tick ذَقَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ذَقُّ الْقَلْبِ

blow, beat, bang; knock, rap; toll, ring ذَقَّةٌ : قَرْعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke ذَقَّةٌ : نَبْضَةٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude; finesse ذَقَّةٌ : ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, scrupulousness, meticulousness ذَقَّةٌ : تَذَقُّيقٌ

punctuality ذَقَّةٌ (فِي الْمَوَاعِيدِ)

delicateness, sensitivity; criticalness; seriousness ذَقَّةٌ : حُطُورَةٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; scrupulously, meticulously ذَقَّةٌ : بَدَقَّةٌ

to scrutinize, examine ذَقَّقَ (لِي) carefully; to check (out), verify; to

be strict, exact, meticulous ذَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ to audit

mast (of a ship) ذَقْلُ (الْمَرْكَبِ)

fine, thin, delicate ذَقِيقٌ : رَقِيقٌ

small, little, tiny ذَقِيقٌ : صَغِيرٌ

subtle ذَقِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ، غَائِضٌ

accurate, exact, precise, correct, refined ذَقِيقٌ : مُضَبَّرٌ

to push (or drive) back or away, repel, ward off ذَفَعَ : رَدًّا، صَدًّا

to propel, move, impel, drive forward ذَفَعَ : سَيَّرَ

to prompt, induce, move, impel, drive ذَفَعَ إِلَى : خَمَلَ عَلَى

to force to, compel to, oblige to, coerce to ذَفَعَ إِلَى : أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

to hand over to, turn in to; to send to ذَفَعَ إِلَى : سَلَّمَ إِلَى

to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate ذَفَعَ (الْمَالُ) : سَدَّدَ

push, shove; thrust ذَفَعَةٌ : صَدَّةٌ

payment; installment ذَفَعَةٌ (مَالِيَّةٌ)

class ذَفَعَةٌ، ذَفْعَةٌ (مِنْ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ)

all at once, all at the same time; in one stroke ذَفَعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

to pour out, pour forth ذَفَقَ : صَبَّ

oleander, rosebay ذَفَقَ : تَذَفَّقَ - رَاجِعْ تَذَفَّقَ

to bury, inter, (en)tomb ذَفَنَ ذَفْلَى (نَبَاتٌ)

warm; hot ذَفِيءٌ : دَافِئٌ، حَارٌّ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, beat, pestle ذَقَّ : سَخَقَ

to beat, hit, strike, knock, hammer, percuss ذَقَّ : طَرَقَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ذَقَّ الْبَابَ : قَرْعَهُ

to ring, sound, toll ذَقَّ الْجَرَسَ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in) ذَقَّ الْبِشْمَارَ الْخ

watermelon دُلَاع، دُلَاع : بِطِيخُ أَحْمَر

coquetry, dalliance دَلَال : غُنْج

auctioneer دَلَال : بَائِعُ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ

meaning, sense, significance, import, purport دَلَالَة : مَعْنَى

دَلَالَة : إِشَارَة - راجع ذليل

plane, platan, sycamore دُلْب (شجر)

delta دِلْتَا

porcupine دُلْدُل، دُلْدُول (حيوان)

to cheat, defraud, swindle دَلَسَ

to pamper, spoil, coddle دَلَعَ : دَلَّلَ

to drip, trickle, leak دَلَفَ : قَطَرَ

dolphin دُلْفِين : دُرَيْبِل

marten; fisher دَلَق (حيوان)

to massage, rub (down) دَلَك، دَلَك

massage; rubdown دَلَك : تَذَلِك

to pamper, spoil, coddle, indulge, baby دَلَّلَ : دَلَعَ، غُنْج

(molly)coddle, to prove, establish, أثبتَ : دَلَّلَ عَلَى

verify, demonstrate, show

to auction (off) دَلَّلَ عَلَى السُّلْعَةِ

bucket, pail; bail دَلُو : بَجْرَدَل

Aquarius بُرْجُ الدَّلْوِ [فلك]

sign, indication, mark, دليل : إِشَارَة

token, symbol دليل : بُرْهَان

evidence, proof دليل : مُرْشِد

guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher

strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous

دَقِيق (في المواجيد)

punctual دَقِيق : خَطِر

delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical; serious, grave

flour, meal دَقِيق : طَجِين

minute دقيقة : $\frac{1}{60}$ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ

details دَقَائِق : تَفَاصِيل

to tear down, pull down, demolish, destroy

دَكَّ : هَدَمَ

to fill (up), load, cram. دَكَّ : خَشَا

pack; to squeeze, (com)press

decaliter دِكَا لِيْتَر

decameter دِكَا مِيْتَر

shop, store دُكَّان : حَانُوت، مَتَجَر

dictator دِكْتَاتُور

dictatorial دِكْتَاتُورِي

dictatorship دِكْتَاتُورِيَّة

doctor, Dr. دُكْتُور

doctorate دُكْتُورَاة

to show, indicate, دَلَّ عَلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى

point out, imply, suggest

دَلَّ عَلَى : أَثْبَت - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى

to show دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ) : أَرَشَدَ

the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher

دَلَّى : جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى

to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang

sanguinary; butcher, murderer
 to bleed دَمِي : خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ
 doll; dummy; toy, plaything دُمِيَّة
 marionette, puppet دُمِيَّة (مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ)
 ugly, unsightly, hideous فَمِيم : قَبِيح
 vat, cask, tun دَن : خَاطِيَّة
 to approach, come near (إِلَيْهِ) دَنَا (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)
 or close (to); to draw near
 to hum; to chant دَنَدَنَ : رَنَمَ
 to soil, sully, dirty, pollute; to دَنَسَ
 profane, desecrate, defile
 dipper, water ouzel دُنْقَلَةٌ : طَائِرُ مَائِي
 nearness, closeness; ap- دُنُو : قُرْبَ
 proach, oncoming; imminence
 low, base, mean, lowly, دَنِيءٌ : خَبِيسٌ
 vile, ignoble, abject
 world; earth; life in this دُنْيَا : عَالَمٌ
 -world, the present life
 دُنْيَا : مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَى - رَاجِعُ أَذْنَى
 worldly, earthly, mundane دُنْيَوِي
 slyness, cunning, craft(iness); دَعَاءُ
 shrewdness, resource(fulness)
 (house) painter دَهَان : الَّذِي يَدُهْنُ
 paint; varnish دِهَان : طَلَاءُ
 age, epoch, era, (long) time دَهْر
 to run over دَهَسَ : دَاسَ
 to be astonished, دِهَشَ : دُهِشَ
 amazed, surprised; to wonder (at)
 astonishment, amaze- دَهْشَةٌ : دَهَشَ
 ment, wonder(ment), surprise

(tourist) guide دَلِيل (سِيَاحِي)
 guide(book), manual دَلِيل : كِتَابُ
 telephone دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
 directory, telephone book
 blood دَم : سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ خَيْرِي
 to bleed, cause to bleed دَمَى
 destruction, ruin, de- دَمَار : تَحْرَابُ
 vastation, havoc, wreck(age)
 brain, cerebrum دِمَاقُ
 computer دِمَاقُ الْكُتْرُونِي
 gentle, nice, دَمِثٌ : قَنِثٌ (الْأَخْلَاقِي)
 friendly, amiable, polite
 to merge, amalgamate, unite, دَمَجَ
 join, integrate; to incorporate
 to mutter, mumble, murmur دَمَدَمَ
 to destroy, ruin, wreck, devas- دَمَّرَ
 late, wreak havoc on, demolish; to
 sabotage, subvert
 to water, fill with دَمَعَ (بِالسَّيْفِ) دَمَعَ
 tears, shed tears
 tear(s), teardrop(s) دَمْعٌ : دُمْعَةٌ
 to stamp, imprint دَمَغَ : نَحْتَمُ : بَضَمَ
 to hallmark دَمَغَ الْمَصْوَغَاتِ أَوْ السُّلْعِ
 to brand دَمَغَ الْحَيَوَانَ
 stamp; imprint; hallmark دُمَغَةٌ
 دَمَغَاطِي - رَاجِعُ دِمَغَاطِي
 furuncle, carbuncle, boil; دُمْلٌ : دُمْلَةٌ
 fester, pustule, sore; ulcer
 blood-, bloody; bloodthirsty, دَمَوِي

working hours, office hours, business hours

على الدوام - راجع دائماً (دائم)

دَوَامَةٌ : بُلْبُل (spinning) top

دَوَامَةٌ (الخيول) merry-go-round

دَوَامَةٌ : تَرْدُور whirlpool, eddy

دَوَاتَا : دُوطَة dot, dowry, dower

دَوُخٌ : أَذَارُ الرَّأْسِ to daze; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy

دَوُخَةٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوْدَة worm; larva, caterpillar

دَوْدَةٌ الْقَزَارِ الْحَرِيرِ silkworm

دَوْرٌ : جَعَلَهُ مَدَوْرًا to round, make

round, make circular

دَوْرٌ : أَذَارٌ - راجع أَذَارٌ

دَوْرُ السَّاعَةِ to wind, wind up

دَوْرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرُّقْمِ to round off

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : لَيْبٌ دَوْرًا) role, part

دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا : جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn

دَوْرٌ : طَوْرٌ stage, phase, period

دَوْرٌ : نَوْتَةٌ مَرَضٌ fit, attack; spell

دَوْرٌ : طَابِقٌ floor, story

دَوْرٌ : جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ إلخ) round

الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ ground floor

الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ downstairs

الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيّ basement

بِالدَّوْرِ : بِالتَّوَابِ successively, in suc-

vestibule, lobby, corridor; gallery, drift, adit; tunnel

دَهَمٌ ، دَهْمٌ - راجع دَاهَمٌ

دَهَنٌ : طَلَى بَلُون to paint, daub

دَهَنٌ : ذَلِكَ ، مَرَخٌ to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear

دَهْنٌ : شَحْمٌ fat, grease; suet

دُهْنَةٌ : شَحْمَةٌ piece of fat

دُهْنِيّ fatty, fat, greasy, adipose

دَهْوَرٌ : أَوْقَعَ to hurl down, throw down, tumble down

دَهْوَنٌ : مَرَهْمٌ ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction

دَوَى ، دَوَى to sound, boom, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate

دَوَاءٌ : عَقَارٌ medicine, medicament, medication, drug, remedy, cure

دَوَاةٌ : مِخْبَرَةٌ inkwell; inkstand

دَوَاجِنٌ - راجع دَاجِنٌ

دَوَارٌ : يَدُورٌ revolving, rotating

دَوَارٌ : مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (traffic) circle, rotary

دَوَارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ) sunflower, turn-sole

دَوَارٌ : دَوَارٌ vertigo, dizziness, giddiness

دَوَارُ الْبَحْرِ seasickness

دَوَارُ الْجَوْرِ airsickness

دَوَامَةٌ pedal; treadle; accelerator

دَوَامٌ : دَوَامٌ continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, survival

waterwheel, noria	فُولَابْ مَالِي	cession, one after the other, one by one; by turns; alternately	فَوْرَة : لَمَّة
dollar	فُولَار : عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَتُخْدِيَّة الْخ	turn, revolution, rotation; cycle, circle, round	فَوْرَة : جَوْلَة
state; country, nation	فَوْلَة	round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	فَوْرَة : جَوْلَة (مِنْ مَبَارَاةِ الْخ)
His Excellency	فَوْلَة (فُلَان)	round	فَوْرَة (مَبَارَاة)
international	فَوْلِي، فَوْلِي : عَالَمِي	tournament; series	فَوْرَة امْتِحانات
to turn, revolve, rotate	فَوْم : دَار، أَدَار	session, round	فَوْرَة نَفْوِيَّة
	فَوْم : فَوَام - رَاجِع فَوَام	blood circulation	فَوْرَة الْبَهَاء
	فَوْمًا - رَاجِع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)	lavatory, toilet, bath-room, water closet, WC	فَوْرَق : إِنَاء
dominoes	فَوْمِيْنُو (لَعْبَة)	flask; beaker	فَوْرِي : مُتَبَلِّغ
to record, put on record, write (down), note (down)	فَوْن : سَجَل	periodic(al); regular	فَوْرِي [رَبَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
below, beneath, under	فَوْن : تَحْت	series, tournament	فَوْرِيَا، عَلَى نَحْوِ فَوْرِي
without	فَوْن، مِنْ فَوْن، بِدُون	periodically	فَوْرِي، مَعْصُورُ فَوْرِي (طَائِر)
inferiority	فَوْنِيَّة	sparrow	فَوْرِيَّة : جَوْلَة الْحَارِس
sound, boom, peal	فَوْرِي : خَبِير	round, patrol	فَوْرِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَاف)
religion, faith, belief	فَوْرِيَّة : دِين	patrol, reconnaissance squad; watch, guard	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
preamble, preface	فَوْرِيَّة : مُقَدِّمَة	periodical, journal	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
	فَوْرِيَّة : رَاجِع دِيْلُومَاسِي	shower, douche	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
blood money, wergild	فَوْرِيَّة (الْقَتْل)	dot, dowry, dower	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
monastery, abbey, convent	فَوْرِيَّة	to internationalize	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
amaranth, blite	فَوْرِيَّة (نَبَات)	wheel; tire	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
December	فَوْرِيَّة : كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل	spare tire, spare	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
cock, rooster	فَوْرِيَّة : دَكْرُ الدُّجَاجَة	Ferris wheel	فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
cock, hammer	فَوْرِيَّة : رَنْدُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّة		فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة
turkey	فَوْرِيَّة : دَكْرُ الْخَبَش، دِيك رُومِي		فَوْرِيَّة : مَجَلَّة

dinar	دينار : عُمْلَةُ غَرْبِيَّةُ الْخ	decaliter	ديكالتير
diamonds	ديناري (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)	decimeter	ديكامتر
dinosaur	ديناصور : حَيَوَانٌ مُتَفَرِّصٌ		ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور
dynamite	ديناميت	decoration, décor	ديكور
dynamic	ديناميكي، دينامي	democratic; democrat	ديمقراطي
dynamism, drive, energy	ديناميكية	democracy	ديمقراطية
religious, spiritual	ديني		ديمومة - راجع ذوام
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	ديوان : مَجْمُوعَةُ شِعْرِيَّةٍ	to lend, loan	دين : اقترض
divan, council, department, office, bureau	ديوان : مَجْلِسٌ، مَكْتَبٌ	religious, pious, godly	دين : نقي
divan, sofa, couch	ديوان : أَرَبَكَّة	debt; liability	دين : قَرْضٌ مُرَجَّلٌ
		on credit	بالدين
		religion, faith, belief	دين : دِيَانَةٌ



to the right, right	ذات اليمين	this, this	ذا، هذا، ذاك، ذاك، ذاككم
once, one time	ذات مرة	one; that, that one	ذلك أن
one day, once	ذات يوم	because, for	كذلك
personally; none other	بالذات	so, thus, like this; as such; too, also, as well; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover	كذلك
than; the very, the same	ذاتي	therefore, consequently, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason, because of that	لذا، لذلك، لهذا
personal, subjective, self-identity; personality	ذاتية	in spite of this, nevertheless, still, and yet	مع ذلك، مع هذا
to defend, protect	دافع عن : حامي	so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in) this way; as such	هكذا
to spread, circulate; to be widespread, widely known	داع : إنتشر	widespread, current, prevailing, circulating, popular, common	دائع
to taste, sample	ذاق : إختبر طعمه	famous, renowned	دائع الصب
memory	ذاك - راجع ذا	to dissolve, melt (away)	ذاب
going (to), heading (for)	ذاكرة	wolf	ذئب (حيوان)
fly, housefly	ذباب، ذبابة (حشرة)	aardwolf	ذئب الأرض (حيوان)
to slaughter, butcher; to massacre; to slay	ذبح، ذبح : نحر، قتل	self, person; subject; being; essence, nature	ذات : نفس، جوهر
to sacrifice, immolate, offer up	ذبح : قدم ذبيحة	the same	ذات (كذا)، ذاته، بذاته
to vibrate, oscillate, swing	ذذب	to the left, left	ذات الشمال
to wither, wilt, shrivel	ذبل، ذبل		

chin ذَقْنٌ، ذَقْنٌ : ما تُحْتِ الفَمُ
 intelligence, brightness, bril- ذكاء
 liance, smartness, cleverness
 to mention, refer to, أشار إلى ذَكَرَ :
 name, state, indicate, point out to
 ذَكَرَ : تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ
 to praise, glorify, eulogize, ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ
 extol (God); to invoke God
 not worth mentioning; in- لَا يُذَكَّرُ
 considerable, insignificant, negli-
 gible, trivial, worthless
 to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ) : جَعَلَهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ
 male ذَكَرٌ : نَبَذَ أَثْنَى
 reputation, repute, re- ذَكَرٌ : صَيْتٌ
 now, fame, name, standing
 ذَكَرٌ : ذَكَرَى - راجع ذَكَرَى
 the (Holy) Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ
 memory, remembrance, re- ذَكَرَى
 collection, reminiscence
 memories, reminiscences, ذِكْرِيَّاتٌ
 recollections; memoirs
 anniversary ذَكَرَى سَنَوِيَّةً
 centennial ذَكَرَى مِئْوِيَّةً
 male, masculine, ذَكَرِيٌّ، ذُكُورِيٌّ
 virile, manly
 masculinity, virility ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّةٌ
 intelligent, bright، سَرِيعُ الْبَقْلَةِ ذَكِيٌّ
 brilliant, clever, smart, witty
 fragrant، مُتَشَبِّرٌ (أَوْ طَيِّبٌ) الرَّائِحَةُ ذَكِيٌّ
 redolent, aromatic

sacrifice, offer- ذَبِيحَةٌ : قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ
 ing, oblation, immolation
 carcass ذَبِيحَةٌ، جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ
 supply, supplies, store(s), ذَخِيرَةٌ
 provisions; reserve, reservoir
 ammunition, muni- ذَخِيرَةٌ خَرَبِيَّةٌ
 tions, (war) matériel
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ
 to sprinkle; to strew, scatter ذَرَّ
 to winnow, fan ذَرَى، ذَرَى (الْجَنَظَةُ)
 arm ذِرَاعٌ (الْإِنْسَانِ الْخ)
 atom ذَرَّةٌ [فِيْزِيَاءٍ وَكِيْمِيَاءٍ]
 ذَرَّةٌ، بِمِثَالِ ذَرَّةٍ - راجع بِمِثَالِ
 corn, durra; maize ذَرَّةٌ (نَبَات)
 to shed tears; to weep, cry ذَرَفَ الدَّمْعَ
 to mure, drop excrement ذَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ
 summit, top, peak, cli- ذُرْوَةٌ، ذُرْوَةٌ
 max, acme, apex, apogee
 powder ذُرُورٌ : مَسْحُوقٌ
 atomic ذُرِّيٌّ
 progeny, offspring, de- ذُرِّيَّةٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ
 scendants, posterity, children
 excuse, pretext, pre- ذَرِبَةٌ : حُجَّةٌ
 tense, plea
 (deadly) poison ذُعَافٌ : سُمٌّ (قَاتِلٌ)
 to panic, fear, dread; to ذُعِرَ : خَافَ
 be(come) terrified, frightened
 panic, terror, scare, ذُعُرٌ : خَوْفٌ
 fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror

platinum	ذَهَبٌ أَيْسَى
golden; aurous; auric	ذَهَبِيّ
to forget, overlook, omit	ذَقَلَ (عَن)
to be distracted, absentminded; to be astonished, amazed, surprised, stunned	ذَمِلَ
mind; intellect	ذِهْن
mental; intellectual	ذَهْنِيّ
mentality	ذَهْنِيَّة
absentmindedness, abstraction; amazement, astonishment	ذُهُول
possessor of, owner of, holder of; having	ذُو: صَاحِب
relatives, kin, kindred, kinsmen; family	ذَوُ الْقُرْبَى, ذَوُ فُلَان
to wither, wilt, wizen	ذَوَى: ذَبُلَ
epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant	ذَوَاق, ذَوَاقَة
to dissolve, melt, liquefy	ذَوَّبَ
taste, sense of taste	ذَوْق, حَاسَةُ الذَّوْق
tact, savoir faire, diplomacy; propriety, decency	ذَوْق: لَبَاقَة
	ذَوِيّ - رَاجِع ذَوَى
tail	ذَيْل: ذَنْب
bottom, foot, end	ذَيْل: أَسْفَل
aftermath	ذَيْبُول (حَادِثَةٌ مَا)

to be low, lowly, humble	ذُلُّ: خَفَرٌ
lowness, lowliness, humbleness; disgrace, shame, humiliation; subservience, cringe, submissiveness	ذُلٌّ
	ذَلِيلٌ - رَاجِع ذَا
to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past; to iron out, smooth out	ذَلَّلَ (الصُّعْرَابُ الْخ)
low, lowly, humble; subservient, servile, cringing, submissive	ذَلِيل
to dispraise, censure; to slander, libel, defame, calumniate	ذَمَّ
dispraise, censure; slander, libel, defamation, calumny	ذَمَّ
protection, care; security; safeguard, guarantee	ذِمَّة: حُرْمَة, أَمَان
conscience	ذِمَّة: ضَمِير
debt, liability	ذِمَّة: ذَيْن
tail	ذَنْب: ذَيْل
offense, fault, misdeed; sin; crime; guilt	ذَنْب: إِثْم, جُرْم
going; leaving, departure	ذَهَاب
to go to, repair to, take to, head for	ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
to go (away), leave, depart	ذَهَبَ: مَضَى
to gild	ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ
gold	ذَهَب: مَعْدِنٌ ثَبِين



wonderful, marvelous, splendid, gorgeous, magnificent, superb, terrific, excellent masterpiece, master-work, chef d'oeuvre	رائع : بديع	to see; to behold, view	رأى : أبصر
clear, undisturbed, calm	رائعة : نضفة	to regard (as), consider, deem, think, believe	رأى : إعتقد
to patch (up), mend, repair, make up, fix; to reconcile, make peace between	رائق	to dissemble, dissimulate	راعى : تافق
to curdle, curd	رأب (الصدغ)	widespread; current; popular, in (good) demand, selling well	رايج
stepfather, stepparent	رأب (اللبن)	smell, odor, scent, aroma; fragrance, perfume	رائحة
to practice usury	رأب : زواج الأم	malodor, stench, stink, bad odor, offensive smell	رائحة كريهة
stepmother, stepparent	رائى : مارس الربا	pioneer; explorer, pathfinder, reconnoiterer, scout	رائد : من يمهّد سبيلاً
winner, gainer	رأبة : زوجة الأب	major	رائد : رتبة عسكرية
	رائع : كاسب	astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	رائد فضاء
رائع : مكسب - راجع مريب	رائع : كاسب	test; examination	رائز : فحوص
رائع : رباط - راجع رباط	رائع : مكسب - راجع مريب	tester; examiner	رائز : فاحص
رائع : صلبة، خلقة - راجع رابطة	رائع : رباط - راجع رباط	presidency; leadership	رئاسة
cool, composed, collected, unruffled, calm	رائع : صلبة، خلقة - راجع رابطة	presidency	رئاسة الجمهورية
bond, tie; connect	رائع : صلبة، خلقة - راجع رابطة	prime minister, premiership	رئاسة الحكومة أو الوزارة
	رائع : صلبة، خلقة - راجع رابطة	presidential	رئيسي

to explore, reconnoiter راذ : استكشف
 radar رادار
 deterrent, disincentive; re- رادع
 straint: inhibition; deterring, in-
 hibitive, preventive
 radio; radio (receiving) set راديو
 to test, examine; to weigh راز
 to head, lead; to preside رَأْس : ترأس
 over; to be the president of
 to make or appoint as (a) presi- رَأْس :
 dent, chief, head
 head رَأْس : الجزء الأعلى من الجسم
 tip, point; end رَأْس : طرف
 top, summit, peak رَأْس : قمة
 cape, headland رَأْس [جغرافيا]
 head رَأْس (من الحيوانات الداجنة)
 beginning, start رَأْس : أول, بدء
 headnotes; headings رُؤوس أقلام
 short notes; outline, summary
 New Year رَأْس السنة
 directly, straight; immediate- رَأْساً
 ly, right away
 upside down رَأْساً على عقب
 dregs, lees, sediment, راسب : ثفل
 settlings; residue
 failing, flunking راسب (في امتحان)
 deep-rooted, deep-seated, راسخ
 firmly established; firm, fixed
 to correspond with, ex- راسل : كاتب

tion, link; relation(ship)
 league, union, asso- رابطة : جمعية
 ciation, society, organization
 (the) fourth رابع, الرابع
 hill, hillock, mound, knoll رابية
 lung رئة
 salary, pay, wages راتب : أجر
 to circulate, spread, be wide- راج
 spread; to be popular, be hot, sell
 well, be in (great) demand
 راجع - راجع مرجع
 to consult, refer to, راجع : رَجَعَ إلى
 turn to; to look up (in)
 to review, re- راجع : أعاد النظر في
 vise, go over, check (up)
 returning, coming back, going راجع
 back; returnee, returner
 going on foot, walking; راجل : ماش
 pedestrian, walker
 to go (away), leave, depart راح
 to begin, start راح يفعل كذا
 rest, relaxation; ease, راحة : خبت تعب
 relief; comfort; leisure
 palm (of the hand) راحة (اليَد)
 peace of mind راحة البال
 departing, leaving, going راجل
 away; traveling; migrating
 the departed, the راجل (الْفَقِيد)
 late
 riding camel راجلة : جمل للركوب

ful; willing; interested

رَأْفٌ بِـ، رُؤْفٌ بِـ، رُفْفٌ بِـ to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

mercy; compassion, pity

رَأْفَةٌ

tributary, branch رَأْفِدٌ : سَاجِدَةٌ

rafter, beam, girder, support, prop رَأْفِدَةٌ : عَارِضَةٌ، دَعْلَمَةٌ

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَأْفَضٌ

lever رَأْفَعَةٌ : مُخَلٌّ، غَنَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, hoist; tackle, jack رَأْفَعَةٌ : آلَةٌ رَأْفَعَةٌ

to associate with; to be a companion of, be friends with رَأْفَقَ : صَافَقَ

to accompany, escort, go (along) with رَأْفَقَ : وَاتَّخَبَ، ضَاحَبَ

to clear, be(come) clear رَأَقَ : صَفَا

to appeal to, please رَأَقَ : أَعْجَبَ

high, superior, high-ranking, high-class; top, upper; advanced, developed رَأَقِي (الرَّاقِي) : سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّمٌ

to watch, observe, keep looking at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor رَأَقَبَ : رَصَدَ

to control, supervise, superintend, oversee رَأَقَبَ : أَشْرَفَ عَلَى

to censor رَأَقَبَ (الْمُطَبَّرَعَاتِ إِلَيْهِ)

to dance with رَأَقَصَ : رَقَصَ مَعَ

dancer رَأَقِصٌ : مَنْ يَرْقُصُ

dancing, dance رَأَقِصٌ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ

change letters with, write to

capital; fund(s); principal رَأْسَمَالٌ

capitalist(ic), capital رَأْسَمَالِيٌّ

capitalism رَأْسَمَالِيَّةٌ

vertical, perpendicular رَأْسَمِيٌّ : غَمُودِيٌّ

briber رَأْشٍ (الرَّاشِي) : مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً

(legally) major, of (legal) age; adult, grown-up رَأْشِدٌ : بَالِغٌ

orthodox رَأْشِدٌ : رَأْشِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْشِدٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh رَأْشِينٌ : حُلُوفَانٌ

satisfied, pleased, content(ed); agreeing, consenting رَأْضٍ (الرَّاضِي) - رَاجِعٌ رَأْضٍ

shepherd, herdsman, herder رَاعٍ (الرَّاعِي) : مَنْ يَرْعَى الْفَيْطِيعَ

cowboy, cowhand رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ

guardian, custodian رَاعٍ : وَصِيٌّ

patron, sponsor; protector, defender رَاعٍ : نَصِيرٌ

pastor رَاعِي الْأَبْرَشِيَّةِ

to observe, comply with, abide by, keep, respect رَاعَى : تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

to take into consideration, take into account رَاعَى : أَخَذَ بِمَعْنَى الْإِخْتِيَارِ

to humor, comply with, indulge; to defer to, respect رَاعَى (خَاطِرَهُ) : تَقَيَّدَ بِـ

desirous, desiring, wish- رَاغِبٌ (فِي) -

راوية - راجع راو	(female) dancer	راقصة : رقاصة
opinion, view; idea, thought; suggestion; advice	ballerina, danseuse	راقصة باليه
الرأي العام	riding; traveling; rider; passenger; guest, boarder	راكب
public opinion	stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish	راكد
في رأيي	running, racing; runner, racer	راكض : جار، عذاء
in my opinion, in my view	raccoon	راكون (حيوان)
vision; dream	to desire, wish, want	رام : رغب
رؤيا : ما تراه في المنام	well; fine, good, all right, OK	على ما يرام
رؤية : بصر، نظر	to fondle, caress	زيم : لطف
رؤية، وضوح الرؤية	rifleman; marksman, sharpshooter	رام (الرامي)
رأية : حلم	to reign in, prevail in	ران على
رئيس : سيد	monk, friar, monastic	راهب
president, head, chief, leader, boss, superior	nun	رايبة
رئيس : رئيسي - راجع رئيسي	to bet, wager, gamble, stake	راهن
رئيس البلدية	current, present, actual, existing	راهن : حالي، حاضر
mayor	storyteller, narrator	راو (الراوي)
رئيس التحرير	راوخ : تراوخ - راجع تراوخ	راوخ : تراوخ
editor-in-chief	to mark time	راوخ مكانه
chairman	to seduce, tempt	راود (ه عن نفسه)
رئيس الجلسة أو اللجنة	to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to deceive, cheat	راوغ
president; head of state, chief of state	merciful, lenient; compassionate, pitiful; kind	رؤوف
foreman, ganger	loving, tender, affectionate	رؤوم
رئيس العمال		
رئيس مجلس الإدارة		
board		
رئيس مجلس النواب		
speaker, president (of parliament)		
رئيس الوزراء أو الحكومة أو الوزارة		
premier, prime minister		
رئيسي : أساسي		
main, chief, principal, leading, major, key; basic		
رئيف - راجع رؤوف		
زَبْ : إله		
ext. deity		

- goddess, deity رَبَّةٌ : إلهة
- housewife, materfamilias رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ
- to gain, profit, win رِبَحٌ : كَسَبَ
- to pay, yield; to allow a profit, make gain or win رِبْعٌ : أَكْسَبَ
- profit, gain, winning(s) رِبْحٌ : كَسَبَ
- to kneel down; to lie (down) رَبَضَ
- to bind, tie (up), fasten رَبَطَ : أَوْثَقَ
- to connect, link, join رَبَطَ : وَصَلَ
- to associate, relate رَبَطَ ذَهْنِيًّا
- attached, enclosed رِبْطًا
- bundle, bale; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet رِبْطَةٌ : حَزْمَةٌ
- رِبْطَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ - راجع رِبَاطٌ
- necktie, tie, cravat رِبْطَةُ الْعُنُقِ
- quarter, (one) fourth رُبْعٌ، رُبْعٌ (¼)
- quarterfinal رُبْعٌ نِهَائِيٌّ (مُبَارَاةٌ)
- perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely; may, might رُبَّمَا
- asthma رُبُو (مرض)
- رُبُوَّةٌ، رُبُوَّةٌ - راجع رَابِيَةٌ
- to grow up رَبِيَّ الْوَلَدُ : نَشَأَ
- stepson, stepchild رَبِيبٌ : ابْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
- foster son, foster child, fosterling رَبِيبٌ : ابْنٌ بِالتَّرْبَةِ
- foster father رَبِيبٌ : زَوْجُ الْمَرْأَةِ لَهَا وَلَدٌ
- the Lord, God, (the One and Only) الرَّبُّ : اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
- paterfamilias, master, father of a family, family employer, master رَبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ
- many a (time, man) رَبٌّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا)
- رُبَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها
- to deem far above, consider too exalted for رَبَّاهُ عَنْ
- to increase, grow رَبَا : زَادَ، نَمَا
- to exceed, be more than رَبَا عَلَى
- to bring up, raise, rear; to educate, cultivate, refine رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ)
- to breed, raise, grow رَبَّى الْخَيْوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ الْخ
- usury رَبًا : فَائِذَةٌ فَاجِشَةٌ
- genet رَبَّاحٌ : خَيْوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ
- baboon, drill رَبَّاحٌ : قِرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ
- ribbon, band, bond, tie, ligature, strap, lace رَبَّاطٌ : مَا يُرَبَّطُ بِهِ
- bandage, dressing رَبَّاطٌ : ضِمَامَةٌ
- رباط : حَبْلَةٌ، غَلَاظَةٌ - راجع رَابِطَةٌ
- shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace رَبَّاطُ الْجِذَاءِ
- fourfold, quadripartite رَبَاعِيٌّ
- captain, shipmaster رَبَّانٍ (السُّفِينَةِ)
- pilot, captain رَبَّانٍ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
- divine, of God, from God رَبَّانِيٌّ
- to pat, dab, caress رَبَّتْ (عَلَى)

ragged, tattered, shabby, shoddy, worn-out, worn
رَثِيَ، رَثَا (الْمَيْتَ) to elegize; to bewail,
bemoan, lament

رَثَى لَهُ أَوْلِيَايِهِ to deplore, lament;
to pity, feel sorry for

بَرَثَى لَهُ deplorable, lamentable,
pitiful, rueful, miserable, poor

رَجَّحَ هَزْجٌ to shake, convulse, agitate

رَجَّحَ : إِرْتَجَحَ - رَاجَعَ إِرْتَجَحَ

رَجَا to hope; to look forward to, wish;
to ask (for), request

أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish;
please, will you please

رَجَاءُ (جَ أَرْجَاءُ) side; direction; area

فِي أَرْجَاءُ throughout, all over

رَجَاءٌ، رَجَاءَةٌ hope; wish; request

الرَّجَاءُ - رَاجَعَ أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

رَجَالِي men's, for men; male, masculine, manly

رَجَّةٌ : هَزَّةٌ convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk;
tremor, shake, quake

رَجَحَ to outweigh, outbalance; to preponderate, predominate

رَجَّحَ (عَلَى) to give preponderance or

preference to (over), prefer (to), favor

رَجَّحَ : إِغْتَبَرَهُ مُحْتَمَلًا to consider
(more) probable, likely, likelier

رَجَّحَ : هَزْجٌ - رَاجَعَ رَجَّحَ

رَجَعَ : عَادَ to return, come back, go

ally, confederate رَزِيبٌ : خَلِيفٌ

spring, springtime رُبِيعٌ ، فَعْلُ الرُّبِيعِ

vernal, spring رُبَيْبِي

monotony, monotonousness, routine, dullness رُتَابَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch; lock رُتَاجٌ : مِزْلَاجٌ

to arrange, array, organize, put in order, make up; to classify, categorize رُتِبَ : نَظَّمَ

to prepare, ready, set, lay out, make, do up رُتِبَ : أَعَدَّ، سَوَّى

to give rise to, produce, generate, cause; to entail رُتِبَ : أَخَذَتْ

rank, degree, grade, order, class; level; position رُتْبَةٌ : مَنَزَلَةٌ، فَرَجَةٌ

to revel (in), carouse (in), luxuriate (in); to enjoy رَنَعَ (فِي) : تَنَعَّمَ

to graze, pasture رَنَعَتِ الْمَائِيَةُ

to mend, patch, sew up, darn, fine-draw رَنَقَ : رَقَا

to recite or intone (the Koran) slowly and distinctly رَنَلْ (الْقُرْآنَ)

to hymn, sing, chant, intone, modulate رَنَلْ (الصَّلَاةَ إلخ) : تَرَنَّمْ بِهَا

line, queue, file, row رَنَلْ : طَابُورٌ

retouch, touch-up رُنُوشٌ

monotonous, monotone, routine, humdrum, boring, dull رُتِيبٌ

officer رُتِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

harvestman, daddy رُتَيْلَاءُ (حَشْرَةٌ)

longlegs; tarantula

stones, throw stones at
 to divine, sooth- رَجَمَ، رَجْمٌ بِالْفَيْ
 say, predict, foretell, prophesy
 return(ing), coming رَجُوع : عَوْدَة
 back, going back; reversion
 retreat, withdrawal, رَجُوع : تَقَهُّر
 going back, recession, regress
 manhood, manliness, رَجُولَة، رَجُولِيَّة
 masculinity, virility
 diet; dietary, regime(n) رَجِيم : جَنِيَّة
 traveler, globe-trotter; رَحَّال، رَحَالَة
 nomad; nomadic; migratory
 to welcome, greet, hail رَحَّبَ بِ
 wide, spacious, roomy, رَحْب : وَاسِع
 ample, vast, expansive
 to depart, leave, go away, part; رَحَلَ
 to travel; to migrate
 to evacuate, expel; to banish, رَحَلَ
 exile, expatriate; to deport
 saddle; packsaddle رَحْل : سَرْج
 رَحْل - راجع راجل
 trip, journey, voyage, travel, رَحْلَة
 tour, excursion; cruise; ride
 flight رَحْلَة (بِالطَّائِرَة)، رَحْلَة جَوِّيَّة
 to have mercy upon, be رَحِمَ : رَأْفَ بِ
 merciful toward
 womb, uterus رَحِم، رَحْم
 mercy, leniency; compas- رَحْمَة : رَأْفَة
 sion, pity; sympathy, kindness
 at the mercy of.. نَحْتَ رَحْمَة ..
 the (Most) Gracious, the الرُّحْمَنُ

back; to revert; to recur
 to retreat, withdraw, انْكَفَأ رَجَعَ
 move backward, go back, back
 (away), recede, regress
 to resort to; رَجَعَ إِلَى : لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ
 to consult, refer to, turn to
 to resume, recom- رَجَعَ إِلَى : اِسْتَأْنَفَ
 mence, return to, go back to
 to be due to, رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى
 go back to, be attributable to
 to withdraw, take رَجَعَ عَنْ : تَرَاوَعَ
 back, recant, cancel; to go back on
 one's word; to unsay
 رَجَعَ - راجع أَرَجَعَ
 رَجْعَة : رَجُوع - راجع رَجُوع
 reactionary; old-fashioned, رَجِيمِي
 narrow-minded
 retroactive effect مَقْضُولٌ رَجِيمِي
 رَجَفَ : اِرْتَجَفَ - راجع اِرْتَجَفَ
 tremor, tremble, quiver, رَجْفَة
 quake, shudder, shiver, shake
 رَجُلُ
 businessman رَجُلٌ أَعْمَال
 statesman رَجُلٌ قَوْلَة
 astronaut, spaceman, رَجُلٌ فَعَاء
 cosmonaut
 foot; leg رَجُل : قَدَم، ساق
 alkanet رَجُلُ الْحَمَام (نبات)
 purslane, pussley رَجْلَة (نبات)
 to stone, pelt with رَجَمَ : رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَة

رُحْم، رُخْمَة (طائر) Egyptian vulture

رُخُو، رُخِي: إِرْتَخَى - راجع إِرْتَخَى

loose, slack, lax; رُخُو، رُخُو، رُخُو
limp, flaccid, flabby; soft

cheap, inexpensive, رُخِيص: ضِدَّ غَالٍ
low-priced

cheap, con- رُخِيص: خَفِير، مُتَذَنُّ
temptible, low; tawdry, sleazy, in-
ferior, worthless

soft, mellow, melodious, رُخِيم
sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful

to return, give back, restore; رُدُّ: أَعَادَ
to put back, lay back

to repel, repulse, drive رُدُّ: ضَدَّ، دَرَأَ
away, ward off, fend off

to answer, reply رُدُّ (على): أَجَابَ

to attribute to, رُدُّ إِلَى: غَزَا إِلَى
ascribe to, trace (back) to

to reflect, throw back رُدُّ: عَكَسَ

to close or shut the door رُدُّ الْبَابِ

to repay or return a visit رُدُّ زِيَارَةٍ

to refund, repay, رُدُّ مَالًا (مُدْفُوعًا إِلَى)
pay back, reimburse, return

to retaliate, رُدُّ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِنْتَقَمَ
requite, repay, return in kind

reply, answer, response رُدُّ: جَوَابَ

reaction رُدُّ: فِعْلَ

ruin, destruction; رُدِّي: هَلَكَ، مَوَتْ
death, demise, decease

dress, robe, garment, رُدَاء: ثَوْبَ

(Most) Merciful (God)

رُحُوم - راجع رُحِيم

رُحِيب - راجع رُحِب

nectar رُحِيقَ

departure, leaving, going رُحِيل
away; travel(ing); migration

merciful, lenient, clement; رُحِيم
compassionate, pitiful; kind

the (Most) Merciful (God) الرَّحِيم

roc رُح: طَائِرُ خُرَافَةٍ ضَخْمٌ

rook, castle رُح (الشُّطْرُنْجِ)

welfare, well-being; ease, com- رُخَاء
fort; luxury; affluence, opulence

marble رُخَام: خَجَرٌ كَلْبِيٌّ صُلْبٌ

to cheapen, be or be- رُخِصَ: ضِدَّ غَلَا
come cheap or inexpensive

to cheapen, re- رُخِصَ: خَفَضَ السُّعْرَ -
duce (lower, cut) the price of,
make cheap

to authorize, license, رُخِصَ: أَجَازَ
permit, allow, legalize, legitimize

supple, tender, soft رُخِصَ: لَيِّنَ

cheapness, inexpen- رُخِصَ: ضِدَّ غَلَا
siveness

license, permit, war- رُخْصَة: إِجَازَة
rant(y); permission, leave

driver's license, رُخْصَة قِيَادَة أَوْ سَوْقِ
driving permit, operator's license

to hatch, in- رُخِمَ (بِالذُّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضِ)
cubate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)

to drizzle, sprinkle رَذَّبَ السَّمَاءَ
 drizzle, dribble, light رَدَاذ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ
 rain, light (rain) shower
 spray رَدَاذ: رَشَاشٌ
 to reject, discard, cast off رَذَّلَ: تَبَذَّ
 low, base, mean, vile, رَذِيل: سَافِلٌ
 despicable, contemptible
 vice; depravity رَذِيلَةٌ: خِذْفُ فُضِيلَةٍ
 rice رَزَّ: أَرَزَ (نَبَاتٌ)
 disaster, calamity رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
 the Provider (God) الرَّزَّاقُ
 staple; screw eye; spike رَزَّةٌ
 to sink (under), fall رَزَخَ (نَحَثَ): نَاءَ
 down (under), collapse (under),
 be burdened (with)
 to provide with the means of رَزَقَ
 subsistence; to bestow upon, en-
 dow with, bless with
 to be endowed or blessed with رُزْقِي
 livelihood, means of living; رُزْقِي
 sustenance, living, daily bread;
 blessing (of God); property
 to pack, package, parcel, رَزَمَ, رَزْمٌ
 wrap up, bundle, bale
 parcel, package, pack, رَزْمَةٌ: حَزْمَةٌ
 packet; bundle, bale
 calendar, almanac رُزْنَانَةٌ
 sedate, staid, grave, solemn, رُزِينَةٌ, رُزِينَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ
 sober, calm, composed

gown, clothes; suit, costume
 badness; inferiority, poorness, رَدَاة
 low level
 reaction رَدَّةٌ لِبَعْلِ
 apostasy, defec- رَدَّةٌ: إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ إِلَى الْغِي
 tion, tergiversation, backsliding
 long (period of) time رَدَح: مُدَّةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ
 for a long رَدَحًا مِنْ الدَّهْرِ أَوْ الزَّمَنِ
 (period of) time
 to repeat, reiterate, iterate رَدَّدَ: تَكَرَّرَ
 to deter (from), pre- رَدَّعَ (عَنْ)
 vent (from), keep (from), restrain
 (from), inhibit (from)
 rump, but- رَدَفَ, رَدْفَانٌ: كَفَلٌ, عَجَزٌ
 tocks, posteriors
 to fill up (with earth) رَدَمَ: سَدَّ, طَمَرُ
 to spin رَدَنَ: غَزَلَ
 sleeve رَدْنٌ: كُمٌ
 hall, lobby, lounge, foyer, en- رَدْفَةٌ
 trance hall, vestibule; parlor
 to perish, be destroyed رَدِي: خَلَكَ
 to fall, tumble رَدِي: سَقَطَ
 bad; ill; evil; inferior, poor, رَدِيءٌ
 low-grade, low-level
 reserve, reserv- رَدِيفٌ: مُجْتَنِبِي الْحَتِّ
 ist
 substitute, alternate, رَدِيفٌ: بَدِيلٌ
 standby, stand-in, reserve
 to spray, sprinkle, shower, رَذَّ: رَشَّ
 splash, spatter

design, project, scheme
 drawing, figure, picture, رَسْم : صُورَة
 portrait; illustration; painting;
 sketch; pattern, design
 fee, rate, charge, ضَرْبَة, رَسْم : أَجْرَة
 dues; duty, duties, impost, toll,
 excise, tax
 graph, chart, diagram رَسْم بَيَانِي
 customs, customs رُسُوم جُمْرَكِيَّة
 duties, customs tariffs
 tuition, رَسْم دَرَّاسِي, رَسْم التَّعْلِيم
 fee(s), tuition fee(s)
 photograph, رَسْم شَمْسِي أَوْ فُوتُوغْرَافِي
 photo, picture
 (animated) cartoon رُسُوم مُتَحَرِّكَة
 for; c/o, care of بِرَسْمِ
 official, formal; ceremonial, رَسْمِي
 ceremonious
 official (مَوْظَف) رَسْمِي
 unofficial, informal, un- غَيْر رَسْمِي
 ceremonious, casual
 full dress; uniform لِيَاس رَسْمِي
 public school مَدْرَسَة رَسْمِيَّة
 formalities; ceremonies, رَسْمِيَّات
 ceremonial(s)
 halter, leash رَسَم : زِمَام (الدَّابَّة)
 failure, flunk(ing) رُسُوب (فِي امْتِحَان)
 messenger; رَسُول : مِرْسَال, مَبْعُوث
 runner; courier; envoy, emissary
 prophet رَسُول : نَبِي

to anchor, رَمَا (الْمَرْكَبُ, رَسَبَ الشَّيْئَةُ)
 cast anchor, drop anchor, moor,
 berth, land
 to be firm, fixed رَمَا : ثَبَّتَ
 sediment; sludge; alluvium رُسَابَة
 letter, note, message, رِسَالَة : نِخَاطَاب
 dispatch, communication
 thesis, dissertation; رِسَالَة : أَطْرُوسَة
 paper; treatise, study
 mission, رِسَالَة : مُهْمَة, هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ
 calling, vocation
 the Prophet's mission رِسَالَة مُحَمَّد
 draftsman, drawer; painter, رَسَام
 artist
 to precipitate, sink, set- رَسَبَ : تَرَسَّبَ
 tle, deposit, sediment
 to fail, flunk رَسَبَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ)
 to fail, flunk رَسَبَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ إلخ)
 roast meat رُسْتُو
 to take root; to be deep- رَمَخَ
 rooted, firmly established; to be
 firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady
 to establish, settle, stabilize; to رَمَخَ
 fix, fasten; to implant; to streng-
 then, consolidate, firm up
 wrist, carpus رُسْع (الْيَد)
 to draw, sketch, design; رَسَمَ : صَوَّرَ
 to paint
 to describe, depict, رَسَمَ : وَصَفَ
 portray, picture
 to plan, make plans, رَسَمَ (خُطَّة)

right guidance رُشِدٌ : هُدًى

(legal) majority, رُشْدٌ, بَيْنُ الرُّشْدِ
full age, legal age, maturity, adult-
hood; age of reason or consent

to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشِفَ

to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ-
throw at, hurl at, fling at

bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَةٌ

rational, reasonable; wise, رَشِيدٌ
prudent; rightly guided

graceful, elegant, رَشِيقٌ (القَوَامُ)
shapely, svelte, slender

nimble, agile, رَشِيقٌ : خَفِيفٌ (الْحَرَكَةُ)
swift, easy-moving, light

to impact, (com)press, رَضَّ : دَكَّ
compact, serry; to cram, ram

lead رَضَاصٌ (مَعْدَن)

bullets رَضَاصٌ (الْبَاقِي وَالْمُنْدَسَات)

pencil, lead pencil قَلَمٌ رَضَاصٌ

plumber, tinker رَضَاصٌ : سَمَكْرِيٌّ

bullet, pellet رَضَاصَةٌ

lead, lead رَضَاصِيٌّ

to observe, watch; to رَضَدَ : رَاقَبَ
monitor; to surveil

رَضَدَ : تَرَضَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَضَّدَ

to appropriate, رَضَدَ : خَصَصَ (مَالًا)
 earmark, allocate, allot

to balance (an account) رَضَدَ (حِسَابًا)

to inlay, set, enchase, stud رَضَعَ (بِ-)
(with jewels, gold, etc.)

the Prophet, الرُّسُولُ, رُسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ

God's Apostle, the Messenger of
God, Mohammed (God's praise
and peace be upon him)

to sprinkle, spray, shower; رَشَّ : رَذَّ
to spatter, splash

to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا : بَرِطَلَ

رَشَادٌ : رُشْدٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُشْدٌ

peppergrass, cress رَشَادٌ (نَبَات)

spray; splash رَشَاشٌ : رَذَازٌ

machine gun رَشَاشٌ, مَذْفَعٌ رَشَاشٍ

submachine gun, مُنْدَسٌ رَشَاشٍ

Tommy gun

to ooze, sweat, ex- رَضَعَ : نَضَجَ, تَنَرَّبَ
ude, transude, seep, leak, filter,
infiltrate

to sweat, per- رَضَعَ (الْجِلْدُ) : غَرِقَ

spire; to transpire

to nominate, name, put رَضَعَ (فُلَانًا)
up (as a candidate)

to run, stand (as a candi- رَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ
date, for election)

to filter, (in)filtrate, رَضَعَ : صَفَّى
percolate, exude, strain

sweat, perspiration; رَضَعَ : غَرِقَ
transpiration

to rationalize رَضَعَ : رُكِّمَ

رَضَدَ : أَرَشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرَشَدَ

reason, mind; رَضَدَ : عَقَّلَنَ

senses; consciousness رَضَدَ : صَوَّابٌ, عَقْلٌ

infant, baby; sucking, suckling

رُطِبَ : بُلًى ، نَدَى to moisten, humidify

damp(en), wet, dabble

رُطِبَ : نَدِي humid, moist, damp, wet

ripe dates

رُطِبَ : بُلْعُ نَاصِج

rotl; pound

رَطْلٌ ، رَطْلٌ

to collide with

رَطَمَ : اِرْتَطَمَ بِـ

humidity; moisture; moist-

ness, damp(ness), wetness

رَغَى : غَنَى بِـ ، خَفِظَ to take care of,

look after; to guard, protect

رَغَى : تَعَهَّدَ ، نَمَى to patronize, spon-

sor; to cultivate, develop,

promote

رَغَى : تَقَيَّدَ بِـ - رَاجَعَ رَاغَى

رَغَى الْمَاشِيَةَ to graze, pasture,

grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend

رَغَبَ الْمَاشِيَةَ to graze, pasture

رَعَادَ (سَمَك) electric ray, torpedo

رَعَّاشَ (سَمَك) electric eel

رَعَّاع : غَوَّاء rabble, mob, riffraff

رِعَايَةَ care, keeping, protection, cus-

tody, guardianship; patronage,

auspices, sponsorship

رُغِبَ ، رُغِبَ : خَوْفٌ - رَاجَعَ ارْغَبَ

رُغِبَ : خَوْفٌ fright, fear, terror,

panic, scare, horror, alarm

رَعَدَ (السَّحَابُ) to thunder

رَعْدٌ : صَوْتُ السَّحَابِ thunder

رَضَفَ : بَلَطَ to pave, lay with flag-

stones, flag, slab, floor

رَضَفَ : ضَفَّ to align, line up

رَضِيدٌ - balance; remainder; out-

standing account

رَضِيفَةٌ medallion

رَضِيفٌ (الْمَشَاةُ) sidewalk, pavement

رَضِيفُ الْبَيْتِ quay, pier, dock

رَضِينٌ : رَزِينٌ sedate, staid, grave, so-

ber; equable, composed

رَضُ : كَذَمَ to bruise, contuse

رَضًا ، رَضًى ، رَضَاءٌ contentment,

content(edness), satisfaction; con-

sent, assent, approval, acceptance

رَضَابٌ : لُعَابٌ ، رِيْقٌ saliva, spittle

رَضَاعَةٌ ، رَضَاعٌ suckling, sucking,

suck, nursing

رَضَاعَةٌ : رُجَاجَةُ الْإِزْضَاعِ nursing bottle,

feeding bottle

رَضَةٌ bruise, contusion; trauma

رَضَخَ بِـ to yield to, submit to, obey

رَضَعَ ، رَضِغَ to suck (at the breast),

suckle, nurse

رَضَعَ - رَاجَعَ ارْضَعَ

رَضَوَانٌ ، رَضَوَانٌ - رَاجَعَ رَضًا

رَضِيَ to be satisfied (with), content

(with); to content oneself (with);

to be pleased (with); to accept

(to), agree (to), approve (of)

رَضِيعٌ : جُلُفٌ يَرْضَعُ suckling, nursling,

in spite of him, بِالرُّغْمِ مِنْهُ
against his will; unwillingly,
forcedly

رُغْمٌ - راجع رَغَمَ

foam, froth, spume; lather رَهْوَةٌ

رَهِيدٌ : رَغْدٌ - راجع رَغَدَ

loaf of bread رَهِيْفٌ

to quiver, tremble, shiver, رَفٌّ : إِنْخِلَجَ
er, flutter; to flicker

to twitch رَفَّتِ الْقَيْنُ : إِنْخِلَجَتْ

رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ - راجع رَفَرَفَ

shelf; rack; ledge رَفٌّ : عَارِضَةٌ

bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ

flight, covey رَفٌّ (مِنْ الطَّيْرِ)

to darn, fine-draw, sew رَفَأَ، رَفَأَ : رَتَقَ
up, mend, patch

remains, corpse, body رَفَاتٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)

(spiral) spring; (screw) pro- رَفَاصٌ
peller

welfare, well-being; رَفَاهِيَّةٌ

luxury, opulence, ease, comfort

to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ

kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)

fender, mudguard رَفْرَافٌ (السَّيَّارَةِ)

to flap the wings, flutter, رَفَرَفَ الطَّائِرُ
flicker, beat, flail

to flutter, flap, wave, رَفَرَفَ الْعَلَمُ
stream, float, fly, whip

thunder-; thunderous رَعْدِي

cowardly, fainthearted; رَعِيدٌ : جَبَانٌ

coward, craven, poltroon

to tremble, shiver رَحَشَ، رَحَشَ

tremor, tremble, shiver, رَحْشَةٌ : رَجْفَةٌ

thrill, quiver, shake

lightheadedness, frivolity, رَهْوَةٌ

heedlessness, carelessness, reck-

lessness, rashness, foolhardiness

verbena, vervain رَحِيُّ الْعُصَامِ (نَبَاتٌ)

subjects, citizens رَعِيَّةٌ : مُوَاطِنُونَ

congregation, parish رَعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

advanced party (of men); lead- رَحِيلٌ

ing group; generation

to foam, froth; to lather رَخَا، رَخَى

to desire, wish, want; to رَغِبَ (فِي)
aspire to, seek

to make desirous (of); to رَغَّبَ (فِي)
interest (in)

desire, wish; craving, longing, رَغْبَةٌ
appetite; interest, inclination

ease, comfort, رَهْدٌ : بُخْبُوحَةٌ

opulence, affluence

pleasant, comfortable, رَغْدٌ : رَغِيدٌ

easy, carefree, opulent

des- رَغْمَ، بِالرُّغْمِ (عَلَى الرُّغْمِ) مِنْ، بِرَغْمِ

pite, in spite of

in رَغْمَ أَنْ، عَلَى الرُّغْمِ (بِالرُّغْمِ) مِنْ أَنْ

spite of the fact that, although,

even though, though

weight lifting	رَفَعَ الْأَثْقَال	to kick	رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ
sublimity, highness, loftiness; high rank, eminence, prestige	رَفْعَةٌ	kick	رَفْسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ
to treat with kindness; to be kind to, lenient toward, mild toward	رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ، رَفَقَ (بِ)	shovel, spade	رَفَسَ: بِجَرَفَةٍ
kindness, gentleness, leniency, mildness, clemency	رَفَقٌ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ	to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, disapprove; to veto	رَفَضَ
company, companionship, association	رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ: صُحْبَةٌ	refusal, rejection, nonacceptance	رَفْضٌ
company, companions, comrades, friends	رَفَقَةٌ، رَفَقَةٌ: رُفَقَاءُ	(right of) veto	حَقُّ الرِّفْضِ
accompanied by, in the company of, with	بِرَفَقَةٍ	to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate	رَفَعَ: عَلَى
to entertain, amuse, cheer up	رَفَعَهُ عَنْ	to raise, increase, step up, hike; to heighten, enhance	رَفَعَ: زَادَ
to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation	رَفَعَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ	to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, construct	رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَبَّدَ
to make life comfortable, pleasant, luxurious	رَفَعَهُ الْعَيْشَ	to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, raise, end	رَفَعَ: أَرَادَ
high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime; refined	رَفِيعٌ: سَامٍ	to submit to, refer to, present to, hand over to, turn in to	رَفَعَ إِلَى
thin, fine, slender	رَفِيعٌ: رَفِيقٌ	to adjourn	رَفَعَ الْجُلُوسَةَ
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	رَفِيفٌ (نبات)	to bring suit (or legal action) against, sue	رَفَعَ دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى
companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal, chum	رَفِيقٌ: صَدِيقٌ	to make free with, take liberties with	رَفَعَ الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ
boyfriend	رَفِيقٌ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ	to be high, high-ranking	رَفَعَ: سَمَا
classmate	رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ	to be thin, fine, delicate	رَفَعَ: رَفَقَ
kind, gentle, lenient, merciful, forgiving, indulgent	رَفِيقٌ: مُتَسَاهِلٌ	to promote, raise, advance, upgrade	رَفَعَ: رَفَّى
light, soft, mild	رَفِيقٌ: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ	to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَفَعَ: رَفَّقَ
		raising, lifting (up); increasing, stepping up; rise, increase; raise	رَفَعَ

dancing, dance; choreography	رُقَص	to be(come) thin, delicate,	رُقِيَ : رَقِيَ
dance	رُقَصَة	fine, slender, tenuous	
to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple	رُقِطَ	to soften, relent	رُقِيَ : لَانَ
to patch	رُقِعَ، رُقِعَ (الثوب)	to pity, feel (pity) for	رُقِيَ لَهُ
patch; spot; lot, area	رُقْعَة	slavery, serfdom, servi-	رُقِيَ : عُيُودِيَّة
chessboard, الشطرنج أو الداما	رُقْعَة الشطرنج أو الداما	tude, bondage	
checkerboard		white slavery	رُقِيَ أبيض
to thin (out), make thin; to fine,	رُقِيَ	tambourine	رُقِيَ : دَف
make fine		to charm, enchant	رُقِيَ : عُوذَ
to number; to page, paginate	رُقِمَ	to promote, raise, advance,	رُقِيَ : رُقِعَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رُقِمَ	upgrade, elevate	
record	رُقْمٌ قِيَاسِيّ	supervision, control, superin-	رُقَابَة
digital; numerical, numeral	رُقْمِيّ	tendence, surveillance, inspec-	
	رُقُود - راجع رُقَاد	tion; observation, watch(ing);	
	رُقِيّ - راجع إِرْتَقَى	monitoring	
to date (or go) back to	رُقِيَ إِلَى	censorship	رُقَابٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ
watermelon	رُقِيّ : بِطِيخٌ أَخْضَرُ	sleep, slumber; dormancy	رُقَاد
progress, advance(ment);	رُقِيَ : تَقَدَّمَ	dancer	رُقَاص : رَاقِص
development; rise		pendulum	رُقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
observer, watcher; watch-	رُقِيب		رُقَاصَة - راجع رَاقِصَة
(man), guard; superior, super-		chip, flake; wafer	رُقَاقَة
intendent, overseer			رُقَب : رَاقِب - راجع رَاقِب
censor	رُقِيب (المطبوعات والأفلام)	neck	رُقْبَة : حَنَق
sergeant	رُقِيب : رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة	to sleep, fall asleep; to go to	رُقِدَ : نَامَ
staff sergeant	رُقِيبٌ أَوَّل	bed, go to sleep	
spell, charm, incanta-	رُقْبَة : نَعْمِيَّة	sleep, nap	رُقْبَة : نَوْمٌ
tion, amulet, talisman, periapt		to variegate, dapple	رُقِشَ، رُقِشَ
		to dance	رُقِصَ
		to dance, make dance	رُقِصَ : أُرْقِصَ

to (im)plant, insert; to position,
station, place

to center, centralize; رَكَّزَ: مَرَكَّزَ، بَارَ

to focus, focalize

to concentrate; to con- رَكَّزَ: كَثَّفَ
dense

to concentrate on, focus رَكَّزَ عَلَى
on; to stress, emphasize, highlight

to run, race; to jog رَكَضَ: عَظَا

to kneel (down); to bow (down) رَكَعَ

prostration, bow رُكُوعًا

to kick رَكَلَ: رَفَسَ

kick رُكْلَةً: رَفْسَةً

to accumulate, amass, رَكُمَ: تَكَدَّسَ
heap up, pile up, stack (up)

to lean on; to rely on, de- رَكَنَ إِلَى
pend on, count on; to trust

corner; nook رُكْنًا: زَاوِيَةً

support, prop, pillar رُكْنًا: دَعَامَةً

basis, basic element رُكْنًا: أُسَاسًا

general staff الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ

coffeepot رُكُوءًا

stagnancy, stagnation; recess- رُكُودًا
sion, depression, slump, standstill

support, prop, rest, رُكْبَةً: دَعَامَةً
stay, brace, pier, pillar

weak, poor رُكْبَةً: ضَعِيفًا

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; رَمَى: أَلْقَى

to pelt (with), strike (with)

to shoot, fire رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ

slave(s), bondman رَقِيقٌ: عَبِيدٌ، عَبْدٌ
(bondmen), bondsman (bonds-
men), serf(s)

thin, fine, deli- رَقِيقٌ: ذَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
cate, slender, tenuous, flimsy

soft, tender, gentle رَقِيقٌ: نَاعِمٌ

amiable, kind, nice رَقِيقٌ الْجَانِبِ

sentimental; sensitive رَقِيقٌ الشُّعُورِ

tenderhearted, loving رَقِيقٌ الْقَلْبِ

foil, thin sheet of met- رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ
al; leaf, lamina

stirrup رُكَّابُ (السُّرُجِ)

ore رُكَّازٌ: خَامَةٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ حَامٍ

runner, racer رُكَّاضٌ: عَظَاءٌ

pile, heap, stack رُكَّامٌ: تَكْوَنَةٌ

to ride, mount, get (up) on; to رَكِبَ

board, embark (on), go on board,

get in; to travel (in, on, by), go by,
take

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَهُ يَرْكُبُ - رَاجِعُ أَرْكَبَ

to assemble, put رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، أَتَمَّ

or fit together; to set up, install; to

compound, combine, make; to

mount (on), fasten (on), fix (on);

to set (in) رَكَّبَ: قَابِلَةٌ

caravan; convoy; riders رُكْبَةٌ [نَشْرِيجٌ]

knee رُكْدًا: تَكَنَدَ

to stagnate; to be(come) stagnant, dull, slack

to fix, fasten, settle; رَكَّزَ: ثَبَّتَ، وَضَعَ

زَمَقَ، الرُّمَقُ الْأَخِيرُ (last) spark of life,
(last) breath of life

زَمَلٌ : تَرَابٌ ذَقِيقٌ sand

زَمَلِيٌّ sandy, sand-, sabulous

زَمَلِيٌّ خَجَرٌ زَمَلِيٌّ sandstone

زَمَلِيَّةٌ ساعةٌ زَمَلِيَّةٌ sandglass, hourglass

زَمَمَ : أَصْلَحَ to repair, fix, overhaul,

mend, restore (to good condi-
tion), recondition, rebuild

زَمَى : قَذَفَ throw(ing), cast(ing),

fling(ing), hurl(ing); pelting

زَمَى : إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ shooting, firing

زَمَى الرَّمْحَ javelin throw(ing),

javelin

زَمَى الْقُرْصَ discus throw(ing),

discus

زَمَى الْكُرَّةَ الْحَدِيدِيَّةَ shot put, putting

the shot

زَمِيَّةٌ : النَّمْرَةُ مِنْ زَمَى throw, cast, fling

زَمِيَّةٌ : طَلَقَ (نَارِي) shot

زَنَّ to ring, toll; to tingle, tinkle; to re-

sound, resonate

زَنَّا إِلَى to gaze at, stare at, look at

زَنَانٌ ringing, resounding, resonant

زَنْةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ) reindeer, caribou

زَنْةٌ : زَيْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَيْنٌ

زَنْدٌ (نَبَاتٌ) laurel, bay laurel

زَنْكَةٌ (سَمَكٌ) herring

زَمَى بِ: إِتَهَمَ بِ- to charge with, ac-
cuse of

زَمَى إِلَى : قَصَدَ to drive at, aim at, in-

tend to; to be aimed at

زَمَى بَيْنَ to sow dissension or stir up

discord among or between

زَمَاد ash, ashes, cinders

زَمَادِيٌّ ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray

زُمَانٌ، زُمَانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ) pomegranate

زُمَانَةٌ بَذْرِيَّةٌ (hand) grenade

زَمَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمِي

زُمَّةٌ، بِرُمَّةٌ، بَرُمَّةٌ entirely, wholly, fully,

completely; all, all of

زَمَتْ : طَوَّفَ (log) raft, lighter, float

زَمَحَ spear, javelin; lance, pike

زَمَزَمَ (إِلَى) to symbolize; to represent,

stand for; to indicate, point to

زَمَزَمَ : عَلَامَةٌ، شَيْعَارٌ symbol; token, sign;

emblem; insignia, logo

زَمَزَمَ : عُثْوَانٌ، مَثَالٌ symbol, embodi-

ment, image, typical example

زَمُوزٌ : شَيْفَرَةٌ cipher, code

زَمَزَمِيٌّ symbolic(al); nominal, token

زَمَسَ : قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

زَمَشَ (بَقِيَّةٌ) to blink, wink, bat

زَمَشَ، بَمَشَ eyelash(es), lash(es)

زَمَقَ : لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى to glance at, look

at, regard, eye

bestseller, top الأكثر رُواجاً
 portico; open gallery, رُواق
 colonnade; corridor, hallway
 novel, story, fiction; narrative, رُواية
 narration, tale; version
 to curdle, curd رُوب (اللبن)
 ruble رُوبل: عُملَةُ رُوسِيَّة
 shrimp, prawn رُوبيان: إرِبيان
 rupee رُوبِيَّة: عُملَةُ شَرْقِيَّة
 routine; red tape رُوتين
 routine, monotonous, mono- رُوتيني
 tone, humdrum
 dung, droppings, manure رُوث: بَخر
 to circulate, spread; to رُويج: نَشْرُ
 propagate, publicize; to popula-
 rize
 to promote, رُويج البَضَاعَةِ أو المَبِيعَاتِ
 merchandise, push the sale of
 to refresh; to soothe, ease; رُويح (عن)
 to entertain, amuse, cheer up
 to amuse oneself, re- رُويح عن نَفْسِهِ
 create, take recreation
 soul, spirit رُويح: نَفْس
 essence, extract رُويح: عَصَارَة
 sportsmanship رُويح: رِيَاضِيَّة
 morale, spirit(s) رُويح: مَعْنَوِيَّة
 Holy Spirit, Holy الرُويحُ القُدُسُ
 Ghost
 spiritual; immaterial رُويحي, رُويحاني

to intone, modulate, recite; to رُتَم
 chant, sing; to hum
 ring(ing); toll(ing); ting; tinkle; رُنين
 resonance
 phobia رُهاب: خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ
 bet, wager; stake(s) رُهان
 to fear, dread; to be رُهب: خَافَ
 afraid, frightened, terrified
 رُهب - راجع أَرُهب
 awe, dread, veneration; fear, رُهبَة
 fright, alarm, terror, horror
 monasticism; monastic رُهبانِيَّة
 order, friary
 group; family; tribe رُحط, رُحط
 to mortgage, pawn, pledge رُهن
 mortgage, lien, رُهن (ج رُهون وِرْهان)
 pawn, pledge, security
 subject to رُهن بـ, رُهن
 crane, demoiselle رُهو (طائر)
 terrible, awful, dreadful, fear- رُهيِّب
 ful, frightful, horrible, gruesome
 رُهيِّف - راجع مُرْهَف
 hostage رُهيَّة
 to irrigate, water; to give رُوي: سَقَى
 to drink, quench someone's thirst
 to narrate, relate, tell, رُوي: خَكَّى
 recount; to transmit, pass on
 novelist, fictionist, رُويي: نَصَّاص
 romancer, storywriter, storyteller
 circulation, currency; popular- رُواج
 ity; salability; (great) demand

pioneer; pathfinding رِبَايِي

furniture, furnishings رِبَاش : أثاث

sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s). رِبَاضَة (بَدِيَّة)

physical education

mathematics رِبَاضَة : رِبَاضِيَّات

sport(s), رِبَاضِي : خاص بالرباضة (البَدِيَّة)

sportive, sporty, athletic

mathematical رِبَاضِي : خاص بالرباضيَّات

athlete, sportsman (لَا عِب) رِبَاضِي

mathematician (عَالِم) رِبَاضِي

mathematics رِبَاضِيَّات

riyal; rial رِيَال : عُمْلَة عَرَبِيَّة الْخ

succulent, juicy, fresh, tender رِيَان

doubt, suspicion, distrust, uncertainty, misgiving, dubiousity, dubeity رَيْب، رِيَّة

undoubtedly, no doubt, certainly, sure, for sure, of course بَلَا رَيْب

gooseberry, currant رِيَّاس (نَبَات)

pending; until, till رَيْشَمَا

diet; dietary, regime(n) رِيَّجِيم : حِمَّة

wind رِيح : هَوَاء مُتَحَرِّك

basil, sweet basil رِيحَان (نَبَات)

feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume رِيش : بَنَاء الطَّائِر

feather, plume, quill رِبْشَة (الطَّائِر)

spirituous, alcoholic رُوحِي : كُحُولِي

spirituality; spirit رُوحِيَّة

calendar, almanac رُورَانَة

roast meat رُوسْتُو

to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to train رُوض

garden; meadow رُوضَة، رُوض

kindergarten رُوضَة الْأَطْفَال

to frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, terrify, terrorize رُوع : خَوْف

heart, soul, mind رُوع : قَلْب، عَقْل

splendor, magnificence, glamor, charm, beauty, magic رُوعَة : جَمَال

to clarify, clear, filter رُوق

rugby رُوكِي : ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَّةِ الْقَدَم

rheumatism رُومَاتِيْزْم

romantic رُومَانْسِي، رُومَنْطِيْقِي

turkey رُومِي، دِيك رُومِي (حَيَوَان)

rhubarb رُوتْد، رُوتْد (نَبَات)

glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace رُوتْق : بَهَاء، جَمَال

deliberation, premeditation; deliberateness, patience; care رُوبَة

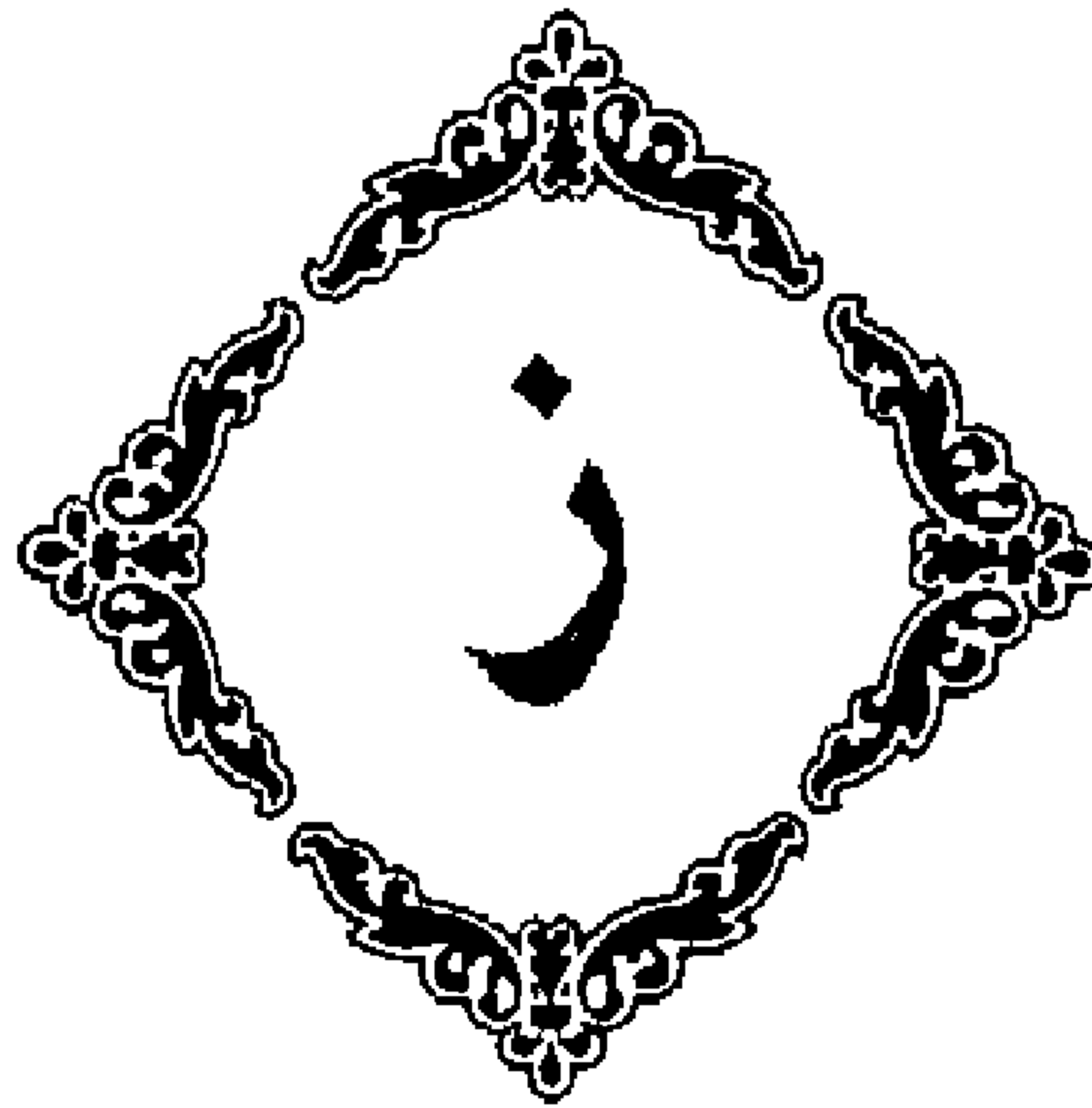
slowly, gently, deliberately رُوتْدَا

gradually, slowly رُوتْدَا رُوتْدَا

irrigation, watering رِي، رِي

hypocrisy, dissemblance رِيَاء

prime, bloom, heyday	زُهَّان	pen, quill	رِيشَة : قلم ، يَرَاع
country(side), rural area	رُهْف	(paint)brush	رِيشَة : فُرْشَة الرِّسْم
rural, rustic, country	رُهْفِي	blade; vane	رِيشَة البرزوخة إلخ
saliva, spittle	رِهَق : لُعَاب ، رُضَاب	revenue, income, pro-	رَّيْع : دَخْل
addax, white gazelle, white antelope	رِهَم : غَزَالٌ أَيْضٌ	ceeds, earnings; yield, produce	



to increase, augment, **زَادَ: رَفَعَ، كَثَّرَ**
raise, step up, boost; to intensify,
heighten, build up

provisions, supplies, **زَادَ: مَوْرُوتٌ**
ply, store(s), victuals
to roar **زَارَ (الأسدُ)**

to visit, pay a visit **زَارَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا)**
to, call on, drop in (on), call at,
drop by (at)

to deviate from, depart **زَاغَ (عَنْ)**
from, turn away from
crow; jackdaw **زَاغَ (طَائِرُ)**

زَالَ (الزَّائِبُ) - رَاجِعَ زَيْبٍ
to disappear, vanish, go (away);
to cease to exist; to end

still, **مَا زَالَ، مَا يَزَالُ، لَمْ يَزَلْ، لَا يَزَالُ**
yet; to continue to be; to continue
to do, keep doing

to be a colleague of **زَامَلَ: كَانَ زَمِيلَهُ**
زَانَ - رَاجِعَ زَيْنَ

beech **زَانَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)**
bright, brilliant, shining, **زَاوٍ (الزَّاهِي)**
shiny, lively, vivid

زَائِدٌ: إِضَافِيٌّ additional, extra; ex-
cess, surplus; excessive

plus, in addition to **زَائِدٌ: مَعَ**
visitor, caller; guest **زَائِرٌ**

false, counterfeit, forged, fal- **زَايِفٌ**
sified, fake, phony, pseudo, sham,
unreal, mock, imitative, imitation

transient, transitory, ephemer- **زَائِلٌ**
al, evanescent, short-lived

darnel **زُؤَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

blackhead, comedo **زُؤَانَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ**

nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down **زَنْبَرٌ: زَبَرٌ**

mercury, quicksilver **زَنْبِقٌ (مَعْدَنٌ)**

creeping, creepy, **زَاجِفٌ، زَاجِفَةٌ**

crawling; reptilian; reptile

reptiles, reptilians **زُرَاجِفٌ**

to compete with, vie with, **زَاحَمَ: نَافَسَ**

contend with; to rival, emulate

to increase, grow, aug- **زَادَ: كَثَّرَ، كَبَّرَ**

ment, intensify, heighten; to be-
(come) more, great(er), large(r)

to exceed; to be more **زَادَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى**
than, above, over

badger	زَبْرَب (حيوان)	ascetic	زاهد : ناسك، مُتَنَسِّك
to dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَل : سَمَد	indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, uninterested	زاهد : غَيْرُ مَهْتَمٍّ
dung, manure	زَبَل، زَبَلَة : سَمَاد	bright, brilliant, shining	زاهر : مُشْرِق
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	الزُّبُور	to couple, pair	زَاوَج (بَيْنَ) : قَرَنَ
client, customer, patron	زُبُون	to double, geminate	زَاوَج : ضَاعَفَ
raisin(s); currant(s), sul-tana(s)	زَبِيب	to practice, pursue, engage in	زَاوَل
to throw, hurl	زَجَّ : أَلْقَى، رَمَى	corner; nook	زَاوِيَة : رُكْنٌ
to shove, push; to force, press, squeeze	زَجَّ : دَسَّ، أَقْحَمَ	angle	زَاوِيَة [هندسة]
to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve	زَجَّ : وَرَطَ	prayer room, small mosque	زَاوِيَة : مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ
glassmaker, glassman	زُجَّاج	to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up	زَايَدَ
glass	زُجَّاج	roar(ing)	زَيْر (الأسد)
piece of glass	زُجَّاجَة : قِطْعَة زُجَّاج	shrew	زَبَابَة : حَيَوَانٌ تَخَالِفَار
bottle, flask, vial	زُجَّاجَة : قَبِيْئَة	civet cat	زَبَاد، مِسْوَر (بَط) الزُّبَاد
nursing bottle, feeding bottle	زُجَّاجَة الإَرْضَاع	garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زَبَال
glass, glassy, vitreous	زُجَّاجِي	garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زَبَالَة
to restrain, check, prevent	زَجَرَ : مَنَعَ	foam, froth; scum, dross	زَبَد
to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, upbraid	زَجَرَ : نَهَرَ	butter; cream	زُبْدَة، زُبْد
dysentery	زُحَار	cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite	زُبْدَة : صَفْوَة، خَيْرَة
	زُحَال، زُحَافَة - راجع زاجف، زاجفة	extract(ion), essence, substance, gist, pith	زُبْدَة : عَصَاصَة، جَوْهَر
	زُحَام - راجع زخمَة	avocado	زُبْدِيَّة : أَفُوكَادُو (نبات)
to move, budge, displace	زُخِرَخ	bowl	زُبْدِيَّة، زُبْدِيَّة : سُلْطَانِيَّة
to crawl, creep	زُخَف : ذَبَّ	aquamarine	زُبْرَجْد : خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

to button, button up	زُرُر	Saturn	زُحَل [ملك]
starling	زُرُور، زُرُور (طائر)	to slide, glide, slip, slither	زُحَلَق
to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate	زُرِع	to (over)crowd, throng; to jam, pack, jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze	زُحَم: خَشَرَ
	زُرِع: زِرَاعَة - راجع زِرَاعَة	jam; crowd, throng; congestion	زُحْمَة
plant(s); crop(s)	زُرِع: نَبَات مَزْرُوع	to be full of, filled with, replete with, rich in; to abound in	زُحْرِب
heart transplant	زُرِع القلب	to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be) deck	زُحْرَف
to mute, drop excrement	زُرِق الطَّائِرُ	ornament, garnish, adornment, decoration, décor	زُحْرُف
to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to	زُرِق: حَقَن	ornamentation, adornment, decoration, décor	زُحْرُفَة
	زُرِق: إِزْرَق - راجع إِزْرَق	ornamental, decorative	زُحْرُفِي
blueness, blue (color)	زُرِق، زُرْقَة	momentum, impetus; قوة	زُحْم: دَفْع، قُوَّة
injection, shot	زُرْقَة: حُقْنَة	thrust, force	زُر (ج أزرار)
yellow wasp	زُرْقَة (حشرة)	button; push button	زُرَاعَة
to brocade, embroider; to ornament, embellish, adorn	زُرْكش	agriculture; farming; cultivation, culture; planting, growing	زُرَاهِي
disparaged; despicable, miserable, wretched, poor; inferior	زُرِي	agricultural, agrarian, farm	زُرَاة، زُرَاة (حيوان)
jay	زُرِيَاب (طائر)	giraffe	زُرَب (الماشية)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound	زُرِيبة: حَظِيرَة	to pen (up), fold, impound, shut up, fence in	زُرَب (الماء)
plant(s); crop(s)	زُرِيعة: نَبَات مَزْرُوع	to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep	زُرَد: بَرَع
genet	زُرَيْقَاء: رَبَاح، حَيَّوَان كَالسَّنُور	(coat of) mail, armor	زُرَد: بَرَع
leadership	زُرَاهمة: قِيَادَة، رِثَاسَة	zebra	زُرَد: بَرَع
thyme	زُرْهَر (نبات)	pliers	زُرَد: بَرَع
	زُرْهَج - راجع أُرْجَج		
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُرْهَر (نبات)		
to shake, convulse, unsettle	زُرْهَع		

greasy food	زَفَر (عِنْدَ النَّسِيجِيِّينَ)	saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَان (نبات)
exhalation, expiration, expiry	زَلِير	to cry, yell, shout, صَرَخَ	زَعَقَ : صاح، صرخ
(water)skin; bottle	زَقَق : قِرْبَة	scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَمَ : ادَّعى
lane, alley (way)	زُقَاق : طَرِيق ضَيِّق	to allege, claim, main- tain, pretend, purport, contend	زَعَمَ : ادَّعى
dart, snakebird	زُقَّة (طَائِر مَائِي)	allegation, claim, contention	زَعَمَ
plover; dotterel	زُقَاق (طائر)	fin (of fish)	زَعْفَقَة (السَّمَك)
lapwing, peewit	زُقَاق شَائِي (طائر)	leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زَعِيم : رئيس
to chirp, cheep, tweet	زُقَاق الطَّائِر	down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَب
linnet	زُقَيْقِيَّة : طَائِر مُغْرَد	dormouse.	زُعْبَة : خِيَوَان مِنَ الْفَوَارِسِ
to increase, develop	زَكَّى : نَمَّى	nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَر، زُعْبَر
to purify, chasten	زَكَّى : طَهَّرَ	to utter trilling cries of joy	زُعْرَد
to give alms or charity, pay the alms tax	زَكَّى (مَالَهُ)	shrill, trilling cries of joy	زُعْرَقَة
to recommend	زَكَّى : أَوْصَى بِهِ	to adulterate; to debase	زَغَلَّ : غَشَّ
almsgiving, alms, [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]	زَكَاة	squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُول
charity; alms tax	زَكَاة	cutthroat	زُعِيم (طائر)
(common) cold, coryza	زُحَام : زَنْج	to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ التَّرُوسَ
navel, umbilicus	زُكْرَة : سُرَّة الْبَطْن	to bring or announce good news to wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوْ الْخَبْرَ إِلَى
to catch (or take) a cold	زُكِمَ	to pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ
pure, chaste; innocent; righteous, virtuous	زُكِّي : طَائِر، صَالِح	(wedding) procession	زُلَّة (العُرْس)
fragrant, sweet-smelling	زُكِّي : عَطِر	pitch; asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّتْ
to slip, trip, stumble	زَلَّ : زَلَقَ، نَجَا	to exhale, expire, breathe out	زَفَرَ
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err	زَلَّ : أخطأ		
pancake, crepe	زَلَايَة		
	زَلَّاج - راجع مَزَلَّاج		

زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)	زُجْجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)	زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلُجٌ، مِزْلُجَةٌ	زَلَّاجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْلُجٌ، مِزْلُجَةٌ
(sea) gull, mew	(sea) gull, mew	زُلَّال [كِيمِيَاء]	زُلَّال [كِيمِيَاء]
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُجْجَر	زُلَّالُ الْبَيْضِ	زُلَّالُ الْبَيْضِ
group, clique, coterie, جماعة	زُمْرَةٌ	ماء زُلَّال	ماء زُلَّال
set, circle, troop, company	زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ	slip, lapse, stumble, trip, mis-	زَلَّة
blood group, blood type	زُمْرَدٌ	step; (slight) fault, error	زَلَّة
emerald	زَمَنٌ	slip of the tongue	زَلَّةُ لِسَانٍ
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمْنِيٌّ	earthquake, quake, seism	زَلْزَال
temporal, worldly	زَمْنِيٌّ	to shake, rock, convulse	زَلَزَلَ
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمْهَرِيرٌ	to slip, stumble, trip; to	زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمِيلٌ	slide, glide, skid, slither	زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ
colleague, associate,	زَنْاد (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّة)	slippery, slippy, slick,	زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ
companion, comrade, fellow	زَنْاد (الْبُنْدُوبِيَّة)	slithery, greasy, soapy	زَلِقَ، زَلِقَ
cock, hammer; firelock,	زَنْد	hyrax, daman, dassie	زَلَم (حَيَوَان)
gunlock; trigger	زَنْد	chuffa; groundnut	زَلَم (نَبَات)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنْد	to tighten; to tuck, pucker, draw	زَلَمَ
spring; spiral spring	زَنْد	together; to constrict, constrict	زَلَمَ
lily	زَنْد	pipper, flutist	زَمَارٌ
hornet; wasp	زَنْد	sandpiper, sand-	زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)
	زَنْد	lark, sandplover, sandsnipe	زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)
verdigris	زَنْد	زَمَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ	زَمَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَزْمَارٌ
ginger	زَنْد	زَمَارَةٌ: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْدَارِ	زَمَارَةٌ: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْدَارِ
Negro, black	زَنْد	colleagueship, fellowship	زَمَالَةٌ
chain	زَنْد	rein(s), bridle; halter, leash	زَمَامٌ
rancid, rank	زَنْد	(reins of) power	زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوِ الْحُكْمِ
forearm; cubitus; wrist	زَنْد	or government, control	زَمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوِ الْحُكْمِ
	زَنْد	زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ	زَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ
	زَنْد	زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْضَمُ	زَمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْضَمُ
	زَنْد	chough	chough

زُهْدٌ	atheism, unbelief, disbelief	زُهْدِي - راجع زَاهٍ
زُنْدِيقٌ : كَافِرٌ	atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel	زُهْدٌ insignificant, trivial, incon- siderable; slight, meager
زَنْزُرٌ	to belt, girdle, gird, wrap	زَوَاجٌ : قِرَانٌ marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding
زَنْزَرَانَةٌ	(prison) cell; dungeon	زَوَاجِي - راجع زَيْجِي
زَنْزَلْنَحَتْ	azedarach, chinaberry	زَوَالٌ : انْقِصَاءٌ disappearance, van- ishing; cessation; end, lapse
زَنْقٌ، زَنْقٌ	to tighten, straiten; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَوَالٌ : ظَهْرٌ noon, midday
زَهَا (ب) : تَبَاهَى	to boast (of), brag (of); to vaunt; to flaunt, show off	زَوَانٌ، زَوَانٌ - راجع زَوَانٌ
زَهَا، أَشْرَقَ	to shine, gleam, beam	زَوْبَعَةٌ hurricane, whirlwind, cy- clone, tornado, storm, tempest
زَهَاءٌ : تَقْرِيْبًا	about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost	زَوْجٌ to marry (off), give in marriage (to); to marry, wed, unite in wed- lock, join in marriage
زَهَّارٌ : بَائِعُ الزُّمُورِ	florist	زَوْجٌ : قَرِينٌ husband, spouse, mate
زَهْدٌ فِي	to abstain from, abandon; to renounce worldly pleasures	زَوْجٌ، زَوْجَانٌ : اِثْنَانٌ pair, couple
زُهْدٌ	asceticism; renunciation, ab- stention; indifference, apathy	زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ son-in-law
زَهْرٌ : نَوْرٌ	flowers, blossoms	زَوْجُ الْاُخْتِ brother-in-law
زَهْرُ النُّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ إلخ	dice	زَوْجُ الْاُمِّ stepfather, stepparent
زَهْرَةٌ	flower, blossom, bloom	زَوْجُ الْعَمَةِ اَوْ الْخَالَةِ uncle
زَهْرَةُ الْاَلَامِ	passionflower, maypop	زَوْجَةٌ : قَرِينَةٌ wife, spouse, mate
زَهْرَةُ النَّالُوتِ	pansy, heartsease	زَوْجَةُ الْاَبِ stepmother, stepparent
زَهْرَةُ الرَّبِيعِ	primrose, primula	زَوْجَةُ الْاِبْنِ daughter-in-law
الزُّهْرَةُ [فَلَكَ]	Venus	زَوْجَةُ الْاَخِ sister-in law
زَهْرِيٌّ : زَرْبِيٌّ	pink; rosy, rose	زَوْجَةُ الْعَمِّ اَوْ الْخَالِ aunt
زَهْرِيَّةٌ : مَزَهْرِيَّةٌ	(flower) vase	زَوْجِي : شَفِيعِي even
زَهُورَاتٌ : مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّايِ	tisane, ptisan	زَوْجِي : مُزْدَوِجٌ - راجع مُزْدَوِجٌ

tion, raising, stepping up; intensi-
fication, heightening, increase,
rise, step-up, hike

visit, call; visitation; tour زِيَارَة

to oil, lubricate, grease زَيْت

oil زَيْت : سَائِلٌ لِيُزَجَّ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاءِ

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجُرُوعِ

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ السُّفَكِ

fuel oil زَيْتُ الرُّقُودِ

olive(s); olive tree(s) زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة

oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous زَيْنِي

olive-green, oil-green زَيْنِي (اللون)

oil painting, oil لَوْنَةُ زَيْنِيَّة

زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج

marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married زَيْجِي

cicada, cicala زَيْز، زَيْزُ النِّعْمَادِ (حشرة)

linden, basswood زَيْزْفُون (نبات)

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig زَيْف : زُور

falseness, falsity, unreality زَيْف

to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, decorate, (be)deck, dress زَيْن

beautiful, handsome, nice; good; fine, well زَيْن : حَسَن

embellishment, ornament, adornment, decoration, décor زَيْنَة

ornamental, decorative زَيْنِي

doubles زَوْجِي، مُبَارَاةٌ زَوْجِيَّة

زَوْجِي : زَيْجِي - راجع زَيْجِي

زَوْجِيَّة - راجع زَوَاج

to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with زَوْد

to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate زُور

thorax, chest زُور [تشرح]

falsehood, falsity, false-ness, untruth, lie زُور : كَذِب

false, untrue زُور : كَذِب

force زُور : قُوَّة

false witness شاهد زُور

false testimony, perjury شَهَادَةُ زُور

boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch زُورَق : قَارِب، مَرَكَب

lifeboat زُورَقُ النِّجَاةِ

hyssop زَوْفَا، زَوْفِي، زَوْفَاء (نبات)

dress, garment, attire, clothing, clothes; costume; uniform زِي : لِبَاس

fashionable, in fashion, stylish, a la mode زِي : لِبَاس

increase, increment, addition, growth; rise زِيَادَة : مَبْدَ نَقْص

overabundance, excess, superfluity, surplus زِيَانَة : مَرَط، فَائِض

increase, raise, allowance; bonus, premium زِيَادَة : جَلَاوَة

increasing, augmenta- زِيَادَة : زَفَع



question; inquiry	سؤال : إستفهام	will, shall	س : سوف
questioner, asker, inquirer	سائل : مَنْ يَسْأَلُ سُؤالاَ	to be bad, poor; to deteriorate, worsen, become worse or aggravated	سَاءَ
beggar, mendicant	سائل : مُسْتَعِطٍ	to sadden, grieve; to displease, annoy, vex, offend	سَاءَهُ الْأَمْرُ
liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming	سائل : مائع، صَيَدٌ جَائِدٌ	left, abandoned, forsaken; loose, free, unrestrained	سَائِبٌ
liquid; fluid	سائل، مادةٌ سائلةٌ	tourist; traveler	سائح : مُسَافِرٌ
swimmer, bather; swimming	سابع	ruling, governing; prevailing, (pre)dominant, common	سائد : مُسَيِّطٌ
(the) seventh	سابع، السابع	walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian	سائر : ماشٍ
to race (with)	سابق -	the remain- ing, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each	سائر ال... : بَقِيَّةٌ، كُلُّ
previous, preceding, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime	سابق : آتِفٌ	stableman, groom	سائس (الخَيْلِ)
previously, formerly, earlier, before, once	سابقاً، فِي السَّابِقِ	palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant; agreeable	سائغ : لَذِيذٌ
premature, (too) early, precocious	سابقٌ لِأَوَانِهِ	driver, motorist; chauffeur	سائق
precedent	سابقة (قانونية الخ)	taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver, cabman	سائقُ التَّاكْسِيِّ
screen; mound, rampart; barrier, obstacle, block	سائر : حاجز، بتراس	to call to account	سَاءَلُ : حَاسِبٌ
teak	ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)		
to tour, travel, journey	ساح : سَافِرٌ		

to move (on, تَحْرُكُ، تَقْدُمُ along), be in motion; to go, get going; to proceed, advance

to run, function, دار, اشتغل, work, operate, go

to follow, pursue سار على: اتبع

delightful, pleasant, cheerful, happy, glad, joyful, bright سار: بهيج، مفرح

contagious, infectious, communicable سار (الساري): مُعْدٍ

effective, operative, in effect, in force سار، ساري المفعول

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash (to), run (to) سارع (إلى)

thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker سارق: لص

column; pole, post سارية: عمود

to govern, rule ساس: حكم

to groom, tend ساس الخيل

glaring, glary, radiant, bright, luminous, shining; obvious, clear ساطع

cleaver, butcher's knife ساطور

messenger, courier; office boy, delivery boy ساع (الساعي): رسول

calumniator, slanderer; informer, informant ساع: نمام

postman, mailman ساعي البريد

watchmaker; horologist ساعاتي

hour ساعة: يترون دقيقة

voyage, cruise, roam, rove

to flow, run, stream ساخ: جرى

drawer صاحب (الخزانة أو الشيك)

square, plaza; courtyard; yard, court; arena, field ساحة

battlefield ساحة القتال

magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, charmer ساجر: مُشَقِّلٌ بالسحر

charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, magic ساجر: فاتن

witch, sorceress, enchantress ساجرة

crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive سانق

coast, shore, seashore, sea-coast, seaboard, seaside ساجل

coastal, littoral, seaboard ساجلي

sarcastic, ironic(al), satirical(al), mocking, derisive, cynical ساجر

discontent(ed), dissatisfied ساجط

hot; warm ساجن: حار، دافئ

to be master (of, over); to rule, dominate ساد: حكم

to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in) ساد: غم

glory, honor; eminence, prestige, dignity سُؤْدَد، سُؤْدَد: منجد

(the) sixth سادس، السادس

naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guileless, simple ساذج، ساذج

to walk, go on foot; to march سار: مشى

population, inhabitants	سُكَّان	ساعة : آلة يُعَرَّفُ بِهَا الزَّمَنُ	clock,
to ask, question, inquire	سَأَلَ (عَنْ)	watch, timepiece	
to ask for, request; to	سَأَلَ : طَلَبَ	to help, aid, assist, sup-	سَاعَدَ : عَاوَنَ
call upon, appeal to, entreat		port, back up	
to beg, ask for alms	سَأَلَ : اسْتَغْطَى	to contribute to, lead to;	سَاعَدَ عَلَى
to flow, run, stream	سَالَ : جَرَى	to help, promote	
negative	سَالِبٌ : قَبْدٌ مُوجِبٌ	forearm, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
previous, former, pre-	سَالِفٌ : سَابِقٌ	tributary, branch	سَاعِدَةٌ : رَايِدٌ
ceding, prior, earlier, past, old		to travel, journey, voyage, go	سَافَرَ
sideburns	سَوَالِفٌ	on or make a journey or trip; to	
previously, formerly	سَالِفًا	leave, depart, go away	
amaranth	سَالِفُ الْقُرُوسِ (نبات)	unveiled	سَافِرٌ : كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
passable, clear, open	سَالِكٌ	barefaced, open, bla-	سَافِرٌ : فَاضِحٌ
to make peace with	سَالَمَ	tant, flagrant, gross, outrageous	
	سَالِمٌ : سَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَلِيمٌ	low, base, mean, ignoble, vile;	سَافِلٌ
to be bored (with), fed up	سَبِمَ	dirty, obscene, vulgar	
(with), tired (of), sick (of)		to drive; to carry (along), trans-	سَاقٍ
boredom, weariness, ennui	سَامٌ	port; to convey, bring	
poisonous; toxic, toxicant	سَامٌ : مُسَيِّمٌ	leg, shank	سَاقٌ : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ
gecko	سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ : أَبُو بَرَيْصٍ	trunk, stock, bole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ
high, lofty, exalted; (الشَّامِي)	سَامٌ (الشَّامِي)	stem, stalk, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ
sublime; high-minded		falling, dropping, tum-	سَاقِطٌ : وَاقِعٌ
to forgive, pardon, excuse	سَامَحٌ	bling; sinking; fallen, dropped	
favorable, good, opportune	سَانِعٌ	failing,	سَاقِطٌ : رَاسِبٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
to support, sustain, back	سَانَدٌ : آوَى	flunking; failure	
(up), stand by; to assist, aid		rivulet, rillet, brooklet	سَاقِيَةٌ : جَدْوَلٌ
to contribute to, share in, (فِي)	سَاهَمَ (فِي)	waterwheel, noria	سَاقِيَةٌ : نَاعُورَةٌ
participate in, take part in		silent; quiet, calm, still	سَاكِتٌ
to equal, be equal	سَاوَى : عَادَلَ, بَلَغَ	calm, still, motionless,	سَاكِنٌ : هَادِئٌ
		tranquil, quiet, at rest	
		inhabitant, resident,	سَاكِنٌ : مُقِيمٌ
		dweller, occupant, lodger	

produce, make, create, generate
 reason, cause, motive مَبْع : عِلَّة
 means, medium مَبْع : وَبِيلَة
 because of, for, due to, (كَذَا) بِسَبَبِ
 owing to, in view of, as a result of
 causal, causative مَبْعِي
 Saturday السبت (يوم)
 September سِبْتَمْبَر : أَيْلُول
 to swim, bathe مَبْع : عَام
 to praise, glorify, extol مَبْع (يُحْمَدُهُ)
 glory to God! سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
 praise the Lord!
 God is far above... سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنِ
 God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and
 majesty
 rosary, beads مَبْعَة : مَبْعَة
 salina, marsh, swamp مَبْعَة، مَبْعَة
 goatsucker, nighthawk مَبْد (طائر)
 to probe, sound, explore; مَبْر (خَوْزَه)
 to fathom, plumb
 alcohol, spirit مَبْرُوتو
 lank, straight مَبْط : مُسْتَرَبِيل
 beast of prey, مَبْع : حَيَوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس
 predatory animal
 (one) seventh مَبْع (١/٧)
 seven مَبْعَة (٧)
 seventeen مَبْعَة عَشْر (١٧)

to, be equivalent to, be worth
 ساوِي (ب، يَنْ) - راجع سَوَى (يَنْ)
 ساوِي يَنْهُمْ - راجع سَوَى
 to overcome, grip, preoccupy; ساوَر
 to trouble, worry, disturb
 to bargain (with), haggle ساوَم
 (with), chaffer (with)
 to humor, comply with (some- ساوَرَ
 one's wishes); to keep pace with
 to curse, swear (at); to in- سَبَّ : فْتَم
 sult, call (somebody) names
 to capture, take captive, أسَر
 take prisoner
 forefinger, index finger مَبَايَة
 lethargy, torpor; dorman- مَبَات : نَوْم
 cy; sleep, slumber
 club مَبَاتِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
 swimmer, bather مَبَايَع : سَابِع
 swimming, natation, bathing مَبَايَحَة
 forerunner, precursor; first; مَبَايَق
 winner (in a contest)
 race, racing, run(ning) مَبَايَق
 horse racing, horse race مَبَايَقُ الْخَيْلِ
 rally مَبَايَقُ مَبَارَات
 cross-country مَبَايَقُ الضَّاحِيَة
 founder مَبَايَك (الْمُعَادِنِ)
 plumber مَبَايَك : مُفَكِّرِي
 spinach مَبَايَغ، مَبَايَغ (نَبَات)
 to cause, occasion, give rise to, مَبَّي
 result in, bring about, prompt,

to cover, veil, screen; to
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise;
to shelter, shield, protect
shelter, shield, protection, **مِشْر**
screen; cover(ing); veil
strategic(al) **مِشْرَانِيَجِي**

strategy **مِشْرَانِيَجِيَّة**
jacket; coat; tunic **مِشْرَة، مِشْرَة**

to stow, steeve, stack, store **مَشَف**

stencil **مَشْتَبِل**

studio; atelier **مَشْدُوْدُو**

sixty **مِشْتُون (٦٠)**

stereo **مَشْتَرِيُو**

to(en)shroud; to lay out **مَشْجِي (النَّيْت)**

carpet, rug **مَشْجَاة**

competition; ups and downs **مِشْجَال**

jailer; warden; prison guard **مَشْجَان**

to prostrate oneself (in wor-
ship), genuflect **مَشْجَد**

genuflection, prostration (in
prayer) **مَشْجَنَة**

to rhyme **مَشْجَع، مَشْجَع (الكَلَام)**

rhymed prose, rhyme **مَشْجَع**

sausage **مَشْجَق**

to register, record, **مَشْجَلْ: قَدْ، قَدْ**
enter, write down, note (down)

to enroll, register **مَشْجَلْ (عَنْ عَضْرَا)**

to record, tape, **مَشْجَلْ (عَلَى شَرِيْط)**
tape-record

seventy **سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)**

to precede, antecede, **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى**
forego; to antedate, predate

to outstrip, outdis- **سَبَقَ: تَجَاوَزَ**
tance, overtake, pass, go past

to set forward **سَبَقَ السَّاعَة**

antecedence; prece- **سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ، أَوْلِيَّة**
dence, priority

scoop, beat **سَبَقَ صُحُفِي**

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; **سَبَكَ**
to shape, form, formulate

car, spike **سَبَكَة: سَبَكَة**

whiskers **سَبَكَة (اللَّحْيَة)**

blackboard, board **سَبْوَرَة: لَوْح**

squid, sepia, cut- **سَبِيْج: خِيَوَانٌ بَحْرِي**
tlefish, pen fish

alcohol, spirit **سَبِيْرَتُو**

ingot, bar, bullion, cast **سَبِيْكَة**

way, road, path, **سَبِيل: طَرِيق، وَبِيْلَة**
track, course, route; channel; ac-
cess; means, medium

drinking fountain **سَبِيل (لِلشَّرْب)**

for (the sake of), toward **فِي سَبِيل**

veil, screen; cover(ing) **مِشْرَار: حِجَاب**

curtain, drape(s), drap- **مِشْرَارَة: بُرْدَايَة**
ery; blind(s), venetian blind(s)

six **سِتَّة (٦)**

sixteen **سِتَّة عَشَرَ (١٦)**

studio; atelier **سِتْدِيُو**

to crush, suppress, سَجَلَ : قَضَى عَلَى
repress, stifle, quell, quash, put
down, squelch, smash, destroy
salep; saloop سَجَلَب

lizard سَجَلِيَّة : غَطَاة

appearance, look(s), سَجْنَة, سَجْنَة
mien, air, aspect, visage

gallinule سَجْنُون : طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

remote, distant, far سَجِيْق : بَعِيد

immemorial, سَجِيْق : مُتَعَمِّدٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ
ancient, very old

bottomless, deep سَجِيْق : غَبِيْق

generosity, liberality سَجَا - رَاجِعٌ سَجِي

سخاء : كَرَم سَخَاة - رَاجِعٌ سَخَف

heater; boiler سَخَان, سَخَانَة

to mock (at), ridicule, سَخِرَ بِأَرْمَنِ

make fun of, laugh at, sneer

to exploit; to utilize, use سَخَر

forced (or unpaid) labor سَخَرَة

sarcasm, mockery, ridicule سَخَرِيَّة

irony سَخَرِيَّة الْقَدَر

to be discontented, resentful سَخَط

discontent, dissatisfaction, سَخَط, سَخَط

indignation, resentment

silliness, absurdity, ridicu- سَخَف

lousness, foolishness, nonsense

to heat, warm سَخَن, سَخَن, سَخَن

(up), be(come) hot or warm

to score (a hit, سَجَلٌ إِصَابَةٌ أَوْ خُذْفًا إلخ
a goal, etc.)

register, record, book; log, سَجَلٌ
logbook; journal; list

records, archives سَجَلَات

to jail, imprison, lock up, con- سَجَنَ
fine, detain, hold in custody

prison, jail, lockup سَجَن : خَبَسَ

nature, natural disposition سَجِيَّة

prisoner, prison inmate سَجِين

cloud(s) سَخَاب, سَخَابَة : غَيْم

zipper, zip (fastener) سَخَاب (بِالْثِّيَاب)

to pull, draw (off), drag, سَخَب : جَرَّ

haul, tug, tow; to trail along

to withdraw, draw سَخَب : اسْتَزَجَعَ

back, take back, recall

to retract, recant, سَخَب : تَرَاوَجَعَ عَنْ

withdraw, take back

to draw سَخَبَ شَيْكًا أَوْ زُرْقَةً

to scrape off, abrade سَخَج

to bewitch, witch; to charm, سَخَر

fascinate, spellbind, thrill

time before daybreak سَخَر

magic, witchcraft, سَخَر : صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ

sorcery, wizardry

magic, charm, charisma, سَخَر : فَتْنَة

glamor; fascination, bewitchment

magic(al), sorcerous سَخَرِي

to crush, pound, grind, سَخَق : دَقَّ

bruise, powder, pulverize

apposite, relevant, apt, صَائِب :
right, correct, sound

haze; mist; nebula سَلِيم

naiveté, naivety سَدَاجَة

to delight, gladden, make سَرَّ : أَفْرَح
happy; to please, satisfy

to be pleased (with), delighted سُرَّ
(at), happy (at), glad (at)

secret; mystery سِرَّ (ج أَسْرَار)

secretly, in secret سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ

to circulate, go سَرَى : دَاغ، اِنتَشَرَ

around, spread, get about

to flow, run, stream سَرَى : جَرَى

to come into force, (مَفْعُولُهُ) سَرَى
take effect; to be (come) effective,
operative, valid

to apply to, be applicable سَرَى عَلَى
to, hold good for, be true of

joy; good times سَرَاء

for better or for worse, in sorrow and in joy, in
good days and bad days

mirage; phantom سَرَاب

lamp; light مِرَاج : نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح

dismissal; release, discharge سَرَّاح

to release, discharge أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ

pavilion; canopy سَرَّاقِ

سَرَّاق - رَاجِع سَارِق

palace; government سَرَّاي، سَرَّايَا

house

to heat, warm (up), make hot سَخَنَ
or warm

hot; warm سَخَنَ : حَارَّ، دَافِيَ

heat, hotness; سَخُونَةٌ : ضِدُّ بُرُودَةٍ

warmth, warmness

fever, temperature سَخُونَةٌ : حُمَى

to be generous, liberal سَخِي

generous, liberal, openhand- سَخِي

ed, freehanded, bountiful

silly, stupid, absurd, ridicu- سَخِيف
lous, foolish

to plug up, close up; to seal, shut سَدَّ

(off); to block (up), obstruct

to fill, bridge, close (a gap) سَدَّدَ ثَغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet سَدَّدَ حَاجَةً

block, barrier, bar; سَدَّ : حَاجِز، جِصْن

barricade, rampart, bulwark

dam سَدَّ : خَرْزَان

levee, dike سَدَّ (لِمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَان)

in vain, vainly, to no avail، سُدَّى : غَبَثَا

unavailingly, uselessly, futilely

plug, stopper, stopple، مِذَاذ، مِذَاذَة

cork, tap, spigot; seal

position, post, office مَسَلَّة : مَنَصِب

to pay, settle, clear مَسَدَّد : دَفَعَ

to aim (at), point مَسَدَّد : صَوَّبَ، رَجَمَ

(at), direct (to), deliver (at)

to guide, direct, lead، مَسَدَّد (خُطَاهُ)

show the right way to

(one) sixth سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)

سَدَل، سَدَل - رَاجِع أَسَدَل

ity, swiftness, promptness

quickly, fast, promptly, rap- سُرْعَة

idly, speedily, swiftly, in a hurry

mantis, soothsayer سُرْعُوف (حشرة)

sargo سُرْعُوس (سمك)

to steal, pilfer; to burglarize; to سُرِقَ

rob, rip off; to hold up

stealing, pilfering; theft, lar- سُرْقَة

ceny; robbery; rip-off; burglary;

holdup, armed robbery

circus سُرْك : سِيرْك

dragonfly سُرْمَان : يَمْسُوب (حشرة)

eternal, perpetual, everlast- سُرْمَلِي

ing, endless; undying, immortal

cypress سُرُو (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)

trousers; pants سُرُوَال : يَنْطَلُون

underpants, drawers سُرُوَالٌ نَعْتِي

joy, delight, happiness, glad- سُرُور

ness, cheer(fulness); pleasure

secret; private, confidential; سِرِّي

classified; covert, stealthy, clan-

destine, underhand(ed), under-

cover, underground

company; de- سِرْيَة : قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الْجَيْشِ

tachment, brigade

fire brigade سِرْيَةُ الْإِطْفَاء

(cavalry) squadron سِرْيَةُ نَحْيَالَة

secrecy; privacy, confidential- سِرْيَة

ity; covertness, underhandedness

bed; bedstead سُرِير : نَخْت , مَرَقَد

inner self, inward thoughts or سُرِيرَة

to leak; to infiltrate

flock, herd, drove

flight, flock, bevy

squadron, flight, سُرْبُ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ

formation, wing, group

navel, umbilicus

saddle; packsaddle

to go out; to go away

to discharge, dismiss, سُرِخَ الْمُؤَلَّفُ

fire, sack, lay off

to release, سُرِخَ الْمُؤَقَّوفُ أَوْ السَّجِينُ

discharge, let go, free, set free

to comb, do (up), dress, سُرِخَ الشَّعْرُ

style, coif, coiffure

fern, bracken

سُرْعُوس (نبات)

to enumerate, list

to relate, recite, re- سُرَدَ : رَوَى

count; to present, set forth, state

vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel

سِرْدَاب

sardine(s)

سُرْبِين : سَمَكٌ ضَخِير

crab

cancer

Cancer

بُرْجُ السَّرَطَانِ [فلك]

to be quick, fast, rapid

to speed up, accelerate, expe- سُرِعَ

dite, hasten, hurry, quicken

soon, before long

سُرْمَانٌ مَا

speed, velocity, pace; haste, سُرْعَة

hurry, quickness, fastness, rapid-

burglary, robbery; theft; usur- سَطَوُ
pation; breaking in(to), attack
influence, sway, authority; سَطَوَة
power, control; domination

terrace سَطِيحَة (البَيْتِ الْخ)

to seek (to), سَطَى (إِلَى، لِي): حَاوَى
attempt (to), endeavor (to); to
strive for

to work, be busy سَطَى: غَبِلَ

to move, walk, go سَطَى: تَحَرَّكَ

to slander, calumni- سَطَى بِ: ثَمَّ عَلَى
ate; to inform against, denounce

sedge سَعْدَى (نبات)

happiness, bliss, felicity سَعَادَة

His Excellency صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَة

سَعَار - رَاجِعُ سَفَر

cough; coughing سَعَال

capacity; volume سَعَة: اسْتِيعَاب

affluence, opulence, سَعَة (الْعَيْشِ)

wealth; luxury; ease, comfort

thyme سَعْتَر (نبات)

to be happy, lucky سَعْدَ

good luck, good fortune سَعْدَ

galingale; sedge سَعْدَ (نبات)

monkey; ape سَعْدَان (حيوان)

to kindle, start سَعَرَ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)

to price سَعَرَ (الْبَضَاعَةَ أَوْ السُّلْعَةَ)

madness; frenzy سَعَرَ، سَعُرَ: جُنُون

rabies, madness سَعَرَ: كَلَب

calorie سَعَرَ: كَالُورِي، وَخِذَةُ خَرَّارِيَّة

feelings; intent(ion), purpose

fast, quick, rapid, speedy, سُرْبِع

swift, prompt, hurried, instant

soon; quickly, promptly, سُرْبِعاً

rapidly, fast; immediately, at once

hair dryer, hair blower مِشْوَار

to burglarize, rob, seize, سَطَا عَلَى

usurp; to break in(to), attack

plug, stopper, cork, tap مِطْطَام

to spread (out), unfold سَطَعَ: بَنَطَ

to level (off), flatten سَطَعَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَعَ: بَطَعَ

سَطَعَ - رَاجِعُ سَطَعَ

surface, face سَطَعَ: وَجْه، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ

plane; surface سَطَعَ [هندسة]

(sea) level سَطَعَ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوَى

roof, rooftop, سَطَعَ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبَنَاءِ

housetop, terrace

deck (of a ship) سَطَعَ الشَّيْءِ

superficial, shallow; surface, سَطَحِيّ

external, outer, outside

to write (down); to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ

compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: زَيَّنَ خُطُوطاً

draw lines; to streak, stripe, bar

line سَطَرَ: نَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse سَطَعَ: فَاحَ

bucket, pail سَطَل: دَلُو

quince	سَفْرَجَل (نبات)	price; rate; quotation	سَفَر : ثَمَن
to tan; to scorch, burn	سَفَع , سَفَع	calorie	سُفْرَة : كَالُورِي , وَحْدَةُ حَرَارِيَّة
to shed, spill	سَفَكَ (الذَّمَّ إلخ) : أَرَأَقَ		سَفَف - رَاجِعْ أَسْفَاف
bloodshed	سَفَكَ الدِّمَاءَ	palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَفَف (النُّخْل)
bottom, lowest part	سَفْل , سَفْل	to cough	سَفَلَ : أَخَذَهُ السَّعَالُ
lower; inferior; downstairs	سَفْلِي	Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِي
sandpaper	سَفَن : وَرَقُ الصُّنْفَرَةِ	Saudi	السُّعُودِيَّة , الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السُّعُودِيَّة
skate, ray	سَفَن (مِسْك)	Arabia	
sponge	سَفْنَج , سَفْنَج : إِسْفَنْج	snuff	سَفُوط : نَشْرُق
skewer, spit, brochette	سَفُود : سِخ	effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit	سَفَى
ambassador	سَفِير : مُمَثِّلُ دَوْلَةٍ	happy; blessed; lucky	سَعِيد
wedge, cotter; peg	سَفِين : إِسْفِين	blaze, flame; fire; hell	سَمِير
ship, boat, vessel	سَفِينَة : مَرْكَب	butcher, assassin, killer; bloodthirsty, bloody	سَفَّاح , سَفَّاحُ دِمَاء
warship, battleship, man-of-war; gunboat	سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة	embassy	سَفَارَة , سَفَارَة
spaceship, spacecraft	سَفِينَة فَضَائِيَّة , سَفِينَة الْفَضَاء	to shed, spill, pour out	سَفَع : أَرَأَقَ
foolish, stupid, silly	سَفِيه : أَحْمَق	foot, versant	سَفَح (الْجَبَل)
obscene, vulgar	سَفِيه : بَذِيء	to unveil her face, re-move the veil	سَفَر (سَبَّ النِّسَاء)
spendthrift; prodigal	سَفِيه : مُبَذِّر	to send on a journey; to send (away), dispatch, ship	سَفَّر
to give (someone) to drink; to irrigate, water	سَفَى	travel, journey, voyage, tour; traveling, journeying	سَفَر : رَجِيل
(water)skin	سَفَاء : قَرْبَة	book	سَفَر : كِتَاب
(door) latch; click, catch	سَفَاطَة	journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excursion	سَفْرَة : رَحْلَة
scaffold	سَفَالَة : إِسْقَالَة	dining table	سَفْرَة : مَائِدَةُ الْأَكْلِ
lizard	سَفَايَة , سَفَايَة : عِفْلَاءَة		
plover, crocodile bird	سَفَسَاق (طَائِر)		

سَكَنَ - راجع أَسَكَنَ
road, way; street; lane سَكَّةٌ : طريق
railroad; railway سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ
sketch سَكَشَشَ
to be (become, get) drunk سَكِرَ : ثَبِلَ
or intoxicated
to sugar, sweeten سَكَّرَ : خَلَى بِالسُّكَّرِ
سَكَّرَ : أَسَكَّرَ - راجع أَسَكَّرَ
sugar سَكَّرَ
intoxication, drunkenness, in- سَكِرَ
ebriety
shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ : أَدَاةٌ تُوقِفُ أَوْ تُسَدِّ
drunk(en), intoxicated سَكِرَانٌ : ثَبِلَ
secretary سَكْرَتِيرٌ، سَكْرَتِيرَةٌ
secretary-general سَكْرَتِيرٌ عَامٌّ
secretariat سَكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ، سَكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ
sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكْرِيٌّ
diabetes دَاءُ (البَوْلِ) السُّكْرِيِّ
sugar bowl سَكْرِيَّةٌ : وَغَاءُ السُّكَّرِ
saccharin سَكْرِينٌ
to live in, dwell in, سَكَنَ (فِي) : قَعَنَ
reside in; to inhabit, populate; to
settle (down) in, stay in
to calm down, cool سَكَنَ : هَدَأَ
down; to be(come) calm, quiet,
tranquil; to abate, subside, remit
to calm, cool, سَكَنَ : هَدَأَ، خَفَّفَ

to chirp, cheep, tweet سَفَقَ الطَّائِرُ
to fall (down), drop, tum- سَقَطَ : وَقَعَ
ble; to sink (down), decline
to fail, flunk سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ : رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed, مات، سَقَطَ : قُتِلَ،
die
down with! لَيْسَ سَقَطَ، فَلَيْسَ سَقَطَ
rubbish, junk سَقَطَ (سَقَطَ) الْمَتَاعُ
to roof, ceil سَقَفَ، سَقَفَ
ceiling; roof, rooftop سَقَفَ
to be(come) sick or ill سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ
illness, sickness; سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ : مَرَضَ
ailment, disease, malady
fall, falling (down), dropping, سَقُوطٌ
tumbling; decline, downfall
failure, flunk(ing) سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
shed, shelter, awning سَقِيفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly, سَقِيمٌ : مَرِيضٌ
unhealthy, unwell
to mint, coin, monetize مَنَكَ (النُّقُودَ)
shoemaker, cobbler مَنَكَافٌ : إِمَكَافٌ
candy, sweetmeats, confec- مَنَكَابِرٌ
tionery, confections; sweets
rudder, helm مَنَكَانٌ : دَفَّةُ السُّفِينَةِ
مَنَكَانٌ : جَمْعُ مَنَاكِنَ - راجع مَنَاكِنَ
demographic; population مَنَكَائِيٌّ
to pour (out), shed, empty مَنَكَبَ
to be(come) or keep silent or مَنَكَتَ
quiet, stop talking

with cold steel بِالسُّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

salad سَلَاطَةٌ : سَلْطَةٌ

progeny, offspring, descendants, issue سُلَالَةٌ : نَسْلٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ

lineage, descent, ancestry, pedigree, stock; breed سُلَالَةٌ : نَسَبٌ، أَصْلٌ

dynasty سُلَالَةٌ حَاكِمَةٌ

peace سَلَامٌ : مِلْحَمٌ

greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامٌ : تَحِيَّةٌ

safety, security; soundness سَلَامَةٌ

goodbye! farewell! مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ

to steal, rip off, rob, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, (de)-spoil, spoliage, ransack سَلَبٌ : مَرْقٌ

(de)spoliation, plunder- (ing), pillage, loot(ing), robbery, theft, stealing, rip-off سَلَبٌ : سَرْقَةٌ

negation, negative سَلَبٌ : نَفْيٌ

negative, negatory; passive سَلْبِيٌّ

basket; frail; scuttle سَلَّةٌ : قَفَّةٌ

wastebasket سَلَّةٌ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ

turnip; rape, colza سَلْبَجَمٌ (نبات)

to mute, drop excrement سَلَعٌ : قَرَقٌ

to arm, weapon سَلْعٌ : زُودٌ بِالسُّلَاحِ

turtle, tortoise سَلْحَفَاءُ (حيوان)

to skin, flay; to detach, take off, strip off سَلَخٌ : قَشْرٌ، نَزْعٌ

to spend, pass سَلَخٌ : أَقْضَى، قَضَى

quiet(en), tranquilize, lull; to
 soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate
 سَكَنَ : أَسْكَنَ - رَاجِعْ أَسْكَنَ
 dwelling, living, إقامة : سَكَنِي
 residing; residence, stay
 سَكَنَ : مَسْكَن - رَاجِعْ مَسْكَن , مَسْكِن
 residential, housing- مَسْكَنِي
 squash سَكَوَاش [رياضة بدنية]
 taciturn, reticent, silent سَكُوت
 silence, quiet, hush سَكُوت : صَمْتُ
 calm(ness), quiet- سَكُون : هُدُوء
 (ness), tranquility, peace, stillness,
 repose, rest, inactivity
 drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, سَكِر
 hard or heavy drinker, tippler
 knife سَكِين , سَكِينَة
 calm(ness), tranquil- سَكِينَة : طَنَائِينَة
 ity, peace(fulness), peace of mind
 سَل - رَاجِعْ سَلَة
 tuberculosis سَل , سِل (مرض)
 to forget سَلَا : نَسِيَ
 to amuse, entertain; سَلَى : أَسْر , أَلْهَى
 to divert, distract
 weapon, arm; arms, weapons, سِلَاح
 weaponry, armament
 air force سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ
 navy سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ
 artillery سِلَاحُ الْبَدَنِيَّةِ
 firearm, gun سِلَاحُ نَارِي

the competent authorities **السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ**
 crab **سَلَطَمُون : سَرَطَان**
 sultanate **سُلْطَنَة**
 commodity, article, ware **سِلْعَة**
 goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares **مِيع**
 to pass, elapse, go by **سَلَفَ : مَضَى**
 to precede, antecede **سَلَفَ : سَبَقَ**
 to advance, lend, loan **سَلَفَ : أَقْرَضَ**
 ancestor(s), forefather(s), grandfather(s), ascendant(s) **سَلَفَ : جَدَّ**
 predecessor **سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)**
 in advance, beforehand **سَلَفًا**
 brother-in-law **سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)**
 advance (payment), loan **سَلْفَة : قَرْضَ**
 sister-in-law **سَلْفَة (الْمَرْأَةُ)**
 to boil, cook in boiling water **سَلَقَ**
 chard, white beet **سَلَقَ (نَبَات)**
 to behave, act **سَلَكَ : تَصَرَّفَ**
 to follow, pursue; to proceed through, travel along **سَلَكَ : اتَّبَعَ**
 wire, cable; string; line **سَلَك : خَيْط**
 cadre; corps; body **سَلَك : مِلَاك**
 wire, wiry **سَلَكِي**
 to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be sound, intact **سَلِمَ**
 to hand over (to), **سَلَّمَ (إِلَى) : تَوَلَّى**

mild, light, soft, smooth; pleasant, fluent, easy **سَلِسٌ : لَطِيفٌ، سَهْلٌ**
 docile, tractable **سَلِسَ (الْقِيَاد)**
 to seriate, sequence, arrange in a series or sequence **سَلَسَ : رَتَّبَ**
 chain; series; hierarchy **سَلْسِلَة**
 range, mountain chain **سَلْسِلَة جِبَال**
 spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone **سَلْسِلَة الظُّهْر**
 genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors **سَلْسِلَة النُّسَب**
 to set up as absolute master or ruler (over) **سَلَّطَ (عَلَى) : أَمَرَ**
 to highlight, shed light upon, spotlight, illuminate **سَلَّطَ الضُّوءَ عَلَى**
 sultan **سُلْطَان : حَاكِم**
 authority, sovereignty, power, sway, influence **سُلْطَان : سَيْطَرَة، تَفَرَّدَ**
 red mullet **سُلْطَانُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)**
 sultana **سُلْطَانَة : مَزْنَتْ سُلْطَان**
 bowl; tureen **سُلْطَانِيَّة : زَيْدِيَّة، نَصْفَة**
 salad **سَلَاطَة**
 authority, power, sway, command, control, dominion **سُلْطَة : حُكْم**
 the executive, executive power **السُّلْطَة الْإِجْرَائِيَّة أَوْ التَّنْفِيزِيَّة**
 the legislative, the legislature, legislative power **السُّلْطَة التَّشْرِيعِيَّة**
 the judiciary, judicial power **السُّلْطَة الْقَضَائِيَّة**

saucy, sharp-tongued	سَلِيْقَة : طَبِيْعَة	hand in (to), submit (to), present to, deliver (to)	سَلَم (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ
nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition	سَلِيل : اِبْن	to save, rescue; to protect, preserve, (safe) guard	سَلَمَ عَلَي : خَيَّا
descendant, offspring, son	سَلِيم : سَلِيم	to salute, greet	سَلَمَ بِ : اَقْرَأ
sound; intact, unimpaired, unharmed; flawless, unblemished; good; healthy, fit; correct	سَم : سَمَم	to admit, acknowledge	سَلَمَ (لِي) عَلَيَه
to poison; to (en)venom	سَم , سَمَم , سَمَم : مَادَّةُ سَامَّة	give him my best regards! remember me to him!	سُلْم : مِرْقَاة
poison, toxin, bane; venom	سَم , سَمَم , سَمَم : ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ	ladder	سُلْم : دَرَج
eye, thread, ing hole	سَم (ج مَسَام) : اَخَذُ ثَقْرِبِ الْجِلْد	stairs, staircase, stairway	سُلْم مَتَحَرِّكْ اَوْ مَتَحَرِّبَائِي
pore	سَمَا : غَلَا	escalator	سُلْم مُرَبِّعِي
to rise (high), go up; to be high, lofty, exalted, sublime	سَمَى : دَعَا بِ	(musical) scale	سَلَم : سَلَام
to name, call, designate	سَمَاء	peace	سَلْمُون (سَمَك)
sky, blue; heaven(s)	سَمَاحَة	salmon	سَلْبِي
magnanimity; generosity	صَاحِبُ السَّمَاخَة	peaceful, peaceable, pacific	سَلَوِي : تَسْلِيَة - رَاجِعْ تَسْلِيَة
His Eminence	سَمَاد : زَبِيل	quail	سَلَوِي (طَائِر)
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَار (نَبَات)	consolation, solace	سَلَوَان : غَزَاء
rush	سَمَاع	oblivion, forgetting	سَلَوَان : اِسْيَان
hearing, listening, audition	سَمَاعَة (التِّلْفُون)	catfish, silurid	سَلُور (سَمَك)
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو الْخ)	cellophane	سَلُوفَان
earphone, car-piece; headphone	سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْب)	saluki, greyhound	سَلُوقِي (مِنْ الْكَلَاب)
stethoscope	سَمَاق	behavior, conduct, manners; attitude	سُلُوك : تَصَرُّف
sumac	سَمَاقَة : نَخَانَة , غُلَظ	behavioral	سَلُوكِي
thickness	سَمَانَة (طَائِر)	to forget	سَلِي : نَسِيَ
swift		impudent, insolent, pert,	سَلِيْط : وَفَح

to depilate; to scald سَمَطَ
 to hear سَمِعَ : أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ
 to hear, سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ بِهِ) , سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ
 accept, answer, grant, fulfill
 to make or let hear سَمِعَ : جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
 to recite, say سَمِعَ الدُّرُسَ
 hearing سَمِعَ
 reputation, repute, standing سَمْعَةٌ
 auditory, audio; acoustic(al) سَمْعِيّ
 audiovisual سَمْعِيّ بَصَرِيّ
 symphony سَمْفُونِيَّة [موسيقى]
 to thicken, be(come) thick سَمِكَ
 to thicken, make thick(er) سَمَكْتُ
 fish سَمَكٌ , سَمَكَةٌ
 turbot سَمَكُ الثَّرَسِ
 salmon سَمَكُ سُلَيْمَانَ
 swordfish سَمَكُ السِّيفِ
 sole سَمَكُ مُوسَى
 thickness سَمَكٌ : سَمَكَةٌ , ثَخَانَةٌ
 plumber, tinker; tinsmith, سَمَكْرِيّ
 tinner, tinman, whitesmith
 to gouge out, scoop out سَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ
 tatters, rags, worn clothes سَمَلَ
 to poison, envenom, venom سَمَمَ
 to put on weight; to be(come) سَمِنَ
 fat, corpulent, stout, obese
 to fatten, plump (up), make fat سَمِنَ
 (cooking) fat; (cooking) سَمْنٌ , سَمْنَةٌ

butter dealer; grocer سَمَان
 quail سَمَانِي (طائر)
 سَمَانَةٌ : بَذَانَةٌ - راجع سَمْنَةٌ
 grocery, grocery business سَمَانَةٌ
 samovar سَمَاور : إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّايِ
 heavenly, celestial سَمَاورِيّ
 sky-blue, azure سَمَاورِيّ (اللون)
 mark, sign, token سَمَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ
 characteristic, feature, سَمَةٌ : مِيزَةٌ
 mark, property, character, trait
 visa سَمَةٌ , سَمَةٌ دُخُولٍ : نَائِشِيرَةٌ , فِيزَا
 antipathetic, repug- سَمِجٌ , سَمِجٌ
 nant, repulsive; boring, dull
 to allow, per- سَمَحَ (بِ-اوِ-بِ) : أَسْجَرَ , أَدْنَى
 mit, let; to authorize, sanction
 to grant, give سَمَحَ بِ- : أَعْطَى
 God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ
 magnanimous, generous; for- سَمَحٌ
 giving, largehearted, liberal
 to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ : زَبِيلٌ
 سَمَرٌ , سَمَرٌ - راجع إِسْمَرٌ
 to nail, fasten سَمَرٌ : ثَبَّتَ
 to tan, brown سَمَرٌ : جَعَلَهُ أَشْمَرَ
 night chat, entertainment سَمَرٌ
 brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ
 broker, jobber, middleman, سَمَسَارٌ
 agent, go-between
 brokerage; commission سَمَسَرَةٌ
 sesame سَمْسِمٌ (نبات)

senator	سِنَاتُور	butter; ghee; shortening	سُنَّة (طائر)
hump	سَنَام: خَدْبَةٌ فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل	thrush, fieldfare	بِمَنَّة، بَمَن
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان	fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight	سَمَنْدَل، سَمَنْدَر (حيوان)
emery	سُنْبَادِج: صَنْفَرَة	salamander	سَمُو
ear, spike	سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة	highness, loftiness, sublimity	سَمُو الْأَمِير
year	سَنَة: عَام، حَوْل	His Highness, the Prince	صَاحِبُ السَّمُو الْمَلِكِي
academic year; scholastic year, school year	سَنَة دِرَاسِيَّة	His Royal Highness	سَمُور (حيوان)
calendar year	سَنَة شَمْسِيَّة	sable, beaver	سَمِيح - رَاجِع سَمَح
light-year	سَنَة ضَرْبِيَّة	semolina	سَمِيد، سَمِيد
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَيْسِيَّة	companion; entertainer	سَمِير
rubric, norm; rule; custom, practice, usage, tradition	سَنَة	سَمِيح: مُسْتَمِع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِع	سَمِيك: ثَجِين، غَلِيظ
Sunna (of the Prophet)	سُنَّة الرُّسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة	thick	سَمِين
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	أَهْلُ السُّنَّة	fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy	سَن: شَحَذَ، جَلَخَ
doze, nap, sleep	سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)	to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop	سَنَ قَانُونًا: to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws
cent	سِنْت	tooth	سِن (القَمْ: الخ)
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	سِنْتْرَال (الْتَلْفُون)	age	سِن: عُمُر
centigrade	سِنْتِيغْرَاد، سِنْتِيغْرَادِي	notch, indentation	سِن: ثَلَم
centigram	سِنْتِيغْرَام	clove (of garlic)	سِن (الثَّوْم)
centiliter	سِنْتِيلِيْتَر	senna, cassia	سَنَا (نَبَات)
centimeter	سِنْتِيْمِيْتَر	brilliance, brightness, radiance, splendor	سَنَا، سَنَى، سَنَاء: نَبِيَاء
squirrel	سِنْعَاب (حيوان)	sublimity, highness	سَنَاء: رَفْعَة
province, district	سُنَجَق: مَقَاطَعَة		
standard, flag, banner	سُنَجَق: عَلَم		

civet cat	بِسُورُ الزُّبَادِ	to occur to	سَنَع (لِ) : خَطَرَ
swallow	سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوَّة (طائر)	he had the chance	سَنَعَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَةُ
annual, yearly	سَنَوِي	or the opportunity	
annually, yearly, per year	سَنَوِيًّا	to support, prop (up),	سَنَدَ، سَنَدَ
sublime, high, grand	سَنِي : سام	shore up, hold up; to stake (out)	سَنَدَ : دَعَامَةً
Sunnite, Sunni	سُنِّي : وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ	support, prop, stay	سَنَدَ : ضَمَكَ
to forget, overlook	سَنَهَا عَنْ : نَسِيَ	bond, bill; security; de-	سَنَدَ : ضَمَكَ
insomnia, sleeplessness	سَهَاد : أَرَقَ	benture; document, deed, paper	سَنَدَ : ضَمَكَ
steppe; penepplain	سَهَب، سَهَب	treasury bond or bill	سَنَدَ : خَزَائِنَ
to find no sleep, get no	سَهَد : أَرَقَ	bail bond, bond, bill	سَنَدَ : كَفَالَةً
sleep, be sleepless	سَهَد : أَرَقَ	securities; bonds;	سَنَدَاتٍ مَالِيَّةٍ
to make sleepless	سَهَد : أَرَقَ	stocks	سَنَدَ : مِلْكِيَّةٍ
	سَهَد، سَهَد - رَاجِعَ سَهَاد	title deed, title, deed	سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان
to stay up (late) at night,	سَهَر (الليل)	anvil	سَنَدُوْش : شُطْبِيرَة
sit up (late); to pass the night		sandwich	سَنَدِيَان، سَنَدِيَانَة (نبات)
awake; to burn the midnight oil		oak	سَنَسَار (حيوان)
to take care of, attend to,	سَهَر عَلَى	marten	سَنَط (نبات)
look after, watch over, guard		acacia, mimosa	سَنَقْرَة : صَنْقَرَة، سَنَادَج
to keep awake	سَهَر	emery	وَرَقُ السَّنَقْرَة
awake, wakeful, up	سَهَرَان : صَاح	sandpaper, emery	سَنَقْر، سَنَقُور (طائر)
watchful, vigilant,	سَهَرَان : يَقِظ	paper	سَنَقْرِي - رَاجِعَ سَنَقْرِي
wide-awake, alert, on the alert		gyrfalcon	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
evening; soirée	سَهْرَة		سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
to be(come) easy	سَهْل : كَانَ فَيْسًا	to dent, indent, jag,	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
to facilitate, make easy	سَهْل	notch, tooth, serrate	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
easy, facile, simple	سَهْل : فَيْس	synod	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
smooth, plane, مُسْتَوٍ	سَهْل : مُسَطَّح، مُسْتَوٍ	cat	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم
flat, level, even		wildcat	سَنَقْ : فَرْص، قَلَم

unfortunately, unluckily	لِسُوِّهِ الْحَظُّ	plain, flat(s), level, level land	سَهْلٌ : أَرْضٌ مُتَبَسِّطَةٌ
except, with the exception of, but, excluding	سِوَى : بِإِسْتِثْنَاءِ	arrow; dart	سَهْمٌ : نَبْلَةٌ
equal, alike, similar, the same	سَوَاءٌ : مُتَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوِرُونَ	share, portion, part, lot, allotment	سَهْمٌ : حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
whether... or, no matter whether... or	سَوَاءٌ... أَمْ (أَنْ) ...	share	سَهْمٌ (مَالِيٌّ)
blackness, black	سَوَادٌ : خِلْدٌ بَيَاضٌ	stock(s), shares	أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرِكَةٍ
the great majority	السُّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ	inattention, inadvertence, forgetfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake, careless omission	سَهْوٌ
iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye	سَوَادُ الْقَيْنِ	ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity	سُهُولَةٌ
bracelet, armlet, bangle	سُورٌ، سِوَارٌ	to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten); to smooth(en)	سَوَّى : مَهَّدَ
	سَوَابِيغٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَوَاءٌ	to dress, make, do up; to arrange, fix (up), adjust	سَوَّى : رَتَّبَ
	سَوَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَائِقٌ	to equalize, equate, make equal, put on an equal footing, treat equally	سَوَّى (بَيَّنَّ)
	سِوَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِسِوَاكٍ	to settle, pay, clear	سَوَّى : مَدَّدَ
sideburns	سَوَالِفٌ	to settle, fix, resolve	سَوَّى بَزَاعًا
supermarket	سُوپَرْمَارْكَتٌ	to reconcile, conciliate	سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَ
to black(en), make black	سَوَّدَ	to compromise	سَوَّى بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ
Sudan	السُّودَانُ	evil, ill; mal-, mis-	سُوءٌ : شَرٌّ
Sudanese	سُودَانِيٌّ	abuse, misuse	سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ
peanut(s)	فُولٌ سُودَانِيٌّ	misunderstanding	سُوءُ الْفَهْمِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ
to enclose, wall in, fence in	سَوَّرَ	bad luck, misfortune	سُوءُ الْحَظِّ
wall; fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُورٌ : حَائِطٌ، بِنَاجٌ	maltreatment, treatment, ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ
sura, chapter of the Holy Koran	سُورَةٌ (مِنْ التَّوْرَانِ الْكَرِيمِ)		
Syrian	سُورِيٌّ		
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَّةٌ		

disadvantage, سُبَّةٌ : ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ
drawback, shortcoming

fence, fencing; enclosure; rail- مَبْيَاج
(ing); palisade

tourism; touring, travel- مَبْيَاخَةٌ : سَفَرُ
ing; tour, travel, journey

tourist(ic) مَبْيَاجِيّ

sovereignty; supremacy مَبْيَاذَة

His Excellency صَاحِبُ السُّيَادَةِ

sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ مَبْيَاذَةِ

car, automo- مَبْيَاذَةٌ : مَرْكَبَةٌ تُسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ
bile, motorcar

planet مَبْيَاذَةٌ : كَوْكَبٌ سَبَّارٌ

taxicab, cab, taxi مَبْيَاذَةُ أُجْرَةٍ

ambulance مَبْيَاذَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

fire engine مَبْيَاذَةُ إِطْفَاءِ

policy; politics مَبْيَاذَةٌ

political مَبْيَاذِيّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسُّيَادَةِ

politician مَبْيَاذِيّ : رَجُلٌ مَبْيَاذَةٌ

executioner, headsman مَبْيَاذٌ : جَلَادٌ

context, connection; course, مَبْيَاقٍ
sequence

flowing, running. مَبْيَاقٌ : جَارٌ، مَذْرَارٌ
streaming; torrential

stepladder مَبْيَانٌ : رَاجِعٌ مُوَادٌّ

tripod مَبْيِيَّةٌ : مِرْقَاةٌ، مُلَمُّ نَقَالٌ

to fence in, hem in. مَبْيِيَّةٌ : حَاطِلٌ ذُرُ ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمَ

mite, moth; سُوسٌ، سُوسَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

weevil; beetle

licorice, liquorice سُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

iris, fleur-de-lis, lily سُوسَنٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

sociologic(al) سُوسِيُولُوجِيّ

whip, lash, scourge سُوطٌ (لِلْجَلْدِ)

to allow, permit سُوِّغَ : أَبَاحَ

to justify, warrant سُوِّغَ : بَرَّرَ

to procrastinate, stall, سُوِّفَ : مَاطَلَ
put off, postpone, delay

will, shall سُوِّفَ : سَأَى

Soviet سُوْفِيَاتِيّ، سُوْفِيَتِيّ

to market, sell سُوقٌ (الْبَيْضَاعَةُ)

market; marketplace سُوقٌ (جِ أَشْرَاقٍ)

free market سُوقٌ حُرٌّ

black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءٌ

to clean, brush سُوكٌ (الْأَسْنَانُ)

to entice, seduce, tempt سُوِّلَ بِهِ

sauna سُونا

normal; sound, intact سُويٌّ : سَلِيمٌ

together, jointly; مَبْرُوءٌ : مَعًا

with one another, with each other

bad, evil, ill; poor; vi- سُيِّئٌ، سُيِّئَةٌ

cious, vile, wicked

unlucky, unfortunate سُيِّئُ الْحَظِّ

sin, fault, offense سُيِّئَةٌ : خَطِيئَةٌ

oir; life history; curriculum vitae	مِيرَك : بَرَك	hedge in, rail in, enclose	مِيَّجَار
circus	مِيَّجَارَة	cigar	مِيَّجَارَة
to dominate, control, sway; to overpower, overcome	مِيَّجَارَة	cigarette	مِيَّجَارَة
domination, dominance, control, grasp, grip, power, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony	مِيَّجَارَة	skewer, spit, brochette	مِيَّجَارَة
sword; saber; rapier	مِيَّجَارَة	master, lord, chief, head	مِيَّجَارَة
foil, saber, épée	مِيَّجَارَة	Mr.	مِيَّجَارَة
(sea)shore, (sea)coast	مِيَّجَارَة	sovereign	مِيَّجَارَة
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	مِيَّجَارَة	sir	مِيَّجَارَة
siphon	مِيَّجَارَة	lady, woman; Mrs., madam(e)	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	first lady	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to propel, move, impel	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to send, dispatch	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	to circulate, spread	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	progress, advancement, course	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	traffic	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	thong, strap, belt	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	on foot, walking	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	conduct, behavior	مِيَّجَارَة
مِيَّجَارَة	مِيَّجَارَة	biography, mem-	مِيَّجَارَة



haired, gray-haired
 to gray; to turn or be- شاب الشَّعْرُ
 come gray or white
 youth, young man, (اسم) شاب
 youngster
 young, youthful شاب (صفة)
 young woman, (young) girl شابة
 to interlace, interlock, inter- شابك
 twist, intertwine, interweave
 to resemble, look like, be like, شابة
 be similar to
 and the like وما شابة ذلك
 ewe, female sheep شاة : نَمَجَة
 rainy, pluviose شات (الشَّاتِي) : مُمَطِر
 to quarrel with, fight with شاجر
 pale, pallid, wan, dull, faded, شاحب
 faint, dim, lusterless
 to spat with, wrangle with, شاحن
 quarrel with, fight with
 shipper, freighter, for- شاحن : ناقل
 warder, transporter, carrier
 charger شاحن : جهاز لشحن البطارية

شَاءَ : أَرَادَ, to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to intend
 شَاءَ أَمْ أَيْ - راجع أَيْ
 إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ God willing
 إِلَى مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ forever; for good
 شَائِب : أَشْيَب - راجع أَشْيَب
 شَائِبَة : عِلَّة, blemish, stain; impurity; defect, flaw, shortcoming
 شَائِع : مُتَشَبِّر, widespread, current, prevailing, popular, common
 شَائِعَة : إِشَاعَة, rumor; hearsay
 شَائِق : مُشَوِّق - راجع مُشَوِّق
 شَائِك : نَوْشَوِّك - راجع شَوِّبِي
 شَائِك : مُشَبِّ, حَرْج, thorny, spiny, difficult, critical, delicate
 سِلْكُ شَائِك barbed wire
 شَائِن : مُبْشِن disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous
 شَاب : أَفْسَدَ, وَضَمَ, to vitiate, corrupt, spoil; to stain, taint, blemish
 شَاب : أَيَبَسَ شَعْرُهُ to become white-

(in), participate (in), take part (in)
 sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, شاطر
 clever, smart; experienced
 to spread, circulate, get about, شاع
 be(come) widespread
 poet' شاعر : ناظم الشعر
 poetic(al), romantic, soft شاعري
 to riot, disturb the peace, شاعب
 make trouble
 vacant, unoccupied, empty, شاهر
 open, free
 vacancy, vacant post مركز شاهر
 cascade; waterfall شاهر : شلال
 شافع - راجع شافع
 hard, difficult, tough, arduous, شاق
 exacting; exhausting, fatiguing,
 tiring, trying, tiresome
 doubtful, in doubt, sus- شك : مرتاب
 picious, distrustful, skeptical
 thankful, thanking, grateful, شاجر
 appreciative, appreciating
 to pick a quarrel with شاكس
 to conform to, cor- شاكل : مائل، شابة
 respond to, resemble; to be like,
 similar to, analogous to
 شاحلة : شكل - راجع شكل
 to raise, lift (up), شال : خمل
 pick up; to carry, transport
 shawl, muffler شال : لثاع
 cabana, beach cabin شاليه

truck, lorry, camion; pickup; شاحنة
 van; wagon
 to age, grow old شاخ : هرم
 شاذ : بني - راجع شيد
 singer, chanter شاد (الشادي)
 tent; pavilion; awning شادر : خيمة
 irregular, abnormal, unusual, شاذ
 bizarre, queer, odd, weird
 شار (الشاري) - راجع مشتر
 drinker شارب : من يشرب
 mustache شارب، شاربان، شوارب
 badge; insignia; شار : علامة، رمز
 emblem; symbol; sign, mark
 stray(ing), wandering, roam- شارد
 ing, erratic; tramp, vagabond
 absentminded شارد الذهن
 to stipulate, specify as a condi- شارط
 tion
 street شارع : طريق
 شارع : مشرع - راجع مشرع
 شارف - راجع أشرف على
 شارك (في) - راجع إشتراك (في، مع)
 vast, wide, large; كبير شامع : واسع
 great, big, huge, enormous
 gauze; muslin شاش
 screen; scanner شاشة
 shore, coast, beach; sea- شاطئ
 shore, seacoast, seaside
 to share equally with; to share شاطر

Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهوْدُ يَهْوَه	evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune	شُؤْم
high, towering, lofty	شَاهِق : مُرْتَفِع	shampoo	شَامْبُو
tremendous height	عُلُو شَاهِق	beautyspot, mole, nevus	شَامَّة : خَال
falcon, peregrine	شَاهِيْن : صَفْر، بَار	high, lofty, towering	شَامِيخ : عَالٍ
to consult, counsel with	شَاوَر (فِي)	comprehensive, inclusive, exhaustive, thorough, large-scale, wide, sweeping, general, all-out	شَامِل
sergeant	شَاوِيْش : رُتْبَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة	to disgrace, dishonor, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish	شَان : وَضَم
tea	شَاي	matter, affair; concern, business	شَان : مَسْأَلَةٌ، دَخَل
to follow, adhere to, support; to side with, take sides with	شَايَع : أَيدَى	condition, situation	شَان : حَال
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَّ : صَارَ شَابًا فَتِيًّا	importance, significance; standing, prestige	شَان : أَهْمِيَّةٌ، مَقَامٌ
to shoot up, rise, spring	شَبَّ : ارْتَفَعَ	foreign affairs	الشُّؤْنُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ
to rear, ramp; to caprole; to prance	شَبَّ الْفَرَسُ	concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, about	بِشَأْنٍ
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَّتِ النَّارُ أَوِ الْخَرْبُ	shah	شَاه : إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَانَ
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب : صِبَا	king	شَاه : قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرُنِجِ
(the) youth,	شَبَاب، شَبَابان : نَشْءٌ	chestnut	شَاه بَلُوط : كُتْنَاء (نَبَات)
(the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب : مِزْمَار	to see, view, witness; to watch, observe; to attend	شَاهِد : رَأَى
flute, clarinet	شَبَاب : فِرَايِر	witness	شَاهِد : مَنْ يَشْهَدُ
February	شَبَاب : نَافِذَةٌ	evidence, proof	شَاهِد : دَلِيلٌ
window	شَبَث : عُنْكَبُوت	example, illustration	شَاهِد : مَثَلٌ
tarantula; spider	شَبَث (نَبَات)	quotation, citation	شَاهِد : إِقْتِبَاسٌ
dill	شَبَح	tombstone, gravestone, headstone	شَاهِد، شَاهِدَةٌ : بَلَاطَةُ الصُّرْبِيعِ
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبْر (الْيَدِ)	false witness	شَاهِدٌ زُورٌ
span of the hand			

شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّاب
 شُبَّاب، شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّاب، شُبَّابَة
 شُبَّابَة - بِ: مِثْل - like, similar to, resem-
 bling, (just) as, analogous to, cor-
 responding to; identical with
 شُبَّابَة: مِثْل، نَظِير - match, like, paral-
 lel, counterpart, duplicate
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة (ب) - to winter (at), pass the
 winter (at)
 شُبَّابَة: مُخْتَلَف - various, different, di-
 verse, miscellaneous, sundry
 شُبَّابَة (فصل) - winter, wintertime
 شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة
 شُبَّابَة يَتَنَاهَا - there is a great difference
 between them! what a difference
 between them!
 شُبَّابَة: فَرَّق - to disperse, scatter, dis-
 pel, break up, disband, separate
 شُبَّابَة: غَرِيبَة - cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling
 شُبَّابَة: مَب - to curse, swear (at); to call
 (somebody) names, insult
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة - winter, wintry, winter-
 ly, hibernal
 شُبَّابَة: مَنَبَة - swearword; abuse, vitu-
 peration, revilement, insult
 شُبَّابَة: كَسَر - to break, fracture; to split
 شُبَّابَة: حُزْن - grief, sorrow, distress
 شُبَّابَة: مُنَاجَرَة - quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, brawl
 شُبَّابَة - شَجَاع - courageous, brave, bold

شُبَّابَة slipper(s), scuff, mule
 شُبَّابَة (بِن الطَّام) - to eat one's fill; to be
 full, satisfied, sated
 شُبَّابَة (بِن): مَل - to be fed up (with),
 sick (of); to have enough (of)
 شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّابَة
 شُبَّابَة full, satisfied, sated
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّابَة
 شُبَّابَة net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge;
 network, netting, mesh, reticula-
 tion, grid; system, set, suit
 شُبَّابَة (الْحَيْن) retina
 شُبَّابَة: وَلَدُ الْأَسَد (lion) cub
 شُبَّابَة (فِي الْجَيْشِ الْخ) cadet
 شُبَّابَة: طَائِرٌ كَالنَّعَامَةِ cassowary
 شُبَّابَة - to liken to, compare to; to
 assimilate to; to make similar to
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة: تَنَاهَا - راجع تَنَاهَا
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة: شُبَّابَة - راجع شُبَّابَة
 شُبَّابَة: كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيبًا - semi-, quasi-, para-
 -like, sub-; almost
 شُبَّابَة جَزِيرَة peninsula
 شُبَّابَة جُمْلَة phrase
 شُبَّابَة مُعَيَّن rhomboid
 شُبَّابَة مُنْخَرَف trapezoid
 شُبَّابَة، شُبَّابَة: نَحَاسٌ أَصْفَر brass
 شُبَّابَة: شَك suspicion, doubt
 شُبَّابَة (سَمَك نَهْرِي) carp

dash; hyphen شَحْطَةٌ : شَرْطَةٌ (-)

to grease, lubricate شَحَمَ (الآلَةُ إلخ)

fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; شَحْم : دُهْن
suet, tallow

piece of fat شَحْمَةٌ : دُمْنَةٌ

earlobe, lobe شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُن

to ship, freight, con- شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ
sign, transport, forward

to charge (with), load شَحَنَ (بِ) (with)

enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء

shipment, consign- شَحْنَةٌ، شِخْنَةٌ
ment; cargo, load, freight

charge شَحْنَةٌ، شِخْنَةٌ [كهرباء]

stingy, niggardly, mi- شَحِيح : بُخِيل
serly, penny-pinching; miser

scarce, short, insuffi- شَحِيح : ضَعِيفٌ
cient, scanty, sparse, meager

to snort شَخَرَ

to stare at, gaze at شَخَصَ إِلَى

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضُ أَوِ الْحَالَةُ)

person, individual, man شَخْصٌ

personal, individual, pri- شَخْصِيٌّ
vate, subjective

personally, in person شَخْصِيًّا

personality; character; شَخْصِيَّةٌ
identity

snortine, ... ort شَخِيرٌ

to tighten, tauten, شَدُّ : خَيْدٌ أَوْ خَيْ
strain, draw tight, pull taut

valiant, undaunted, intrepid

courage, bravery, boldness, شَجَاعَةٌ

valor, valiance, intrepidity, guts

to condemn, de- شَجَبَ : اِسْتَنْكَرَ

nounce, censure, disapprove of

to afforest, forest, wood, شَجَّرَ : خَرَجَ

plant with tress

trees, arbores شَجَرٌ

tree, arbor شَجِرَةٌ

genealogical شَجَرَةُ النُّسْبِ أَوِ الْعَائِلَةِ

tree, family tree, pedigree

to encourage, embolden, شَجَّعَ

hearten; to further, promote

anxiety, worry; sor- شَجِنَ : اِهْمَ، حُزِنَ

row, grief, sadness, blues

sad, grieved شَجِيءٌ : حَزِينٌ

moving, touch- شَجِيءٌ : مُثِيرٌ لِلْعَاطِفَةِ

ing, emotional, sentimental

shrub, bush شُجَيْرَةٌ

to run short, run out, be شَحَّ : قَلَّ

scarce, decrease, dwindle

stinginess, niggardli- شَحَّ : بُخِلَ

ness, miserliness

scarcity, insufficien- شَحَّ : بَلَّةٌ

cy, shortage, dearth, lack

beggar, mendicant شُعَادٌ : مُتَسَوِّلٌ

sty شُعَادٌ (الْقَيْنُ)

to whet, sharpen, شَعَدَ : سَنَّ، جَلَخَ

grind, hone, strop

to beg, ask for alms شَعَدَ : تَسَوَّلَ

blackbird شُعْرُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)

evil, ill; bad(ness); wick- شَرٌّ : ضِدُّ خَيْرٍ
edness, viciousness, malice
worse, more evil; the شَرُّ (مِنْ) : أَسْوَأُ
worst, the most evil
to buy, purchase شَرَى : اشْتَرَى
buy(ing), purchase, pur- شَرَاءُ
chasing
purchasing, buying شِرَائِي
purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّةٍ
drink, beverage; syrup, juice, شَرَابُ
sherbet; potion
alcoholic beverage, شَرَابُ (مُسْكِرٍ)
drink, spirituous liquor
spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (ج. شَرَارٍ)
sail شِرَاعُ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السُّفِينَةِ)
sailing, sail- شِرَاجِي
شَرَاكَةٌ - رَاجِعُ اشْتِرَاكِ
شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعُ شَرَاهِ
شَرِبَ
to drink
شَرِبَ السُّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ
to smoke
شَرَبْتُ : سَقَيْتُ
to give (someone) to
drink; to water, irrigate
شَرَبْتُ : أَشْرَبْتُ - رَاجِعُ أَشْرَبَ
شَرِبَ، شَرَبْتُ : مَصْدَرُ شَرَبَ
drinking
شَرِبَاتٌ : شَرَابُ
sherbet, syrup, juice
laxative, purgative شَرِبَةٌ : مُسَهِّلٌ
evergreen cypress شَرْبِينُ (شَجَرٌ)
to explain, elucidate, ex- فَرَحُ

to tie, bind, fasten شَدَّ : رَبَطَ
to pull, draw, drag شَدَّ : جَذَبَ
to sing, chant, warble شَدَا : غَنَى
playing cards, deck شِلَّةٌ : وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
strength, power, force, vio- شِلَّةٌ : قُوَّةٌ
lence, intensity, severity
distress, hardship, diffi- شِلَّةٌ : ضَيْقٌ
culty, trouble; straits, pinch; need
to break, smash, fracture شَذَخَ
to emphasize, شَدَّدَ عَلَى : أَكَّدَ عَلَى
stress, focus on, concentrate on
to press, pres- شَدَّدَ عَلَى : ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
sure; to restrain, constrain
to insist upon; to شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى : أَلْحَ
press, urge
corner of the mouth; mandi- شِدْقُ
ble, lower jaw, jawbone
to amaze, astonish, astound شَدَّ
strong, powerful, vigorous; se- شَدِيدٌ
vere, harsh; intense, violent,
acute, keen, drastic, tough
to be irregular, abnormal, شَدَّ (عَنْ)
odd, queer, bizarre; to deviate
(from); to be an exception (to)
fragrance, scent, perfume, شَدَا : أَرِيحُ
aroma, redolence
to trim, clip, prune, lop, pare, شَلَبَ
cut back; to refine, polish
irregularity, abnormality, per- شُدُوزُ
versity, bizarreness, weirdness
fragrant, sweet-smelling, شَلِيٌّ : أَرِيحُ
aromatic, odorous, redolent

to slash, slit open, شُرْطَ : شَرَطَ : شَرَفَ
cut open; to lance, scarify

شُرْطَ : اِشْتَرَطَ - راجع اِشْتَرَطَ

شُرْطَ (ج شُرُوط) - condition, prerequi-
site, requirement; provision, stip-
ulation, clause, term(s), proviso

شُرْطَ أَنْ، بِشُرْطِ أَنْ provided that, on
condition that, if

شُرْطَةُ : شَطْطَةٌ (-) dash; hyphen

شُرْطَةُ police(men), police force

شُرْطَةُ السَّيْرِ أو المُرُور traffic police

شُرْطَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة military police

شُرْطِي : مَشْرُوط - راجع مَشْرُوط

شُرْطِي policeman, (police) officer

شُرْخَ (في) : بَدَأَ - to begin, start, com-
mence; to go into, enter upon

شُرْخَ، شُرْخَ (قانوناً) - راجع اِشْتَرَعَ

شُرْخَ - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَة law; bill; statute; charter

شُرْخِي legitimate, legal, lawful, au-
thorized, admissible; religious

غَيْرُ شُرْخِي illegitimate, illegal, un-
lawful, prohibited, forbidden

شُرْخِيَّة legitimacy, legality, lawful-
ness

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قُرْخُ الضَّفْدِغ tadpole

شُرْخَ، شُرْخُوف : قُرْخُ التَّم cygnet

شُرْفَ : كَرَّمَ - to honor, do honor to,

plicate, expound, make clear

شُرْخَ صَلَاةً to delight, gladden,

please; to comfort; to relieve

شُرْخَ اللَّحْمِ الخ to slice, cut into slices

شُرْخَ الْجُثَّةِ to anatomize, dissect; to

autopsy, necropsy, perform a

postmortem examination upon

شُرْخَ explanation, elucidation, ex-

plication, expounding, exposition

شُرْخَة - راجع شُرَيْخَة

شُرْخَ : رَيَّحَان prime, spring, bloom,

heyday

شُرْدَ (القَرْسُ) : نَفَرَ to bolt, start

شُرْدَ : ضَلَّ، تَاةً to stray, go astray,

straggle, wander, roam, rove

شُرْدَ ذَهْنَهُ to be absentminded

شُرْدَ : نَفَرَ to frighten away, startle

شُرْدَ : هَجَرَ to displace, make home-

less, drive away, dislodge, expel

شُرْدَمَة : زُمْرَة group, troop, band

شُرْدَة (ج شُرْدَ) spark(s)

شُرْسَ quarrelsome, truculent, con-

tentious, aggressive, ill-natured;

wild, fierce, ferocious

شُرْشَفَ (الشَّرِب) bedsheet, sheet, bed-

spread, bedcover

شُرْشَفَ المَائِدَة أو الطَّاوِلَة tablecloth

شُرْشُورَ (طائر) chaffinch

شُرْشُورَ جَبَلِيَّ (طائر) brambling

شُرْشِيرَ : بَطَّ نَهْرِيَّ صَغِير teal; garganey

gluttony, gourmandism شَرَه : نَهَم

greed(iness), avidity شَرَه : جَشَع

gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand شَرَه : نَهَم

greedy, covetous شَرَه : جَشِع

sunrise, rise (of the sun) شُرُوق

artery شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان

slice; section شَرِيعَة : قِطْعَة مُسْتَطِيلَة

steak; rasher شَرِيعَة (لَحْم)

section شَرِيعَة : جُزْء، قِشْم، قِطَاع

شَرِيد - راجع مُشْرَد، مُتَشَرَّد

wicked, vicious, malicious, evil, ill, sinister; evildoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain شَرِير، شَرِير

tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; stripe, streak, bar شَرِيطَة، شَرِيطَة

(magnetic) tape شَرِيطَة نَسْجِيل

shoelace, shoestring شَرِيطَة الْجِذَاء

film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip شَرِيطَة سِينِمَائِي الْخ

videotape شَرِيطَة فِيدْيُو

شَرِيطَة (أَنْ) - راجع شَرَط أَنْ

law; code شَرِيعَة : قَانُون

give the honor; to ennoble, exalt

شَرَف : كَرَامَة، مَجْد
honor; dignity;
glory; nobility, distinction

شَرَف : أَمَانَة
honesty, integrity
in his honor على شَرَفِهِ

شَرْقَة balcony; veranda; terrace

شَرَفِيّ honorary, honor-

شَرِقْ to choke, become choked

شَرْق : جِهَة شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ east

الشَّرْق the East, the Orient

الشَّرْق الْأَدْنَى the Near East

الشَّرْق الْأَقْصَى the Far East

الشَّرْق الْأَوْسَط the Middle East, the Mideast

شَرْقًا eastward(s), east

شَرْقَرَق (طَائِر) roller

شَرْقِيّ eastern, east; Oriental

شَرَك : أَحْبُولَة trap, snare, gin, net

شَرَك : الْإِيمَانُ بِعِدَّةِ آلِهَةٍ polytheism

شَرَكَة، شَرَكَة company, corporation;
firm, business; partnership

شَرَكَة طَيْرَان airline

شَرَم to split; to rend, rip, slash

شَرْقَة : يَبْلَجَة، مَلْبَجَة cocoon

شُعْلِيَّة : قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَائِرَةٌ, splinter, sliver, chip
fragment, shrapnel

شُعَائِر (مفردة شُعِيرَة) - راجع شُعِيرَة

شُعَار : slogan; watchword; motto
logo; emblem; insignia; sign

شُعَاع : شعاع : شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِيٌّ ray, beam, streak

شُعَاع : رَيْصُفٌ قُطْرُ [رياضيات] radius

أَشْعَةُ إِكْسِ إلخ - راجع أَشْعَة

شُعَائِينَ ، أَخَذَ الشُّعَائِينَ Palm Sunday

شُعِبَ : فَرَّغَ to ramify, branch, bifurcate, divide (up), subdivide

شُعِبَ : قَوْمُ people; nation; public

شُعِيبَ : طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

شُعِيبَ : خَيْدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ reef

شُعْبَة : فَرْعٌ branch, ramification; section, (sub)division; department

شُعْبِيٌّ popular; people's; public; folk

شُعْبِيَّة popularity

شُعْرَبَ : to feel, sense; to perceive, notice; to be(come) conscious of

شُعْرَانِي hairy, hirsute, shaggy

شُعْرٌ hair

شُعْرٌ مُسْتَعَار wig, peruke, periwig

شُعْرٌ : قَرِيبُ poetry, verse

شُعْرَةٌ : وَاحِدَةُ الشُّعْرِ a hair

شُعْرِي : خَاصٌّ بِالشُّعْرِ poetic(al)

الشَّرِيعَةُ (الإِسْلَامِيَّة) Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَاب law of the jungle

شَرِيف : نَبِيلٌ noble, highborn; a nobleman, peer

شَرِيف : أَمِينٌ honorable, honest, upright, right, righteous

الأَشْرَافُ the nobility

شَرِيكَ partner, associate; sharer

أَحْمَدُ حُسَيْنٍ وَشُرَكَائِهِ Ahmed Hussein and Company

شَيْصٌ ، شَيْصٌ (لِصَيْدِ السَّمَكِ) fishhook

شَطَبَ ، شَطَبَ : شَقَّ to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash

شَطَبَ ، شَطَبَ : حَذَفَ to strike off, cross out, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take out

شَطَرَ : قَسَمَ to halve, bisect, divide; to split, intersect, cut across

شَطَرَ : نَصَفَ half, moiety

شَطَرَ (مِنْ الشُّعْرِ) hemistich

شَطَرَ : قَسَمَ ، جُزَّءٌ part, portion, division, section

شَطَرَ : جَهَةٌ ، إِتْجَاهٌ direction

شَطَرَ : بِإِتْجَاهٍ ، صَوْبَ toward(s), to

شَطَرْتِج (لَعِبَةٌ) chess

حَجَرُ الشُّطَرْتِجِ pawn, man

شَطَفَ : غَسَلَ to rinse, wash

شَطِيرَةٌ : سَنْدْوِشٌ sandwich

to worry, dis- شَغْلُهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِهِ

quiet, trouble, disturb, upset

to occupy, fill, take up شَغَلَ نَكَانًا

to occupy, hold, fill, be شَغَلَ مُنْصِبًا

in charge of

to employ, hire, re- شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ

cruit; to make work, keep busy

to work, run, oper- شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ

ate, make work, start (up)

شَغِلَ - راجع إنشغل

work; labor; job; occupa- شَغَلَ: عَمَلَ

tion, business, profession, career

needlework

شَغَلَ الْإِبْرَةَ

hard labor

أَشْغَالَ شَأْنًا

handwork, شَغَلَ يَدَوِيَّ، أَشْغَالَ يَدَوِيَّةَ

handcraft; craftwork; manual

work

vacancy

شُغُور: خُلُوٌّ

laborer, worker

شُغِيل: عَامِلٌ

to cure, heal, restore to health, شَفَى

make healthy, make well

edge, rim, verge, brink

شَفَا: حَافَةٌ

recovery, recuperation

شِفَاء: بَرَاءٌ

cure, remedy

شِفَاء: عِلَاجٌ

intercession, mediation

شَفَاعَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous

شَفَافٌ

شِفَاهًا، شِفَاهِي - راجع شَفِيهًا، شَفِيهِي

lip

شَفَّة: الْقِسْمُ الْخَارِجِيُّ مِنَ الْقَمِّ

شَفَّة: حَافَةٌ - راجع شَفَا

lattice, trellis, grating, شَغْرِيَّة: تَعْرِيشَةٌ

grate, grill(e), grid

vermicelli شَغْرِيَّة: شُغْرِيَّة (مِنْ عَجِين)

to dilute

شَغِشَغ: خَفَّفَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

شَقَلَ، شَقَل - راجع أَشَقَلَ

torch; flame, blaze, fire

شُعْلَةٌ

Palm Sunday

شُعْبِيَّة، أَحَدُ الشُّعَابِيْنَ

jugglery, legerdemain, con- شُغُورَةٌ

juratation; charlatanism, quackery

feeling, sensation, sense; con- شُغُورٌ

sciousness; perception; sensibili-

ty, sensitivity; sentiment, affec-

tion, emotion

barley

شُبَيْر (نَبَات)

rite, ritual, cere-

شُعْبِرَةٌ (ج شُغَائِي)

mony, ceremonial, liturgy

small hair, little hair

شُعْبِرَةٌ

vermicelli

شَغْرِيَّة: قَتَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

شَقَالَ - راجع شَغِلَ، مُشْنِغِلٌ

شَغَبَ، شَغَبَ - راجع شَاغَبَ

riot, disturbance, trouble, un- شَغَبٌ

rest, tumult, commotion, turmoil

to be or become vacant, un- شَغُرَ

occupied, empty, free

to love, adore, be fond of

شَغَفَ بِـ

love, passion; fondness; شَغَفٌ

strong enthusiasm; interest

to occupy, busy, keep شَغَلَ: مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ

busy; to preoccupy, take up

rive; to cut open, slash open
 to break through, grow شَقُّ السَّرْبِ
 to be hard (for), difficult (for) شَقُّ (عَلَيْهِ) الْأَمْرُ
 fissure, crack, crevice, split, tear, rip, rent, slit, fracture شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ، قَلْع
 half; side; part, section شِقٌّ: جُزْءٌ
 unhappiness, misery شَقَاءٌ
 dissension, discord, disunity شِقَاقٌ (مفردهما شَقِيقَةٌ) - راجع شَقِيقَةٌ
 apartment, flat, suite; house, place شِقَّةٌ: مَسْكَنٌ، بَيْتٌ
 roller شَقْرَاقٌ، شَقْرَاقٌ (طائر)
 to tumble; to upset, overturn, capsize, turn upside down شَقْلَبٌ
 unhappy, miserable شَقِيٌّ: بَائِسٌ
 scoundrel, rascal شَقِيٌّ: شَرِيرٌ
 brother, full brother شَقِيقٌ: أَخٌ
 sister, full sister شَقِيقَةٌ: أُخْتُ
 migraine شَقِيقَةٌ: أَلَمٌ يَصِفُ الرُّأْسَ
 anemone, wind-flower شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)
 to doubt, suspect, be suspicious (of), be skeptical (about) شَكٌّ (فِي)
 to stick; to pierce, stab, thrust, jab; to prick, sting شَكٌّ: غَرَزَ
 doubt, suspicion, distrust, شَكٌّ: رَيْبٌ

blade شَفْرَة: نَصْلٌ
 (razor) blade شَفْرَة (الْحِلَاقَةِ)
 cipher, code شَيْفَرَة: شَيْفَرَة
 to add, attach, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with) شَفَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ فِي) - راجع تَشَفُّعٌ
 even شَفَعٌ، شَفَعِيٌّ: رَازِجِيٌّ
 twilight, afterglow شَفَقٌ (الشَّمْسُ)
 fear, fright شَفَنٌ: خَوْفٌ
 pity, compassion, sympathy, mercy, feeling شَفَقَةٌ: حَنَانٌ
 orally, verbally شَفَهِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ كِتَابِيٌّ
 compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender (hearted) شَفُوقٌ
 to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health شَفَوِيٌّ: شَفَهِيٌّ - راجع شَفَهِيٌّ
 edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink شَفِيرٌ: مَرَفٌ
 on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا
 intercessor, mediator شَفِيعٌ
 patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ
 to split, cleave, crack, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart) شَقٌّ: قَلْعٌ، مَزَقٌ

to bridle; to curb, bit شَكَمَ : لَبِمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim شَكْوَى (ج شَكَاوَى)

شَكُور - راجع شاكر
to paralyze, cripple فُلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade فُلَّال : شَاغُور

hank, skein شَيْلَة (مِنْ خَيْوطة الغَزَل)

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude, strip off, bare شَلَّخَ : عَرَّى

to rob, rip off شَلَّخَ : سَلَبَ

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy فُلِّلَ

poliomyelitis, polio فُلِّلَ الْأَطْفَالُ

shilling; schilling شِلِين، شِلِينغ

(torn-off) limb; stump; remnant, remains شِلْو (ج أَشْلَاء)

to smell, sniff, scent شَمَّ (الرَّائِحَةُ)

smelling; smell, olfaction شَمَّ

deacon شَمَّاس : رَجُلٌ دِينٍ نَسِيجِي

north شَمَال : الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ

northward(s), north شَمَالًا

northeast الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ

northwest الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ

left, left side, left hand شِمَال : يَسَار

northern, north, northerly شِمَالِيّ

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) melon شَمَام : بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَر

dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism

undoubtedly, no بِلا شَكٍّ، لَا شَكَّ

doubt, certainly, sure, of course

شَيْك - راجع شَيْك

to complain, nag, repine; to suffer (from) شَكَا، شَكَى

شَكَاكَ : مُرْتَاب - راجع شَاكَ

hobble, fetter, shackle شَيْكَال : قَبْد

snipe شُكْب (طَائِر)

to thank شَكَرَ (لَهُ)

thanks, gratitude, acknowledgment, appreciation شُكْر، شُكْرَان

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

peevish, petulant, fractious شَكِس

to form, shape; to create, make; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up, compose شَكَّلَ : كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ

to diversify, vary شَكَّلَ : نَوَّعَ

to vowelize شَكَّلَ، شَكَّلَ (كَلِمَةً)

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance شَكْل : خِيفَة

type, make, model, mode, manner, style; kind, sort شَكْل : طَرَاظ

figure, picture; design شَكْل : صُورَة

vowel (point) شَكْل (عَلَى حَرْف)

in form, formally شَكْلًا

formal شَكْلِيّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّات

to wage (carry on) war شَمْنُ حَرْبًا عَلَى
against, fight, combat

to launch or make an شَمْنُ مُجْرَمًا عَلَى
attack on, attack, assail, assault

to convulse, cramp; to con- شَمْنَج
tract, constrict, constringe

alkanet, dyer's bugloss شَمْنَجَار (نبات)

to be (come) ugly, unsightly شَمْنَج

to uglify, make ugly شَمْنَج : قَبَح , بَشَع

to vituperate, revile شَمْنَج عَلَى : ذَم

شَمْنَج - راجع شَمْنَج

to hang, halter, gib- شَمْنَق : أَعْدَمَ شَمْنَقًا
bet, execute by hanging

snipe شَمْنَقَب (طائر)

ugly, unsightly, repulsive شَمْنَج : قَبِيح

to whet the appetite; to be شَمْنُ
appetizing; to arouse one's desire
(for), make desirous (of), allure

meteor, shooting star شَمْنَاب : نَيْزَك

testimony, witness, إقرار شَهَادَة : بَيِّنَة ,
evidence; affidavit; statement

certificate, degree, شَهَادَة (عَلَمِيَّة)
diploma

martyrdom شَهَادَة : إِسْتِشْهَاد

to witness, see to attend شَهْد : رَأَى

to testify, give evi- شَهْد : أَدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ
dence or testimony, witness

to certify; to شَهْد (عَلَى صِحَّة كَذَا)
witness, attest to; to prove

chimpanzee شَمْبَانْزِي (حيوان)

to gloat over someone's شَمِتَ بِ
grief, rejoice at the misfortune of

to tower, rise, be high شَمْنَج : غَلَا

fennel شَمْرَة (نبات)

to sun, in- شَمْس : عَرَضَ لِأَنْعَمَةِ الشَّمْسِ
solate, expose to the sun's rays

sunny; sunlit شَمْس : مُشْرِق

sun شَمْس

solar, sun شَمْسِي

umbrella; parasol, sunshade شَمْبِيَّة

to wax, treat with wax شَمْع

wax شَمْع

(wax) candle شَمْعَة

(spark) plug شَمْعَة الإِشْمَال

candlestick, candleholder, شَمْعَدَان
candelabrum

waxy, waxen شَمْعِي

to include, con- شَمْل : شَمِلَ : اِخْتَوَى
tain, comprise, embody, cover

union, unity شَمْل : اِتِّحَاد

pride, haughtiness; شَمَم : تَكْبُر , أَنْفَة
self-esteem, sense of honor

beet, red beet شَمَنْدَر (نبات)

sugar beet شَمَنْدَر سَكْرِي

شَمُولِي - راجع شَابِل

merit, good quality; شَمِيلَة (ج شَمَائِل)
trait, characteristic; nature

witness	شَهِيد : شاهد	honey; honeycomb	شَهْد : عَسَل
	شَهِير - راجع مشهور	to make famous	شَهَر : جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا
inspiration, inhalation	شَهيق	to declare, announce	شَهَرَ : أَعْلَنَ
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهيق (الجَمَار)	to declare war	شَهَرَ الحَرْبَ
to grill, broil, roast	شَوَى (الطَّعَام)	to draw, unsheathe	شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ
grill, broil, roast, grilled	شَوَاء، شَوَاء	to libel, slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate	شَهَرَب : ذَمَّ
or broiled or roast(ed) meat	شَوَالِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - راجع شَائِبَة	month	شَهْر : أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ
mustache	شَوَارِب	honeymoon	شَهْرُ العَسَل
rolling pin	شَوْبِق، شَوْبِك : مِرْزَاق	fame, renown, repute	شُهْرَة : صِيَّت
fir	شُوح (شجر)	surname, family name, last name	شُهْرَة : إِسْمُ العَائِلَة
kite, glade	شُوحَة (طائر)	sheldrake	شَهْرَمَان : نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطِّ
	شُورَى - راجع شُورَة	monthly, mensal	شَهْرِي
soup; pottage	شُورْبَا، شُورْبَة : خَسَاء	monthly, every month, once a month, per month	شَهْرِيًّا
to confuse, mix up, disorder, disarrange, unsettle	شُوش : بَلَّبَلَ	monthly salary	شَهْرِيَّة : أَجْرُ شَهْرِي
to jam	شُوشَ عَلَى إِرسَالٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ إلَى الخ	monthly	شَهْرِيَّة : مَجْلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّة
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شُوط	to bray, hee-haw	شَهَقَ (الجَمَار) : نَهَقَ
half	شُوط (فِي كُرَةِ القَدَمِ إلَى الخ)	to inspire, inhale	شَهَقَ : تَنَنَّقَ
oat(s)	شُوفَان (نبات)	to sob	شَهَقَ : بَكَى بِأَنفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ
to fill with desire (interest, suspense); to excite, thrill, work up longing, yearning, craving, desire, eagerness; nostalgia	شُوق	magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble; gentleman	شَهْم
thorn(s), spine(s)	شُوك، شُوكَة (النَّبَات)	appetite, desire, craving	شَهْوَة : رَغْبَة
fishbones	شُوك (السَّمَك)	appetizing, palatable, savory, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious	شَهِي
thistle	ثَبَاتُ الشُّوك	appetite	شَهِيَّة : شَهْوَة
		martyr	شَهِيد : قَتِيلٌ لِمَنْ نَسِلَ النَّدَا إلَى الخ

to build, erect, construct شَيْد : بَنَى
foil, saber, épée شَيْش (المُبَارَزَة)
skewer, brochette شَيْش : سَبِيخ
narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, hookah شَيْشَة : نَارِجِيلَة
the Devil, Satan, Lucifer; devil, fiend, demon الشَّيْطَان, شَيْطَان
devilish, satanic, fiendish شَيْطَانِي
to behave like a devil شَيْطَان : تَشَيْطَن
to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, accompany شَيْع : رَافِق مَوْدَعَا
to escort the deceased to his final resting place شَيْع المَيِّت
sect; faction, group; followers, adherents شَيْعَة : فِرْقَة, أَتْبَاع
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَة
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي
cipher, code شَيْفَرَة : شَيْفَرَة
check شَيْق : مُشَوِّق - رَاجِع مُشَوِّق
traveler's check شَيْك : مَضْرُوبِي
rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَات)
chimpanzee شَيْمْبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)
habit, custom; nature, character; trait, quality, property شَيْعَة : عَادَة, مِيزَة
porcupine, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَان)
communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي
communism شَيْوَعِيَّة

fork شوْكَة (الطَّعَامِ أَوِ الْجِرَافَة إلخ)
power, might, strength شوْكَة : قُوَّة
hemlock شوْكْرَان (نَبَات)
chocolate شوْكُولَا, شوْكُولَاة
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate شوْكِي : دُوشُوك
spinal, vertebral شوْكِي : فِقْرِي
comma شوْلَة : فَاصِلَة (,)
semicolon شوْلَة مَنقُوطَة (؛)
شوْنْدَر - رَاجِع شَنْدَر
to deform, disfigure, deface, misshape, distort, mar شوْء (الشُّكْل)
to distort, pervert, misstate, falsify, corrupt شوْء (المَعْنَى)
to defame, slander, libel; to sully, disgrace, discredit شوْء السُّمْعَة
thing; object; something شَيْء
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
nothing; none لَا شَيْء
porter, carrier شَيَْال : حَمَال
gray or white hair شَيْب (الشَّعْر)
old man; old, aged شَيْخ : قَرَم
sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master شَيْخ : رُجِيم
senator شَيْخ : بِنَاتُور
fleabane شَيْخُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)
old age, senility شَيْخُوخَة : قَرَم

to phrase, word, put, express
 servile, subservient, slavish صَاغِرٌ
 clear, fine, خَالِصٌ, نَقِيٌّ, صَالِبٌ (الصَّافِي)
 pure, unmixed, plain
 clear, cloudless, صَحْوٌ, صَاحٍ, صَافٍ
 serene, fine
 net صَافٍ: فَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ أَوْ إِجْمَالِيٌّ
 net profit رِبْحٌ صَافٍ, صَافِي الرِّبْحِ
 to shake hands with صَالَحَ
 oriole صَاغِرٌ (بَطَالِي)
 hall, room; auditorium صَالَةٌ
 showroom; gallery صَالَةٌ غَرَضٌ
 to make peace with, make up صَالَحَ
 with, become reconciled with
 good; right; valid; fit صَالِحٌ: جَيِّدٌ
 useful, serviceable صَالِحٌ: نَافِعٌ
 competent صَالِحٌ: مُخْتَصِرٌ
 virtuous, right- صَالِحٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ, بَارٌّ
 eous, upright, honest; devoted,
 pious, dutiful, true
 صَالِحٌ: مُصْلِحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصْلِحَةٌ
 edible, eatable صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
 drinkable, potable صَالِحٌ لِلشُّرْبِ
 the good deeds الصَّالِحَاتُ
 salon, saloon, parlor, recep- صَالُونٌ
 tion room
 barbershop صَالُونُ جِلْدَانَةٍ
 to fast صَامٌ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشُّرَابِ)

coincide with, concur with
 to happen, صَادَفَ: حَدَثَ مُضَادَّةً
 take place by chance
 to make friends with, be- صَادَقَ
 (come) friends with, associate
 with, befriend
 صادقٌ على - رَاجِعَ صَدَقَ عَلَى
 true, honest, sincere, candid; صادقٌ
 earnest, wholehearted
 to become, come to, بَاتَ صَارَ: أَصْبَحَ
 be, grow, turn (into)
 mast (of a ship) صَارٍ (الصَّارِي)
 to speak out frankly (to), صَارَخَ (بِ)
 be frank (with)
 flagrant, glaring, gross, صَارِخٌ: قَبِيحٌ
 blatant, outrageous, shocking
 glaring, gaudy, صَارِخٌ: قَوِيٌّ, سَادٌ
 flashy; sharp, stark
 to wrestle (with); to struggle صَارَعَ
 (with), fight (with)
 severe, strict, stern, rigorous, صَارِمٌ
 hard, harsh, tough, drastic
 rocket, missile صَارُوخٌ
 measure صَاعٌ: مِكْيَالٌ
 astounding, صَاحِقٌ: مُدْجِلٌ, مُنَاجِسٌ
 shocking; sudden, unexpected,
 abrupt; swift, fast, quick
 thunderbolt, bolt صَاعِقَةٌ
 to form, shape, fashion, صَاغَ: شَكَّلَ
 mold, forge, create, make
 to draft, draw up, صَاغَ: حَرَزَ
 formulate, frame, write (down):

صَبِيح : أَتَاءَ صَبَاحاً
to come in the morn-
ing to

صَبِيح : خَيَّاهُ صَبَاحاً
to wish a good
morning (to)
morning

صَبِيح : صَبَاح
early morning

صَبِيحَة : زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحِيَّةٍ
morning visit

صَبِرَ (عَلَى)
to be patient, forbearing;
to have patience; to bear patient-
ly, stand, endure, tolerate

صَبِرَ : مَطْلَبٌ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ
to ask to be pa-
tient, ask to have patience

صَبَّرَ الْجَسَدَ
to embalm, mummify

صَبَّرَ الْخَيَرَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ
to stuff

صَبَر (نَبَات)
aloe

صَبْر -
patience, forbearance, long-
suffering, endurance, tolerance

صَبَغَ : لَوْنٌ
to dye, tint, tinge, color,
paint, tincture

صَبَغَ : صَبْغَةٌ : مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ ، صَبَاغٌ
dye,

صَبَغَ : صَبْغَةٌ : طَائِعٌ مُنِيرٌ ، فَسْخَةٌ
dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint,
tinge, tincture

صَبْغَةٌ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِطَبِيٍّ
tincture

صَبْغَةٌ شَعْرٌ
tint, dye for the hair

صَبْغَةٌ : طَائِعٌ مُنِيرٌ ، فَسْخَةٌ
tincture, cast, character, stamp, mark, color,
tinge, shade, air, touch

صَبُور -
patient, forbearing, long-suf-
fering, enduring, tolerant

صَبِيح : وَلَدٌ ، فَتَى
boy, youth, lad

صَابِيت
silent; quiet; soundless

صَابِد -
steadfast, perseverant; resis-
tant, resisting; resister

صَابِيتٌ لِلرُّضَاصِ
bulletproof

صَابِيتٌ لِلْمَاءِ
waterproof

صَانَ
to preserve, conserve, keep,
protect, (safe) guard; to maintain

صَانَعَ : دَافَنُ
to flatter, cajole, coax

صَانَعَ : مُصَنِّعٌ
maker, manufacturer,
producer, creator, author

صَافِرٌ : نَاسَبٌ
to be or become related
by marriage to

صَبَّ : مَكَّبَ
to pour, pour out, pour
forth, empty, shed

صَبَّ : مَبَكَّ
to cast, found, mold

صَبَّ يَفْتَحُحاً
to cut a key

صَبَّ النَّهْرُ (فِي)
to flow (into), pour
out (into), disemboque (into),
empty (into), discharge (into)

صَبَا إِلَى
to yearn for, long for, desire;
to aspire to, strive for

صَبَاً : شَبَابٌ ، خُدَانَةٌ
youth, youthful-
ness, juvenility, boyhood

صَبَاخ : صَبِيح
morning

صَبَاحاً
in the morning

صَبَاخُ الْخَيْرِ
good morning!

صَبَاخِي
morning, matutinal

صَبَّارٌ ، صَبَّارٌ (نَبَات)
cactus; prickly
pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal

صَبَاغ - رَاجِعٌ صَبْغٌ

صُحْب - راجع صاحب
 companionship, com-
 pany, association, friendship
 صُحْبَة: رَفَقَة
 companions, com-
 pany, comrades, friends
 بِصُحْبَة, صُحْبَة
 accompanied by, in
 the company of, with
 صِحَة: عَافِيَة
 health; good health
 صِحَة, حِفْظُ الصِّحَة
 hygiene
 صِحَة: حَقِيقَة
 truth, trueness, real-
 ity, rightness; soundness, validity
 صَحَّح: أَصْلَحَ
 to correct, amend, rec-
 tify, adjust, make right, restore,
 fix, repair, mend
 صَنَح: شَفَى
 to cure, heal
 صَنَحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّةَ
 to proofread,
 proof, read
 صَحْرَاء
 desert; wilderness, wild
 صَحْرَاوِي
 desert
 صَحَفَ
 to misread, mispronounce;
 to distort, pervert, misstate
 صُحُفَة
 bowl, dish, platter, plate
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحُفَةِ
 press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic
 صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحُفَةِ -
 راجع صحافي, صحافي
 تَحْقِيقُ صُحُفِي
 reportage, report
 سَبَقُ صُحُفِي
 scoop, beat
 مُؤْتَمَرُ صُحُفِي
 press conference,
 news conference

childish, childlike, boyish, صِبْيَانِي
 puerile, juvenile, silly
 صَبِيَة: نَتَاء
 girl, young girl, lass
 صَبِيحَة: صَبَاح
 morning
 صَبِيح, صَبِيح - راجع بِيذَج
 صَبِير (نبات) - راجع صَبَار, صَبَار
 صَحَّ: شَفِيَ
 to recover, get well
 صَحَّ: كَانَ سَلِيمًا أَوْ حَقِيقِيًّا
 to be right, correct; to be true, real
 صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَتَ
 to turn out to be true or right, prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, materialize
 صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى
 to hold good for, be true of, apply to
 صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اسْتَيْقَظَ, أَتَقَى
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up
 صَحَا الشُّكْرَانُ
 to sober up
 صَحَا مِنْ إغماء
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive
 صَحَا الْيَوْمُ الْبَحْرُ: صَفَا
 to clear up; to be clear, cloudless, sunny, bright
 الصُّحَابَة, صُحَابَة رَسُولِ اللَّهِ - Com-
 panions of the Prophet
 صُحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصُّحَابَةِ
 a Companion of the Prophet
 صُحَاة, صُحَاة
 journalism; the press
 صُحَاة, صُحَاة: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصُّحَاة - jour-
 nalist, newsman, reporter
 صُحَاة, صُحَاة: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصُّحَاة -
 راجع صُحُفِي, صُحُفِي

back or away, keep off or back; to
force out, put out
to turn away عَنْ : أَغْرَضَ عَنْ
from, avoid, keep away from
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be(come) rusty
صدأ : غَلَاءُ الصَّدَأِ
rust, oxidation, corrosion
صدأ
rusty
صدأ : يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho
صدى
front, forefront, lead, first
صدارة
place; precedence, priority
headache
صداع : أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
migraine
صداع نصفي
dower, dowry
صداق : مَهْرٌ
friendship, amity
صداقة : مَوَدَّةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ
collision, clash
صدام : اصطدام
to sing, chant, warble
صَدَحَ : غَرَدَ
respect, regard
صَدَدَ : خَضِرَصَ
concerning, regard-
ing, respecting, with respect to,
with regard to, in connection with
في هذا الصدد، in this connection, in
this respect, in this matter
هو غَرَفٌ صَدَدٌ كَذَا، he is busy with,
occupied with, working at
صَدَرَ (الكتابُ)، to be published, issued,
put out; to appear, come out
صَدَرَ (الحُكْمُ)، to be pronounced,
delivered, given, rendered
صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ : انْبَعَثَ
to emanate

dish, plate
صَحْنٌ : طَبَقٌ
yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard
صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
ashtray
صَحْنٌ سَجَائِرُ، صَحْنٌ مَيْبَجَارَةٌ
flying saucer, UFO
صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ
saucer
صَحْنُ الْفُجَعَانِ
wakefulness, waking
صَحْوٌ : يَقَظَةٌ
clearness, cloudless-
ness, serenity, brightness
صَحْوٌ : ضَاءٌ
صَحْوٌ : صَاحٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحٍ
healthy, healthful, whole-
some; health-; sanitary; hygienic
صَحِيحٌ : خَفِيقِي
true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic
صَحِيحٌ : صَوَابٌ، مُضَبُّوطٌ
right, correct; exact, accurate; valid, sound
صَحِيحٌ : نَامٌ
sound, intact; whole, perfect, complete
صَحِيحٌ : مُعَافٍ، نَلِيمٌ
healthy, well, sound, healthful
صَحِيحٌ : غَيْرُ كَسْرِي [رياضيات] integral
whole number, integer
صَحِيْفَةٌ : زَرْقَةٌ، مَنَافَةٌ
leaf, sheet; page
صَحِيْفَةٌ : جَرِيدَةٌ، newspaper, paper, journal
clamor, din, noise
صَغَبٌ : ضَجَّةٌ
rock(s)
صَخْرٌ، صَخْرَةٌ
rocky
صَخْرِي
to repel, repulse, drive
صَدَّ : دَرَأَ، رَدَّ

true or correct, turn out to be true,
come true; to be (come) true, real
to believe, accept (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ)
as true

to certify, authen- صَدَّقَ (على): أَقَرَّ
ticate; to ratify, confirm, endorse,
approve, consent to, assent to

believe it or not صَدَّقْ أَوْ لَا تُصَدَّقْ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدَّقُ

truth, trueness, truthful- صِدْق: صِدْقَة
ness; validity

sincerity, honesty, إخلاص: صِدْق
candor; faithfulness

truly, really, verily, in truth صِدْقًا

alms, charity, dole, be- صَدَقَة: خَسَنَة
nefaction, handout

dower, dowry صَدَقَة, صَدَقَة: مَهْر

to shock صَدَمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرِبَائِيًّا)

صَدَمَ: إِصْطَلَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِصْطَلَمَ بِهِ

shock; blow, stroke, bump, صَدَمَة
hit, impact

publication, issue, (الْكِتَابِ إلخ) صُدُور
issuance, coming out

reliable, trustworthy; صَدُوق: صَادِق
sincere, honest, truthful

pus, matter صَدِيد: قَبِيح

brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّة (لِلثَّوْدَيْنِ)

friend, comrade, رفيق: صَدِيق
pal, chum; friendly

boyfriend صَدِيقُ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ

veracious, very truth- صَدِيق: صَدُوق

from, issue from, come out of

to export صَدَّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)

to preface, introduce صَدَّرَ (بِمُقَدِّمَةٍ)

to put in the صَدَّرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَاةِ
front, give the first place to

صَدَّرَ: أَصَدَّرَ - رَاجِعَ أَصَدَّرَ

chest, breast صَدْر: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ

breast(s), bosom(s) صَدْر: ثَدْي

front, front part; صَدْر: مُقَدِّمَةٌ, طَلِيعَةٌ
forefront, lead

beginning, start, صَدْر: بَدْءٌ, أَوَّلٌ

outset, rise, dawn, early stage

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشُّعْرِ

vest, waistcoat صَدْرَة, صَدِيرِيَّة

brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّة (لِلثَّوْدَيْنِ)

to split, cleave, شَقَّ: صَدَّعَ

crack, break

to have or get a صَدِيع: أَصَابَهُ الصُّدَاعُ
headache

crack, break, split, fis- صَدَع: شَقَّ
sure, crevice, breach, chasm

temple صَدُغ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأَذُنِ

to turn away from, avoid صَدَّكَ عَنْ

shell, conch, oyster صَدَل, صَدَقَة

صَدَقَة, صِدْقَة - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَة

صَدَقَة, بِالصَّدَقَةِ - رَاجِعَ مُصَادَقَة

to say or tell the صَدَّقَ: قَالَ الصَّدْقَ
truth; to be true, sincere

to prove to be صَدَّقَ: تَحَقَّقَ, ثَبَتَ

scream, shriek, screech, squall
 cry, outcry, yell, shout, صَرْخَة: صَيْخَة
 scream, shriek, screech
 shriek صَرَد (طائر)
 cockroach صُرْصُور, صُرْصُر
 to throw down, fell, طَرَحَ أَرْضاً
 knock down; to knock out
 epilepsy صَرَع: دَاءُ عَضْبِي مُزْمِن
 fad, craze, rage, مُوَدَّة
 fashion, style, vogue
 to dismiss صَرَف: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ
 to dismiss, dis- (المُوظَّف)
 charge, remove, fire, lay off
 to turn (away) عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ
 from, dissuade from
 to spend, expend صَرَف: أَنْفَقَ
 to spend, pass صَرَف (وَقْتاً): قَضَى
 صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَذَلَهَا - رَاجِعْ صَرَفَ
 to drain, empty, draw صَرَفَ (الْمَاءَ)
 to change, ex- صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَذَلَهَا
 change
 to sell (out), market; صَرَفَ الْبَضَاغَةَ
 to dispose of
 to conjugate (a verb) صَرَفَ [لُغَةً]
 dismissal, discharge, (المُوظَّف)
 firing, layoff
 بِصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعْ نَظَرَ
 pure, unmixed, plain, مُنْخَصٍ
 straight; sheer, absolute
 frank, open, candid, sincere, صَرِيح

ful, honest, sincere; upright
 friend صَدِيقَة: مُؤْتَتْ صَدِيق
 girlfriend صَدِيقَة لِزَجَل
 to bundle, wrap (up), pack, صَرَّ: زَرَّمْ
 package; to bind, tie (up)
 to stridulate, creak, صَرَّ: صَوَّتْ
 squeak, screech, chirp
 to gnash صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ
 (grate, grind) one's teeth
 pure, unmixed, plain صَرِيح
 frankness, openness, can- صَرَاحَة
 dor, sincerity, explicitness
 frankly, openly, بِصَرَاحَة
 candidly, explicitly, expressly
 crying, yelling, shout- صَرَاح: صِيَاخ
 ing, screaming, shrieking
 cricket صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ: جَذَجْد
 way, path, road صِرَاط: طَرِيق
 struggle, fight, strife; صِرَاع: بَزَاع
 conflict, clash, controversy
 money-changer; cambist صَرَاف
 money-changing, exchange صِرَافَة
 bundle, bale, packet, حَزْمَة
 pack, package, parcel
 to declare, state, an- صَرَخ: أَعْلَنَ
 nounce; to tell; to say in public
 to permit, صَرَخَ بِهِ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ
 allow; to license, authorize
 edifice, tower, high صَرْح: بِنَاءٌ عَالٍ
 building, palace; castle
 to cry, yell, shout, صَرَخ: صَاخ

smallness, littleness, tininess صَفَر
 youthfulness, youth, صَفَر (السُّنْ)
 youngness; minority, infancy
 small, little; tiny, mi- صَغِير (الحَجْمِ)
 nute, diminutive, mini-
 young, youthful, صَغِير (السُّنْ)
 junior; child; minor
 to line up, align, row, صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
 range, rank, array, arrange
 to set, typeset, com- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)
 pose
 typesetting, composi- صَفَّ (طَبَاعِيًّا)
 tion
 line, row, queue, طَابُور
 file, rank, range, column
 class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دَرَجَتِيٍّ)
 to be clear, pure, صَفَا: كَانَ صَافِيًّا
 serene; to clear, clarify
 to clarify, clear, purify, صَفَّى: نَقَّى
 refine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate;
 to drain liquid from
 to dissolve; to li- صَفَّى (شَرِئَةً إلَى)
 quidate
 to eliminate, صَفَّى (فَرِيقًا رِيَاضِيًّا)
 drop
 to settle, liquidate, pay صَفَّى جَسَابًا
 (up), clear, discharge
 to settle an account صَفَّى جَسَابَةً مَعَ
 with, get even with
 clearness, clarity, fineness, صَفَاء
 pureness, purity
 (egg) yolk, yellow صَفَار (الْبَيْضِ)

outspoken, explicit, express
 صَرِيح - رَاجِعْ صَرَاح
 to be difficult, hard صَعِبَ: كَانَ صَعْبًا
 to make difficult or صَعَّبَ: عَسَّرَ, عَقَّدَ
 hard, complicate
 difficult, hard, arduous, صَعِبَ
 tough; complicated, complex
 hard currency عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ
 thyme صَفْتَر (نَبَات)
 to ascend, climb, صَعِدَ: اِرْتَفَى, عَلَا
 mount (up); to rise, go up
 to escalate, aggravate صَعَّدَ: زَادَ
 to evaporate, vaporize صَعَّدَ: بَخَّرَ
 (deep) sigh صُعْدَاءُ: زَفْرَةٌ
 to sigh (deeply); to تنَفَّسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ
 breathe again, enjoy relief
 to strike, hit, shock صَعَّقَ
 pauper; poor; low, base, صُعْلُوك
 vile, menial, inferior; powerless
 wren; kinglet صُعُو (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)
 difficulty; hardness, tough- صُعُوبَةٌ
 ness; complication
 highland, upland صُعِيدٌ: تَجْدُ
 level, standard, صُعِيدٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ, يُطَاقُ
 plane; sphere; field, domain
 to be younger than صَغُرَ, صَغِيرٌ (أَوْ مِثْلًا)
 to be (come) small, little, صَغُرَ, صَغِيرٌ
 tiny; to decrease, diminish
 to diminish, decrease, reduce, صَغُرَ
 minimize, make small(er)

corncrake, land rail صَفْرَد (طائر)
 willow صَفْصَال (شجر)
 to slap, cuff, buffet صَفَعَ
 slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow صَفْعَةٌ
 صَفَفَ: رَصَفَ - راجع صَفَّ
 to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ
 to slap, strike صَفَقَ: ضَرَبَ
 to slam, bang, shut صَفَقَ البابَ
 to applaud, clap the hands صَفَقَ
 deal, transaction, bar-gain; package, package deal صَفَقَةٌ: بَيْعَةٌ
 choice, prime, pick, cream, elite, top; the best صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نُخْبَةٌ
 forgiving, excusing; indulgent, lenient, merciful صَفُوحٌ: غُفُورٌ
 sincere (true, best) friend صَفِيٌّ
 tin, tinplate صَفِيحٌ
 plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate صَفِيحَةٌ: رَقِيقَةٌ
 can, container صَفِيحَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ
 jerrican, jerry can صَفِيحَةٌ (بَنْزِين)
 whistling, whistle; hiss(ing) صَفِيرٌ
 falconer صَفَّارٌ: بَارِذَارٌ
 scaffold صَفَّالَةٌ: إِسْفَالَةٌ
 falcon, hawk, accipiter صَفْرٌ: بَارٌ
 buzzard صَفْرٌ جَرَّاحٌ أَوْ خَوَّامٌ
 to be ice-cold, icy, صَفَعَ: بَرَدًا، تَتَلَجَّ

whistle صَفَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يُصَفِّرُ بِهَا
 صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ أَوْ الْخَطَرِ (warning) siren
 oriole صَفَّارِيَّةٌ (طائر)
 quality, property, attribute, characteristic, feature صِفَّةٌ: بَيِّزَةٌ
 adjective, attribute صِفَةٌ [لُغَةٌ]
 in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua بِصِفَتِهِ كَذَا
 to forgive, pardon, excuse صَفَحَ عَنْ
 to plate, overlay, foliate; to armor صَفَحَ
 pardon, forgiveness صَفَحَ: غُفْرَانٌ
 page صَفْحَةٌ: أَخَذَ وَجْهَيِ الْوَرَقَةِ
 sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ
 surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ
 to fetter, shackle, (en)-chain, bind; to (hand)cuff صَفَّدَ، صَفَّدَ
 fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s); handcuff(s), cuff(s) صَفَّدَ: قَبَدَ
 to whistle; to hiss صَفَّرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا
 to be empty, void, vacant صَفِيرٌ: خَلَا
 to yellow, make yellow صَفَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ
 yellow صَفَّرَ: أَخَذَتْ صَفِيرًا - راجع صَفَّرَ
 brass صَفَّرَ: نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَرُ
 empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفْرٌ، صَفْرٌ: خَالٍ
 zero, cipher, naught صَفْرٌ [رِیَاضِیَاتِ]
 empty-handed صَفْرٌ الْيَدَیْنِ

competence, juris- صلاحية : إختصاص
diction; power, authority

to crucify صَلَبَ : عَلَّقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

to be(come) hard, صَلَبَ, صَلْبَ
solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden,
solidify, stiffen, toughen

to harden, solidify, stiff- صَلَبَ : قَسَى
fen, indurate, set

to make صَلَبَ : رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصُّلَيْبِ
the sign of the cross; to cross (one-
self)

crucifixion صَلَبَ : ثَعْلِقَ عَلَى صُلَيْبٍ

hard, solid, rigid, firm, صَلَبَ : قَاسَ
stiff, inflexible

steel صَلَبَ : غَنِيْدَ - رَاجِعِ مُتَصَلَبٍ

spinal column, صَلَبَ : فُؤْلَادَ
vertebral column, backbone

body, text صَلَبَ : مَتْنٍ

heart, innermost, صَلَبَ : صَاجِمٍ

core, essence, pith, center

a solid مَادَّةٌ صُلْبَةٌ, جِسْمٌ صُلْبٌ

connection; contact; rela- صِلَةٌ : عِلَاقَةٌ
tion(ship); bearing, relevance;
link, tie

to be good, right; to be صَلَحَ, صَلَحَ

virtuous, righteous; to be fit, suit-
able; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to
be serviceable, useful

peace, peacemaking, concilia- صَلَحَ : رَاجِعِ أَصْلَحَ

rightness, integrity; piety

frozen; to freeze, frost

region, area, place, صَفَعَ : مَنَاطِقَةٌ, بَلَدٌ

land, territory, country

to polish, burnish, scour, صَفَعَ : صَفَّ

glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish,

luster, buff; to refine, cultivate

frost, hoar(frost); freeze صَفَعَ : صَفِيعٌ

check صَفِيلٌ - رَاجِعِ مَصْفُولٍ

document, deed, instru- صَفَكَ : مُسْتَدَدٌ

ment, paper, muniments

check صَفَكَ : شَيْكٌ

to rattle, clank, clink صَلَّ : تَغَفَغَ

asp; cobra صَلَّ : أَقْبَى سَامَةً

to roast, broil, grill صَلَّى : شَوَّى

to cock صَلَّى : بَنَدُوقِيَّةٌ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسُ

to pray صَلَّى : أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ

to bless صَلَّى : بَارَكَ

God's blessing صَلَّى : صَلَّيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ

and peace be upon him

prayer صَلَاةٌ : إِتِهَالٌ

blessing صَلَاةٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) : بَرَكَاتٌ

goodness, right- صَلَاحٌ : جُودَةٌ, صِحَّةٌ

ness, validity

fitness, suitability, صَلَاحٌ : مُلَاقَمَةٌ

appropriateness, propriety

serviceability, usability; صَلَاحٌ : نَفْعٌ

use(fulness), utility

righteousness, up- صَلَاحٌ : إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

rightness, integrity; piety

to deafen, make deaf: صَمَّمَ: صَمِيرَةٌ أَصَمَّ
 deaf
 deafness: صَمَمٌ: طَرَشٌ
 steadfastness, perseverance, firmness; resistance: صَمُودٌ
 nut (of a bolt): عَزَقَةٌ
 real, true, genuine, pure, straight, absolute: صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَابٌ
 heart, core, essence, pith, center: صَبَبٌ
 from the bottom (or depth) of my heart: مِنْ صَبَبِ قَلْبِي
 to the point, relevant, pertinent, apposite: فِي صَبَبِ الْمَوْضُوعِ
 hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod: صِنَارَةٌ
 needle: صِنَارَةُ الْخَبْثِ
 industry; manufacture: صِنَاعَةٌ
 صِنَاعَةٌ: صُنْعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ صُنْعَةٌ
 industrial: صِنَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ
 صِنَائِيٌّ: غَيْرٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ صُنْعِيٌّ
 industrialist: (رَجُلٌ) صِنَائِيٌّ
 tap, cock, faucet: صُنْبُورٌ: خَنْفِيَّةٌ
 cymbal(s); castanet(s): صَنْجِجٌ
 to (en)case, box, pack(age): صَنْتَقٌ
 sandalwood: صَنْدَلٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
 sandal(s): صَنْدَلٌ: خُفٌّ، جِذَاءٌ
 lighter, hoy, barge: صَنْدَلٌ: قَارِبٌ
 case, box, chest, cabinet: صَنْدُوقٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

tion, reconciliation
 hard, solid, rigid, firm: صَلْدٌ: صَلْبٌ
 clay, argil: صَلْصَالٌ: طِينٌ
 sauce; gravy; dressing: صَلْصَةٌ: مَرَقٌ
 صَلْصَلٌ: قَتَقَعَ - رَاجِعْ صَلٌ
 to be (come) bald: صَلْبٌ: حَارِأٌ أَصْلَعٌ
 baldness, alopecia: صَلْعٌ
 boast(ing), brag(ging), vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), vainglory: صَلَفٌ
 catfish, silurid: صَلْبُورٌ (سَمَكٌ)
 cross: صَلِيبٌ
 to be or become deaf: صَمَّمَ: طَرَشٌ
 to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize: صَمَّمَ: خَفِظَ
 valve: صِبَامٌ
 to be (come) silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing: صَمَمْتُ: سَكَتٌ
 silence, quiet, hush: صَمَتٌ: سَكُوتٌ
 to withstand, resist; to hold (out), remain firm, be steadfast: صَمَدٌ
 to paste, glue; to gum: صَمَغٌ
 gum; paste, glue; adhesive: صَمَغٌ
 to determine to, resolve to, decide to, be determined to or on; to intend to: صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
 to design, style; to plan, lay out: صَمَّمَ: خَطَّطَ

equivalent, counterpart, parallel
 pine صُنُوبَر، صُنُوبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)
 deed, act, action صَنِيع : عَمَل
 creature, tool, صَنِيع، صَنِيعَة : أَدَاة
 cat's-paw, puppet صَهَر : أَذَاب
 to fuse, melt, smelt
 son-in-law صِهْر : زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَةِ
 brother-in-law صِهْر : زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
 cistern, reservoir, صِهْرِيح : خَوْض
 tank, container
 tank truck, tanker صِهْرِيح : شَاحِنَة
 to neigh, whinny صَهَلُ الْفَرَسِ
 horseback, back of a horse صَهْوَة
 Zionist(ic); Zionist صَهْيُونِي
 Zionism صَهْيُونِيَّة
 right, correct, مضبوط، صَوَّاب : صَاحِبِ
 proper; accurate, exact
 rightness, correct- صَوَّاب : صِحَّة
 ness, propriety
 reason, mind; صَوَّاب : عَقْل، رُشْد
 consciousness, senses, awareness
 flint, firestone; granite صَوَّان
 cupboard; buffet, sideboard صَوَّان
 to aim (at), point (at), وَجَّه، صَوَّب :
 direct (to), deliver (at)
 to correct, rectify, صَوَّب : صَحَّح
 right, make right, put right
 direction; side صَوَّب : جِهَة، نَاحِيَة

trunk, crate; pack(age)
 safe; strongbox, cof- صُنْدُوق : خَزَانَة
 fer; till; money box
 treasury, coffers; صُنْدُوق : خَزِينَة
 pay office, cashier's office
 fund صُنْدُوق : مُؤَسَّسَة تَدْبِيرِ أَمْوَالٍ
 peep صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَة، show
 raree show
 trunk صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَة
 carton صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُون
 valiant, brave, bold, شَجَاع، صِنْدِيد
 courageous, stouthearted
 to make, do; to manufac- صَنَعَ : عَمِلَ
 ture, fabricate, produce; to form,
 create, fashion
 to industrialize صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِثْلَ مَنَاطِقَةٍ)
 craft, handicraft; trade, صَنْعَة : حِرْفَة
 occupation, vocation, profession
 artificial, synthetic, صُنْغِي : غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي
 man-made, imitation, unnatural
 to classify, categorize, صَنَّف : بَوَّب
 assort, group, grade, rank, rate
 to compile, compose, صَنَّف كِتَابًا
 write
 category, class, صَنَّف : نَوْع
 grade, range, group; kind, sort,
 type, variety; brand
 emery صَنْقَرَة : مَبَادِج
 idol, image صَنْم : وَثَن
 (full) brother; twin, dou- صَنُو، صَنُو
 ble; one of a pair; equal, peer,

photo(graph), pic- صُورَةٌ فُوتُوغَرَفِيَّةٌ -

ture; snap(shot), shot

cartoon, caricature صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّةٌ

numerator صُورَةُ الْكُسْر [رياضيات]

(animated) cartoon صُورٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةٍ، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - راجع

خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا

formal; nominal; صُورِيٌّ، صُورِيٌّ

false, sham, fictitious, unreal

chick, young chicken صُوصٌ

wool; fleece صُوفٌ: شَعْرُ الْقَمَرِ إلخ

woolen, fleecy; صُوفِيٌّ: مِنَ الصُّوفِ

woolly, wool

Sufi, mystic صُوفِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الصُّوفِيِّينَ

to pan, wash out, leach صُؤْلٌ: نَقَسٌ

attack, assault صُؤْلَةٌ: خَمَلَةٌ

power, influence صُؤْلَةٌ: سَطْوَةٌ

scepter, mace, wand صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْمَلِكِ)

crozier, staff صُؤْلُجَانُ (الْأَسْقَفِ)

fasting, fast صُؤْمٌ: صِيَامٌ

Lent الصُّؤْمُ الْكَبِيرُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

Somalia الصُّومَالُ

Somalian صُومَالِيٌّ

cell, hermitage صُؤْمَةٌ

soybean, soya صُؤْيَا، قَوْلُ الصُّرَا

crying, yelling, shout- صُؤْيَاخٌ: صُرَاخٌ

ing, screaming, shrieking

crow(ing) صُؤْيَاخُ الدِّيكِ

toward(s), to, in صُؤْبٌ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوِ

the direction of

to vote, cast a vote صُؤْتُ: إِفْتَرَعُ

صُؤْتُ: صَاتٌ - راجع صَاتٌ

sound

صُؤْتُ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ

voice

صُؤْتُ (الْإِنْسَانِ)

vote

صُؤْتُ (فِي اتِّخَابٍ)

road sign; landmark

صُؤَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ

sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), صُؤْتِيٌّ

phonic, vocal

to draw, paint, portray, صُؤْرٌ: رَسَمَ

figure, picture, illustrate

to describe, depict, صُؤْرٌ: وَصَفَ

picture, portray, paint

to shape, form, mold, صُؤْرٌ: شَكَلَ

fashion, create, make

to copy, photocopy, صُؤْرٌ: نَسَخَ

duplicate, reproduce, xerox

to photograph, (فُوتُوغَرَفِيًّا) صُؤْرٌ

take photographs, take pictures;

to film, shoot, snap, snapshoot

picture, portrait, draw- صُورَةٌ: رَسَمٌ

ing; illustration, figure; painting;

image

form, shape, fi- صُورَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ

gure, appearance

copy, reproduction صُورَةٌ: نُسْخَةٌ

manner, mode, كَيْفِيَّةٌ، صُورَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ،

fashion; way, method

profile صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

oil painting, oil صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ

pharmacist, druggist, chemist صَيِّلِي

pharmacy, drugstore صَيِّلِيَّة

chipmunk صَيِّلَانِي (حيوان)

to make, render; to re-duce to, turn into صَيَّرَ: جَعَلَ

money-changing, exchange صَيَّرَ

money-changer; cambist صَيَّرِي

becoming, turning (into) صَيَّرَ

formula; form, shape; fashion, mode, manner صَيِّفَة: شَكْل

wording, version; text صَيِّفَة: نَص

صَيِّف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

summer, summertime صَيِّف

summer(y), (a)estival صَيِّفِي

daylight-saving time تَوَقِيتُ صَيِّفِي

summer school مَدْرَسَةُ صَيِّفِيَّة

tray, salver صَيِّفِيَّة: طَبَقٌ يُقَدَّمُ عَلَيْهِ

tent, pavilion, marquee صَيَّوَان

hunter, huntsman, shooter صَيَّاد

fisherman, fisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ

fasting, fast صِيَام: صَوْم

maintenance, upkeep; preservation, conservation, protection صِيَانَة

reputation, repute, صِيَت: سُمْعَة

standing, name, fame, renown

صَيَّع - راجع صاخ

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek صَيَّعَة

fad, craze, rage, style, fashion, vogue, mode (أَجْر) صَيَّعَة

hunt(ing), صَيِّدُ الطُّيُورِ وَالْخَيْوَانَاتِ

shoot(ing)

fishing, fishery صَيِّدُ السَّمَكِ

game, quarry, kill صَيِّد: خَيْوَانَاتٌ مُصَيَّدَة

pharmacy, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology صَيِّلَة



predatory, rapacious; ضار (الضاري)
savage, wild, fierce, violent
beast of prey, predatory ضار
animal, predator

to speculate ضارب (تجاريًا)

beating, striking, knocking; ضارب
beater, striker, knocker

typist ضارب على الآلة الكاتبة

to match, equal, be like; to ضارع
rival (successfully)

to be lost, get lost; to go to ضاع
waste, be wasted

to double, duplicate ضاعف

compressing, pressing ضاغط

pressure جماعة (كثلة، قوة) ضاغطة
group, lobby-

to stay with as a guest ضاف

to help, aid, assist, support ضافر

to narrow, contract; to be- ضاق
(come) narrow, tight, close

ضؤل - راجع تضائل

straying, wandering, stray, ضال
(going) astray, lost, erratic

lost, missing; wasted ضائع

ضائقة: شدة، عسر - راجع ضيق

financial straits, in- ضائقة مالية
solvency

to decrease, diminish, ضائل: خفض
reduce, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجيش أو الشرطة إلخ) officer

regulator, governor, ضابط: منظم
control(s)

control, restraint, check ضابط: وازع

criterion, standard ضابط: معيار

police, policemen, ضابطة: شرطة
police force

ضاحك - راجع ضحك

suburb(s); out- ضاحية (ج ضواحي)

skirts, environs, precincts

to contradict, counter; to be ضاد
contrary to, contradictory to

ضار: ضرر، أضر - راجع ضرر

harmful, injurious, det- ضار: مضر
rimental, prejudicial, noxious

ulate, tune, fix, set; to correct

to vowelize, point

exactly, precisely,
accurately

(traffic) ticket

hyena

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry be noisy

noise, din, uproar, clamor

to be bored (with), fed up (with), (sick and) tired (of)

boredom, weariness, tedium

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of)

to sacrifice

to sacrifice oneself

forenoon; morning

to laugh

to laugh at, poke fun at, make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at

laughter, laughing

laugh

shallow, shoal

forenoon; morning

laugher; laughing, risible, riant, merry, good-humored

victim

ضبط : شكّل

ضبط , بالضبط

تخضّر ضبط منير

ضبع , ضبع (حيوان)

ضج : صخب

ضجة

ضجر (من)

ضجر

ضجر

ضجيج - راجع ضجة

ضحي (بـ)

ضحي يتقّيه

ضحي : ضحوة

ضحك

ضحك , ضحك

ضحكة , ضحكة

ضحل

ضحوة : ضحي

ضحك , ضحك

ضحك , ضحك

ضحية : فريسة , متعني عليه

ضالة - راجع تضاول

object of search; goal, aim; wish, desire (منشودة)

to wrong, oppress, harm

atrophied, emaciated;

lean, thin; slim, slender

guarantor, guarantee,

surety, bail(sman), sponsor

sheep

mutton

to match, equal, be like; to

compete with or rival (successful-

ly), emulate, strive to excel

incomparable, match-

less, peerless, unequaled, unique

to annoy, vex, bother, disturb,

irritate, molest, harass, upset

small, little, slight, meager,

scanty, insufficient, negligible

lizard; dabb

fog, mist

foggy, misty, hazy, cloudy

insole

to catch, seize; to apprehend, arrest; to hold

apprehend, arrest; to hold

to seize, distraint, صاذر

impound, sequester, confiscate

to control, check, curb, كبح

contain, hold (back), restrain

to check (up), verify

to adjust, reg-

ضامير : تعجّل

ضامن : كفيل

ضأن : غنم

ضائي , ضائي : لحم الضأن

ضافي

لا يضافي

ضائق

ضليل

ضب (حيوان)

ضباب

ضبابي

ضبان (الجذام)

ضبط : قبض على

ضبط

ضبط

ضبط

ضبط

ضبط

ضبط

ضبط

to set a record **ضَرَبَ رَقْماً يَنَاسِياً**
 to coin, mint **ضَرَبَ النُّقُودَ**
 to multiply (a number by another) **ضَرَبَ عَدْداً فِي آخَرٍ**
 to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite **ضَرَبَ مَثَلاً**
 multiplication **ضَرَبَ (الْأَعْدَادِ)**
 typing, type-writing **ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ**
 kind, sort, type, variety **ضَرَبٌ : نَوْعٌ**
 blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock; slap, flap, strike; tap; rap **ضَرْبَةٌ : طَرْفَةٌ**
 penalty kick **ضَرْبَةُ جَزَاءٍ**
 sunstroke, insolation **ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ**
 fellow wife (of a polygyny) **ضُرَّةُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)**
 damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment **ضَرَرٌ : أَذَى**
 damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation **أَضْرَارٌ، غُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
 molar, molar tooth, grinder **ضَبْرَسٌ**
 necessity, need, demand, (pre)requisite; must **ضَرُورَةٌ**
 necessarily, of necessity **بِالضَّرُورَةِ**
 in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary **جَنْدُ الضَّرُورَةِ**
 necessary, (pre)requisite, indispensable, essential, required **ضَرُورِيٌّ**
 fierce, destructive, deadly **ضَرُوسٌ**
 tax, duty, excise, levy **ضَرَبِيَّةٌ**

to pump **ضَخَّ (الْمَاءَ، الْمَالَ إلخ)**
 to be huge, big, large; to increase in size or volume, swell **ضَخْمٌ**
 to inflate, distend, blow up, enlarge, swell, magnify **ضَخَّمَ : كَبَّرَ**
 to exaggerate **ضَخَّمَ : بِالْغَى فِي**
 huge, big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, enormous, tremendous, gigantic, giant **ضَخْمٌ : كَبِيرٌ**
 opposite, contrary, contrast; converse; antonym; against, opposed to; anti-, counter-, contra **ضِدٌّ**
 fireproof **ضِدُّ الْخَرِيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ**
 bulletproof **ضِدُّ الرُّصَاصِ**
 waterproof **ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ**
 to harm, damage, hurt, injure, wrong, do harm to **ضَرَّ : أَضَرَّ**
 distress, adversity, trouble **ضُرَاءٌ**
 في السُّرَاءِ وَالضُّرَاءِ - رَاجِعٌ سُرَاءً
 to beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap **ضَرَبَ : خَبَطَ**
 to type, type-write **ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ**
 to play (on) **ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ**
 to fix a date, make an appointment **ضَرَبَ أَجْلاً أَوْ مَوْعِداً**
 to knock, rap, beat (on or at a door) **ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ**
 to ring, sound, toll (a bell) **ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ (a bell)**

load ضِفْدِغُ الطِّينِ (حيوان)

frogman ضِفْدِغُ بَشَرِي، رَجُلٌ ضِفْدِغ

to braid, plait, cue ضَفَرَ، ضَفْرٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَفِيرَةٌ

to go astray, stray; to lose one's way, get lost ضَلَّ

going astray; error; ضَلَالَةٌ، perversity; delusion, deception ضَلِيلٌ

rib ضِلْعٌ: عَظْمٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ [تَشْرِيع]

cutlet, chop; rib ضِلْعٌ، لَحْمٌ الْأَضْلَاعِ

side ضِلْعٌ [مُتَدَمِّدٌ]

role, part, hand ضِلْعٌ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

to mislead, lead astray, mis- ضَلَّلَ guide, misdirect; to deceive, fool

versed (in), skilled ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ); erudite; expert, specialist

to join, unite, bring ضَمَّ ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ together, connect; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group

to join, attach, annex, ضَمَّ ضَمَّ: أَلْتَقَى append, add

to contain, comprise, ضَمَّ ضَمَّ: إِحْتَوَى include, encompass, embrace

to embrace, hug ضَمَّ ضَمَّ: عَاتَقَ ضِمَادٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ

dressings, bandage, swathe, pad, compress ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ: كَفَالَةٌ

guarantee, war-rant(y), security, collateral ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانٌ: تَأْمِينٌ

insurance, assurance ضَمَانٌ، ضَمَانَةٌ (حيوان)

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ: قَبْرٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ: أَعْمَى

to undermine, weaken, sap, ضَعَفَ debilitate; to dilapidate

to weaken, fail, languish; to ضَعُفَ be(come) weak or feeble

ضَعُفَ: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْعَفَ ضَعُفَ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدُّ قُوَّةٍ feebleness, languor, impotence

double; twice (as ضِعْفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ) much); multiple; -fold

triple; thrice (as ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ much), threefold

weak, feeble, debilitated, ضَعِيفٌ languid, powerless, impotent

to (com)press, squeeze ضَغَطَ ضَغَطَ: غَضَرَ

to (com)press, push, ضَغَطَ ضَغَطَ: خَشَرَ pack (tight), jam; to squeeze

to exert pressure on, ضَغَطَ ضَغَطَ: عَلَى pressure; to push; to press, compel, force, constrain, coerce

pressure; stress ضَغَطٌ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ ضَغَطٌ جَوْرِيٌّ

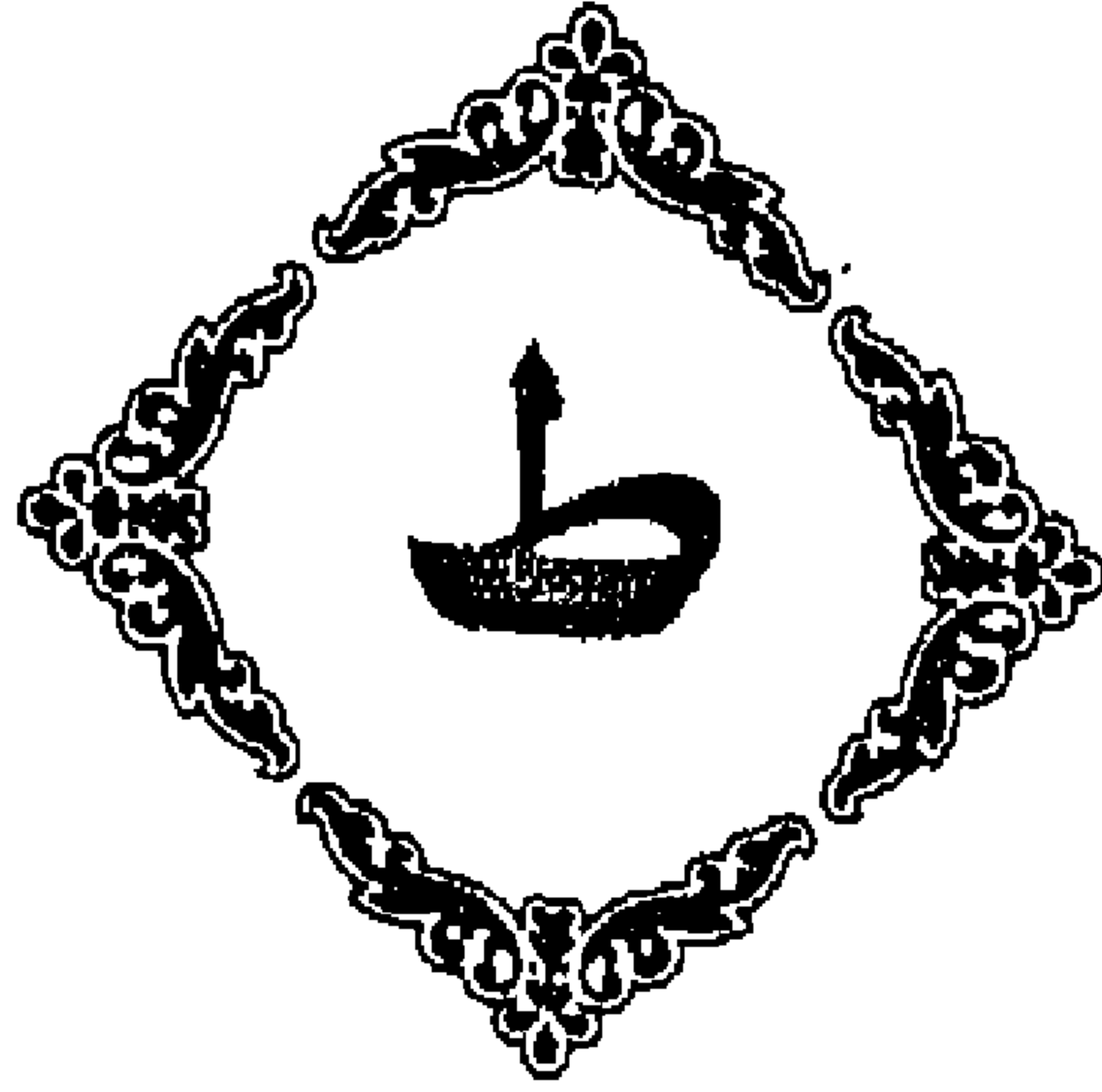
atmospheric pressure ضَغَطٌ جَوْرِيٌّ blood pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ

air pressure ضَغَطُ الْهَوَاءِ rancor, spite, grudge, ضَغِينَةٌ، ضَغْنٌ

malice, venom, hatred ضَغْنٌ، ضَغْنٌ bank, shore, riverside

frog ضِفْدِغٌ، ضِفْدِغَةٌ (حيوان)

sunlight, sunshine	ضَوْءُ الشَّمْسِ	social security	ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِي
moonlight	ضَوْءُ الْقَمَرِ	to perfume, scent	ضَمَّعَ، ضَمَّعَ
in the light of	ضَوْءُ كَذَا	to bandage, dress, bind up	ضَمَّدَ، ضَمَّدَ
light-, luminary, luminous	ضَوَائِي	to atrophy, waste away; to be(come) lean or thin	ضَمُرَ، ضَمُرَ : هَزَلَ
light-year	سَنَةُ ضَوْئِيَّة	to guarantee, ensure, secure; to insure	ضَمِنَ
noise, din, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly	ضَوْضَاءُ : ضَجَّة	to include, enclose, embody, incorporate, enter	ضَمَّنَ : أَتْرَجَ
loss; forfeiture; waste	ضَيَاع - رَاجِعُ ضَوْء	to fine, amerce	ضَمَّنَ : عَزَمَ
entertainment, entertaining; accommodation, housing	ضَيَافَة	within, inside (of), in, among	ضَمَّنَ : دَاخَلَ، بَيْنَ
harm, damage, injury	ضَرَر : ضَرَر	among, within; included in, falling under	مِنْ ضَمْنٍ
	ضَيْع - رَاجِعُ أَضْيَاع	inclusively; inclusive	ضِمْنًا
(small) village, hamlet	ضَبَّة : قَرْيَة	implied, implicit, tacit	ضَمْنِي
	ضَيْف : اسْتَضَاف - رَاجِعُ اسْتَضَاف	conscience; heart, mind; innermost	ضَمِير : رَجْدَان
guest; visitor	ضَيْف : نَزِيل، زَائِر	pronoun	ضَمِير [لَفَة]
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten, constrict	ضَيَّقَ	to (be)grudge, give reluctantly (to), withhold (from)	ضَمَّنَ (بِ، عَلَى)
to confine, hem in, corner; to restrain, press, oppress	ضَيَّقَ عَلَى	exhaustion; weakness	ضَمْنِي : ضَعْف
narrow, tight, close; confined	ضَيِّق	grudging, sparing	ضَمْنِي : بَخِيل
narrowness, tightness, closeness	ضَيِّق : ضَيْدُ اتِّسَاع	clinging to, sticking to, adhering to; hanging on to	ضَمْنِي : بَخِيل
distress, difficulty, hardship; straits, pinch; need	ضَيْق : بِلْدَة، حُسْر	light; brightness, gleam	ضَوْء
wrong, injustice, oppression	ضَمِيم	the green light, OK	الضَّوْءُ الْأَخْضَرُ



enormous, huge, big

طَائِل : كبير

use, avail, benefit

طَائِل : نفع

to be good, pleasant, agree-
able, delicious, sweet

طَابَ لـ : to please, delight, give plea-

sure to, appeal to

good night!

طَابَتْ لَيْلَتُكُمْ

ball

طَابَةُ : كرة

cook; chef

طَابَخ : طبّاخ، طاه

stamp, mark, character, مِيزَة : طابع
characteristic, feature

seal, signet; stamp, im- طابع : ختم
print, impress(ion)

postage stamp, stamp طابع بريدي

printer, pressman

طابع

typist

طابع على الآلة الكاتبة

طابع : طابع - راجع طابع

to be identical with; to corres- طابق

pond to, conform with, coincide

with, agree with; to be consistent

with, compatible with

floor, story

طابق، طابق : دور

bird

طائر : طير

airplane, plane, aircraft طيارة : طائرة

warplane, طائرة حربية أو عسكرية

military airplane

طائرة عمودية أو مروحية أو حلّافة

helicopter

jet airplane, jet plane, طائرة نفاثة

jet, jetliner

kite

طائرة ورقية

reckless, rash, heedless, طائش : متهور

careless, foolhardy, frivolous

aimless, desultory, طائش : بلا هدف

random, stray

طابع - راجع مطبع

sect, denomination, طائفة (دينية) : ملة

confession

group, troop, body طائفة : جماعة

part, portion; section طائفة : جزء

sectarian, denominational, طائفي

confessional

sectarianism, denomination- طائفية

alism, confessionalism

mission; allegiance; piety

طاهن (في السن) old, aged, advanced
in years

plague, pestilence طاهون (مرض)

tyrant, autocrat, طاغ (الطاغي): ظالم

dictator; tyrannical, oppressive,
autocratic, dictatorial, arbitraryprevailing, (pre)domi- طاغ: سائد
nant, preponderant

طاغية: ظالم - راجع طاغ

to circle, circumambulate, طاف: دار

go around; to roam, rove, tour

to overflow, flow over, طاف: فاض

run over; to flood, inundate

floating, afloat طاب (الطافي): عائم

replete, full, brimful, overfull طافح

buoy طافية: عوامة لإرشاد السفن

energy; power; capacity; طاقة: قوة

ability, capability, faculty

crew طاقم (السفينة أو الطائرة)

طاقم: طقم - راجع طقم

to be(come) long; to طال: صار طويلاً

lengthen, extend, stretch

to last long طال: دام طويلاً

to claim, demand; to call طالب (ب):

upon, request, ask (someone to do
something), appeal to

طالب: تلميذ student

university student طالب جامعي

cadet طالب عسكري (في كلية حربية)

ground floor

الطابق الأرضي

downstairs

الطابق الأسفل

basement

الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني

line, queue,

طابور: رتل، صف طويل

file, row, rank, column

fierce, violent,

طاحين: ضار، ضروس

destructive, ruinous, deadly

mill, grinder

طاحون، طاحونة

water mill

طاحونة الماء

windmill

طاحونة الهواء

quern, hand mill

طاحونة اليد

to fly; to fly away

طار: حلق

accidental, inciden-

طاريء: غير متنتظر

tal, unexpected, unforeseen

foreign, alien

طاريء: غريب، ذخيل

extraordinary, un-

طاريء: استثنائي

usual; emergency

emergen-

طاريء، طارئة: حادث طاريء

cy, contingency; accident

state of emergency

حالة الطوارئ

hoop, ring, circle

طارة: طوق

to chase, pursue, follow,

طارة: لاحق

hunt, track, trail, trace

fresh, new

طارج: جديد، طري

bowl; cup; glass,

طاس، طاسة: كأس

tumbler; goblet

to bow, duck, lower,

طاطاً (رأسه)

bend, incline (one's head)

طاعة: obedience, compliance, sub-

medical treatment	طِبَابَة
cook; chef	طَبَّاح : طَاهٍ
	طَبَّاح : فُرْن ، آلَة الطَّبْخ - راجع بِطْبَخ
chalk	طَبَّاشِير
printer, pressman	طَبَّاع : طَابِع
	طَبَّاع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق - راجع طَبِع
printing, press, typography	طَبَّاعَة
typographic(al), printing, press	طَبَّاعِي
to treat medically, medicate	طَبَّب
to cook	طَبَّخ : طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبْخ : طَهْر
cooked food	طَبْخ : طَعَام مَطْبُوخ
chalk	طَبْشُورَة : إِصْبَعُ مِنَ الطَّبَّاشِير
to print	طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)
to type, type-write	طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَة الْكَاتِبَة - type-
to have a natural disposition for; to be innate in	طَبِعَ عَلَى
to normalize	طَبَعَ : جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا
printing, print	طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ إلخ)
typing, type-writing	طَبَعَ عَلَى آلَة الْكَاتِبَة
nature, disposition, character, temper, setup	طَبِع : سَجِيَّة ، خُلُق
naturally; of course, certainly, sure(ly), for sure	طَبَعًا ، بِالطَّبْع
edition, impres-	طَبْعَة (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)

suitor	طَالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ ، طَالِبُ زَوَاجٍ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طَالِيع : شَرِير
to read, peruse	طَالَعَ : قَرَأَ
to bring (to), present	طَالَعَ بِ : زَوَّدَ بِ
with; to supply with	
	طَالَعَ بِ : أَعْلَمَ بِ - راجع أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
rising, ascending, going up, mounting, climbing	طَالِع : صَاعِد
luck, fortune	طَالِيع : حَظٌّ
	طَالِيق ، طَالِيقَة - راجع مُطْلَقَة
often, frequently, many times, repeatedly	طَالَمًا ، لَطَالَمًا : مَرَارًا
as long as, so long as	طَالَمًا : مَا دَامَ
since, as, inasmuch as	طَالَمَّا أَنْ
disaster, catastrophe	طَامَّة : مُصِيبَة
cook; chef	طَاهٍ (الطَّاهِي) : طَبَّاح
clean, pure, immaculate	طَاهِر : نَظِيف
chaste, modest, vir-	طَاهِر : عَظِيم - vir-
tuous, pure	
to consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ : رَافَقَ
	طَاوَعَ : أَطَاعَ - راجع أَطَاعَ
table	طَاوِلَة
backgammon, trictrac	لُعْبَة الطَّاوِلَة
peacock	طَاوُوس (طَائِر)
medicine	طَبِّ
dentistry	طَبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
pediatrics	طَبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
veterinary medicine	طَبُّ الْبَيْطَرِي

cardiologist طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
 gynecologist طَبِيبُ نِسَائِي
 psychiatrist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي
 cooked food طَبِيخٌ : طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ
 nature طَبِيعَةٌ : قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ
 طَبِيعَةٌ : سَجِيَّةٌ ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبْعُ
 physics طَبِيعَةٌ ، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
 natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
 normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural طَبِيعِيٌّ : عَادِيٌّ
 physical طَبِيعِيٌّ : فِيزِيَاثِي
 physics طَبِيعِيَّاتٌ : عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ ، فِيزِيَاءُ
 spleen طَبَحَال [تَشْرِيحُ]
 moss, alga طَبْحَلْبٌ ، طَبْحَلْبُ (نَبَات)
 to grind, mill, crush طَبَحَنَ
 flour, meal طَبَحِينٌ ، طَبَحَنَ : ذَبَقَ
 altogether, all طَرًّا : جَمِيعًا
 to happen, occur, take place طَرَأَ : حَدَثَ ، جَدَّ
 develop, arise طَرَأَ : حَدَثَ ، جَدَّ
 to soften, mellow, make soft طَرَّى : لَيَّنَ
 make tender طَرَادَ ، طَرَادَةٌ : سَفِينَةٌ خَرَبِيَّةٌ
 cruiser طَرَّازٌ : نَوْعٌ
 style, fashion; type, model, brand, class, kind, sort طَرَبَ
 to be delighted, gleeful, enraptured, exultant, hilarious طَرَبَ
 joy, glee, hilarity, rapture, exultation; singing; music

sion; printing, print
 to apply, put into effect, implement; to enforce, carry out; to honor, observe, comply with
 to spread (through), pervade
 plate, dish طَبَقٌ : صَحْنٌ
 tray, salver طَبَقٌ : صَيْيَّةٌ
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to طَبَقًا
 true copy, (exact) copy, replica, duplicate صُورَةٌ طَبَقُ الْأَصْلِ
 layer; stratum; bed; sheet طَبَقَةٌ (مِنْ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ إلخ)
 coat(ing), film, screen, outer layer طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّةٌ) : غِشَاءٌ
 floor, story طَبَقَةٌ : دُورٌ ، طَائِقُ
 class, category. grade; degree, rank, level طَبَقَةٌ : صِنْفٌ ، دَرَجَةٌ
 (social) class, rank طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)
 class طَبَقِيٌّ
 to drum, beat a drum طَبَلَ ، طَبْلٌ
 drum طَبْلٌ ، طَبْلَةٌ
 medical; medicinal طَبِيٌّ
 physician, doctor, MD طَبِيبٌ
 dentist طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
 pediatrician طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
 veterinarian طَبِيبُ بَيْطَرِي
 ophthalmologist طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ

on the part of, from, by	بَيْنَ طَرَف	musical instrument	آلَة طَرَب
eye	طَرَف : عَيْن	tarboosh, fez	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش
anecdote, witticism, wise-crack, gag, drollery, joke	طَرَفَة : نَابِذَة	small table; coffee table; end table	طَرَبِيزَة : طَاوِلَة صَغِيرَة
to hammer, strike, forge; to knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram	طَرَقَ : نَقَى	to subtract, deduct	طَرَحَ : خَسَمَ
to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)	طَرَقَ الْبَابَ	to throw, cast, fling	طَرَحَ : رَمَى
to broach, bring up, raise, treat, deal with	طَرَقَ مَوْضِعًا	to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose, introduce, advance, present	طَرَحَ (مُؤَالَا أَوْ مَوْضِعًا)
knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow, stroke, hit	طَرَقَة	subtraction, deduction	طَرَحَ : خَسَمَ
to be (come) soft or tender	طَرِي	mantilla, scarf, throw; veil	طَرَحَة
soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple	طَرِي : لَيِّن، غَضَّ	to drive away or out, expel, throw out, oust, dismiss; to deport, banish, exile; to fire	طَرَدَ
fugitive, runaway	طَرِيد : هَارِب	parcel, package	طَرْدَة : بَرْدَة
outlaw	طَرِيدُ الْعَذَالَة	direct	طَرِيقِي : مُبَاشِر
game, quarry	طَرِيقَة (بَيْنَ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)	to embroider, brocade	طَرَزَ (ثَوْبًا)
original, rare, uncommon; curious, strange, odd	طَرِيف : نَابِذ	to be or become deaf	طَرَشَ : صَمَّ
طَرِيقَة - رَاجِع طَرَفَة		deafness	طَرَشَ، طَرَفَة : صَمَم
way, road, path, track, course, route	طَرِيق : سَبِيل، قَرَب	to blink, wink, bat	طَرَفَ (بَعِيْنِيَّة)
street	طَرِيق : شَارِع	edge, border; limit, end, extremity, extreme	طَرَف : حُدْ
by means of, through, by; by way of, via	عَنْ طَرِيق، مِنْ طَرِيق، بِطَرِيق	tip, point, apex	طَرَف : رَأْس
way, method, procedure, technique, process; manner, mode, fashion	طَرِيقَة : أُسْلُوب، كَيْفِيَّة	side; area, region; part(s)	طَرَف : جَانِب، نَاحِيَة
		party, side	طَرَف : فَرِيق
		limb, extremity, appendage	طَرَف : عُضْو، جَارِحَة

to be full (to the brim); to **طَفَحَ : اِنْتَلَأَ**
 flow over, overflow
 (skin) eruption, rash **طَفَحَ (جِلْدِي)**
 infant, baby, child **طِفْل : وَلَدٌ صَغِيرٌ**
 (early) childhood, infancy, **طُفُولَةٌ**
 babyhood
 infantile, infant, childish, ba- **طُفُولِي**
 byish; child, baby, children's
 slight, small, little, light, in- **طَفِيفٌ**
 significant, trivial, minor
 parasite, sponge(r), hanger- **طَفِيلِي**
 on, leech; intruder; parasitic(al)
 parasites **طَفِيلِيَّات**
 weather **طَقَسَ : حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ**
 rite, ritual, liturgy, **طَقَسَ (دِينِي)**
 ceremony, ceremonial
 to crackle, clack, click, clat- **طَقَطَقَ**
 ter; to crack, snap, pop
 set, kit; group; series **طَقَمَ : مَجْمُوعَةٌ**
 suit (of clothes) **طَقَمَ (ثِيَاب)**
 suite (of furniture) **طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَات)**
 denture, set of (false) **طَقَمُ أَسْنَانٍ**
 teeth
 drizzle, fine rain **طَلَّ : مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ**
 dew **طَلَّ : نَدَى**
 to paint, daub **طَلَّى : دَمَنَ (بَلَوْن)**
 to coat, overlay, plate **طَلَّى : غَشَّى**
 to gild **طَلَّى بِالذَّهَبِ**
 coat(ing), cover- **طَلَّاء : غِشَاءٌ، دِهَانٌ**

means **طَرِيقَةٌ : وَجْهَةٌ**
 order; creed, faith; **طَرِيقَةٌ : مَذْهَبٌ**
 doctrine, school
 washtub; washbowl, **طُشَّتْ**
 washbasin; basin
 food, nourishment, nutriment **طَعَامٌ**
 to graft, engraft **طَعَمَ النَّبَاتُ الْخ**
 to inoculate, vac- **طَعَمَ : لَقَحَ، زَرَقَ**
 cinate; to inject, shoot
 to inlay (with) **طَعَمَ : رَضَعَ (بِ-)**
 taste, flavor, savor, relish **طَعَمَ : مَذَاقٌ**
 graft, scion **طَعَمَ (النَّبَات)**
 bait, lure, decoy **طَعَمَ (لِلصَّيْد)**
 vaccine, inoculum **طَعَمَ : لِقَاحٌ**
 to stab, thrust, jab, **طَعَنَ : وَخَزَ، شَكَّ**
 pierce, transfix, lunge
 to defame, slander, **طَعَنَ فِي : شَهَرَ بِ-**
 libel, calumniate, speak evil of
 to con- **طَعَنَ فِي صِبْغَةٍ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ**
 test, challenge, impugn
 to be old, aged; to **طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ**
 age, grow old
 stab; thrust **طَعْنَةٌ**
 to be tyrannical, oppres- **طَعَنِي : اِسْتَبَدَّ**
 sive, despotic; to oppress
 to prevail (in), pre- **طَعَنَ (عَلَى) : سَادَ**
 dominate (in), dominate
 band, troop, group, party **طُعْمَةٌ**
 tyranny, oppression **طُعْمَانٌ : ظُلْمٌ**
 to float, buoy **طُعْمًا : عَامٌ**

pollen طَلْع، غُبَارُ الطَّلْع
 look(s), appearance, aspect, mien, visage, countenance طَلْعَة: مُخْبَا
 to divorce, repudiate طَلَّقَ (زَوْجَتَهُ)
 shot, gunshot طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)
 labor, travail, pains طَلَّقَ: أَلَمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
 free, open طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ
 fluent, eloquent, glib طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ
 cheerful, bright-faced طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ
 in the open, in the open air, outdoors فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقِ
 shot, gunshot طَلْقَة (نَارِيَّة)
 ruins, remains طَلَّلَ (جِ أَطْلَالٍ وَطُلُولٍ)
 pump طَلْمَبَة: مِضْخَةٌ
 front, forefront, lead, head; vanguard; avant-garde طَلِيْعَة
 pioneers; forerunners; طَلَانِيعُ
 signs, indications; beginnings فِي الطَّلِيْعَةِ
 at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the lead
 avant-garde; pioneer; path-finding; leading, foremost طَلِيْمِي
 free, freed, liberated, at liberty; loose, unrestrained طَلِيق: حَرٌّ
 to overflow, flood, inundate طَمَّ
 to flow over, overflow, run over; to surge, swell (up) طَمَّا، طَمَى
 tomato(es) طَمَاجِم: بَنْدُورَة (نَبَات)
 greedy, covetous, avid طَمَّاع

ing, overlay, plating; paint
 nail polish طَلَاءُ الْأَطَافِرِ
 student, student's, of students طَّلَايِي
 divorce طَّلَاق
 to ask for, request, seek; to order, demand, require; to want, wish (for); to look for طَلَبَ: حَاوَلَ ثَلَّةً
 to ask, request, quest, call upon, appeal to, invite; to demand, order, require طَلَبَ (إِلَى أَرِيْمٍ): سَأَلَ، ذَعَا
 to send for, call for, call, summon طَلَبَ: اسْتَدْعَى
 to order, place an order (for) طَلَبَ بِضَاعَةً إلخ
 to propose to, ask for a girl's hand طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ بَذْ فَتَاةً
 demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; order; search, quest طَلَبَ
 order; demand طَلَبَ (بِجَارِي)
 application, petition, motion, appeal, request طَلَبَ (وِظِيْفَةً أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةً)
 form, application form, application طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةٌ طَلَبَ
 order طَلَبِيَّة: طَلَبُ بِيْجَارِي
 to rise, go up, ascend طَلَعَ: اِرْتَفَعَ
 to rise; to appear, come out, show, emerge طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ
 to mount طَلَعَ، طَلَع: صَعِدَ، تَسَلَّقَ
 (up), ascend, climb, scale طَلَعَ، طَلَع: صَعِدَ، تَسَلَّقَ
 spadix طَلْع (النَّخْلِ إلخ)

cooking, cookery; cuisine طَهْر: طَبَخَ

to fold; to roll up, tuck; to طَوَى: قَتَى
bend, flex, turn

to end, finish; to be طَوَى (صَفَحَتْه)
finished with; to turn a new page

hunger, starvation طَوَى: جَرَعَ

helicopter طَوَافَةٌ: هِلِكُوتِير، خَوَافَةٌ

during, all during, during طَوَالَ: طَيَّلَتْ
all, throughout, all through

all day long, all day طَوَالَ الْيَوْمَ

frying pan طَوَايَة، طَوَايَة: بِقْلَاة

brick(s), adobe(s) طُوب، طُوبَة: لَبْن

blessed is..., blessed be... طُوبَى لـ... ..

utopianism; utopism; utopia طُوبَاوِيَّة

to fling, hurl, throw, toss طَوَخَ (بـ)

mountain طَوْد: جَبَل

to develop, promote, advance; طَوَّرَ

to evolve; to sophisticate

phase, stage, period طَوَّرَ: مَرَّحَلَة

state, condition طَوَّرَ: حَال

limit, bound طَوَّرَ: حَد

sometimes, at times طَوَّرَا

mountain طَوَّرَ: جَبَل

to subdue, subjugate طَوَّغَ: أَخْضَعَ

to enlist, recruit, sign طَوَّغَ (الْجُنُودَ)

in, draft, conscript, muster in

voluntarily, willingly طَوَّعَا

voluntary, free, freewill طَوَّعِي

to reassure, assure, relieve طَمَأَنَّ
someone's worry or fear

tranquility, (re)assurance, طَمَائِينَة
peace (of mind); trust; security

menstruation, period طَمَثَ: خَبَضَ

to aspire to or after, seek طَمَعَ إِلَى
(to), aim to

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill طَمَرَ
up (with earth)

to efface, obliterate, erase; to طَمَسَ
suppress, black out, hush up

to covet, desire, wish طَمِعَ فِي أَرْبِ
for; to aspire to, seek

greed(iness), covetousness, طَمَع
cupidity, avidity, avarice

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring طَمُوح

ambition, aspiration طَمُوح

to buzz, hum, drone طَنَ: أَرْز

ton طَنَ: وَخَذَةُ وَزْن

hummingbird طَنَان (طَائِر)

mandolin, lute طَنْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

cooker, cooking pot, cooking طَنْجَرَة
pan, casserole

ledge, eaves, cornice, frieze طَنْف

carpet, rug طَنْفَسَة، طَنْفَسَة، طَنْفَسَة

to cook طَنَّا: طَبَخَ

to be(come) clean or pure طَهَّرَ، طَهَّرَ

to disinfect, sterilize; طَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to purge, purify, clean, deterge

to circumcise طَهَّرَ: خَنَنَ

(ing); bend(ing), turn(ing)

enclosed, attached, herewith طُفَّة

pilot, aviator, flier, طيار: ملاح جوي
flyer, airman, navigator

طيارة: طائرة راجع طائرة

to make good, pleasant, delicious, sweet طيب: جعلة طيباً

to scent, perfume طيب: عطر

to aromatize, flavor طيب: نكهة

good; pleasant, nice طيب: جيد

delicious, tasty, savory, طيب: لذيد

palatable, toothsome, good طيب (القلب)

good-hearted, generous, good, kind(hearted)

perfume, scent طيب: عطر

fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, طية: ثنية

flexure, flexion, turn طير: طائر

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to طير: طيور

bird; fowl طير: طيور

birds; fowls; poultry طير: طيور

flying, flight; aviation طيران

airlines, airways خطوط الطيران

air force سلاح الطيران

airline شركة طيران

recklessness, rashness, fool- طيش

hardiness, frivolity, imprudence طيطوي (طائ)

sandpiper; redshank طيع: راجع طيع، بطواع

vision, apparition, phan- طيف: خيال

طوبجياً - راجع طوعاً

طُوف: دار - راجع طاف

(log) raft, lighter, float طُوف: غرامة

flood, inundation, deluge طوفان

to surround, (en)circle, en- طوق

compass, ring, enclose, embrace طوق (المنق)

neckband, collar طوق: طارة

hoop, circle, ring, rim طوّل: أطال - راجع أطال

length طوّل: ضد قصر، ضد غرض

height طوّل: إرتفاع، علو

longevity, long life طوّل: راجع طوّل

tallness طوّل: راجع طوّل

linear, longitudinal طولي

roll, scroll طومار: درج

interior, inner self, inward طوية

thoughts; conscience; intent(ion) طويل: ضد قصير، ضد غريض

long طويل: مرتفع

high; tall; big طويل: مطول - راجع مطول

long, (for) a long time طويلاً

farsighted, long-sighted, hyperopic طويل البصر أو النظر

long-lived, longevous طويل العمر

tall طويل القامة

fold(ing); rolling up, tuck- طي: ثني

whitewash; to clay, mud (off)

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; طَيَّنَ

lute, luting; mortar, plaster

clayey, argillaceous

grouse

طَيَّنَ

طَيَّهَج (طائى)

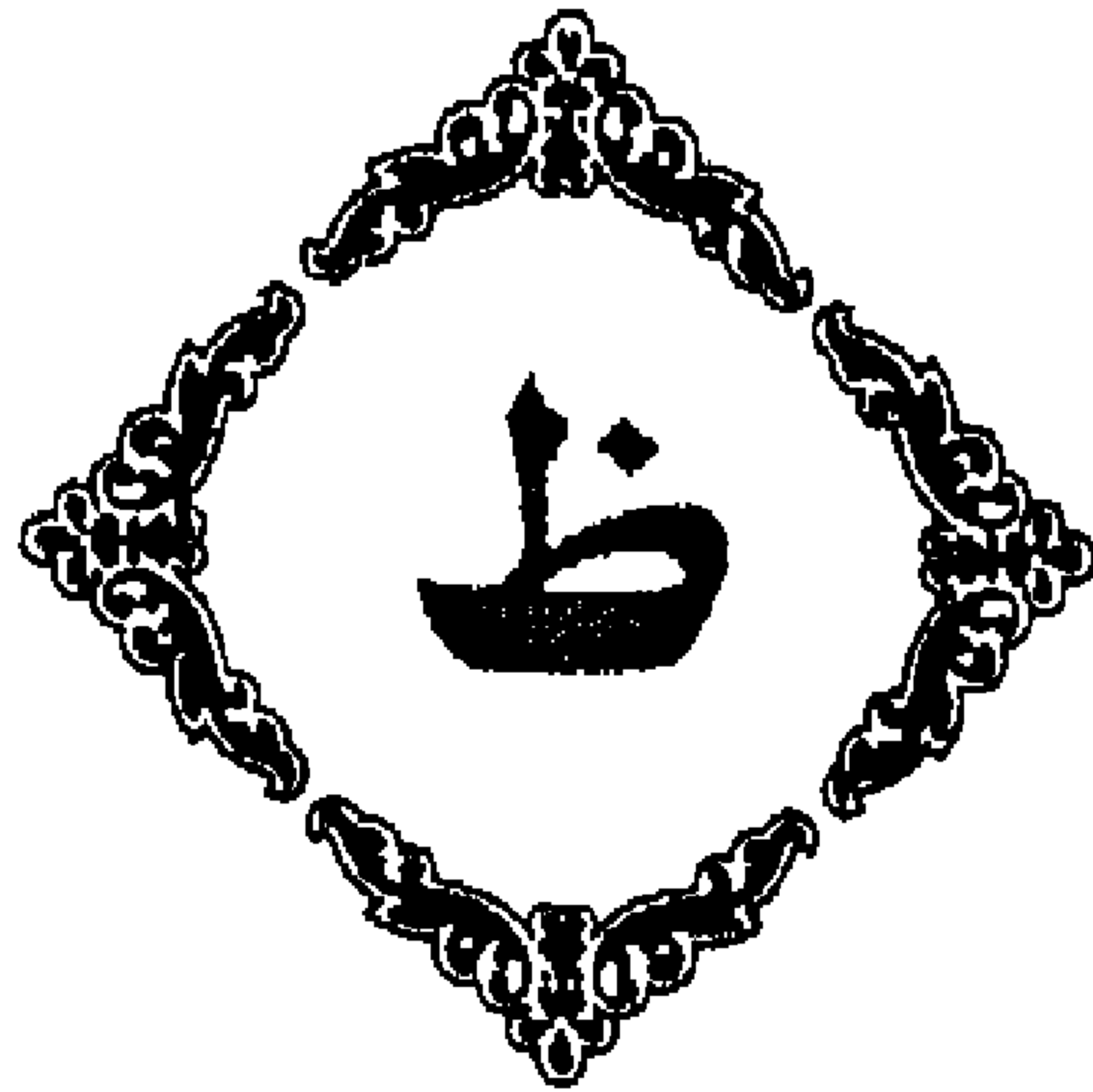
tom, specter, phantasm

spectrum

طَيَّفَ، طَيَّفَ الضُّوءَ

طَيَّلَ - راجع طَوَّالَ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to طَيَّنَ



polecat, fitchet, fitch- ظَرْبَان (حيوان)
(ew); zoril(le), ictonyx
skunk

envelope ظَرْف : مُغْلَفٌ

circumstance, ظَرْف : حال، وَضْع
condition; situation, case

wit, wittiness, esprit, ظَرْف : فَكَاة
humor; charm, cuteness

exceptional circum- ظُرُوفُ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة
stances

within, in (a given ظَرْف، بِظَرْف
period of); during

witty, full of esprit, humor- ظَرْيف
ous, charming, cute; humorist

to win, gain, obtain, get ظَفِرَ (بِ)

to win a victory over, ظَفِرَ عَلَى
triumph over, defeat, beat

victory, triumph ظَفَر : نَصْر، غَلَبَة

nail, fingernail ظَفَر، ظَفَر، ظَفَر

toenail ظَفَرُ اصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ

to continue to do, keep ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
doing, keep on, go on doing

victorious, triumphant; suc- ظَافِر
cessful; victor, conqueror; winner
unjust, unfair; tyrannical, ظَالِم
oppressive, despotic, arbitrary;
tyrant, oppressor, despot
thirsty ظَامِئ : غَطْشَان

to help, support, back ظَاہِر : تَاصَّر
(up), stand up for, champion

apparent, visible, dis- ظَاہِر : بَادٍ، بَيِّن
tinct, manifest, plain, clear

external, exterior, ظَاہِر : خَارِجِي
outward, outside, outer

outside, ex- ظَاہِر : سَطْح، فَيْذُ بَاطِن
terior, surface, face

ظَاہِر : مَظْهَر - رَاجِع مَظْهَر

الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ - رَاجِع يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ (ظَهَرَ)

phenomenon ظَاہِرَة

outward, outer, outside, ex- ظَاہِرِي
ternal; ostensible, apparent

antelope, buck; gazelle, ظَلَبِي (حيوان)
deer

waterbuck ظَلَبِي الْمَاءِ

doe, roe, female gazelle ظَلَبِيَّة (حيوان)

ظَنُّ : شك - doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, misgiving
 كَانَ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ ظَنِّ . . . to live up to, measure up to
 فِي أَكْثَرِ الظَّنِّ most probably

ظَهَرَ : بَانَ، بَدَأَ to appear, come out, show, emerge, arise; to be apparent, visible, manifest, clear; to seem, look, appear, sound
 يَظْهَرُ (أَنْ) it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, most likely, most probably

ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (بِشَيْكَأ) to endorse, back

ظَهَرَ : حَمَضَ (فِيْلَمَا) to develop

ظَهَرَ : قَمَّا (part), hind (part), hinder part

ظَهَرَ : سَطَعَ surface, face, top

ظَهَرَ : يَضْفُ النُّهَارَ ظَهِيرَةً noon, midday

ظُهُور : بَرُوز appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation

حُبُّ الظُّهُور exhibitionism, show-

off; ostentation, pomposity

عِيْدُ الظُّهُور Epiphany

ظَهِير : نَصِير help(er), supporter,

backer; patron, sponsor; partisan

ظَهِير [جغرافيا] hinterland

ظَهِير (فِي كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ الخ) back

ظَهِير مُسَاعِد halfback

ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظَهَرَ

ظَلَّ : بَقِيَ، دَامَ to remain, stay; to last, continue, go on, persist

ظِلٌّ shadow, shade, umbra

ظِلٌّ فِي (تَحْتِ) ظِلِّ pro-tection of, under the auspices of

ظِلَامٌ dark(ness), gloom(iness)

ظُلَامَةٌ grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong

ظِلْفٌ (الْحَيَوَانِ) hoof

ظَلَّلَ : أَلْفَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over

ظَلَّلَ (رَسْمًا) to shade; to hachure

ظَلَمَ : جَارَ عَلَى to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, be unjust or unfair to, do wrong or injustice to

ظَلَمَ - راجع أَظْلَمَ

ظُلْمٌ : جَوْر injustice, unfairness, inequity; tyranny, oppression

ظُلْمَةٌ، ظُلْمَةٌ - راجع ظَلَامٌ

ظَمِيءٌ : عَطَشٌ to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst

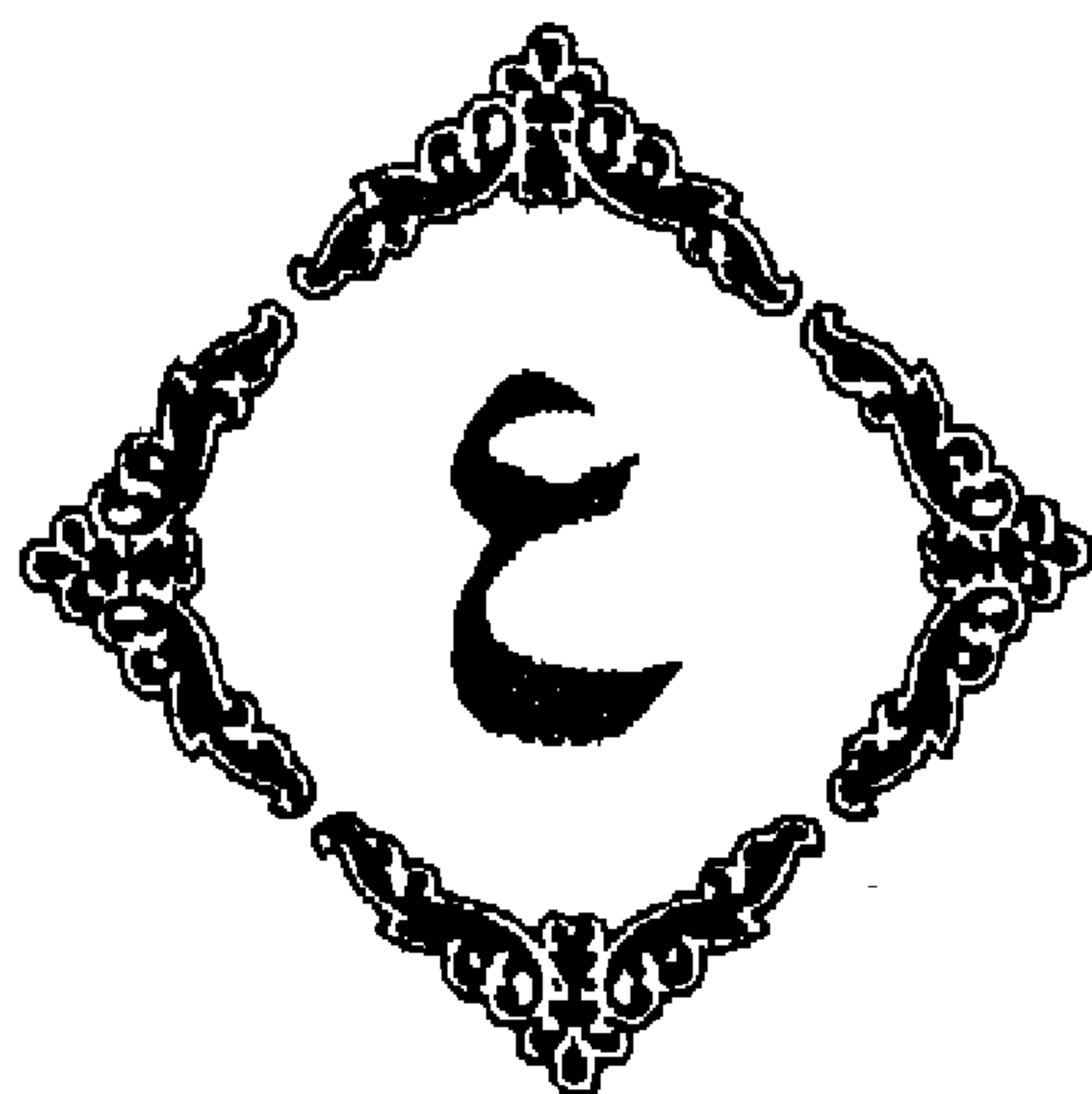
ظَمًا، ظِمٌّ، ظَمَاءٌ : عَطَشٌ thirst

ظَمِيءٌ، ظَمَانٌ : عَطَشَانٌ thirsty

ظَنَّ : حَسِبَ، خَالَ to think, suppose, assume, imagine, guess, take for

ظَنَّ (بِ) : إِشْتَبَهَ بِ to suspect; to accuse (of), charge (with)

ظَنٌّ : حُسْبَانٌ supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view



to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame

عَابَ : وَصَمَ to disgrace, dishonor, stain, taint, soil, sully; to mar

عَابِدٌ : مَنْ يَعْبُدُ worshiper, adorer

عَابِرٌ : زَائِلٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ passing, fleeting, transient, transitory, evanescent;

incidental, accidental, casual

عَاسٍ : عَابَسَ frowning, scowling; sullen, sulky, surly, morose

عَابِ (العَاتِي) : مُتَكَبِّرٌ insolent, overbearing, arrogant, haughty

عَابِ : قَوِيٌّ، غَيِيفٌ strong, powerful; violent, fierce, ferocious, wild

عَاتَبَ (عَلَى) to admonish, reprove

مُتَبَدِّلٌ mildly, reproach gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twist

عَاتِقٌ : كَتِفٌ shoulder

عَاتَكَ، عَاتَكَ قَتَاداً (فِي) to ravage, devastate, damage; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

عَائِرٌ : شَيْءٌ، مَشْهُوسٌ bad, ill

عَاجٌ : مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ ivory

عَائِدٌ : رَاجِعٌ returning, coming back, going back; returnee

عَائِدٌ إِلَى : مُرْقَّةٌ إِلَى due to, going back to, attributable to, ascribable to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

عَائِدٌ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ related to, relating to, belonging to

habit, wont, use, custom, usage, practice; manner(s)
 عادةً usually, as a rule, generally,
 habitually, normally
 كالعادة as usual

عَوَائِد - راجع عائدات

هَادِلٌ : سَارِي، يَلْفُ
 to equal, be equal
 هَادِلٌ : سَارِي، يَلْفُ
 to, be equivalent to, be worth,
 amount to, make

عَادِلٌ : وَارِنٌ
 to balance, equilibrate
 عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا) : سَوِيٌّ
 to equate (with),
 equalize, make equal

هَادِلٌ : مُنْصِفٌ
 just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, evenhanded
 هَادِيٌّ
 ordinary, common, usual,
 conventional; normal, regular,
 standard; average, mediocre

هَادِبٌ : اِخْتَصَى
 to seek refuge with

هَارٌ : خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ
 shame, disgrace, dishonor, discredit, infamy

هَارٍ (الْعَارِي) : عَارِيٌّ
 naked, nude, undressed, bare; stripped, denuded

هَارِي الْقَدَمَيْنِ
 barefoot(ed), unshod

هَارٍ غَيْرِ الصُّحَّةِ
 unfounded, groundless, baseless, untrue, false

عَارِضٌ : قَارَضَ
 to oppose, resist

عَارِضٌ : خَالَفَ
 to oppose, object to, be against; to dissent from, disagree with, differ in opinion with

عَارِضٌ : نَاقَضَ
 to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement with

عاجز : ضَعِيفٌ
 weak, feeble, powerless, impotent, helpless, unable
 عاجز : مُقْعَدٌ
 disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid
 عاجز : هَرِمٌ
 decrepit

عاجز عن
 unable to, incapable of

عاجِلٌ
 to anticipate, forestall; to

عاجِلٌ
 overtake, catch up with; to hurry

عاجِلٌ
 immediate, instant; quick,

عاجِلٌ
 fast, speedy, prompt, rapid, hurried, hasty; urgent, pressing

عاجِلًا
 soon, shortly; quickly,

عاجِلًا
 promptly, speedily, fast; immediately, at once

عاجِلًا أَوْ آجِلًا
 sooner or later

عاجِلِي : مُنْصَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ
 ivory

عاجِلِي
 ivory tower

عَادَ : رَجَعَ
 to return, come back, go back; to recur, reoccur

عَادَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى
 to go back to, be due to, be attributable to

عَادَ إِلَى أَوَّلِهِ : تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ
 to relate to, be related to, concern, belong to

عَادَ إِلَى : اِسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصَلَ
 to resume, recommence, return to, go back to

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ : جَلَبَ
 to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ) : طَالَبَهُ (بِ)
 to claim of, demand of

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ) : طَالَبَهُ (بِ)
 demand of

عَادَ : زَارَ
 to visit, call on

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

عَادَى : اِعْتَدَى
 to antagonize; to show enmity toward, be hostile to

stormy, windy, gusty, rough, عاصِف
violent, turbulent, wild

storm, tempest, (ج عَوَاصِف) عاصِفة
gale, windstrom, violent wind

snowstorm, blizzard عاصِفة ثَلْجِيَّة

thunderstorm عاصِفة رَعْدِيَّة

sandstorm عاصِفة رَمْلِيَّة

capital, metropolis عاصِمَة

عاصِد - راجع عَصَد

عاطِر - راجع عَطِر

عاطِف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

sentiment, feeling; (ج عَوَاطِف) عاطِفة
emotion, affection, passion

sentimental; emotional, pas- عاطِفِيّ
sionate; romantic; moving,
touching, pathetic

unemployed, job- عاطِل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
less, workless, idle, out of work

to loathe, detest, إِسْتَأْزَرَ مِنْ عَاف
be disgusted by

to heal, cure عَالَى: شَفَى

bravo! well done! عَافَاكَ!

(good) health هَائِيَّة: صِيحَة (جَيِّدَة)

عَاق - راجع أَعَاق

undutiful, impious, dis- عَاق: ضِدَّ بَارٍ
loyal, untrue, ungrateful

to punish, penalize, قَامَسَ عَاقِبَ
chastise, chasten, discipline

end, issue, effect, out- هَائِيَّة: نَتِيجَة
come, result, consequence

exhibitor, demon- عَارِض: مَنْ يَعْرِضُ
strator, exposor

fit, attack; spell عَارِض: نَوَّة

accident, inci- عَارِض: حَدِثٌ طَارِئٌ
dent; contingent, contingency

عَارِض: عَرَضِيّ - راجع عَرَضِيّ

beam, girder, rafter عَارِضَة: رَافِئَة

mannequin, model عَارِضَة: أَزْيَاء

to fight (with), combat هَارَكَ: قَاتَلَ

great, enormous; sweep- هَارَم: كَبِير
ing, overwhelming

loan هَارِيَّة، هَارِيَّة: قَرْض

to need, require, want هَارَ: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

هَارِب - راجع أُعْزِب

player, musician, in- هَارِف (مُوسِيقِيّ)
strumentalist, recitalist

insulator; nonconductor هَارِل

resolved to or on, مُضَمَّم هَارِمْ (عَلَى)
determined to or on, intent on

to live, be alive, exist, حَيَّ هَاشَ: حَيَّ
subsist; to lead a life

long live! viva! vive! هَاشَ: أَفْلَحَ شَأْنُ

to associate with, mix with هَاشَرَ

(the) tenth هَاشِر، العَاشِر

lover, adorer; fancier; in love هَاشِق
with, enamored of

disobedient, insub- عَاصِي (العَاصِي)
ordinate; insurgent; rebel

to be a contemporary of, be عَاصِرُ
contemporary with

world, worldwide, global, عالمي
universal; international
to float, buoy هام : طفا
to swim عام : سبح
year هام : سنة
public; general; common; uni- هام
versal; prevalent, prevailing
public security الأمن العام
secretary-general أمين عام
public opinion الرأي العام
director general, general مدير عام
manager
the com- العامة، عامة الناس أو الشعب
mon people, the masses
عامة، بعامية - راجع عمومًا (عموم)
inhabited, populated هابر : أهل
flourishing, thriving, هابر : مزدهر
prosperous, booming, full of life
ample, abundant هابر : وافر
big, large, sizable هابر : كبير
full (of), filled (with) هابر (ب) : مليء
to treat, deal with عامل
to trade with, deal عامل (تجاريًا)
with, do business with
to reciprocate عامل بالمثل
worker, laborer هابل : شغل
factor; element هابل : عنصر
working, acting, func- هابل : مشغل
tioning, operating; active

to be addicted to هافر : أذمن على
barren, sterile هافر : غقيم
rational, reason- هابل : مدرك، حكيم
able, sane, wise, judicious
to contradict, counter- هاكل : ضاد
act, counter, oppose
to make passes on; هاكل : تخرش به
to molest, proposition, make im-
proper advances to; to tease
هال : أعال - راجع أعال
to lose patience عال (عجل) صبره
high, elevated, tall, عال (العالي)
towering, lofty, exalted; high-
ranking, high-level, sublime
loud, strong عال : صفة للصوت
dependent, parasite هالة (على غيره)
burden, charge هالة : عبء
to treat, remedy, طبب هاليج : داوى
cure, doctor, medicate
to treat, deal with, بحث هاليج : بحث
handle, tackle, discuss, study
world; realm هالم : دنيا
universe, cosmos هالم : كون
Third World العالم الثالث
the animal kingdom عالم الحيوان
scientist; scholar; expert, هالم (اسم)
authority, master; knower
knowing, erudite; هالم به (صفة)
(well-) informed about, acquaint-
ed with, familiar with, aware of

to view, eye, see, look at or عَائِنُ
over, examine, inspect

to quaff; to toss, drink غَبَّ (الشَّرَابُ)
up; to pour down, gulp (down)

not to care for, pay no غَبَا، لَمْ يَغْبَأْ بِ-
attention to

to mobilize; to recruit غَبَا : جُنْدُ

to fill (up); to stow, pack غَبَا : مَلَأُ

to box; to (en)case; to غَبَا : غَلَّبَ
pack(age); to can, tin

to bottle غَبَا (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

to charge, load, fill (up) غَبَا : شَخِنَ

to wind, wind up غَبَا السَّاعَةَ

burden, onus, charge, load عَجَبَ

aba, cloak; frock; gown غَبَاءَةٌ

torrent; flood; waves, billows غَبَابٌ

sunflower, turn- غَبَادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)
sole

worship, adoration; cult عِبَادَةٌ

idolatry, paganism عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ

phrase; expression, term عِبَارَةٌ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

is, consisting in عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ

in other words بِعِبَارَةٍ أُخْرَى

غَبَايَةٌ - رَاجِعَ غَبَاءَةٌ، غَبَاءُ

to play (with), toy (with), غَيْثُ (بِ-)
trifle (with), fool (with)

play(ing), frivolity غَيْثُ : لَيْبٌ

futility, vanity غَيْثُ : لَا جَذْوَى

sweeper, عَامِلُ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَاتٍ

scavenger; street sweeper, street
cleaner, garbage collector

slang, colloquial, دَارِجٌ، عَامِّي : مَحْكِي
vernacular, spoken

commoner, عَامِّي : أَخَذَ عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ

rank and filer, layman

slang, vernacular, colloquial الْعَامِّيَّةُ
(language), spoken language

to suffer, undergo, ex- عَانِيَ : قَاسَى
perience, pass through, sustain

to oppose, resist عَانَدَ : عَارَضَ

spinster, old maid عَابِسٌ

to embrace, hug, cuddle, en- عَانَقَ

fold, nestle, take in the arms

handicap, (physical) عَاوَةٌ (جَسَدِيَّةٌ)
disability; defect; deformity

to promise, pledge, vow, عَاهَدَ
undertake, take upon oneself

king, monarch عَاهِلٌ : مَلِكٌ

to return to, go عَاوَدَ : عَاذَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

back to, revert to, resume

to recur, reoccur عَاوَدَ : عَاذَ، رَجَعَ

to help, aid, assist, sup- عَاوَنَ : سَاعَدَ

port, back (up), extend aid to

to wish (someone) a merry هَايَدَ (سَمَاعَةً)
feast, felicitate (someone) on the

occasion of a feast

to gauge, test, check; to tune, عَايَرَ
fix; to calibrate

to live with

delphinium, larkspur عَايَقَ (نَبَات)

عَايَشَ : عَاشَ مَعَ

غير : شذاً fragrance, scent, perfume,
aroma, redolence

عَنْاب : مُعَاتِبَةٌ admonition, gentle re-
proof, blame, twit

عُنَاد : عُدَّةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ equipment(s),
outfit, apparatus, gear

عُنَاد (حَرْبِيٌّ) (war) material, (war)
matériel; ammunition; ordnance

عُنَال : حُمَالٌ porter, carrier

عُنَب (على) - راجع عَائِب (على)

عُنْبَة (البَابُ الْخ) threshold, doorstep,
doorsill, sill

عُنُق to be (come) old, ancient

عُنْطَلَة : رَائِفَةٌ، مُخَلٌّ lever, crowbar

عُنْمٌ : جَعَلَهُ مُعْتِمًا to darken, dim

عُنْم (على) : مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِنْتِشَارِ to black
out, suppress, hush up

مَا عُنْمَ أَنْ soon he..

عُنْمَةٌ : ظُلْمَةٌ dark(ness), dimness

عُنَّة، عُنَّةٌ idiocy, imbecility

عُنَيْد : مُقْبِلٌ future, prospective, forth-
coming, intended

عُنِيْقٌ old, ancient, antique, age-old

عُنْثٌ، عُنْثَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ) moth; mite

عُنْثَرٌ : زَلٌّ to stumble, trip, tumble

عُنْثَرٌ عَلَى : رَجَدَ to find, hit upon,

come across, light upon

عُنْثَرَةٌ : سَقَطَةٌ stumble, trip, slip

عُجِبَ بِهِ : اِكْتَضَبَ بِهِ to swarm with, teem
with; to be (over)crowded with

عَبَثًا : مُدَى in vain, vainly, futilely,
uselessly, to no avail

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ) to worship, adore

عَبَّدَ (الطَّرِيقَ) : مَهَّدَ to pave

عَبْدٌ : رَقِيقٌ slave, bond(s)man, serf

عَبْدُ لَأْوِي (نَبَات) (orange) melon

عَبَرَ : اِجْتَازَ to cross, traverse, go

across, pass through, transit

عَبَرَ : اِنْتَقَضَى to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَّرَ (عَنْ) to express, voice, utter, de-
clare, state, indicate, bring out

عَبَرَ across, trans-; through, via, by

way of; by means of, by

عَبْرَةٌ : دُمْعَةٌ tear, teardrop

عَبْرَةٌ : اِمْتُوَلَةٌ، عِبْطَةٌ example, lesson

عِبْرِيٌّ، عِبْرَانِيٌّ Hebrew, Hebraic

العِبْرِيَّة Hebrew (language)

عَبَسَ to frown, scowl, glower

عَبَسَ - راجع عُبُوس

عَبِيقٌ (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ) to be redolent of,

full of, filled with (a scent)

عَبْقَرِيٌّ : نَابِغَةٌ genius

عَبْقَرِيَّةٌ : نُبُوغٌ، ذِكَاؤٌ عالٍ genius

عُبُوءَةٌ : مَتَّبِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلٍّ وَجَهَازٍ مَا refill

bomb

عُبُوءَةٌ (نَابِغَةٌ)

عُبُودِيَّةٌ slavery, servitude, bondage

عُبُورٌ crossing, traversing, transit

عُبُوسٌ - راجع عَابَسَ

عَجَل : سُرْعَة - راجع عَجَلَة	miraculous, wonder, magic عَجَائِبِي
عَجَل : وَلَدُ الْبَقَرَةِ (حِيران)	rush job; quick report (talk, عَجَلَة etc.); brief meeting; short time
عَجَلُ الْبَحْرِ : فُقَّة	عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْلَادِهِ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ
لَحْمُ الْعِجَل	عَجِبَ to amaze, astonish, surprise
عَجَلَة : سُرْعَة, hurry, haste, speed, quickness, fastness, rapidity	عَجِبَ : ذَمْرُ astonishment, amaze-ment, wonder, surprise
عَجَلَة : دُولَاب	عَجِبَ : أَعْجَبِيَة wonder, marvel
عَجَم : فُرْس	لا عَجِبَ no wonder!
عَجَم : غَيْرُ عَرَب	عَجِبَ : غُرُور self-conceit(edness), self-conceit, vanity, vainglory
عَجَمَة : بِزْرَة	عَجَة : يَيْضُ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ omelet(te)
عَجَمِي : فَارِسِي	عَجْرَة : عُقْدَة node, nodule, knot
عَجَنَ to knead; to blunge	عَجَزَ عَنْ to fail to, fall short of, be unable to, be incapable of
عَجَنُوم : طَائِرُ مَائِي	عَجَزَ : أَعْجَزَ to disable, incapacitate, paralyze; to frustrate, thwart
عَجْوَة : ثَمَرٌ مَكْبُوس	عَجَزَتِ النِّرَاءُ to age, grow old
عَجُوزُ old woman; old man; old, aged, advanced in years	عَجَزَ : كَفَلٌ, رَذَفُ buttocks, rump
عَجُولُ hasty, rash; quick, hurried	عَجَزُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ second hemistich
عَجِيبُ wonderful, amazing; strange, odd, queer, weird, unusual, extraordinary; bizarre	عَجَزَ : ضَعْفُ weakness, powerlessness, impotence, helplessness, inability; disability, infirmity
عَجِيَّة (ج عَجَائِب) : أُعْجُوبَة miracle, marvel, wonder, prodigy	عَجَزَ : فَصُور failure (to), inability, incapability, incapacity
عَجِينٌ, عَجِينَة dough, paste; pasta	عَجَزَ : نَقْصُ deficit, shortage
عَدَّ : أَحْصَى to count, number, enumerate, calculate	عَجَلُ : أَسْرَعُ to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run; to be quick, fast
عَدَّ : اِغْتَبَرَ to consider, deem, find	عَجَلُ : سَرَعَ to speed up, accelerate, hasten; to hurry, rush, urge
عَدَا : رَكَضَ to run, race; to jog	
عَدَا, مَا عَدَا, فِيمَا عَدَا except, save	

fix, put in order, put right
 to modify, change, alter, هَذَل : بَدَّلَ
 qualify; to adapt
 to amend هَذَل (دُسْتُورًا أَوْ قَانُونًا إلخ)
 justice, fairness هَذَل : هَذَالَة
 هَذَل : عَابِل - رَاجِع عَابِل
 equity هَذَل وَإِنصَاف
 judicial, juridical هَذَلِي : قَضَائِي
 to be bereaved of, bereft هَذِم : فَتَدَّ
 of, deprived of, destitute of; to
 lack, want; to lose
 nonexistence, nonbeing, ni- هَذِم
 hility, nullity; lack, want, absence
 to mine هَذَم (الْمَعَابِد)
 enemy, foe هَذَم : خَضَم
 infection; contagion هَذَمَى [طَب]
 aggression; assault, attack هَذَمَان
 aggressive, offensive, hostile هَذَمَانِي
 numerous, many, several هَذَمَان
 brother-in-law هَذَمَان : زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ
 equal, like, match هَذَمَان : نَظِير
 lacking, wanting, in need of; هَذِم
 deprived of, devoid of; without,
 -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-
 torture, torment, agony, هَذَاب
 anguish, pain, suffering
 to torture, torment, agonize هَذَب
 sweet; pleasant, agreeable هَذَب
 fresh water ماء هَذَب

runner, racer هَذَا : رَاكِبُ
 enmity, hostility, هَذَا : هَذَا
 antagonism, animosity, feud
 hostile, antagonistic, هَذَا : هَذَا
 unfriendly, aggressive, offensive
 counter, meter هَذَا
 equal, match, peer هَذَا : مُثِيل
 among, one of هَذَا : هَذَا
 هَذَا : رَاجِع هَذَا
 هَذَا : رَاجِع هَذَا : هَذَا
 equipment(s), هَذَا : أَقْوَات
 apparatus, set, tool(s), material(s)
 several, a number هَذَا : هَذَا
 of, many, numerous
 to enumerate, list, count هَذَا : أُنْصَى
 (off), number
 number, figure, digit هَذَا : رَقْم
 number, issue هَذَا : هَذَا (مِنْ تَجَلَّةِ إلخ)
 هَذَا : هَذَا : هَذَا : رَاجِع هَذَا
 numerical, numeral; digital هَذَا : هَذَا
 lentil(s) هَذَا : هَذَا
 lens هَذَا : هَذَا : هَذَا : هَذَا
 contact lens هَذَا : هَذَا
 to act justly, هَذَا : هَذَا : هَذَا : هَذَا
 establish justice, be just, be fair
 to turn (away) from; to هَذَا : هَذَا
 give up, abandon, renounce
 to change one's mind هَذَا : هَذَا
 to adjust, regulate, settle, هَذَا : هَذَا

to revel, carouse, roister غُرْبَدٌ
earnest (money), down pay- غُرْبُونُ
ment, handsel, deposit
tribute, pledge, token غُرْبُونُ مَحْبُوعٌ
Arab, Arabian, Arabic غُرْبِي
Arabic الغُرْبِيَّةُ : اللُّغَةُ الغُرْبِيَّةُ
to limp, hobble, go lame, غُرْبَجٌ، غُرْبَجٌ
walk lamely, be lame
to stop at; to visit غُرْبَجٌ عَلَى
lameness, limp(ing) غُرْبَجٌ
hut, cottage, shack, shanty غُرْبَالٌ
wedding (ceremony), mar- غُرْسٌ
riage (ceremony), bridal, nuptials
throne غُرْسٌ : تَكْرِيسُ الْمَلِكِ إلخ
to show, demonstrate, غُرَضٌ : أَظْهَرَ
exhibit, display, present
to offer, proffer, ten- غُرَضٌ : قَدَّمَ
der, extend, present
to put forward or غُرَضٌ : طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ
forth, bring up, advance, set forth,
propound, present
to offer, suggest, غُرَضٌ : اقْتَرَحَ
propose
to review; غُرَضٌ (لـ) : اسْتَعْرَضَ، بَحَثَ
to examine, survey, consider; to
discuss, study, treat, deal with
to review; to parade غُرَضُ الْجُنْدِ
to broaden, widen, غُرَضٌ : صَارَ غَرِيضاً
expand, be(come) broad or wide
to broaden, wid- غُرَضٌ : جَعَلَهُ غَرِيضاً

to excuse, forgive, pardon فَلَرٌ
excuse; pretext, pretense, plea فَلَرٌ
فَلَرًا - رَاجِعٌ مَغْلَبَةٌ
virgin, maiden فَلَرَاءٌ : بَغْرٌ
the Virgin (Mary) (مَرْيَمُ) الْعَلَرَاءُ
Virgo بُرْجُ الْعَلَرَاءِ [فلك]
to blame, censure خَلَلٌ، خَلَلٌ : لَامَ
to disrobe, unclothe, un- غُرِي (مِنْ)
dress; to denude, strip off, bare,
lay bare, uncover, expose
the open, out- هَرَاءٌ : فُضَاءٌ، خِلَاءٌ
doors, open air, open space
godfather, sponsor هَرَابٌ [نصرانية]
diviner, fortune-teller، هَرَافٌ : بَصَّارٌ
soothsayer, augur
العِرَاقُ Iraq
هَرَاقِيّ Iraqi
غَرَايِيلُ impediments, hindrances,
obstacles, obstructions, barriers
هَرَاكٌ : بَتَالٌ، شُجَارٌ fight(ing), combat,
battle; quarrel, wrangle
هَرَبٌ : نَقَلَ إِلَى الغُرْبِيَّةِ to translate into
Arabic
هَرَبٌ : جَعَلَهُ غَرَبِيّاً to Arabicize, make
Arabic; to Arabize
هَرَبٌ، هَرَبٌ، هَرَبَانٌ Arabs
هَرَبَةٌ carriage, vehicle, wagon, van,
cart; trolley
هَرَبَةٌ (يَجْرُهَا جِصَّانٌ) cab(riolet),
hack(ney), victoria, carriage

juniper عَرُور (شجر)
 to know; to be عَرَفَ : عَلِمَ ، أَدْرَكَ
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to learn, find out (about);
 to recognize
 to inform of, acquaint عَرَفَ : أَعْلَمَ
 with, let know about, tell about
 to introduce to, عَرَفَ شَخْصاً بِأَخْر
 present to, acquaint with
 to define عَرَفَ : حَدَّدَ
 custom, usage, عَرَفَ : اِمْتِلَاح ، عَادَة
 practice, convention, tradition
 comb, crest عَرَفَ الذِّبْكَ وَنَحْرَهُ
 عرفان : مَعْرِفَة - رَاجِع مَعْرِفَة
 customary, conventional, traditional, usual عَرَفِي : تَقْلِيدِي
 martial law حُكْمٌ عَرَفِي
 to sweat, perspire عَرِقَ : أَفْرَزَ عَرَقاً
 sweat, perspiration عَرِقَ (الجَسْم)
 arrack عَرِقَ : مَشْرُوبٌ مُسَكَّر
 vein, blood vessel عَرِقَ : وَرِيد
 race, stock عَرِقَ : جَنْس ، عُنْصُر
 stem عَرِقَ : سَاقُ الثَّيَابِ أَوْ وَرْقَتِهِ أَوْ ثَمَرَتِهِ
 vein عَرِقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الخَشَبِ إلخ
 sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرِقَان
 to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block عَرَقَل : عَاقَ
 racial; ethnic; racist عَرَقِي : عُنْصُرِي
 corncob, cob, ear عَرَقَاس (الذَّرَّة)

en, expand, extend
 to expose to, عَرَضَ لِه : جَعَلَهُ عَرَضَةً لِه
 make subject to; to subject to
 to endanger, imperil, عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
 jeopardize, expose to danger
 accident; something nonessential عَرَضٌ : مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا
 symptom, indication عَرَضٌ [طَب] :
 by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, accidentally, haphazardly, by coincidence
 breadth, width عَرَضٌ : ضِدُّ طُول
 presentation, عَرَضٌ : إِظْهَار ، تَقْدِيم
 demonstration, show(ing), exhibition, display(ing)
 offer, suggestion, عَرَضٌ : اقْتِرَاح
 proposal, proposition
 parade; review عَرَضٌ عَسْكَرِي
 crosswise, across, عَرَضاً ، بِالْعَرَضِ
 breadthways, widthways
 supply and demand عَرَضُ وَالطَّلَبُ
 fashion show عَرَضُ أَزْيَاء
 side عَرَضٌ : جَانِب
 middle عَرَضٌ : وَسْط
 high seas, open sea عَرَضُ الْبَحْرِ
 honor عَرَضٌ : شَرَف
 subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable to, open to, vulnerable to
 accidental, nonessential, incidental; casual, passing عَرَضِي : عَارِض
 cross, transverse عَرَضِي : ضِدُّ طُولِي

glory, honor, prestige, **عَزَا**: جاء
esteem; high rank, high standing
to ascribe to, attribute **عَزَا إِلَى**: نَسَبَ
to, impute to, refer to
to console, comfort, condole, **عَزَى**
solace, offer one's condolences to

consolation, comfort **عَزَاء**: سُلُوَان

عَزَبَ, **عَزَبَاء** - راجع **أَعَزَبَ**

country estate, farm **عِزْبَةٌ**: مَرْزَعَةٌ

عِزَّة - راجع **عِزٌّ**

sense of honor, self- **عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**

esteem, self-respect, pride

to censure, rebuke, **عَزَّرَ**: وَبَّخَ

reprove, reprimand, scold

to consolidate, strengthen, **عَزَّرَ**: قَوَّى

reinforce; to corroborate, con-

firm; to promote, further, foster

to play, play on **عَزَفَ** (على آلة موسيقية)

(a musical instrument)

to play a tune **عَزَفَ لَحْنًا**

to abstain from, refrain **عَزَفَ عَنْ**

from, abandon, give up

to hoc, dig up **عَزَفَ (الْأَرْضَ)**

nut (of a bolt) **عَزَقَةٌ**: صُمُولَةٌ

to separate, isolate, **عَزَلَ**: أَبْعَدَ, فَضَلَ

seclude, segregate; to insulate

to depose, oust, remove, **عَزَلَ**: خَلَعَ

dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

isolation, seclusion, retire- **عِزْلَةٌ**

ment; privacy, solitude, loneness

to resolve to, determine to, **عَزَمَ عَلَى**

Arabism; Arab nationalism; **عُرُوبَةٌ**

Pan-Arabism

buttonhole

عُرْوَةٌ (الثَّوبِ)

tie, bond

عُرْوَةٌ (الصَّدَاقَةُ إلخ)

bride

عُرُوسٌ, **عُرُوسَةٌ**

the newlyweds, the bride

and (bride)groom

prosody

عُرُوضٌ: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ

metrics, prosody

عِلْمُ الْعُرُوضِ

to be naked, nude, bare

عُرِيَّ

nakedness, nudity, nudeness

عُرِيَّ

عُرْيَانٌ - راجع **عَارٍ**

bridegroom, groom

عُورِيْسٌ

arbor, bower

عُورِيْشٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ

broad, wide; extensive, vast

عُورِيْضٌ

petition

عُورِيْضَةٌ: إِسْتِذْعَاءٌ, مُذَكَّرَةٌ

corporal

عُورِيْفٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

monitor

عُورِيْفٌ: مُتَسَاعِدٌ, مُرَاقِبٌ

introducer

عُورِيْفٌ: مَنْ يُعْرِفُ الْقَوْمَ

deep-rooted, firmly estab-

عُورِيْقٌ

lished; old; highbred, highborn

disposition, character

عُورِيْكَةٌ

lair, den

عُورِيْنٌ: قَاوِي الْأَسَدِ إلخ

to be strong, powerful

عُزٌّ: قُوِيٌّ

to be rare, scarce; to **عُزَّ**: نَدَّرَ, غَلَا

be dear, precious, costly

to pain, hurt, be pain- **عُزُّ عَلَيْهِ (أَنْ)**

ful for, be difficult for

to camp, encamp, tent عَسْكَرَ : نَحِمَ

soldiers, troops عَسْكَرَ : جُنْدٌ، جَيْشٌ

soldiery, army

military, army-

soldier, private

honey

honeymoon

honeycomb

honey; honey-colored

difficult, hard, arduous, tough

nest

to give dinner to

dinner, supper

evening, eve

clannish, tribal

grass, herbage; pasture; herb

herb, plant; wort

herbaceous, herbal, grassy

(one) tenth

ten

association, . compan-

ionship, company, intimacy

twenty

decimal

decimal fraction

to nest, build

or settle in a nest

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي، جَيْشِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : جُنْدِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

عَسْكَرِي : خَزِي

decide to, be determined to or on;

to intend to, plan to

resolution, resolve, de-

termination, decision, intention

celibacy, bachelor-

hood

precious, costly, ثَمِين

valuable, dear

dear, (well-)beloved, مُحَبُّوب

cherished; dear one, love(r)

rare, scarce

mighty, strong

(my) dear

the (Holy) Koran

pipit

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

عَزَمَ : نَصَبَ - رَاجَعَ عَزَمَ

juice, sap; ex- عُصَارَة: عُصِير، عُلاَصَة
tract, extraction, essence

self-made عَصَائِي: بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِتَقْيِهِ

to fold, tie, bind, wrap عَصَب: رَبَط

to bandage, dress عَصَب: ضَمَدَ

to blindfold, muffle عَصَبُ الْقَيْنَيْنِ

nerve عَصَب [تَشْرِيع]

league, union; coterie, clique, عَصْبَة

circle, set, group, troop

League of Nations عَصْبَةُ الْأُمَمِ

nervous عَضْبِي

to press (out), squeeze عَصَرَ: ضَمَطَ

(out), compress, wring

afternoon عَصَرَ: بَعَثَ الظُّهْرَ

age, era, epoch, عَصَرَ: ذَهَرَ، زَمَنَ

time, period

to modernize, update عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ

modern, up-to-date, new عَصْرِي

to storm, rage, عَصَفَ (بِالرَّيْحِ)

blow violently

safflower عَصْفَر: قِرْطَم (نَبَات)

sparrow; finch; bird عَصْفُور (طَائِر)

swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ

sparrow عَصْفُورُ دُورِي

hedge sparrow عَصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ

to (safe)guard, protect عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ

to prevent, restrain عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ

disobedience, insubordina- عِصْيَان

tion; insurrection, rebellion

to love passionately, adore, be عُشِقَ

in love with, be enamored of

(passionate) love, passion عُشِقَ

random, haphazard, aim- عُشَوَائِي

less, purposeless

at random, random(ly), عُشَوَائِيًا

haphazard(ly), aimlessly, pur-

poselessly, blindly, hit or miss

evening, eve عُشِيِّ، عُشِيَّة: مَتَاء

on the eve of عُشِيَّةٌ كَذَا

companion, comrade عُشِير: رَافِقٌ

clan, kinsfolk; tribe عُشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة

love(r), sweetheart عُشِيق

sweetheart, mistress عُشِيقَة

to disobey; to عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ

resist, oppose; to revolt against

stick, staff, rod عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود

walking stick, cane عَصَا: عُكَّاز

scepter, mace, wand عَصَا: مِزْلَجَان

neurosis عَضَاب: إِضْطِرَابٌ عَضَبِي

gang, ring; band, عَضَابَة: زُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة

group, troop, company

band; bandage, dres- عَضَابَة: رِبَاط

sing, swathe

headcloth, headband عَضَابَة لِلرَّأْسِ

blindfold عَضَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ

gangster رَجُلٌ عَضَابَة، عُصُوفِي عَضَابَة

juicer, press, squeez- عُصَارَة: آلَة الْعَصْرِ

er, wringer, mill

grant, aromatic, perfumed

perfume, scent; essence عطر : طيب

(eau de) cologne عطر : كُولُونِيَا

to sneeze عطس : أَتَتِ الْعَطَسُ

sneeze عطسة : الثَّرَّةُ مِنْ عَطَسٍ

to be thirsty, feel thirst عطش : ظَبْءٌ

ty, suffer thirst, thirst

to make thirsty, cause to thirst عطش

thirst عطش : ظَمًا

thirsty عطشان، عطش : ظَمَانٌ، ظَبْءٌ

to bend, incline, curve, bow, twist, turn عطف : حَنَى

to sympathize with, feel for, pity عطف على : حَنَ

sympathy, compassion, pity, feeling, affection عطف : حَنَانٌ

to break down; to leave with- عطل

out work; to disable, cripple; to suspend; to deactivate, defuse عطل

failure, breakdown, trouble, disorder; defect(iveness) عطل

عطل وضرر - راجع ضرر

عطلة

holiday(s), vacation, recess عطلة (بِهَايَةِ) الْأُسْبُوعِ

weekend عطلة : نَتْنٌ

putrid, rotten; stinking عطوف

sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful, affectionate, loving عطية : مَنَحَةٌ

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus عطاة : بِسْعِيَّةٌ، بِسْأَةٌ

lizard

critical, crucial, grave, serious, difficult فصيب : خَرِجٌ، ضَعْبٌ

porridge, gruel فصيلة : ثَرِيدٌ

juice, syrup عصير : عَصَاوَةٌ، شَرَابٌ

to bite غَضَّ : أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ

chronic, inveterate, incurable, irremediable غَضَالٌ : مُزْبِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ

bite غضة : الثَّرَّةُ مِنْ غَضٍ

to support, back (up), help, aid, assist غَضَدَ : أَغَاثَ

upper arm, brachium غَضَدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

muscle غَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

muscular, muscle غَضَلِي

organ, member, limb, (bodily) part غَضُو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)

member غَضُو (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ)

organic غَضَوِي

membership غَضَوِيَّة (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ إلخ)

عطاء، خطأ : مَنَحَةٌ - راجع عطية

tender, bid, offer عطاء : قَرْضٌ

perfumer, druggist عطار : بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ

spice dealer عطار : بَائِعُ الْبَهَارَاتِ

Mercury عطارد [الملك]

to be damaged, impaired عطب

damage, injury, harm; impairment, spoilage, wreck(age) عطب

to perfume, scent; to aromatize عطر

sweet-smelling, fragrant عطر : عَطْرِي

I beg your pardon! par- عَفَاً : مُعْذِرَةً
 don me! excuse me!
 spontaneously, auto- عَفَاً : بِلِقَائِيَا
 matically; by oneself
 spontaneous, un- عَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَفْنٌ
 prompted, automatic, impulsive عَفْوِي : بِلِقَائِي
 chaste, continent, عَفِيفٌ : ذُو الْعِفَّةِ
 pure, modest, virtuous
 ideological; doctrinal عَقَائِدِي
 eagle عَقَابٌ : نَشْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
 punishment, عَقَابٌ : جَزَاءٌ، عُقُوبَةٌ
 penalty, sanction
 real estate, real property عَقَارٌ
 drug, medicine, medica- عَقَارٌ : دَوَاءٌ
 ment, medication, remedy
 landed, land, عَقَارِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالْعَقَارَاتِ
 real real, estate
 headband, headcord عِقَالٌ (الرَّاسِ)
 to follow, succeed عَقِبَ : تَبَعَ
 to comment on عَقِبَ عَلَى : عَلَّقَ عَلَى
 heel عَقِبٌ : مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعَبٍ
 child, offspring عَقِبٌ : وَلَدٌ
 end; remainder, عَقِبٌ : آخِرٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ
 rest; butt, stub, stump
 (immediate- عَقِبَ كَذَا، فِي أَعْقَابِ كَذَا -
 ly) after, subsequent to, following
 obstacle, hindrance, im- عَقَبَةٌ : عَائِقٌ
 pediment, barrier, obstruction
 to knot, tie; to fasten عَقَدَ : رَبَطَ

sermon; preachment عِظَةٌ : مُرْعِظَةٌ
 lesson, example عِظَةٌ : عِبْرَةٌ
 to be(come) great, big, large; عَظُمَ
 to grow, increase
 to glorify, exalt, extol; to عَظَّمَ
 aggrandize, enlarge, magnify
 bone; piece of bone عَظْمٌ، عَظْمَةٌ
 grandeur, grandness، عَظَمَةٌ : فَخَامَةٌ
 greatness, magnificence, majesty
 osseous, osteal, bony, bone عَظْمِي
 skeleton تَشَكَّلَ عَظْمِي
 great, big, large; huge, enor- عَظِيمٌ
 mous; grand, grandiose, majestic;
 mighty, strong; important
 to be chaste, modest, virtuous عَفَّ
 to abstain from, keep from عَفَّ عَنْ
 to forgive, pardon, excuse عَفَا عَنْ
 abstinence, continence، عَفَافٌ
 virtue, chastity, modesty
 afreet, demon, devil جَفْرِيتٌ : شَيْطَانٌ
 (automobile) jack جَفْرِيتٌ (السيارة)
 gall oak عَفَصٌ (شَجَرٌ)
 to rot, decay, decompose، عَفِنَ
 putrefy, spoil; to mold
 mold; rot(tenness)، فَنَادَ عَفْنَةٌ
 decay, decomposition, putridity
 rotten, putrid, decayed، عَفِنَ : مُتَعَفِّنٌ
 decomposed, moldy, foul
 forgiving, indulgent عَفْوٌ : صَفْحٌ
 pardon, forgiveness عَفْوٌ : صَفْحٌ

to crook, bend, curve عَقَفَ : حَنَى
 to realize, understand, comprehend, grasp, conceive عَقَلَ : لَهِمَ
 to hobble, fetter عَقَلَ : قَيَّدَ
 mind, intellect, brain, reason عَقْل
 computer عَقْلٌ إلكتروني
 the unconscious العقل الباطن
 rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellective, mental عقلاني
 mental, intellectual, rational عقلي
 mentality, mind عقلية : ذهنية، عقل
 to sterilize, disinfect, antisepticize; to pasteurize عَقَّمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِمِ)
 sterility, barrenness عَقْم، عَقَم
 عَقُوبَةٌ - راجع عقاب
 عَقُوقٌ : عاق - راجع عاق
 colonel عقيد (في الجيش)
 captain عقيد (في القوات البحرية)
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine; ideology عقيدة : مذهب
 agate عقيق : حَجَرٌ ثَمَبِيٌّ كَرِيم
 carnelian; garnet عقيق أحمر
 onyx عقيق يَمَانِي
 wife, spouse عَقِيلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ
 sterile, barren عقيم : عاقِر
 futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, abortive, vain عقيم : بَلَا جَذْوَى
 crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick عُكَّاز، عُكَّازَةٌ

to conclude, make عَقَدَ : أَتَمَّ
 to hold (convene, call) a meeting or session عَقَدَ اجْتِمَاعاً أَوْ جُلْسَةً
 to hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer عَقَدَ مُحَادَثَاتٍ
 to complicate; to make complicated, complex, difficult عَقَدَ : صَعَّبَ
 contract; agreement عَقْد : إِتِّفَاق
 arch, vault عَقْد : قَنْطَرَةٌ
 decade عَقْد : عَشْرُ سَنَوَاتٍ
 necklace; collar عَقْد : قِلَادَةٌ
 knot, loop; snarl عُقْدَةٌ : اُنْشُرُوطَةٌ
 knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle عُقْدَةٌ : عُجْرَةٌ
 knot عُقْدَةٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي
 complex عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّةٌ) : مُرَكَّبٌ
 plot عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةُ أَوِ الْمَسْرُجِيَّةُ)
 problem, knot عُقْدَةٌ : مُشْكِلَةٌ
 turmeric عُقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ : كُرْكُمٌ
 to wound, injure فَقَرَ : جَرَحَ
 to slaughter, butcher عَقَرَ : ذَبَحَ
 barrenness, sterility عَقَرٌ : عَقْمٌ
 on his own ground, in his own house (place, country) فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
 scorpion عَقْرَب : ذُرِّيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
 hand, pointer عَقْرَب (السَّاعَةِ)
 Scorpio بُرْجُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فلك]
 to braid, plait عَقَصَ : ضَفَرَ
 magpie عَقَقَق (طَائِرٌ)

to turn up عَلَى صُرْتُ البِذْيَاعِ إلخ
 on, upon, above, over عَلَى : قَوْفُ
 at, on, by عَلَى : بَعْدُ
 provided that, on the con- عَلَى أَنْ
 dition that, if, as long as
 however, but, yet, still عَلَى أَنْ
 accordingly, therefore, so (و) عَلَيْهِ
 you have to, should, عَلَيْكَ (أَنْ)
 must, ought to; it is your duty to
 highness, sublimity; emi- عَلَى : عِلَاءُ
 nence, high rank, prestige, glory
 remedy; cure, medicine, عِلَاج : نَوَاءُ
 medicament, medication, drug
 relation(ship), connec- عِلَاقَة : مِلَّةُ
 tion, contact; bond, tie, link
 public relations عِلَاقَاتُ عَامَّةُ
 (coat) hanger عِلَاقَة (ثِيَابِ)
 key holder عِلَاقَة (مِفْتَاحِ)
 wherefore? what for? why? عِلَامٌ ؟
 mark, sign, indication, عِلَامَة : إِشَارَة
 token; insignia; emblem
 grade, mark عِلَامَة (عَلَى امْتِحَانِ)
 question mark عِلَامَة اسْتِفْهَامِ
 عِلَامَة - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ
 openness, publicness عِلَائِيَّة : جَهْرٌ
 openly, publicly, in public عِلَائِيَّةُ
 increase, raise, allowance; عِلَاوَة
 bonus, premium; addition
 in addition to, over and عِلَاوَة عَلَى

to be turbid, muddy; to be تَعَكَّرَ :
 disturbed, troubled
 to muddy, muddle; to dis- عَكَّرَ : كَذَّرَ
 turb, disorder, unsettle
 turbid, muddy; troubled, dis- عَكِرَ
 turbed, disordered, unsettled
 to lean on (a staff, etc.) عَكَّرَ عَلَى
 to reverse, invert عَكَّسَ : قَلَبَ
 to reflect, mirror عَكَّسَ (الضُّوَّةُ)
 to reflect, mir- عَكَّسَ : أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى
 ror, show, demonstrate, express
 reverse, inverse, عَكَّسَ : نَقِضَ، خَدَّ
 converse, counter, opposite
 on the con- بِالْعَكْسِ، عَلَى الْمَعَكْسِ
 trary
 بِالْعَكْسِ : عَكْبِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ عَكْبِيًّا
 vice versa وَالْعَكْسُ بِالْعَكْسِ
 contrary, opposite, adverse, عَكْبِيٌّ
 counter(active), converse; in-
 verse; reverse, backward
 backward(s), in reverse, re- عَكْبِيًّا
 versely; conversely; inversely
 to devote or dedicate one- عَكَّفَ عَلَى
 self to; to engage in; to be engaged
 in, occupied with
 perhaps, maybe عَمَلٌ : لَعَلُّ
 to rise (high), go up; to be عَمَلًا : ارْتَفَعَ
 high, lofty; to be loud
 to raise, lift (up), hoist عَلَى : رَفَعَ
 (up), boost, jack up, hike
 to raise one's voice عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to know (of); to be aware of, (يَ) جَلَمَ
cognizant of, acquainted with,
familiar with, informed about; to
learn (about), find out (about)
to teach, instruct, school, فَرَسَ : جَلَمَ
educate, tutor
to mark, label جَلَمَ : وَصَمَ
flag, banner, standard جَلَمَ : رَابَعٌ
distinguished person, barz- جَلَمَ : شَخْصٌ
sonality; master; authority; star
science; knowledge, learning; جَلَمَ
cognizance, awareness
archaeology جَلَمَ الْأَثَارَ
sociology جَلَمَ الْأَجْتِمَاعَ
biology جَلَمَ الْأَحْيَاءَ, جَلَمَ الْحَيَاةَ
ethics, morals جَلَمَ الْأَخْلَاقَ
humanities جَلَمَ الْإِنْسَانِيَّةَ
rhetoric جَلَمَ الْبَلَاغَةَ أَوْ الْبَيَانَ
ecology جَلَمَ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
anatomy جَلَمَ التَّشْرِيعَ
zoology جَلَمَ الْخَيَوَانَ
atomistics; atomics جَلَمَ الذَّرَاةَ
mathematics جَلَمَ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy جَلَمَ الزَّرَاعَةَ
demography جَلَمَ السُّكَّانَ
political جَلَمَ السِّيَاسَةِ, جَلَمَ سِيَاسِيَّةَ
science(s), politics
physics جَلَمَ الطَّبِيعَةَ
astronomy جَلَمَ الْفَلَكَ

above, along with, as well as
to can, tin; to pack, package; to حَلَبَ
box; to case, encase
box, case; pack(et), package حَلَبَ
can, tin, tincan حَلَبَ (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)
carton حَلَبَ كَرْتُونٍ
disease, malady, ailment; حَلَبَ : مَرَضٌ
illness, sickness; disorder
defect, flaw, fault, short- حَلَبَ : عَيْبٌ
coming, drawback, disadvantage
cause, reason حَلَبَ : سَبَبٌ
toad حَلَبُومٌ : يَنْفِخُ الطِّينَ (حَيَوَانٌ)
to feed, fodder حَلَفَ (الدَّابَّةَ) : أَطْعَمَهَا
fodder, forage, provender حَلَفَ
to get caught in, catch in, رَقَعَ : حَلَقَ
get stuck in
حَلَقَ : يَ : تَعَلَّقَ : يَ : رَاجَعَ تَعَلَّقَ : يَ
to hang (down), suspend, حَلَقَ : ذُلٌّ
dangle, let hang, sling
to attach, fasten, ثَبَتَ : حَلَقَ : يَ : رَ بَطَ : يَ : ثَبَتَ
tie; to post, affix, stick
to suspend حَلَقَ (مَفْعُولٌ كَذَا)
to comment on حَلَقَ عَلَى : عَقَّبَ عَلَى
to attach importance (to) حَلَقَ أَمْنِيَّةً
leech حَلَقَ, حَلَقَةٌ : قُوَّةُ الْحَلَقِ
colocynth حَلَقَمَ : حَنْظَلٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
to chew, masticate حَلَكَ : مَضَغَ
chewing gum, gum حَلَكَ, حَلَكَةٌ
to justify, warrant حَلَّلَ : بَرَّرَ, فَسَّرَ

uncle, paternal uncle عَمُّ : أَخُو الْأَب
 father-in-law عَمُّ : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
 about what, of what عَمَّا : عَمَّا
 blindness عَمَى : فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
 support, prop, stay, rest, عِمَاد : دَعَامَةٌ
 shore, brace, buttress, pillar
 general, major general عِمَاد : لِيَوَاءَ
 building, edifice, structure عِمَارَةٌ
 architecture فَنٌّ (هَنْدَسَةُ) الْعِمَارَةِ
 employment عَمَلَةٌ، عِمَالَةٌ : عَمَلٌ بِطَالَةٍ
 treason, treachery عَمَالَةٌ : بَخِيلَةٌ
 labor, worker's, blue-collar عُمَالِي
 turban عِمَامَةٌ : لِبَاسُ الرُّأْسِ
 Oman عُمان
 Omani عُمَانِي
 aunt, paternal aunt عَمَّة : أُمْتُ الْأَب
 to resort to; to under- عَمَدَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ
 take, embark upon; to turn to
 to baptize, christen عَمَدَ (الْوَلَدَ)
 intent(ion), purpose, design; عَمْدَ
 premeditation, willfulness
 on purpose, inten- عَمْدًا، عَنْ عَمْدَ
 tionally, deliberately, willfully
 mayor; governor عَمْدَةٌ (الْمَدِينَةِ إلخ)
 faculty عَمْدَةٌ (الْكُلِّيَّةِ إلخ)
 عَمِلِيَّي - راجع مُتَعَمِّد
 to inhabit, live in, dwell in عَمَرَ : سَكَنَ
 to live long عَمَرَ : عَاشَ طَوِيلًا

cosmology عِلْمُ الْكَوْنِ
 linguistics, lexicology عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
 logic عِلْمُ الْمُنْطِقِ
 botany عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
 grammar; syntax عِلْمُ النُّحْوِ
 psychology عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ
 genetics عِلْمُ الْوَرِاثَةِ
 physiology عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ
 secular, lay, laic(al) عِلْمَانِي
 scientific; learned; scholarly عِلْمِي
 فَلَن، فَلَنًا - راجع غَلَايَةِ، غَلَايَةٍ
 فَلَنِي، فَلِنَ عِلْنِ، عِلْنِ
 open, overt, public
 غَلَايَةِ - راجع غَلَايَةٍ
 علُو height, altitude, elevation;
 highness, loftiness; loudness
 علَوِي : قَرِيبِي
 superior, supreme
 علِيَاء : سَمَاء
 heavens, sky, firmament
 غَلِيَاء : عُلُو - راجع عُلُو
 عُلْيَا (الْبَيْتِ) attic, garret, loft
 جُلْيَا الْقَوْمِ upper class, elite, VIPs
 عُلْيَا (نَبَات) bramble, blackberry
 ثَوْتُ الْعُلْيَا raspberry
 خَلِيل : مُرِيض - راجع مُعْتَلٍ
 خَلِيل : لَطِيف
 soft, gentle, mild, light
 عَمَّ : سَادَ
 to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over; to be pre-
 vailing, general, common

deed; act(ion), activity

transaction, deal

عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

(surgical) operation, surgery

(military) operation

to generalize

to popularize, publicize, circulate, spread, send out

about whom, of whom

column, pillar, post, pole, pier

spinal column, spine, vertebral column, backbone

vertical, perpendicular

vertically; perpendicularly

commission, brokerage

whole, entire; all (of)

the public, the people

in general, generally, on the whole, by and large

public; state; general, common, universal

to be or become blind

chief, head, leader

dean

brigadier general

commodore

deep, profound

agent, representative

عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

عَمَّمَ: أَطْلَقَ، نَشَرَ

عَمَّمَ: نَشَرَ

عَمُودٌ

الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِي

عَمُودِي

عَمُودِيًّا

عَمُولَةٌ

عُمُومٌ: كُلٌّ

الْعُمُومُ

عُمُومًا، عَلَى الْعُمُومِ

عُمُومِيٌّ

عَمِيَ: فَقَدَ بَصَرَهُ

عَمِيدٌ: سَيِّدٌ

عَمِيدٌ (كُلِّيَّةٍ الْخ)

عَمِيدٌ: رُؤَسَاءُ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

عَمِيدٌ فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

عَمِيقٌ: ذُو عُمُقٍ

عَمِيلٌ: وَكِيلٌ

to build, construct, erect

age

life(time), life span

how old are you?

building, construction; civilization, culture; populousness

minor hajj, minor pilgrimage to Mecca

to deepen, be or become deep(er) or (more) profound

to deepen, make deep(er)

depth, deepness, profoundness; bottom, innermost

to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out; to produce

to work; to toil, labor; to function, operate, run

to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, aim at

act, deed, action

work; labor; job; occupation, business, profession, career, trade; employment

pursuant to, according to, in conformity with, by virtue of

giant; gigantic

currency, money

practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, pragmatic

practically, in practice

operation; process; procedure

عَمَرَ: بَنَى

عُمْرٌ، عُمْرٌ: سِنٌ

عُمْرٌ، عُمْرٌ: حَيَاةٌ

مَا عُمْرُكَ؟

عُمُرَانٌ

عُمْرَةٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ] إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ

عَمَّقَ

عَمَّقَ، عَمَّقَ

عَمِلَ: فَعَلَ

عَمِلَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ

عَمِلَ عَلَى

عَمَلٌ: فِعْلٌ، مَصْنُوعٌ

عَمَلٌ: شُغْلٌ

عَمَلًا بِ، عَمَلًا بِ

عَمَلِيًّا

عَمَلِيَّةٌ

warehouse, magazine, مَخْزَن
storehouse, depot, store(room)

hold, car- مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ أو الطَّائِرَةِ
go deck, cargo department

hangar, shed مَخْبِئَةٌ طَائِرَات

arrogance, haughtiness مُنْجَهِيَّة

at, by, near; on, upon; with; عِنْدَ

when, at the time when, as

if need be, عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ

in case of need, if necessary

I have عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ

then, at that time هِنْدَبِلْد: جَيْتِلْد

nightingale هِنْدَلَيْب (طَائِر)

when, as; while, during هِنْدَمَا

she-goat هَنْز، هَنْزَة (حَيَوَان)

race, stock هَنْصُر: عِرْق، جَنْس

element; consti- هَنْصُر: مَادَّة، عَامِل

luent, ingredient; factor

(chemical) element هَنْصُر (كِيمِيَائِي)

Whitsuntide; هِنْدُ النُّصْرَة، عِيدُ النُّصْرَة

Whitsunday, Pentecost

racial; ethnic; racist هَنْصُرِي

to intensify, heighten, streng- هَنْفَ

then; to be(come) violent, severe

to scold, upbraid, chide هَنْفَ: وَنَحْ

violence; vehemence, fierce- هَنْفَ

ness, inter ... , toughness; force

turbine هَنْفَة: تَرْبِيَّة

vigor; prime, bloom, power, هَنْفَوَان

might, force; pride, haughtiness

client, customer غَمِيل: زَبُون

agent; hire- غَمِيل (سَيَاسِي): مُرْتَزِق

ling, mercenary; traitor

customs broker, cus- غَمِيلُ جُمْرُكِي

loms agent

from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ

out of, motivated by عَنْ: بِدَافِع

about, on, over, regard- عَنْ: خَوْل

ing, concerning, with respect to

for, on behalf of عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ

to mean, intend غَنَى: قَصْدٌ، أَرَادَ

to mean, denote غَنَى: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى

to concern, affect, in- غَنَاءُ الْأَمْرِ

terest, mean; to worry, disquiet

عَنِي بِ- رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

i.e., that is, that is to يَغْنِي، أَعْغِي

say, namely, viz.

pains, trouble, effort, كَد، غَنَاءُ: تَعَبٌ

toil, labor, hard work

jujube عُثَاب (نَبَات)

russet, burgundy عُثَامِي (الَلَوْن)

stubbornness, obstinacy، عِنَاد: مُعَانَدَة

adamancy, intransigence

care, keeping, protec- عِنَايَة: رِعَايَة

tion, custody; attention, heed

care(fulness), caution عِنَايَة: حَيْطَة

divine providence الْعِيَاةُ الْإِلَهِيَّة

grape(s) حَنْب (نَبَات)

ambergris هَنْبَر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّة

the Old Testament العهد القديم
 care, keeping, protection, custody, guardianship عَهْدَة: رِخَايَة
 to howl, yelp, yowl هَوَى
 lutist, lutanist هَوَاد: عَارِفُ الْعُودِ
 buoy; raft, pontoon, float هَوَامَة
 life buoy هَوَامَة النِّجَاة
 هَوَج - راجع إِنْجُجَ
 to bend, crook, curve, twist هَوَج
 to accustom to, habituate هَوَّدَ عَلَى
 to, inure to, make used to هَوَّدَ عَلَى
 stick, rod هَوْد: خَصَا، قَصَب
 wood هَوْد: خَشَب
 aloes (wood) هَوْد: خَشَبُ خَطَر
 lute هَوْد: مِزْهَر (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
 toothpick هَوْدُ أُسْنَان
 match(stick) هَوْدُ النَّخَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ
 return(ing), coming back, هَوْدَة
 going back; resumption
 private parts, genitals هَوْرَة: سَوْرَة
 defect, fault, blemish هَوْرَة: عِلَّة
 lack, want, need(iness), هَوْر: قَرَر
 destitution, poverty, indigence
 boxthorn هَوَسَج: نَبَات شَائِك
 to compensate, recompense; هَوَضَ
 to repair, redress, remedy, make
 good; to make up for
 substitute, offset, compensa- هَوَضَ
 tion, recompense; consideration

neck هُنُق، هُنُق: رَقَبَة
 cluster, bunch; raceme هُنُقُود
 bunch of grapes هُنُقُودُ جَنْب
 spider هُنُكْبُوت (حَيَوَان)
 cob(web), spiderweb بَيْتُ الْهُنُكْبُوتِ
 title, heading, headline هُنُوَان: رَأْسِيَّة
 address هُنُوَان (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ)
 epitome, symbol, هُنُوَان: رَمْزٌ، مِثَال
 image, typical example
 by force, forcibly, coercively هُنُورَة
 to entitle, title; to address هُنُون
 to take care of, look after, see هُنِي بِ
 to, tend, watch over
 stubborn, obstinate, inflexi- هِنِيد
 ble, adamant, intransigent
 violent, vehement, fierce, هِنِيف
 harsh, severe, drastic, tough
 to know, be familiar with هَهْد: عَرَفَ
 هَهْد: رَفَى - راجع نَعَهْدَ
 to entrust to; to entrust هَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ
 with, charge with; to authorize to
 covenant, compact, con- هَهْد: مِيثَاق
 vention, pact, treaty, agreement
 pledge, vow, prom- هَهْد: وَعْدٌ، اِلْتِزَام
 ise; commitment, obligation
 epoch, era, time, هَهْد: عَصْرٌ، زَمَان
 period, age
 reign, rule, period, re- هَهْد: حُكْم
 gime; term (of office)
 the New Testament العهد الجديد

Ascension Day عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ
 Epiphany عِيدُ الظُّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَطَّاسِ
 flag day عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ
 Labor Day, May Day عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ
 Whitsunday, Pentecost عِيدُ الْخَمْسَةِ
 Easter عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
 Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْبَطْرِ
 centennial, centenary عِيدُ مِئَوِي
 carnival عِيدُ التَّرْفِيعِ
 the Prophet's Birthday عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
 Christmas, Xmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ
 birthday عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
 feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast) عِيدِيَّةُ
 to gibe, taunt, scoff عَابَ عَابَ
 at; to reproach, rebuke عَابَ
 wild ass, onager عَيْرٌ: جِفَارُ الْوَحْشِ
 to keep alive, let or make live عَيْشَ
 life; living عَيْشَ، عَيْشَةً: حَيَاةُ
 bread عَيْشَ: خُبْزُ
 to specify, determine, fix، حَدَّدَ عَيَّنَ
 pinpoint, identify, set, appoint عَيَّنَ
 to appoint, assign عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنَاصِبِ)
 eye عَيْنٌ: عَضْرُ الْبَصَرِ
 spring, source, fountainhead, headspring، يَنْبُوعُ عَيْنَ
 wellspring عَيْنَ
 spy عَيْنٌ: جاسوس
 cash; property عَيْنٌ: نَقْدٌ، مَالٌ

instead of, in place عوضاً عن
 of, in lieu of, as a substitute for
 فوق - راجع أعلاه
 to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in) فَوَّلَ عَلَى: اِعْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَّ
 to float, buoy up فَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُومُ
 abstruse, recondite, difficult; complicated, complex, intricate فَرِيسَ
 wail(ing), lament(ation) فَوِيلَ
 visit, call هَيَاةُ: زِيَارَةُ
 clinic, office هَيَاةُ (الطَّيِّبِ)
 standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber هَيَارٌ: مِقْيَاسُ
 shot, gunshot هَيَارٌ نَارِي
 defect, fault, blemish، shortcoming, drawback هَيْبٌ: نَقِيبَةٌ
 shame, disgrace هَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ
 to celebrate a feast هَيَّيْ
 feast, feast day, festival, holiday هَيَّيْ
 Independence Day هَيَّيْ الْاِسْتِغْلَالِ
 Greater Bairam هَيَّيْ الْأَمْشَقِ
 Mother's Day هَيَّيْ الْأُمِّ
 Assumption هَيَّيْ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ
 Annunciation هَيَّيْ الْبَشَارَةِ
 Transfiguration (Day) هَيَّيْ التَّجَلِّيِ
 All Saints' Day هَيَّيْ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ
 New Year's Day هَيَّيْ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
 anniversary هَيَّيْ سَنَوِي
 Thanksgiving Day هَيَّيْ الشُّكْرِ

ocular, eye- فَيْسِي : فَوْعَلَاءُ بِالْمَعْنَى
 real (estate), land(ed) فَيْسِي : عَقَارِي
 in kind, in specie فَيْسِي : غَيْرُ نَقْدِي
 to falter, hem (في النطق أو الكلام) فَيْسِي
 and haw, stammer, stutter

notable, dignitary, VIP فَيْسِي : رَجُلٌ
 the same فَيْسِي : نَفْسُهُ
 in kind, in specie فَيْسِي : غَيْرُ نَقْدِي
 sample, specimen فَيْسِي : نَمُودَج



laurel, bay; daphne	غار (نبات)	غائب	absent, not present, not there
raid, invasion, foray, attack	غارة	غائط : براز	feces, excrement, stool
gardenia	غار دبّنيا (نبات)	غائم : مُغَيِّم	cloudy, overcast
drowned; sunk; sunken	غارق	غاب : تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ	to absent one-
gas	غاز	self, be absent, fail to show up	
invader, raider, attacker	غاز (الغازي)	غاب : اِخْتَفَى	to disappear, vanish;
to court, woo, show love to	غازل	to hide (oneself), be hidden	
gaseous	غازي : منسوب إلى الغاز	غاب : أَقْلَ , غَرَبَ	to set, go down
unjust, unfair; oppressive,	غاشم	غاب عن	to be far from; to leave.
tyrannical; outrageous; brutal		quit, part with, desert	
to dive into, plunge	غاص في أو على	غاب عن صَوَابِهِ أَوْ رُغْبِهِ	to lose con-
into, submerge in, sink into		sciousness, become unconscious,	
angry, furious, wrathful,	غاضب	faint, swoon, pass out	
mad, enraged, infuriated, vexed		غاب, غابة : حَرَجَة	forest, wood, thick-
غاط - راجع أغط		et, woodland, jungle	
asleep; sleeping	غاب (الغافي) : نائم	past, bygone, elapsed	
to take unawares, take	غافل : باغت	غابر : ماضٍ	to leave, depart from, go away
by surprise, surprise		from, go out of, quit	
inattentive, inadvertent, ساو	غافل : ساء	غار : اِنْخَسَفَ	to sink, sink down, sink
unmindful, unaware, negligent		in, fall in, cave in, collapse	
cormorant, shag	غاق : طائر مائي	غار في : دَخَلَ	to penetrate (into)
crow	غاق : غراب	غار من	to be jealous of
		غار : كهف	cave, cavern, grotto

object(ive), intent(ion)

utmost, extreme, limit غَايَةٌ : أَقْصَى

as far as, up to, to the de- لِنَايَةِ كَذَا
gree of, until, tillextremely, high- لِنَايَةِ، فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا
ly, greatly, too, veryto differ from, be in con- خَالَفَ : خَالَفَ
trast with; to be contrary to, in-
consistent with, incompatible with

after, following غَبَّ : يَغْبُدُ

to visit at intervals زَارَ غُبًّا

stupidity, foolishness غَبَاءٌ، غَبَاوَةٌ

dust غُبَارٌ، غُبْرَةٌ

to pass, clapse, go by غَبَرَ : مَضَى

to envy غَبَطَ : تَحَنَّنَى بِمِثْلِ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

happiness, bliss, felicity غُبْطَةٌ : سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness غُبْطَةٌ : طَوْيُنِي

to wrong, aggrieve; to pre- ظَلَمَ : ظَلَمَ
judice; to cheat, defraudinjustice, inequity, wrong; غُبْنٌ، غُبْنٌ
prejudice, detriment; cheat(ing)stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, غَبِيٌّ
dim-witted; fool, idiot, simpletonto nauseate, feel غَشِيَ (تَشْتَفِي) : غَشِيَ
nausea, be nauseated, feel or be-

come sick, be disgusted

nausea, sickness, disgust غَشِيَانٌ، غَشِيَانٌ

tomorrow غَدًا، الْغَدُ، فِي الْغَدِ

the day after tomorrow يَغْدُو غَدًا

to become, grow, turn غَدَا : صَارَ

padlock; lock, latch

غَال : قُفْلٌ

expensive, غَالٍ (الْغَالِي) : غَبْرٌ رَجِيصٌ

high-priced, costly, dear

dear, valuable, pre- غَالٍ : ثَمِينٌ

cious, costly, invaluable

dear, (well-)beloved, غَالٍ : عَزِيزٌ

dearly loved, cherished

boiling, ebul- غَالٍ : فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

lient, bubbling (up)

to exaggerate, overstate, غَالَى فِي

overdo, be excessive in

to fight, combat; to contend غَالَبَ

with, struggle with, wrestle with

victor, conqueror; غَالِبٌ : ظَافِرٌ، مُتَجَبِّرٌ

winner; victorious, triumphant

(pre)dominant, pre- غَالِبٌ : سَابِقٌ

ponderant, prevailing

in most cases, غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ

mostly, generally, in general,

most of the time; most probably

majority غَالِبِيَّةٌ : أَغْلِيَّةٌ

gallon

غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), be- غَامَ (بِالسَّمَاءِ)

come cloudy or overcast

to venture, risk, hazard, غَامَرَ (بِ)

stake, take a risk, take a chance

obscure, vague, ambiguous, غَامِضٌ

equivocal, unclear, mysterious

dark, deep غَامِقٌ : دَاكِنٌ، قَائِمٌ

beauty, beautiful woman غَايَةِ

purpose, aim, goal, end, غَايَةِ : هَدَفٌ

night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
example, model, type	هَرَار: مثال
like, similar to	على هَرَارٍ كَذَا
love, passion, fondness	هَرَام: حُب
gram(me)	هَرَام: $\frac{1}{1000}$ من الكيلو غرام
fine, mulct; penalty	هَرَامَة
amorous, amatory, love	هَرَامِي
to set, go down, sink	هَرَب: غَاب، أَقْل
west; the West	هَرَب، الغرب
westward(s), west	هَرَبًا
sieve, riddle, screen	هَرَبَال: مُنْخَل
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen	هَرَبَل
western, westerly, west	هَرَبِي
to sing, warble	هَرَد، هَرْد: غَنَى
gardenia	هَرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
	هَرْدِي: خَدَع - راجع غُرْ
to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into	هَرَز، هَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي
to plant	هَرَس: زَرَعَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix	هَرَس: ثَبَّت
	هَرَس، هَرَسَة - راجع غَرِبَة
piaster	هَرَس: فَرَس
purpose, aim, end, object(ive), goal, intent(ion)	هَرَص: هَدَف، غَايَة
objects, things, effects, belongings, stuff	أَهْرَاص: حَاجَات
to gargle	غُرْغُر: تَغَرَّغُرْ

to give lunch to	هَدَى: قَدَّمَ الْغَدَاءَ لِـ
lunch, luncheon	هَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
early morning	هَذَا: خُدُوءٌ، بُكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser	هَذَار
raven; rook	هَذَاف: غُرَاب (طائر)
gland	هَذَة [تَشْرِيع]
to betray, sell out, be disloyal to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat	هَذَر، هَذِرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ)
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty; double cross	هَذَر
early morning	هَذُوء: بُكْرَة
brook, creek, rill, small stream	هَذِير
to feed, nourish, nurture	هَدَى
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food	هَدَاء: قُوَّة
to deceive, mislead, fool; to lure, tempt; to dazzle, blind	هَر: خَدَع
inexperienced, unskilled; naive, artless, gullible	هَر: غَدِيمُ الْخَبْرَةِ
cadet, recruit	هَر، مُجَنَّدٌ هَر
to glue	هَرَا، هَرَى: لَصَقَ
glue	هَرَاء، هَرَا: لَصَاق
crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
raven; rook	غُرَابٌ أَسْوَد (طائر)
chough	غُرَابٌ أَغْصَم (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزُّرْع (طائر)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive **خَرِيْزَة**
 (nursery) plant, seed- **خَرِيْصَة** : شَتْلَة
 ling, sapling, cutting, transplant
 drowned; sunk **خَرِبَ** : غَارِق
 opponent, adversary, **خَرِيْم** : خَصْم
 antagonist, rival
 to invade, raid, attack, **خَرَا** : أَخَارَ عَلَى
 assault, harry; to maraud
 to flood, overrun, **خَرَا** : اِكْتَسَحَ , خَمَرَ
 overspread, sweep (away)
 abundance, copiousness, **خَرَارَة**
 plenty, plenitude, profusion
 gazelle; deer **خَرَال** (حيوان)
 doe, female gazelle or deer **خَرَالَة**
 to abound; to be abundant, **خَرَزَ** : كَثُرَ
 copious, plentiful, ample
 to spin **خَزَلَ** : رَدَدَ
 flirt(ation); court(ship), woo- **خَزَلَ**
 ing; love; love poetry
 invasion, incursion, raid, **خَزَوَة**
 foray, attack, assault; conquest
 abundant, copious, ample, **خَزِير**
 plentiful, profuse, heavy
 washing machine, wash- **خَسَالَة** (آلَة)
 er; dishwasher
 dusk, twilight, nightfall **خَسَق**
 to wash, rinse, clean **خَسَلَ**, **خَسَل**
 to launder **خَسَلَ الثَّيَابَ**
 to brainwash **خَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ**
 to cheat, swindle; to dou- **خَشَّ** : خَدَعَ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out **خَرَفَ**
 room; chamber; cabin **خَرَفَة** : حَجَرَة
 waiting room **خَرَفَة** اِنْتِظَار
 chamber of commerce **خَرَفَة** بِيْعَارَة
 living (or sitting) room **خَرَفَة** جُلُوس
 dining room **خَرَفَة** طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكَل
 bedroom, bedchamber **خَرَفَة** نَوْم
 to sink; to founder **خَرِقَ** (الشَّيْءُ)
 to drown **خَرِقَ** (الشَّخْصُ)
خَرِقَ - رَاجِعْ أَخْرَقَ
 sinking; drowning **خَرِقَ** : نَصَدَرَ خَرِقَ
 to fine, mulct, amerce **خَرَّمَ** : أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة
 loss, damage **خَرَمَ** : خَسَارَة
 crane **خَرْتُوْق**, **خَرْتُوْبِي** (طَائِر)
 geranium, cranesbill **خَرْتُوْقِي** (نَبَات)
 no wonder! **خَرُو**, لَا خَرُو
 setting (of the sun); sunset, **خَرُوب**
 sundown; nightfall, dusk
 conceit(edness), self-conceit, **خُرُور**
 vainglory, pride, arrogance
 strange, odd, queer, **خَرِيْب** : غَرِيْب
 unusual, uncommon, weird
 stranger, foreigner, **خَرِيْب** : أَجْنَبِي
 alien; strange, foreign
 eccentric, odd, queer **خَرِيْبُ الْأَطْوَارِ**
 oddity, curiosity; **خَرِيْبَة** : غَرِيْبَة
 wonder, marvel, prodigy
 badger **خَرْمَر** (حَيَوَان)

tender, fresh, juicy غَطَسَ: طَرِيٌّ

to be (become, get) غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)
angry with, cross with, furious at,
mad at, enraged by
anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire. غَضِبَ
indignation, irritation

غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - رَاجِعٌ غَاضِبٌ

to wrinkle, shrivel, puck- غَضِنَ: جَعَدَ
er, crease, corrugate, crinkle

wrinkle, pucker, crease غَضِنَ، غَضُنَ
during; within, in فِي غَضُونٍ

meanwhile فِي غَضُونِ ذَلِكَ

lion غَضِنْفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ

to immerse, plunge, dip غَطَّ: غَمَسَ

to snore غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ

to cover غَطَّى (الْتَقَاتِ، الْأَخْبَارِ الْخ)

cover, covering, wrap, wrap- غَطَاءٌ
per, wrapping, envelope; veil; lid;
top; case; jacket

bedcover, bedspread, غِطَاءُ الشَّرِيرِ
coverlet, sheet

tablecloth غِطَاءُ الْمَائِدَةِ

diver, plunger غَطَّاسٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

grebe غَطَّاسٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

Epiphany غِطَّاسٌ، عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ

haughtiness, arrogance, in- غَطْرَسَةٌ
solence, conceit(edness)

to dive, dip, plunge, غَطَسَ: غَامَسَ
sink, submerge

ble-cross; to deceive, fool, delude,
bluff; to trick, dupe

to adulterate غَشَى: تَلَقَّى، زُغِلَ

cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, غَشَى
imposture, double-dealing, de-
ception, deceit, fraud

to haze, mist, cloud, blur; to غَشَى
cover; to overlay, coat, plate

membrane; thin layer; screen; غِشَاءٌ
film; coat(ing); cover(ing)

cheat(er), crook, swindler, غَشَّاشٌ
double-dealer, double-crosser;
deceitful, double-dealing

haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, غِشَاوَةٌ
film; veil, cover(ing)

to frequent, go to; زَارَ، غَشِيَ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
to come to, visit

to faint, swoon, pass out, غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
lose consciousness

to choke, be choked غَضَّ (بِالْطَّغَامِ)

to be overcrowded غَضَّ بِهِ: إِزْدَحَمَ
with, jammed with, full of

to force to, compel غَضَّبَ عَلَى: أُجْبِرَ
to, coerce to, oblige to

by force, forcibly غَضَبًا، بِالْغَضَبِ

in spite of him, against his غَضَبًا عَنْهُ
will; forcedly, unwillingly

branch, bough, twig غُضْنٌ (الشَّجَرَةُ)

to lower غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرَفِهِ: خَفَضَهُ
(one's eyes, one's glance)

to غَضَّ التَّنَظَّرَ أَوِ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَافَلَ
overlook, disregard, wink at

victory, triumph; (pre)domi-
 nance, supremacy, upper hand
 yield, produce, crop, **غَلَّة**:
 harvest, proceeds, revenue
 to make or commit a mis-
 take or an error, err, be mistaken,
 be at fault, be wrong
 mistake, error, fault **غَلَطَ**:
 wrong, incorrect **غَلَطَ**:
 mistaken, at fault, in
 error, wrong
 to thicken, coarsen, be or be-
 come thick or coarse
 to thicken, make thick; to
 coarsen, make coarse
 to envelop, cover, wrap (up);
 to coat; to (en)case; to package
 to bind (a book) **غَلَفَ**:
 excess(iveness), extravagance,
 immoderation; exaggeration
 boiling, ebullition **غَلَى**:
 thick; heavy, dense **غَلِيظٌ**:
 coarse, rough, harsh
 rude, rough, boor-
 ish; antipathetic; boring, dull
 (tobacco) pipe **غَلِيُون**:
 to grieve, sadden **غَمٌّ**:
 grief, sorrow, sad-
 ness, melancholy, gloom(iness)

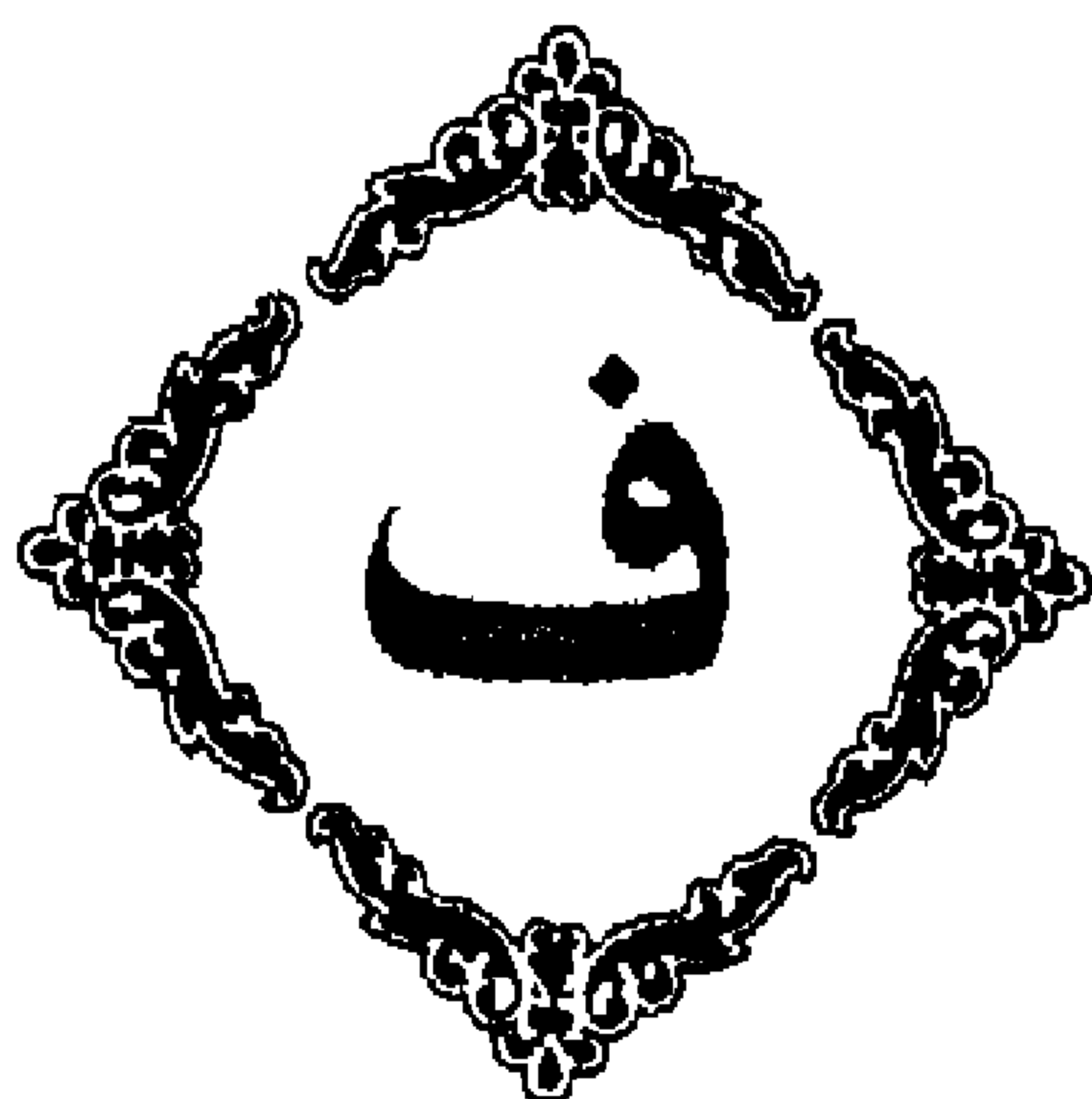
to dip, plunge, im-
 merse, submerge, sink
 to slumber, sleep, fall asleep
 to forgive, pardon, ex-
 cuse, condone, remit, absolve
 forgiving, condoning; toler-
 ant, indulgent, lenient, merciful
 to (hand)cuff, manacle, fet-
 ter, shackle, (en)chain
 to yield, produce
 handcuff(s), manacle(s),
 fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s)
 rancor, grudge, malice
 to be expensive
 to boil, bubble (up)
 to boil
 high cost, high prices
 high cost of living
 envelope, cover(ing),
 wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing)
 cover, binding; jacket
 boy, lad, youth
 servant, valet, page
 slave
 boiler, kettle, pot; caldron
 to defeat, beat, triumph over,
 get the better of, overcome
 to prevail, (pre)domi-
 nate, preponderate

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, **غَنِيٌّ**: ثَرِيٌّ
 well-off, affluent, opulent
 rich in, full of, filled **غَنِيٌّ**: بِ: حَائِل
 with, loaded with
 spoils, booty; gain, profit **غَنِيْمَةٌ**
 diver, plunger **غَوَّاصٌ**: غَطَّاس
 pearl diver **غَوَّاصٌ** (على اللؤلؤ)
 loon, diver; grebe **غَوَّاصٌ**: طَائِرُ مَائِيٍّ
 submarine **غَوَّاصَةٌ**: سَفِينَةٌ تَغْرُوصُ
 guava **غَوَّاءَةٌ**, **غَوَّاءَةٌ** (نبات)
 succor, relief, aid, help **غَوْثٌ**: إِعَانَةٌ
 depression, sinkage, pan; hol- **غُورٌ**
 low; bottom; depth
 gorilla **غُورِيلَا** (حيوان)
 mob, rabble, riffraff, ragtag **غَوْهَاءٌ**
 ghoul, goblin, **غُولٌ**: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِيٌّ
 ogre, bogey, hobgoblin, bugbear
 golf **غُولْف** (لعبة)
 absence **غِيَابٌ**: عَدَمُ الْحُضُورِ
 setting, sinking **غِيَابٌ**: غُرُوبٌ
 to take away, cause to **غَبَّ**: أَخْفَى
 disappear; to hide, conceal
 the **غَيْبٌ**, **الْغَيْبُ**: مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ
 invisible; the supernatural
 by heart **غَيْبًا**
 trance, stupor; swoon, faint, **غَيْبَةٌ**
 unconsciousness; coma
 metaphysical, supernatural, **غَيْبِيٌّ**
 transcendental; invisible
 guitar **غَيْتَارٌ**: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

dimple **غَمَازَةٌ**: نُقْرَةٌ فِي الْخَدِّ
 cloud(s) **غَمَامٌ**, **غَمَامَةٌ**: سَحَابٌ، سَحَابَةٌ
 sheath, scabbard **غَمْدٌ**: خِلَافُ السَّيْفِ
 to flood, inundate; to engulf, **غَمَرَ**
 overwhelm; to cover, fill up; to
 immerse, submerge
 to wink (at) **غَمَزَ** (فُلَانًا بِغَمِيزِهِ)
 wink, eyewink **غَمَزَةٌ**: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
 to dip, plunge, **غَمَسَ**: غَطَّسَ
 immerse, submerge, steep
 to close or shut one's eyes **غَمَضَ عَيْنَيْهِ**
 obscurity, vagueness, **غُمُوضٌ**: إِبْهَامٌ
 ambiguity, uncertainty
 blindman's buff **غُمُيْضَةٌ** (لعبة)
 to sing, chant, vocalize **غَنَى**: أُنْشَدَ
 wealth, riches, affluence, **غِنًى**: ثَرَاءٌ
 opulence, prosperity, abundance
 he can do without it, **غَرَفِي غِنًى عَنْهُ**
 he does not need it
 indispensable, essential **لا يَغْنِي عَنْهُ**
 singing, song, chant(ing) **غَنَاءٌ**: تَغْرِيدٌ
 singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) **غَنَائِيٌّ**
 shepherd **غَنَامٌ**: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ
 to pamper, spoil, coddle **غَنَجَ**
 to take as booty; to **غَنِمَ**: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ
 capture; to gain, win
 sheep (and goats) **غَنَمٌ**: خِشَانٌ (وَمَا جِئَ)
 غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعْ غَنِيمَةً
 to be(come) rich, wealthy **غَنِيٌّ**: ثَرِيٌّ

غَيْرَان - راجع غَيُور
 jealousy; zeal
 غَيْرَة، غَيْرَة
 field; garden
 غَيْظ: غَضَب
 rage, anger, fury, wrath
 غَيْم (سَبَّ السَّمَاء) - راجع غَام (سَبَّ السَّمَاء)
 clouds; mist, fog
 غَيْم: مَخَاب
 cloud
 غَيْمَة: سَحَابَة
 jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, غَيُور
 ardent, keen, eager

غَيْث: مَطَر
 rain
 غَيَّرَ: بَدَّلَ
 to change, alter, modify, vary, convert, turn, transfer, transform; to shift, switch
 غَيَّرَ رَأْيَهُ
 to change one's mind
 غَيْرَ (سَبَّ السَّمَاء) - راجع غَام (سَبَّ السَّمَاء)
 other than, unlike, not, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; another
 غَيْرَ أَنْ
 yet, however, but, never-
 غَيْرَ لَيْسَ غَيْرَ
 theless, still, on the other hand
 only, just, merely
 غَيْرَ مِنْ غَيْرَ
 without; excluding



blood group, blood type	فَيْئَةُ الدَّمِ	then; so, thus, therefore	فَـ
light, bright	فَاتِحٌ : زَاوٍ، فَيْئَدٌ غَامِقٌ	to return, come back, go back	فَاءٌ
first	فَاتِحٌ : أَوَّلٌ	heart	فُؤَادٌ : قَلْبٌ
fortune-teller, diviner	فَاتِحُ الْبَيْتِ	use, usefulness, avail, be- nefit, advantage, utility	فَائِدَةٌ : نَفْعٌ
conqueror, victor	فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ	interest	فَائِدَةٌ (عَلَى الْمَالِ)
introduction, preface, foreword, preamble	فَاتِحَةٌ : مُقَدِّمَةٌ	winner; victor; victorious, triumphant; successful	فَائِزٌ
the open- ing chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of the first sura	فَاتِحَةُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ	overabundant, super- fluous, excess, surplus	فَائِضٌ : زَائِدٌ
lukewarm, tepid	فَاتِرٌ : مُتَعَدِّلٌ السُّخُونَةَ	surplus, overflow, ex- cess, superfluity	فَائِضٌ : زِيَادَةٌ
fascinating, captivating, charm- ing, thrilling, breathtaking, beau- tiful, lovely; tempting, luring	فَاتِنٌ	excessive, extreme, max- imum; considerable; intensive	فَائِقٌ : بَالِغٌ
invoice, bill	فَاتُورَةٌ	to pass, elapse, go by, ex- pire, be past, be over	فَاتٌ : مَضَى
to surprise, take by surprise, come suddenly upon	فَاجَأَ	to escape (someone); to miss, let slip, forget to do	فَاتَهُ (أَنْ)
painful, calamitous, disas- trous, catastrophic, tragic	فَاجِعٌ	it is too late	فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ
disaster, calamity, catastrophe; tragedy	فَاجِعَةٌ : مُصِيبَةٌ	he missed the opportunity, the train	فَاتَتُهُ الْفُرْصَةُ، فَاتَهُ الْبَقَارُ
to diffuse a strong	فَاحٌ : انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ	group, troop; faction; class, category; kind, sort, type	فَيْئَةٌ

silly, stupid; vain, empty

impatiently

بفاغ الصبر

to part with, leave, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with

to die, pass away

فارق الحياة

فارق: فرق، إختلاف - راجع فرق

to win, gain, obtain, get; to succeed, be successful

to triumph over, de-

feat, beat, overcome

ax(c), batchet; hoe, hack

فأس

decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled

فاسد: عفن

corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral

invalid; unsound; false, wrong, incorrect

unsuccessful, failing, futile, unfruitful; failure

decisive, conclusive, definitive, final

interval, break, intermission, pause; entr'acte

screen, partition, division, divider; bar, barrier

play-off, final(s)

comma

semicolon

bean(s), kidney

bean(s), string(ed) bean(s)

to flow over, overflow, run over; to flood; to flow (out), pour

مباراة فاصلة

فاصلة: شُرْلة (،)

فاصلة منقوطة (،)

فاصوليا (نبات)

فاض

to flow over, overflow, run over; to flood; to flow (out), pour

odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread

obscene, filthy, vulgar

exorbitant, unreasonable; gross, flagrant, outrageous

examiner, tester

ringdove, wood pigeon

excellent, superior, fancy, first-class, super, deluxe

potter

to sacrifice

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious; exorbitant, excessive

to boil (over), bubble (up)

to effervesce, fizz

mouse; rat

fugitive, runaway; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

comma

horseman, rider; knight, cavalier; cavalryman

Persia

Persian

Persian

tall; lofty; high

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied

meaningless.

فار: أرغى وأز

فأر: فار، فأرة، فأرة (حيوان)

فأر: هارب

فأرة: فاصلة (،)

فارسي: شهبال

فارسي: بلاد فارس

فارسي: غنچيني

فارسي: اللغة الفارسية

فارغ (الطول الخ)

فارغ: خال، شاغر

فارغ: لا معنى له، تافه

successful; prosperous فالح : ناجح
 evanescent, transient, passing, impermanent فان (الفاني) : زائل
 mortal فان : مائت، ميت
 lantern فانوس : مصباح
 to utter, pronounce, say فاه به : لفظ
 mouth فاه : فم
 to negotiate (with) فاوض
 February فبراير : شباط
 still, yet; to continue to do, keep doing فت - راجع فتت
 youth, young man, youngster; boy, lad فتى : شاب، غلام
 crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumbings, pickings فتات
 young woman, (young) girl, lass فتاة
 can opener, opener فتاحة (العلب)
 deadly, lethal, fatal; destructive, ruinous, devastating فتاك : قتال
 to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, fragment(ate), break up فتان - راجع فاتن
 to open, unlock, unfasten فتت : كسر
 to tell fortunes فتع البخت
 to conquer, occupy فتع البلاد
 to turn on فتع الجهاز أو الآلة
 opening فتع : خبث، إغلاق
 conquest; occupation فتح (البلاد)

shameful, disgraceful, infamous, flagrant, gross شائن : فاضح
 to compare فاضل بينهما : قارن
 virtuous, righteous, honest; good; praiseworthy فاضل : ذو فضيلة
 remaining, left فاضل : باق، زائد
 (over); surplus, excess فاضل : بقية، زيادة - راجع فضلة
 creator, maker فاطر : خالق
 not fasting فاطر : متطهر
 active, effective, efficient فاعل : فعال
 doer, author فاعل : من يفعل شيئاً
 worker, laborer فاعل : عامل
 subject فاعل [لغة]
 فاعلية - راجع فعالية
 to stammer, stutter, falter فاقاً : ثاقاً
 to surpass, excel, outdo فاق : برز
 to exceed, transcend فاق : تجاوز
 to hiccup فاق : حورق
 poverty, need(iness) فاقة : فقر
 bereaved of, deprived of, void of; without فاقد : عديم
 bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاقع : زاو، قوي
 to aggravate, make worse فاقم
 fruiterer, fruit seller فاكهاني
 fruit(s) فاكهة (ج لوائكه)
 good omen, auspice قال : ما ينفاءل به
 loose, free, unrestrained فالت

wick فَيْيل، فَيْيلَة (الشُّعْة أو البِضْبَاح)
unripe, immature, raw فَيْج: غَيْر نَاضِج
rude, crude, rough فَيْج: نَظْ

فَيْجًا، فَيْجِيء - رَاجِع فَاجَأً
فَيْجَائِي - رَاجِع مُفَاجِئ

suddenly, all of a sudden, unex- فَيْجَاءً
pectedly, by surprise

to cause to overflow or فَيْجَر (الماء)
gush out, spout, spurt

to explode; to فَيْجَر (القُبْلَة، المَكَان)
blow up, blast; to dynamite

dawn, daybreak فَيْجَر: ضَرْء الصُّبَّاح

dawn, rise, outset, incep- فَيْجَر: بَدْء
tion, beginning, start

to distress, afflict, pain, فَيْجَع، فَيْجَع
torment, make suffer

gluttonous, greedy فَيْجَعَان

radish فَيْجَل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, فَيْجْوَة: ثَغْرَة
breach, crevice, fissure

to hiss, sibilate فَح (بِ الحَيَّة)

to examine; test, check فَحَص (عن)
(up); to investigate; to search (for,

into), inquire (into, about)

test, examination; quiz; فَحَص

checkup, check(ing)

coal; charcoal; carbon فَحْم

meaning, sense, signi- فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى
fication, significance; essence

trap, snare, gin فَحْ: شَرَك، أَحْبُولَة

victory, triumph فَتَح: نَصْر

opening, aperture, gap, فَتْحَة: ثَغْرَة
hole; orifice; slit; slot

to become tepid, become فَتَرَ (الماء)
lukewarm, tepefy, cool off

to abate, subside; to فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَذَا
calm down, cool down

to languish, droop فَتَرَ: ضَعُفَ

period, time, while; epoch, فَتْرَة: مَدَّة
era; stage, phase

to search, inspect, ex- فَتَشَ (عن)
amine; to look for, search for,

seek, quest, hunt for, fish for

to unsew, unstitch, rip فَتَقَ، فَتَقَ
(open), tear, rend, slit open

to kill, destroy, wipe out فَتَكَ بِ

to twist, twine, curl فَتَلَ، فَتَلْ: جَدَلْ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, فَتَنَ
thrill; to seduce, tempt, lure

charm, glamor، فَتْنَة: سِحْر، إِغْرَاء

magic; seduction; appeal

sedition, riot، فَتْنَة: شُغْب، إِضْطِرَاب
disturbance, trouble, unrest, dis-

order, tumult, turmoil

sweet acacia, cassie فَتْنَة (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion فَتْوَى: نُبْيَا

youth, youthfulness فَتْوَة: شَبَاب

tepidity, tepid- فَتُور: اِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَة
ness, lukewarmness

coolness, unfriendliness، فَتُور: نُفُور
indifference; alienation

youthful, young فَتِي: شَاب

physiognomy; insight, acumen فِرَاسَة

bed; mattress فِرَاس : سرير، خشية

butterfly; moth فِرَاشَة (حشرة)

vacuum, vacancy, (empty) فَرَاغ

space; blank; gap; emptiness

leisure, free time وَفْتُ الْفَرَاغ

separation, parting, departure, فِرَاق

leaving, farewell

brake(s) فِرَابِل : فَرَمَلَة

baker فِرَان : خَبَاز

strawberry فِرَاوَلَة : فَرِيز (نبات)

to open (up), open فَرَج : وَشَح

wide; to part, separate, diverge,

draw apart, spread apart

to dispel, drive away فَرَجَ الْهَمَّ

(worries, grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort فَرَجَ عَنْهُ

relief, ease, comfort فَرَج - راجع فَرَج

compass(es), dividers فِرْجَار : بَيْكَار

opening, aperture, gap, فُرْجَة : فَتْحَة

hole, fissure, interstice

show, spectacle, sight فُرْجَة : مَشْهَد

to be(come) glad at, happy at, فَرِحَ بِـ

pleased with, delighted at, cheer-

ful about; to rejoice at

joy, gladness, hap- فَرَح : فَرَحَة : سُور

piness, delight, cheer(fulness),

glee, rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), زَفَاف

فَرَح : عُرْس، زَفَاف

pottery, earthenware فَخَّار : خَزَف

earthen, fictile فَخَّارِي : خَزَفِي

stateliness, magnifi- فَخَامَة : عَظَمَة

cence, grandeur, greatness

His Excellency فَخَامَة (الرئيس)

to booby-trap فَخَخَ

thigh فَخَذ، فَخَذ : مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْبُرْكَ

glory, pride; honor فَخْر، فَخْرَة

honorary فَخْرِي

to glorify, exalt, extol فَخَّمَ : عَظَّمَ

stately, imposing, splendid, فَخْم

grand, majestic, deluxe

proud (of); boastful. فَخُور (بـ)

to redeem, ransom فَدَى : خَلَصَ

for, for the sake of فَدَى كَذَا

fedayee, commando فَدَائِي

acre, feddan فَدَان : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

to break, smash, fracture فَذَخ، فَذَخ

ransom فَدْيَة : مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتُخْلَصَ فَشَخْصٌ

unique, matchless, unparal- فَذٌّ : فَرِيدٌ

leled, incomparable

to escape, flee, run away, فَرَّ : هَرَبَ

get away, break away

fur(s) فِرَاء : فُرَّو

singly, individually, separate- فُرَادَى

ly; one by one

flight, escape, fleeing, فِرَار : هَرَبَ

running away, getaway

sea horse فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ : سَمَكٌ بَحْرِيّ
 mantis فَرَسُ النَّهْيِ (حشرة)
 hippopotamus فَرَسُ النَّهْرِ : بَرْنِيق
 Persians فَرَسٌ ، الْفَرَسُ : عَجَبم
 فَرَسَانٌ : خَيْالَةٌ - رَاجِعْ فَرَسِ
 league; parasang فَرَسِيخٌ : مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ
 to spread, spread out فَرَشَ : بَسَطَ ، مَدَّ
 to pave, tile, flag فَرَشَ : بَلَطَ
 to furnish فَرَشَ : أَثَرُ
 furniture, furnishings فَرَشَ : أَثَرُ
 brush فَرَشَاةٌ ، فَرَشَايَةٌ ، فَرَشَةٌ
 toothbrush فَرَشَاةُ الْأَسْنَانِ
 paintbrush فَرَشَاةُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ التَّصْوِيرِ
 hairbrush فَرَشَاةُ الشَّعْرِ
 mulberry فَرَصَادٌ : ثَوْتٌ (نبات)
 opportunity, chance, occasion فَرَصَةٌ : زَمَنٌ مُنَاسِبٌ
 holiday(s), vacation فَرَضَةٌ : عَطْلَةٌ
 to impose (upon), أَوْجَبَ فَرَضَ
 make incumbent (upon); to dictate; to order, require فَرَضَ : خَزَزَ - رَاجِعْ فَرَضَ
 فَرَضَ : إِفْتَرَضَ - رَاجِعْ إِفْتَرَضَ
 to notch, incise, nick, snag فَرَضَ : خَزَزَ
 snick, indent, dent, jag فَرَضَ : إِفْتَرَضَ
 imposition, dictation فَرَضَ : إِفْتَرَضَ
 duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرَضَ : وَاجِبٌ
 home- فَرَضَ (مَنْزِلِيّ، يُعَدُّ فِي الْبَيْتِ)

marriage (ceremony), bridal فَرَحٌ ، فَرَحَانٌ ، فَرَحَانٌ
 glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, jolly, merry, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant
 to germinate, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ
 to hatch, incubate فَرَخَتِ الْبَيْضَةُ
 young bird, young, nestling, fledgling فَرَخٌ : صَبِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
 shoot, sprout فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
 bass; perch فَرَخٌ : تَوَخَّعَ مِنَ السَّحَابِ
 young female bird فَرُخَةٌ : أُنْثَى الْفَرَخِ
 chicken; hen فَرُخَةٌ : فَرُوجٌ ، ذِجَاجَةٌ
 one, single, sole, only فَرْدٌ : وَاحِدٌ
 individual, person فَرْدٌ : شَخْصٌ
 one of a pair فَرْدَةٌ (ة) : نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
 odd, uneven فَرْدٌ : فَرْدِيّ ، مُفْرَدٌ
 paradise, heaven فَرْدَوْسٌ : جَنَّةٌ
 paradise, Heaven الْفَرْدَوْسُ : الْجَنَّةُ
 single, solitary; singular; solo; one-man; single-handed فَرْدِيّ : مُفْرَدٌ
 individual, personal فَرْدِيّ : شَخْصِيّ
 odd, uneven فَرْدِيّ : وَفَرْدِيّ ، مُفْرَدٌ
 to separate, isolate, set apart; to sort (out), classify فَرَزَ : فَصَلَ ، صَنَّفَ
 فَرَزَ : أَفْرَزَ ، أَفْرَجَ - رَاجِعْ أَفْرَزَ
 to partition, divide فَرَزَ (عَقَاراً)
 to count votes فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ
 horse, mare فَرَسٌ (حَيَوَان)
 knight فَرَسٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)

فَرْيُوبَةُ - راجع فَرْيُوبَةُ	work, (school) assignment
فَرْيُوبَةُ : جَمَاعَةٌ	religious duty
group, band, troop, company, party, faction, squad; team; division, section, unit	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
فَرْيُوبَةُ : طَائِفَةٌ	hypothesis; supposition, assumption
sect, denomination	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
division; squad	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
troupe	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
band; orchestra	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
to crack, pop, snap; to crackle; to explode, squib	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
to rub, scrub; to brush	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
to mince, chop (up), hash	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
brake	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
(baking) oven, (cook)-stove, range, cooker	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
furnace, kiln, oven	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
bakery, bakeshop	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
French	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
French	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
franc	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
fur(s)	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
scalp	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
chicken, pullet, broiler	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
horsemanship, horseback	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
riding; chivalry, knighthood	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
quail	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
unique, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, incomparable	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
braize, sea bream	فَرْيُوبَةُ : فَرْيُوبَةُ
	work, (school) assignment
	religious duty
	hypothesis; supposition, assumption
	to neglect, omit; to miss, throw away; to waste, squander
	excess, surplus
	to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section
	branch; section, (sub)division; department
	branch, twig
	descendant, offspring
	branch, subsidiary, secondary, sub-, by-, side; marginal
	to be(come) empty, vacant, unoccupied
	to finish, terminate, end, conclude
	to empty, evacuate
	to unload, discharge
	portulaca, purslane
	to be(come) afraid (of)
	to separate, part, divide
	to scatter, disperse
	to distribute, deal out
	to distinguish (differentiate, discriminate) between
	difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, contrast

abrogate, invalidate, cancel

to dislocate لَسَخَ (الْمَفْصِلُ)

to decay, rot, فُسِدَ، فُسَدَ: بَلَى، خَفِنَ
decompose, spoil, putrefy; to be-
(come) decayed, rottento explain, explicate, elucidate, فَسَّرَ
make clear; to interpretpavilion, large خَيْمَةٌ: لِسْطَاطُ
tent; canopy; marqueewide, spacious, roomy, فَيْسَحٌ: وَابِعٌ
vast, broad, large

mosaic لَتَيْفَسَاءُ

popcorn فُشَارٌ، فُشَارٌ: قُرَّةٌ مُعَمَّمَةٌ

to fail, be unsuccessful فَشِلَ: أَخْفَقَ

failure, unsucess, fiasco فَشَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْشَلُ

stone (of a ring) فَهَى (الْمَخَاشِيرُ)

clove (of garlic) فَصَّ (الْأُثْمُرُ)

Easter بَيْضُحٌ: عِيدُ مَسِيحِي

to bleed, phlebotomize فَصَدَ

alfalfa, lucerne لُصْفِصَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to separate, part, divide, فَضَّلَ: فَرَّقَ

disunite, disentangle, detach

to cut (off), sever فَضَّلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, فَضَّلَ: قَرَّلَ

seclude, separate, set apart

to discharge, dis- فَضَّلَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ)

miss, fire, expel

to decide, deter- فَضَّلَ (فِي): بَتَّ

mine, settle, resolve

strawberry

prey; victim

party, side

team, group, band

lieutenant general

vice admiral

scarecrow

to burst (open), break

open, split (open), tear, rend

to be(come) afraid

(of), scared (of), frightened (by)

fear, fright, dread, alarm,

terror, panic, horror

frightened, terrified,

scared, afraid, alarmed

decay, rottenness, decom-

position, disintegration

corruption, depravation

(woman's) dress, ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

(lady's) gown

pistachio

peanut

to widen, broaden, فَتَحَ: وَشَعَ

expand; to space (out)

فَتَحَ، فَتَحَ: أُنْفِخَ - رَاجِعٌ أُنْفِخَ

(empty) space, open space; in-

terval; enough time, ample time

to revoke, repeal, annul, فَتَحَ: نَقَضَ

فَرِيْز: فَرَاوَلَة (نَبَات)

فَرِيْسَة: مَا يُفْتَرَسُ، فَسْجِيَّة

فَرِيْطَة: رَاجِعٌ قَرَضَ

فَرِيْق: طَرَفٌ

فَرِيْق: فَرَقَة

فَرِيْق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

فَرِيْق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

فَرَاة: خَيْالُ الصُّحْرَاءِ

فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

فَرَزَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

فَرَزَ: رَاجِعٌ أَفْرَزَ

فَرَزَ: خَوْفٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

فَرَزَ: خَائِبٌ

o remain, be زَادَ : بَقِيَ : فَضَّلَ :
 left over, be in excess
 to excel, surpass, outdo فَضَّلَ : فَاقَ
 to prefer (to), favor; to فَضَّلَ : آثَرَ
 choose to, opt for
 favor, grace, kindness فَضَّلَ : مَعْرُوفَ
 merit, credit; advan- فَضَّلَ : مِيزَةَ
 tage; excellence; superiority
 besides, aside from, فَضَّلَ عَنْ (ذَلِكَ)
 apart from, as well as
 thanks to, by virtue of بِمُضَلِّ
 please! will you please مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
 leftover, remainder, زَبَاة : بَقِيَّة : فَضْلَةٌ
 rest, remains, surplus, excess
 waste, refuse, garbage, فَضْلَةٌ : نَقَاة
 rubbish, trash, junk
 curiosity فَضُول : تَدَخُّل : تَعَطُّل
 curious, inquisitive, prying فَضُولِي
 silver, silvery, argentine فَضِي
 scandal فَضِيحَةٌ (ج فَضَائِح)
 فَضِيل : ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ - رَاجِع فَاضِل
 virtue, morality فَضِيلَةٌ : ضِدَّ رَذِيلَةٍ
 merit, virtue, فَضِيلَةٌ : حَسَنَةٌ : مَرْيَةٌ
 advantage, good quality
 His Eminence فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ
 weaning, ablactation بَطَام
 to create, make, originate فَطَرَ : خَلَقَ
 to have (take, eat) فَطَرَ (صَبَاحًا)
 breakfast, to breakfast
 to break the fast فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ

to detail, develop فَضَّلَ : شَرَحَ بِالتَّفْصِيلِ
 in detail, elaborate (upon)
 to divide, arrange, فَضَّلَ : صَنَّفَ
 classify, group; to list
 to cut out, make فَضَّلَ الثُّوبَ أَوْ الْبَذْلَةَ
 to measure
 chapter فَضَّلَ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)
 act (of a play) فَضَّلَ (مِنْ مَسْرُوحَةٍ)
 season فَضَّلَ (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ)
 semester, term, فَضَّلَ (بِدَرَجَتَيْ)
 trimester, quarter
 class, grade فَضَّلَ (مَدْرَسَتَيْ) : صَنَّفَ
 quarterly فَضَّلِي
 eloquent, fluent فَضِيح : بَلِيغ
 pure, literary فَضِيح : صَافٍ
 family فَضِيلَةٌ (فِي تَعْنِيَةِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)
 platoon, فَضِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّة) : مَقَرَّة
 squad, detachment
 faction, group فَضِيلَةٌ : فِئَةٌ : فِرْقَةٌ
 blood group, blood type فَضِيلَةُ الدَّمِ
 to open, break open فَضَّلَ : فَتَحَ
 to adjourn, close فَضَّلَ : اجْتَمَعَ
 to settle, resolve فَضَّلَ : التَّرَافَعَ
 (outer) space; open space فَضَاء
 spatial, space فَضَائِي : خَاصٌّ بِالْفَضَاءِ
 silver فَضَّة (مَعْدَن)
 to expose, unmask, show up; فَضَّحَ
 to disclose, reveal, uncover
 to silver, silver-plate فَضَّضَ
 wide, loose, baggy, flowing فَضْفَاضَ

deed, act, action فَعْلَة : عَمَلٌ
 effect, influence, impact فَعْل : أَثَرٌ
 verb فَعْل [لَفْظٌ]
 actually, as a matter of fact بِفَعْلٍ
 fact, in fact, indeed, really
 actual, factual, real فَعْلِيّ : خَفِيّ
 to open, rip open فَتَقَا (الدُّمْلُ)
 to gouge out, scoop out, فَتَقَا (الْعَيْنُ)
 tear out, knock out
 vertebrate فَعْلَارِيّ : خَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَعْلَارِيَّاتِ
 bubble; bleb فُتَاخَةٌ (جُ فُتَاخِيعُ)
 to lose; to be bereaved of, bereft
 of, deprived of; to lack, want
 loss; lack, want, فُقْدَانٌ, فُقْدَانٌ
 absence, nonexistence
 to pierce, bore فُقِّرَ, فُقِّرَ : ثَقِبَ
 فُقِّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَقَرُ
 poverty, فُقْرٌ, فُقْرٌ : فَاقَةٌ
 destitution, indigence, penury,
 privation, lack, want
 vertebra فُقْرَةٌ, فُقْرَةٌ : خُرْزَةُ الظَّهْرِ
 paragraph; clause, فُقْرَةٌ : مَقْطَعٌ, جُزْءٌ
 passage; part, section
 to hatch, incubate فُقْسَ (الطَّائِرُ يَفْقِسُ)
 to break, crush, split فُقْسَ : كَسَرَ
 only, just, solely, merely فُقْطَ
 to snap, crack, pop فُقْعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ)
 seal فُقْعَةٌ (حَيَوَانُ)
 to know (of); to understand فُقِعَ

to have a natural disposition فُطِرَ عَلَى
 for; to be innate in someone
 mushroom(s) فُطِرَ (نَبَاتٌ)
 fast breaking فُطِرَ : إِفْطَارٌ, كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
 Lesser Bairam عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
 nature, (natural) disposition, فِطْرَةٌ
 character; instinct
 natural, native, innate, inher- فِطْرِيّ
 ent, inborn, congenital
 to wean فُطِمَ : فُضِلَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ
 to realize, see, فُطِنَ, فُطِنَ (لِـ)
 understand, be(come) aware of
 discerning, saga- فُطِنَ, فُطِنَ
 cious, shrewd, intelligent, smart
 acumen, discernment, insight, فِطْنَةٌ
 shrewdness, intelligence
 breakfast فُطُورٌ : طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
 pastry; pie; pancake فُطِيرَةٌ (جُ فُطَايِرُ)
 فُطِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ فُطِنَ
 rude, rough, indelicate, فُظٌّ : جِلْفٌ
 blunt, impolite, discourteous
 walrus فُظٌّ : خَيَوَانٌ ثَدِيٌّ بَحْرِيّ
 horrible, hideous, terrible, فُظِيْعٌ
 atrocious, outrageous, shocking
 effective, efficacious, efficient; فَعَالٌ
 active; influential
 efficiency, effectiveness; influ- فَعَالِيَّةٌ
 ence, power, authority
 to do; to act; to perform فَعَلَ : عَمِلَ
 to act upon, فَعَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ : أَثَرَفِي
 affect, influence
 to activate فَعَّلَ : نَشَطَ

desert, wilderness, wild فَلَا : ضَحْرَاء
 success; prosperity فَلَاح : نَجَاح، فَوْز
 peasant, farmer فَلَاح
 cultivation, culture, tillage، فَلَاحَة
 tilling; agriculture, farming
 so-and-so فَلَان
 filter; filter tip فَلَّتْ - راجع أَفَلَّتْ
 to till, cultivate; to plow فَلَغ (الأَرْض) : بِمَصْفَاة
 metal فَلَز، فَلَز : خُنْصَرٌ كَيْمَانِيٌّ ثَقِيل
 to bankrupt فَلَس : جَعَلَهُ يُفْلِس
 fils فَلَس، فَلَس : نَقَذَ غَرْبِي
 money فُلُوس : نَقُود، حُمَلَة
 Palestine فِلَسْطِين
 Palestinian فِلَسْطِينِي
 to philosophize فَلَسَفَ
 philosophy فِلَسَفَة
 philosophic(al) فِلَسَفِي
 volt فُلْط : فُولْت [كهرباء]
 to split, cleave, crack, rend، فُلَّغ
 rip; to burst, break open
 pepper فُلْفُل، فُلْفُل
 to split, cleave, rift, rend، فُلَّقَ
 rip; to burst, break apart
 dawn, daybreak, aurora فُلُق : فُجَر
 bastinado فُلُق : ضَرْبُ رِجْلِي الْمُعَاقِبِ
 one half; split فُلُقَة، فُلُقَة
 orbit, circuit فُلُك : مَذَار

to teach, instruct, educate فَلَّمَ : عَلَّمَ
 jurisprudence; doctrine فِلْه
 فَيِّهْد : مَفْقُود - راجع مَفْقُود
 the departed, the late الفَيِّهْدُ الرَّاجِلُ
 poor, needy, destitute, in- فَقِير : مَغْوِز
 digent; pauper, poor man
 jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (leg- فَيِّه :
 al) scholar, (legal) expert
 to disassemble, take فَكَّ : فَضَّلَ
 apart; to separate, disconnect, de-
 tach, disengage, disentangle
 to untie, unfasten, undo, فَكَّ : خَلَّ
 unravel, unwind
 to unbutton فَكَّ الزُّرَّ
 jaw, jawbone فَكَّ : خَنَكْ
 humor; joking, jesting; joke، فَكَاكَة
 jest, wisecrack, anecdote
 humorous, comical, funny فَكَاكِي
 to think (of); to think about فَكَّرَ (فِي)
 or over, consider (carefully), re-
 flect (on), meditate (on)
 thinking; thought; idea, con- فَكَّرَ
 cept(ion); opinion, view; mind
 idea, thought, notion; view، فَكْرَة
 opinion; impression
 by the way, incidentally عَلَى فَكْرَة
 intellectual, mental فَكْرِي
 to sprain فَكَّشَ
 فَكَّكَ : فَكَّ - راجع فَكَّ
 to notch, blunt, (in)dent فَلَ : نَلَمَ
 Arabian jasmine فَلَ (نبات مزهر)

understanding, comprehension فهم
discerning, perceptive, sagacious, shrewd, intelligent فهم
mouth فَم: فَم
effervescent, fizzing; bubbling; boiling up; jetting forth فَوَار
effervescent drink, fizz خَرَابْ فَوَار
fountain, jet; geyser فَوَارَة: نَافُورَة
hiccup(s) فَوَاق: حَاوِرَة
photographic فَوْتوغَرافِي
battalion; regiment; group فَوْج
immediately after, right after, upon, on, as soon as فَوْر: حَال
at once, immediate- فَوْرًا، عَلَى الْفَوْر
ly, right away, promptly, on the spot, without delay
outburst, surge; boom فَوْرَة
instant, instantaneous, فَوْرِي: أَنِي
immediate, prompt, direct
victory, triumph; success; winning, gaining, getting فَوْز
to authorize, empower, delegate, deputize, depute; to entrust (with); to entrust (to), commit (to) فَوَض
anarchy; chaos, disorder, confusion, mess, jumble فَوَضَى
apron, coverall فَوَطَة: مَرَبُول
towel; napkin فَوَطَة: مَنَشَفَة، مَنْدِيل
up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; upstairs فَوْق: خِلْد تَحْت

astronomy جِلْمُ الْمَلَك
astronomic(al); astronomer فَلَكَبِي
colt, foal فِلَو، فَلَو، فُلَو: مَهْر
فُلُوس - راجع فُلَس، فُلَس
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento فَلَيفَة
cork فَلَين، فَلَين، فَلَين، فَلَين
mouth فَم، فَم، فَم: فَم، فَم
art; technique فَن
courtyard, yard, court فَنَاء: سَاخَة
artist فَنَان، فَنَانَة
cup فَنَجان
teacup فَنَجانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute فَنَد
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry فَنَلَق
branch, twig فَنَنْ: فُصْن
to perish, pass away; to be consumed, exhausted فَنِي
artistic(al); art-; technical فَنِي
technician فَنِي، إختصاصِي فَنِي
cheetah, hunting leopard فَهْد (حيوان)
فَهْرَس، فَهْرَسْت (الكتاب) (table of)
contents, index
فَهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة catalog(ue); list
globefish, puffer فَهْكَة (سَمَك)
to understand, grasp, comprehend, realize, see فَهِم
to make understand فَهَم: أَفَهَم

visa	فيزا : تأشيرة، بَصَة	more than, over, أكثر مِن	فَوْق : فوق العادة
physics	فيزياء	above, beyond	فَوْق : فوق العادة
physical; physicist	فيزيائي	extraordinary, excep- tional	فَوْق : فوق العادة
(electric) plug	بِش، فَيْشَة (الكَهْرِبَاء)	upper, higher; upstairs	فَوْقِي، فَوْقَاتِي
arbitrator; umpire	قَبْضَل : حَكَم	broad bean(s), fava bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)	فُول (نبات)
(decisive) criterion	قَبْضَل : مَبْيَار	peanut(s)	فُول سُدَانِي
flood, inundation, de- luge	فَيْحَان، فَيْحَان	soybean, soya	فُول الصُّوْنَا
flow, flux, out- pour(ing); excess, surplus; abun- dance, copiousness	فَيْض : تَدْفُق، غَزَارَة	steel; stainless steel	فُولَاد
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)	volt	فُولْت [كَهْرِبَاء]
bishop	فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْج)	folklore	فُولْكْلُور
villa	فَيْلَا : دَارَة	mouth, opening, aper- ture, orifice, hole, vent	فُوهَة، فُوهَة
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف : حَكِيم	crater	فُوهَة الْبُرْكَان
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق	in; at; on; during, within	فِي
film; motion picture, movie	فَيْلِم	while, as, during	فَيْمًا : بَيْنَمَا
	فَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ فِي	outflowing, torrential; pro- fuse, abundant, copious	فَيْحَاس
time, period, while	فَيْتَة : جَمِين	vitamin	فَيْتَامِين
from time to time, بَيْنَ الْفَيْتَةِ وَالْفَيْتَةِ		video	فَيْدِيُو
now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes		turquoise	فَيْرُوز، فَيْرُوزِي
		virus	فَيْرُوس : حَمَة



er, deputy governor; deputy
(short) distance قَاب : مَسَافَةٌ (قَصِيرَةٌ)
plug; outlet قَابِس (كَهْرَبَائِيّ)
to be opposite (to), in قَابِل : وَاجِهَةٌ
front of, facing; to face, confront,
encounter, meet (with); to come
upon, come across, run across
to meet (with), get قَابِل : اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى
together with; to interview, see
to correspond to قَابِل : وَازَى
to compare (with) قَابِل (ب) : قَارَنَ
capable of; قَابِلٌ لـ : يَقْبَلُ كَذَا، حُرْصَةً لـ
subject to, liable to
midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ : دَايَةٌ
disposition, tendency, قَابِلِيَّة : اسْتِعْدَاد
liability, susceptibility
faculty, power, capac- قَابِلِيَّة : قُدْرَةٌ
ity, capability, ability
appetite قَابِلِيَّة : شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّة
kat قَات (نَبَات)
to fight, combat قَاتِل
killer, manslayer; قَاتِل : قَاتِل قَتْل
murderer, assassin

to vomit, throw up قَاءَ : تَقَاءَ
leader; chief; commander قَائِد
captain, pilot قَائِدُ الطَّائِرَةِ
captain قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ بِنَاصِيَةٍ
conductor, maestro قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
vertical, perpendicular قَائِم : مُتَوَدِّعٍ
gross, total, قَائِم : اِجْمَالِيّ، قَبْرٌ صَافٍ
entire, overall
chargé d'affaires قَائِمٌ بِالْأَحْصَالِ
self-existent, indepen- قَائِمٌ بِذَاتِهِ
dent, individual, separate
right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
leg, foot قَائِمَةٌ : رِجْلٌ
post, pillar, pole قَائِمَةٌ : خَمُودٌ
list, table, sched- قَائِمَةٌ : لَائِحَةٌ، فِهْرَسْ
ule; index; catalog(ue)
price list قَائِمَةُ الْأَسْجَارِ
invoice, bill قَائِمَةُ الْجَنْابِ
blacklist الْقَائِمَةُ السُّودَاءُ
menu, bill of fare قَائِمَةُ الْعَطَامِ
district commission- قَائِمٌ مَقَامَ

قَاسَ (ثَوْبًا) to try on (a garment)
 قَاسٍ (القَاسِي) hard, solid, rigid, stiff;
 severe, strict, harsh, tough; cruel,
 merciless, unmerciful
 قَاسَى : عَاشَى to suffer, endure, under-
 go, experience, go through
 قَاسَمَ : شَاطَرَ to share (equally with)
 قَاسَى to punish, chastise, discipline
 قَاسَى - رَاجِع قَاصِ
 قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِع قَاصِي
 قَاصِرٌ : خَيْرٌ رَاشِدٌ minor; underage
 قَاصِرٌ عَنْ unable to, incapable of
 قَاصِرٌ عَلَى - رَاجِع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى
 قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) : حَاكِمٌ judge, justice
 قَاضٍ : مُبَيَّتٌ deadly, lethal, fatal
 قَاضَى : إِدْفَى عَلَى to sue
 قَاضِمٌ ، خَيْرَانٌ قَاضِمٌ rodent
 قَاطِبَةٌ all together, one and all
 قَاطِرَةٌ : خَرَبَةٌ locomotive, engine; car
 قَاطِعٌ (أَثَاءُ الْحَدِيثِ) to interrupt
 قَاطِعٌ : رَفَضَ التَّعَامُلَ مَعَ to boycott
 قَاطِعٌ : قَطَعَ (الْمِلَّةَ مَعَ) to break (up) with
 قَاطِعٌ : سَادَ cutting, sharp, incisive
 قَاطِعٌ : جَازِمٌ decisive, conclusive,
 final, absolute, categorical
 قَاطِعٌ : قَاطِعٌ قَطَعَ ، قُطَاعٌ cutter
 قَاطِعٌ : قَاطِعٌ ، حَاجِزٌ partition, screen
 قَاطِعٌ : قَاطِعٌ division, divider

قَاتِلٌ : مُبَيَّتٌ - رَاجِع قَاتِل
 قَاتِمٌ dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy
 قَاجِلٌ : مُجْدِبٌ dry, arid, barren, waste
 قَادٌ to lead; to guide, conduct, direct;
 قَادٌ to drive, steer, pilot
 قَادِرٌ (عَلَى) able (to), capable (of)
 قَادِمٌ : مُقْبِلٌ ، آتٍ coming, next; future;
 forthcoming, upcoming
 قَادِمٌ : وَابِدٌ ، آتٍ coming, arriving; in-
 coming; (new)comer, arriver
 قَانُورَاتٌ garbage, rubbish, junk
 قَارٌ tar; pitch; asphalt; bitumen
 قَارِيٌّ : قَاجِلٌ قَرَأَ reader; reciter
 قَارِيٌّ : الْبَحْثُ fortune-teller, diviner
 قَارِبٌ to approach, approximate, be
 near or close to, be about to
 قَارِبٌ : زُرُوقٌ boat, dinghy, canoe
 قَارِبُ النِّجَاحِ lifeboat
 قَارَةٌ [جُغْرَافِيَا] continent
 قَارِسٌ severe, bitter, biting, nippy
 قَارِضٌ ، خَيْرَانٌ قَارِضٌ rodent
 قَارِغٌ to fight (with)
 قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ) to compare (with)
 قَارُورَةٌ : بَيْتَةٌ ، زُجَاجَةٌ flask; vial; bottle
 قَارُوسٌ (سَمَكٌ) bass
 قَارُوتِيٌّ : مُنْسَوْبٌ إِلَى قَارَةٍ continental
 قَارِيَّةٌ (شَجَرٌ) hickory
 قَارِبٌ : بَرْمَانِيٌّ amphibian; amphibious
 قَاسٌ to measure, gauge

satisfied, content, contented **قَانِعٌ**
 law; statute, act, **قَانُونٌ**: شريعة، تشريع
 legislation, code
 zither, dulcimer **قَانُونٌ**: آلة موسيقية
 legal, statutory; lawful, legitimate, licit **قَانُونِيٌّ**: تشريعي، شرعي
 jurist, legist **قَانُونِيٌّ**: رجل قانون
 to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand **قَاوَمَ**
 irresistible **لَا يَقَاوَمُ**
 halcyon; kingfisher **قَاوِنْدٌ** (طائر)
 melon; muskmelon **قَاوُونٌ** (نبات)
 to barter, exchange, swap **قَايَضَ**
 hedgehog **قَبَاحٌ**: قنظل (حيوان)
 opposite (to), in front of **قَبَالَةً**: نَجَاءَ
 steelyard; platform scale **قَبَانٌ**: ميزان
 collar **قَبَّة** (الثوب): باقة
 dome, cupola **قَبَّة** (البناء)
 partridge **قَبِجٌ** (طائر)
 to uglify, make ugly **قَبَحٌ**: بَشَعَ
 to rebuke, reproach **قَبَحٌ** عَلَيْهِ بِمَلَّةَ
 ugliness, unsightliness **قَبَحٌ**: بَشَافَةٌ
 to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb **قَبْرٌ**: ذَفَنٌ
 tomb, tomb, lay to rest
 grave, tomb, sepulcher **قَبْرٌ**: ضَرْبِيح
 lark, skylark **قَبْرَةٌ** (طائر)
 to grasp, grip, hold, catch, grab **قَبَضَ** (على): أَمْسَكَ بِـ
 to arrest, apprehend **قَبَضَ** عَلَى: إغْتَقَلَ

sector; section; strip **قَابِيعٌ**: قِطَاعٌ
 highwayman, bandit **قَابِيعٌ**: طَرِيقِي
 Lenten food **قَابِيعٌ**: طَعَامٌ قَابِيعٌ
 alligator **قَاطَرٌ**: تَمَسَّاحٌ أَبْرَتَا
 bottom; bed; floor; depth **قَاعٌ**: ثَمَرٌ
 hall, room, chamber **قَابِجَةٌ**: صَالَةٌ
 rule, precept, maxim **قَابِجَةٌ**: تَبْدَأُ
 base, basis, foundation **قَابِجَةٌ**: أَسَاسٌ
 (military) base **قَابِجَةٌ** (مَسْكُونَةٌ)
 grammar **قَوَائِدُ** (اللُّغَةِ)
 caravan; convoy; train **قَابِلَةٌ**: مُرَكِّبٌ
 rhyme **قَابِلَةٌ** [مُرُوضٌ]
 raven, crow **قَلَقٌ** (طائر)
 cormorant **قَلَقٌ** (طائر مائي)
 to say, tell; to utter; to state **قَالَ**
 mold, die, block, matrix, form **قَالِبٌ**, **قَالِبٌ** (السُّبْكُ) إلخ
 cake **قَالِبٌ**: خَلْقِي
 to rise, get up, stand up **قَامَ**: رَفَعَ
 to set out, go ahead; to take off, start off, depart **قَامَ**: انْطَلَقَ
 to perform, do, make, carry out, fulfill; to assume, undertake, shoulder **قَامَ بِـ**: أَدَّى
 to replace, take the place of, be a substitute for **قَامَ مَقَامَهُ**
 stature, figure, build, body **قَامَةٌ**
 to gamble; to bet (on) **قَامَرَ**
 dictionary, lexicon **قَامُوسٌ**: مُعْجَمٌ

vault, cellar; tunnel قُبْر
grasshopper قُبُوط : جُنْدَب
acceptance; consent, assent, approval, OK, sanction, agreement, willingness قَبُول
ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive, repugnant, disgusting بَيْع : بَيْع
guarantor, surety كَيْفِيل : كَيْفِيل
by way of, as a matter of, as a form of مِنْ قَبِيلِ كَذَا
shortly before, (just) prior to قَبِيل
tribe قَبِيلَة : غَشِيرَة
tragacanth قَنَاد (نبات)
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murderous, deathly قَتَال : مُبِيت
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare) قِتَال
to penny-pinch, stint, scant قَتَرَ عَلَى
to kill, slay, murder قَتَلَ
killing, homicide, murder قَتْل
killed, murdered; casualty قَتِيل
(Egyptian) cucumber قَيْثَاء (نبات)
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness قَحْط
stature, figure, build قَد : قَامَة
may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدْ : رُبَّمَا
cod, codfish قُد (سمك)
lighter قُدَاخَة : زَلَاخَة
Mass قُدَّاس [نصرانية]

hend, detain, seize, hold
to receive, get, collect قَبْض (مالاً)
constipation قَبْض : إِمْسَاك (البطن)
grip, hold, clasp, clutch قَبْضَة : مَسْكَة
handful, fistful قَبْضَة : حَفْة
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination قَبْضَة : سَيْطَرَة
fist قَبْضَة الْيَد
captain, shipmaster قَبْطَان (السُّفِينَة)
captain, pilot قَبْطَان (الطَّائِرَة)
to stay at, remain at قَبَعَ (لَمْ يَنْتَحَن)
hat قَبْعَة : بَرَنْطَلَة , لِيَّاسُ الرُّأْس
clog, patten; sabot قَبْعَاب : لِيَّاسُ الرُّجُل
to accept (to), agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), approve (of), OK; to settle for قَبِلَ (بِ)
to kiss قَبَّلَ : لَثَمَ , بَاسَ
before, previously, formerly, earlier, in the past قَبْلُ , مِنْ قَبْلُ , قَبْلًا
before, prior to, previous to قَبْل
before noon, AM قَبْلُ الظُّهْرِ
before it is too late قَبْلُ فَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ
BC, before Christ قَبْلُ الْبِيلَادِ
power, capacity قَبْل : طَاقَة
on the part of, from, by مِنْ قَبْلِ
kiss قَبْلَة : لَثَمَة , بَوَّسَة
kiblah قِبْلَة (التَّوْحِيدُ الْمُسْلِمِ)
mecca قِبْلَة : مَنَاجِة
tribal قَبِيلِي : غَشَائِرِي

to hallow, sanctify قُدَّسَ : جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا
 to say Mass قُدَّسَ : أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ
 holy, sacred, sacrosanct قُدَّسِي
 sanctity, sacredness, holiness قُدَّسِيَّةٌ
 to come, arrive, show up قَدِمَ : جَاءَ
 to advance, bring forward قَدَّمَ : خَبَّرَ
 ward; to give precedence to
 to offer, present; to produce, exhibit, show قَدَّمَ : عَرَضَ
 to take an examination, sit for an examination قَدَّمَ : امْتَحَنًا
 to render a service to, do someone a favor قَدَّمَ : خَدَمَةً لـ
 to set forward قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ
 to gain, be fast قَدَّمَ : السَّاعَةَ
 to introduce or present someone to another قَدَّمَ : شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ
 to apply (for a job) قَدَّمَ : طَلْبًا
 foot قَدَّمَ : بِرِجْلِ أَوْ بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ
 ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَّمَ : قُدَّامًا
 oldness, antiquity قَدَّمَ : عَتِيقًا
 example, model; lead قَدَّمَ : قِدْوَةً
 adz, adze قَدَّمَ : أَدَاةَ الْمُنْحَتِ الْخَشَبِ
 arrival, advent, coming قَدَّمَ : مَجِيءًا
 able, capable, competent; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ : قَادِرٌ، قَوِيٌّ
 saint قَدِيسٌ
 old, ancient, antique قَدِيمٌ : عَتِيقٌ
 dirtiness, filthiness, un- قَذَرٌ : قَذَارَةٌ

requiem قُدَّاسٌ لِزَاحَةِ نَفْسٍ الْمَيِّتِ
 holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدَّاسَةٌ
 in front of; before قُدَّامَ
 to slander, libel, defame, vilify, calumniate قَذَخَ (فِي) : دَمَّ
 to pierce, perforate قَذَخَ (فِي) : ثَقَّبَ
 to strike fire (with a flint) قَذَخَ النَّارَ
 cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَذَحَ : كَأْسٌ
 قَدَّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعْ قَدِّرَ
 قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ) - رَاجِعْ قَدَّرَ
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of) قَدِّرَ (عَلَى، أَنْ) : اسْتَطَاعَ
 to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value قَدَّرَ : خَمَّنَ
 to appreciate, esteem, value highly, cherish قَدَّرَ (هُوَ حَقُّ قَدْرِهِ)
 to appreciate قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ الْخَيْرَ)
 to suppose, assume; to think, guess قَدَّرَ : افْتَرَضَ، خَبَّيْطَ
 fate, destiny, lot قَدَّرَ : نَصِيبٌ
 amount, quantity, size, deal; extent, degree قَدَّرَ : بِمِقْدَارٍ، حَدٌّ
 worth, value; prestige قَدَّرَ : بِيَمَّةٍ
 as much as possible قَدَّرَ : الْمُسْتَطَاعَ
 inasmuch as, as far as, to the extent or degree that بِمَقْدَرِهِ مَا
 (cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَّرَ (الطَّبِيخَ)
 ability, capability, capacity, faculty; power, strength قَدَّرَ : قُدْرَةٌ

marriage, wedding قرآن : زواج
 Koranic قرآني : منسوب إلى القرآن
 cornel, dogwood قرانيا (شجر)
 to approach, approximate (to); to draw near, near قرُب (بنة أو إليه)
 to approximate (to), approach (to), bring near(er) or close(r); to advance (toward) قرُب (الي)
 nearness, closeness, proximity; approach, imminence قرُب
 near, قرُب، بقرب، بالقرب من
 close to, in the neighborhood of, next door to, next to, beside قرُب
 قربي - راجع قرابة
 sacrifice, offering قربان : ذبيحة
 Host قربان، خبز القربان المقدس
 skin, bottle; canteen قرينة : زق، مَطْرَة
 delight (of the eye) قرنة (العين)
 ulcer, sore, fester قرحة، قرحة، قرح
 ape, monkey قرود (حيوان)
 to decide, determine, resolve قرّر
 plaster قرش : قرش
 shark قرش : سمك قرش
 to pinch, nip, tweak قرص (لحم)
 to bite, sting قرص : لدغ، لدغ
 disk, disc, plate قرص
 discus قرص [رياضة بدنية]
 tablet, pastille, pill قرص طبي

cleanness; dirt, filth, squalor قُلْبَر : وِسخ
 dirty, filthy, foul, unclean قُلْبَر (يد) : رمى، رثن
 to throw, cast قُلْبَر : رمى، رثن
 fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with) قُلْبَر : أخرج، أطلق
 to eject, emit قُلْبَر : أخرج، أطلق
 discharge, expel, throw out قُلْبَر : شتم، شتم
 to defame, slander libel, vilify, calumniate
 missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قُلْبَر : برد
 to be cold, chilly, cool قُرْتُ عَيْنُهُ
 to be delighted, happy قُرْزَاهُ عَلَى - راجع قرز
 cold(ness), chilliness قُر : برد
 to read; to recite قرأ : طالع، تلا
 reading; recital, recitation قِرَاءَة
 fortune-telling قِرَاءَةُ التَّحْتِ
 palmistry, chiromancy قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ
 sheath, scabbard قِرَاب : غمد
 (family) relationship قِرَابَة : قربي
 قرابة - راجع تقريباً
 pure, limpid, clear قِرَاح : صاب
 decision, resolution; ruling, judgment; decree قِرَار : حكم
 bottom; floor; bed قِرَار : قاع، قعر
 nettle قُرَاص (نبات)
 sour cherry; cherry قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)
 plum
 the Koran, the Holy Koran القرآن، القرآن الكريم

be sick (of), loathe, detest	قُرِفَ : قُرُز
to disgust, nauseate	قُرِفَ
disgust, nausea, revulsion	قُرْفَان
disgusted, nauseated, sick	قُرْفَة : قِشْرَة
rind, peel, skin, bark	قُرْفَة : نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَار
cinnamon	قُرْفَصَى
to squat	قُرْفَصَاء
squat(ing)	قُرْقُب، قُرْقُف (طائر)
titmouse, tit	قُرْقُفَى (طائر)
kingfisher	قُرْمِزِي
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قُرْمِيدَة
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قُرْن
to couple, pair, join, link	قُرْن (الْحَيَوَانِ إلخ)
horn	قُرْن، قُرْنُ اسْتِشْعَار
antenna, feeler	قُرْنُ الْقَوْلِ أَوْ الْبَازِلْ إلخ
pod, capsule	قُرْن (لِشَّهْلٍ لُبْسِ الْأُخْذِيَّةِ)
shoehorn	قُرْن : مِثْلُ سَنَةِ
century	قُرْن : عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ
age, generation	قُرْن : نَظِيرٌ
equal, peer, match	قُرْنِيَّة (نبات)
cauliflower	قُرْنَة : زَاوِيَة
corner, nook	قُرْنُفَل (نبات)
carnation, pink	كَبِشْ قُرْنُفَل
clove(s)	قُرْنُفَلِي
pink	قُرْنِيَّة (الْعَيْنِ)
cornea (of the eye)	

dial	قُرْصُ التِّلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُو
honeycomb	قُرْصُ غَسَل
pirate, corsair	قُرْصَان (ج قُرَاصِنَة)
eryngo	قُرْصَعَنَة (نبات)
piracy, freebooting	قُرْصَنَة
to gnaw, nibble at, نَخَرَ	قُرْصَ : قَضَمَ، نَخَرَ
bite, eat away, corrode	قُرْصَ : قَضَمَ، نَخَرَ
loan, advance	قُرْصَ : سُلْفَة
earring(s), eardrop(s)	قُرْط : خَلَق
paper, sheet of paper	قُرْطَاس
stationery	قُرْطَابِيَّة
safflower	قُرْطِيم : عَصْفَر (نبات)
to praise, commend, laud	قُرْطَ
to knock, rap, bang, beat	قُرْعَ الْبَابِ
(on or at a door)	
to ring, sound, toll (a bell)	قُرْعَ الْجَوْسِ (a bell)
to be(come) bald	قُرِعَ : صُلِعَ
to scold, tongue-lash, up-braid, reprove, rebuke	قُرِعَ : زُنِخَ
baldness, alopecia	قُرِعَ : صُلِعَ
gourd, pumpkin; squash	قُرْع (نبات)
knock; rap; tap, blow	قُرْعَة : دَفْعَة
beat, bang; toll, ring	
lot	قُرْعَة : سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ
to choose by lot	إِسْتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ
to draw lots	سَخَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً
to peel, pare, skin, scale	قُرِفَ : قَشَرَ
to be disgusted (of), إِشْتَأَرَ	قُرِفَ (بِـ) : إِشْتَأَرَ

to be(come) hard, solid, rigid, قَسَا
stiff; to harden, solidify
to treat severely, harshly, قَسَا عَلَى
roughly, cruelly
to harden, solidify, stiffen قَسَى

قَسَاوَةٌ - راجع قَسَوَةٌ

coercion, compulsion, force قَسَر
coercive, compulsory, forced قَسَرِي
to pay in (or by) installments; قَسَطَ
to distribute

share, portion, قَسَطَ : حِصَّةٌ , بِمَقْدَارِ
part; quantity, amount, extent

installment قَسَطَ : جُزْءٌ مُقْسَطٌ مِنْ ذَيْنِ

justice, fairness, equity قَسَطَ : عَدْلٌ

(insurance) premium قَسَطَ تَأْمِينَ

tu- قَسَطَ دَرَّاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٍّ , قَسَطَ تَعْلِيمِ
ition, fee(s), tuition fee(s)

balance, scales قَسَطَاسٌ , قَسَطَاسٌ

water pipe; tube قَسَطَلٌ : أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

chestnut قَسَطَلٌ , قَسَطَلَةٌ : كُثْنَاءُ (بَابُ)

to divide, part, split, قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : جُزْأً

separate, break up, partition, sec-
tion, subdivide

to distribute قَسَمَ , قَسَمَ : وَرْعٌ

to divide (by) قَسَمَ (جَنَاطِيًا)

oath قَسَمَ : يَمِينٌ

I swear by قَسَمًا بِـ

part, portion, division, قَسَمَ : جُزْءٌ

section, segment

department, office قَسَمَ : إِدَارَةٌ

village, country, قَرْوِيٌّ : خَاصَرٌ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
rural, rustic, provincial

villager, قَرْوِيٌّ : أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ

countryman, rustic, provincial

near, nearby, close, next قَرِيبٌ : دَانٍ

(to), next-door, neighboring; im-
minent, forthcoming

easy, simple قَرِيبٌ : سَهْلٌ الْفَهْمِ

relative, kinsman, قَرِيبٌ : نَسِيبٌ

kin, kinsfolk; kin, of kin, related
(to)

soon, shortly, be- قَرِيبًا , عَمَّا قَرِيبٍ

fore long, in a short time

village, small town, hamlet قَرْيَةٌ

genius, talent; nature قَرِيبَةٌ

shrimp; prawn قَرِيدَسٌ : إِرْبِيَانٌ

delighted, glad, satisfied قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

cottage cheese قَرِيشَةٌ

husband, spouse, mate قَرِينٌ : زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse, mate قَرِينَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ

presumption, inference قَرِينَةٌ : ذَلِيلٌ

silk قَرْزٌ : حَرِيرٌ

silkworm دُودَةُ الْقَرْزِ

rainbow قَرْحٌ , قَوْسٌ قَرْحٌ

iris (of the eye) قَرْجِيَّةٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

to disgust, nauseate قَرْزٌ : قَرْفٌ

to dwarf, stunt قَرْزٌ : خَجَمٌ

dwarf, pygmy, midget قَرْزٌ : قَصِيرُ الْقَامَةِ

priest, clergyman, minis- قَسٌ : قَسْبِسٌ

ter, parson, pastor, vicar

shudder, shiver(ing), tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh
 new; attractive, pretty, nice قَشِيب
 to cut, cut off, clip, trim; to mow, cut down (grass) قَصَّ : قَطَعَ
 to narrate, relate, tell قَصَّ : رَوَى
 butcher, meatman قَصَاب : جَزَّار
 utmost, limit قَصَارَى : أَقْصَى
 novelist, fictionist, storywriter, storyteller قَصَّاص : مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ
 punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَاص : عِقَاب
 cutting, clip(ping), chip قَصَاصَة
 to brocade, embroider قَصَب : طَرَزَ
 cane(s), reed(s) قَصَب، قَصَبَة : خَيْرَان
 sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ، قَصَبُ النَّمْرِ
 perch; rod قَصَبَة : بِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ
 borough, town قَصَبَة : بَلَدَة
 pipe, reed, flute قَصَبَة : بَزْمَار
 liver قَصَبَة : كَبِد
 (fishing) rod قَصَبَة صَيْد
 haircut, hair cut قَصَة (شَعْر)
 story, tale, narrative, fiction; novel; account قَصَة : رِوَايَة، حِكَايَة
 love story, romance قَصَة حُب
 allegory قَصَة رَمْزِيَّة
 to go to, head for, take to, be bound for قَصَدَ (إِلَى) : تَوَجَّهَ
 to intend, mean قَصَدَ : نَوَى
 intent(ion), purpose, غَايَة قَصَدَ : نَيْتَ، غَايَة

district, province قِسْم : مَنطَقَة
 lineaments, features قِسَمَات
 قِسْمَة : تَقْسِيم - رَاجِعْ تَقْسِيم
 division قِسْمَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]
 fate, destiny, lot قِسْمَة : نَصِيب
 severity, strictness, sternness, hardness, harshness; cruelty قِسْوَة
 قِسْمِيَس - رَاجِعْ قَسْ قَيْمَة : بِطَاقَة
 coupon قَش
 straw, hay, haulm; chaff قَشَارَة : أَدَاةُ التَّقْشِيرِ
 peeler, parer قِشَاط : جَزَام
 belt; strap, thong قَشَبَ (الْجِلْدُ)
 to chap, crack open قَشَبَ (فِي الْجِلْدِ)
 chap(s), crack(s) قَشَة : رَاجِدَة الْقَشِ
 a straw قَشَدَ : أَزَالَ الْقَشْدَ عَنْ
 to skim, cream قَشَنَة (الْحَلِيبِ) إلخ
 cream قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ
 to peel, pare, skin, scale, shell, husk, shuck, hull قَشَرَ، قَشَّرَ (الثَّمَرَة إلخ)
 peel, rind, skin; shell; hull, husk, shuck قَشْرُ، قَشْرَة
 scab قَشْرَة الْجُرْحِ
 layer, veneer قَشْرَة الْخَشَبِ إلخ
 dandruff, scurf قَشْرَة الرَّأْسِ
 to cane قَشَشَ (كُرْسِيًّا إلخ)
 to take off, remove; to scrape off, rub off, abrade, raze قَشَطَ
 sweetsop, custard apple قَشَطَة (نَبَات)

short	قصير : ضيق طويل	aim, end, goal, object(ive)	قصدًا، عن قصد
short-term	قصير الأجل أو الأمد	intentionally, on purpose, deliberately, willfully	قصدًا، عن قصد
myopic, near-sighted, shortsighted; myope	قصير البصر أو النظر	for, for the purpose of, so as, so that, in order to	بِقصد كذا
to carry out, accomplish, achieve, finish; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge	قضى : أنجز	to tin, tin-plate	قَصَدَر : طلى بالقصدير
to spend, pass	قضى (وقتًا)	tin	قَصْدِير : صفيح
to impose; to ordain, decree; to order, require	قضى : فرض	to limit to, restrict to	قَصَرَ عَلَى
to judge, rule, decide	قضى : حكَمَ	to shorten, be(come) short	قَصَرَ
to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, kill, destroy; to crush, suppress, repress, quell	قضى على	to shorten, make short(er), curtail, reduce	قَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا
to die	قضى (أجله أو نَحْبَهُ)، قُضِيَ عَلَيْهِ	to neglect, omit; to be negligent, remiss, derelict	قَصَرَ (فِي) : أَهْمَلَ
the judiciary	قضاء : السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ	to fail, flunk	قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ
constituency, district, province	قضاء : تَقْسِيمٌ إداري	palace, mansion, castle	قَصْر : بَيْتٌ كَبِيرٌ
judicial, juridical	قضائي : عَدْلِي	shortness; smallness	قَصْر : ضيقٌ طَوِيلٌ
otter	قضاغة : ثَمَلِبُ الْمَاءِ	myopia, near-sightedness, shortsightedness	قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النُّظَرُ
to lop, prune, trim, clip	قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ	bowl	قَصْفَةٌ : جَفَّةٌ
to gnaw, nibble at, bite	قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ	sage, clary	قَصْبِين (نبات)
stick, rod, staff; bar	قَضِيب : خَصَا	to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon	قَصَفَ (بِالْقَنَابِلِ)
suit, lawsuit, case	قَضِيَّة : دَعْوَى	to snap, break, shatter	قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ
cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem	قَضِيَّة : مَسْأَلَةٌ	to roll, peal, rumble	قَصَفَ الرُّعْدُ
never, at no time, not at all	قَطُ : أَبَدًا	to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash, shatter	قَصَفَ : كَسَرَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	قَط : بِرَّ، بِشُور	brittle, crisp, fragile	قَصِيف : قَشٍ
wildcat	قَط بري	to snap, break, shatter	قَصَمَ : كَسَرَ
sand grouse	قَطَا (طائر)	far(away), distant, remote	قَصِي
		poem	قَصِيدَةٌ

country, land; territory قَطْر : بَلَد
 diameter قَطْر الدَّائِرَة
 tar قَطْرَان , قَطْرَان : سَائِلٌ لَزِجٌ أَسْوَد
 drop قَطْرَة : نُقْطَة
 collyrium, eyewash, drops قَطْرَة (لِلْعَيْنِ)
 raindrop قَطْرَة مَطَر
 albatross قَطْرَس : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيّ
 regional; territorial قَطْرِيّ : إِقْلِيمِيّ
 to cut (off), sever; to chop قَطَعَ : قَصَّ
 off, cut down; to amputate; to break; to disconnect, tear (apart)
 to stop, suspend, dis- قَطَعَ : أَوْقَفَ
 continue, halt, cut, end
 to cross, traverse, عبرَ قَطَعَ : إِجْتَازَ
 go across, pass through (across, over); to cover (a distance)
 to assert, affirm قَطَعَ : جَزَمَ , أَكَّدَ
 to cut up, cut into pieces; to divide, partition; to tear (apart) قَطَعَ : كَسَّرَ
 format, size (of a book) قَطْع (الْكِتَابِ)
 (money) exchange قَطْع : تَمَيُّر
 currency, money قَطْع : عُمْلَة , نَقْد
 definitely, positively, of قَطْعاً : بَيِّنَاتاً
 course; absolutely not, not at all
 piece, fragment, chunk; قَطِيعَة : جُزْء
 part, portion, segment, slice
 unit قَطِيعَة (بَيْنَ الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْعُمْلَةِ إلخ)
 accessories قَطْعٌ إِضَائِيَّة
 spare parts قَطْعُ النِّيارِ أَوْ التَّجْهِيذِ

train قَطَار (السُّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)
 (eye)dropper, pipet (ic) قَطَارَة
 yak قَطَاس (حَيَوَان)
 sector; section; strip قِطَاع : نَسَم
 private sector قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ
 public sector قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ
 قِطَاعَة - رَاجِعٌ بِقِطْعٍ
 retail, by retail قِطَاجِيّ , بِالْقِطَاجِيّ
 pulse; legumes قِطَانِيّ : حُبُوبٌ تُطْبَخُ
 to seam, sew, stitch قِطَب : لَفَقَ , قَرَّرَ
 pole قِطَب [فَلَكٌ , جُغْرَافِيّ , كَهْرَبَاءُ]
 axis; pivot قِطَب : بِحُورٌ , مَذَار
 magnate, leader قِطَب : رُؤَسَاءُ
 the South Pole الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيّ
 the North Pole الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ
 cathode, negative pole قِطَبٌ سَالِب
 anode, positive pole قِطَبٌ مُوجِب
 electrode قِطَبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
 stitch; seam قِطْبَة : ذُرَّةٌ , غُرَّة
 polar قِطْبِيّ : مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْقُطْبِ
 female cat, she-cat, cat قِطْلَة : مَرَّة
 to drip, drop, dribble, قَطَرَ : سَالَ
 trickle, fall in drops
 to tow, tug, haul, trail قَطَرَ : جَرَّ
 to drip, drop, dribble; to filter, filtrate, percolate; to distill قَطَرَ : قَطَّرَ
 Qatar قَطَرْ : بَلَدٌ عَرَبِيّ

cage	قَفَص (الطَيْر وَالْحَيَوَان)
coop, pen	قَفَص (الدَّجَاج)
basket	قَفَص : سَلَّة
caftan	قَطْمَان : ثَوْبٌ طَوِيل
to return, come back	قَفَلَ : رَجَعَ
lock, latch, bolt; padlock	قَفْل : خَال
beehive, hive	قَفِير : خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل
to be(come) little, small, few; to lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less, grow less	قَلَّ
to fry	قَلَّى (الطَّعَام)
tartar	قُلَاح (الْأَسْنَان) : قَلَح
necklace; collar; pendant	قِلَاحَة : عِقْد
screw; bolt	قِلَاوُوز، قِلَاوُوظ
to turn; to turn around; to turn over, overturn, upset, capsize; to turn upside down	قَلَب : خَوَّل
to reverse, invert	قَلَب : عَكَسَ
to overthrow, topple	قَلَب : أَطَاعَ بِهِ
to turn (over), flip	قَلَبَ الصَّفَحَاتِ
leaf	قَلْب
heart	قَلْب : قُرَاد
heart, core, gist; center, middle	قَلْب : لُب، وَسَط
calpac; busby	قَلْبَق : لِيَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
heart, cardiac; hearty	قَلْبِي
jar, olla	قَلَّة : جَرَّة
fewness; scantiness; scarcity, insufficiency, shortage	قَلَّة : ضِدُّ كَثْرَة

قَطْبِي : جَائِز - رَاجِع فَاجِع	
قَطْبِيًا - رَاجِع قَطْمًا	
to pick, gather, reap, harvest, pluck out	قَطَفَ، قَطَفَ : جَنَى
plover	قَطَاط (طَائِي)
to live in, dwell in, reside in; to inhabit, populate	قَطَنَ فِي أَوْبٍ : سَكَنَ
cotton	قُطْن، قُطْن
cotton; cottony	قُطْنِي
flock, herd, drove, group	قَطِيع : بَرْب
amaranth; marigold	قَطِيفَة (نَبَات)
velvet; plush	قَطِيفَة : سُخْل
to sit down, sit, take a seat	قَعَدَ
to concave; to hollow out	قَعَّرَ
bottom; floor; bed; depth	قَعْر : قَاع
to clatter, rattle, clank	قَعَقَعَ
to rhyme	قَعَّى الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ
back; reverse; verso	قَعَا : ظَهَرَ، خَلْفَ
glove; (a pair of) gloves	قُعَاز
basket, scuttle, frail	قُعَّة : سَلَّة
desert, wasteland, wild(s)	قُعْر، قُعْرَة
desolate, waste, deserted	قُعْر : مُقْفِر
to jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop	قُعَزَ : وَثَبَ
jump(ing), leap(ing)	قُعَزَ : وَثَبَ
long or broad	قُعَزَ طَوِيلٌ أَوْ عَرِيفٌ
jump	قُعَزَ
high jump	قُعَزَ عَالٍ
jump, leap, skip, hop	قُعَزَة

office, bureau قَلَم : مَكْتَب , قِسم
 seldom, rarely, infrequently قَلَمًا
 cap; bonnet; hood قَلَنْسُوة : لِيَاسُ لِلرَّأْسِ
 alkali, base قَلَو , قَلِيَ [كِيْمَاء]
 alkaline, basic قَلَوِي [كِيْمَاء]
 little, small, few; negligible; قَلِيل
 scanty, slight; scarce, rare قَلِيلًا
 a little, somewhat, slightly; a قَلِيلاً
 bit; some قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ
 impolite, ill-mannered قِمَار : مَيْسِر
 gambling; gamble قِمَاش : نَبِيج
 fabric, cloth أَقْبَنَة
 textiles, soft goods قِمَامَة
 sweepings, rubbish, garbage قِمَّة
 top, summit, peak, acme, cli- قِمَّة
 max, zenith, crown, crest قِمَح : حِنْطَة
 wheat قَمَر (الْخُبْزِ الْخ) : خَمَضَ
 to toast قَمَر
 moon قَمَرٌ اسْطِغْنَاهِي
 satellite; telstar قَمَرَة : حُرْفَة فِي مَنِيْنَة
 cabin قَمَرِي : خَاصُّ بِالْقَمَرِ
 lunar, moony قَمَرِي , قَمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)
 turtledove قَمَعَ
 to curb, check, repress, sup- قَمَعَ
 press; to crush, quell, quash قَمَعَ , قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السُّوَائِلِ)
 funnel قَمَل (مَفْرُودَهَا قَمَلَة)
 lice قَمَلَة (حَشْرَة)
 louse

impatience قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ
 tartar قَلَع (الْأَسْنَان) : قُلَاح
 to imitate, copy, mimic قَلَّد : حَاكِي
 to gird with a sword قَلَّدَهُ السَّيْفُ
 to decorate, قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
 award a decoration or medal to قَلَصَ
 to contract, constrict, con- قَلَصَ
 stringe; to shrink; to reduce, cut قَلَعَ , قَلَعَ - رَاجِعُ اقْتَلَعَ
 fortress, fort, strong- قَلْعَة : جِصْن
 hold, citadel, castle, tower قَلْعَة (الشَّطْرَنْج) : رُخْ
 rook, castle قَلِقَ
 to worry; to be(come) worried, قَلِقَ
 concerned, uneasy قَلِقَ
 worry, concern, anxiety قَلِقَ
 worried, concerned, anxious, قَلِقَ
 uneasy, unquiet, upset قَلَقَاس (نَبَات)
 taro, elephant's ear قَلَقَلْ
 to shake, convulse, unsettle, قَلَقَلْ
 upset, agitate, stir, disturb قَلَّلْ
 to lessen, decrease, diminish, قَلَّلْ
 reduce, minimize, make less قَلَم : قَلَبَ
 to clip, trim, cut, cut back, قَلَم
 pare, prune, lop قَلَم : خَطَطَ
 to stripe, streak قَلَم : أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ
 pen قَلَمُ جَبَر
 pen, fountain pen قَلَمُ جَبَرِ جَاتِ
 ball-point pen قَلَمُ رَصَاصِ
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَم : خَطَّ , قَرِيطَ
 stripe, streak, bar

beaver	قَنْبُوس، قَنْبُوز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْبُوسَت
lamp	قَنْبِيل : مضباح
jellyfish, medusa	قَنْبِيلُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest	قَنْزُوعَة
to hunt, shoot	قَنْص : صَاد، اصْطَاد
to snipe	قَنْص : تَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنْص : مَا اصْطِيدَ
consul	قَنْصُل
consulate	قَنْصُلِيَّة
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope	قَنْط، قَنْط، قَنْط
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَار
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَرَة
to be content with, satisfied with; to settle for	قَنْعَ بَ : رَضِيَ
to be convinced of, persuaded of	قَنْعَ بَ : تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ
to mask, disguise, veil	قَنْعَ (بِقَنْع)
	قَنْع : أَقْنَع - رَاجِعْ أَقْنَع
kangaroo	قَنْغَر (حيوان)
hedgehog	قَنْغَد (حيوان)
sea urchin, echinoid	قَنْغَدُ الْبَحْرِ
echidna, spiny anteater	قَنْغَدُ النَّمْلِ
to codify (laws)	قَنْنَ (القَوَائِينَ) : نَوَّنَ
to ration	قَنْنَ : وَزَعَ بِإِعْدَالٍ أَوْ عَدْلٍ
despair, desperateness	قَنْوُط : يَأْسٌ
satisfied, content, contented	قَنْوَع

shirt	قِيمِص
undershirt	قِيمِصٌ تَحْتَانِي
nightgown, nightshirt	قِيمِصُ النَّوْمِ
worthy (of), meriting	قِيمِين (بَ) : جَدِير
serf	قَيْن : عَبْد
canal, waterway, channel; passage, path	قِنَاء : تَرْغَة، مَجْرَى
ditch; gutter	قِنَاء : بِالرَّغَة
channel	قِنَاء [تَلْفِزِيُون وَرَادِيُو]
spear, lance	قِنَاء، قِنَا : رُمْح
shaft	قِنَاء : عَوْدُ الرَّمْحِ
hunter, huntsman	قِنَاص : صَيَاد
sniper	قِنَاص : مُتَصِيدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوِ الْمَارَةَ
mask, disguise, veil	قِنَاع (الرَّجُلِ الْخ)
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قِنَاحَة : رِضَا
conviction, persuasion	قِنَاحَة : يَقِين
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات)
lark, skylark	قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة (طَائِر)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة : قَنْزُوعَة
hempseed	قَنْبَر : بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَلَة
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرَوِيَّة
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُبَسِّلَة لِلدُّمُوعِ
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
top, summit, peak	قَنْة : قِمَّة

coercively, compulsorily

potentially, virtually; بالقُوَّة [فلسفة]

potential, virtual

food, foodstuff, nutri- قُوْت: غِذَاء
ment, nourishment, nutrientto hollow out, scoop out; قُوْر: حَرَف
to excavate, cavern outto bend, curve, bow, قُوْس: حَنَى
crook, arch, vault

bow قُوْس: أَدَاة لِرُمِي السَّهَام

arch, vault قُوْس: قَنْطَرَةٌ

parenthe- قُوْس، قَوْسَان (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)
sis, parentheses

bracket قُوْسٌ مُنْقَطِفٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

rainbow قُوْسٌ مُزْرَج

crossbow قُوْسٌ وَتَشَاب

to demolish, tear down, raze, قَوْضٌ
destroy, crush; to subvert

tomatoe(s) قَوْطَلَةٌ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطُوم

shell قَوْطَعَةٌ: صَدْفَةٌ، مَخَارَةٌ

saying, speech, قَوْل: كَلَام، مَا يُقَال
word; statement, declaration

opinion, view; say قَوْل: رَأْي

testimony, wit- قَوْل (أَقْوَال) الشَّاهِد
ness; statement; affidavit

saying, adage, proverb قَوْلٌ نَّاسُور

to mold, cast, قَوْلَب: سَبَك، صَاغ
block, form, shape, fashion

to straighten قَوْم: جَلَسَ

to rectify, correct, re- قَوْم: صَحَّح
form, adjust, fix

bottle; flask, vial; flacon قَبِيْئَةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, قَهَرَ: أَحْطَمَ
overcome, defeat, beatto compel, coerce, أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ
constrain, force, oblige

to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly قَهَقَ

coffee قَهْوَةٌ: شَرَابُ الْبَنِّ

قَهْوَةٌ: مَقَهَى - رَاجِعْ مَقَهَى

to strengthen, fortify, consoli- قَوَّى
date, reinforce, enrich; to boost,

promote, further; to harden

rodents قَوَارِض، قَوَاضِم

قَوَاجِد (مُفْرَدًا قَاجِدَةً) - رَاجِعْ قَاجِدَةٌ

قَوَام: قَامَةٌ، قَدَّ - رَاجِعْ قَامَةٌ

support; basis, founda- قَوَام: أَسَاس
tion; staple, chief element

consisting of, made up of قَوَامُهُ كَذَا

goby قَوَيْيُون (سَمَك)

gudgeon قَوَيْيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)

strength, force, power, might; قُوَّة
vigor; potency; authority; ability,

capability; energy

armed forces, troops, قُوَات (مُسَلَّحَةٌ)
contingent(s); the military

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال

willpower قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَاطِيَّة

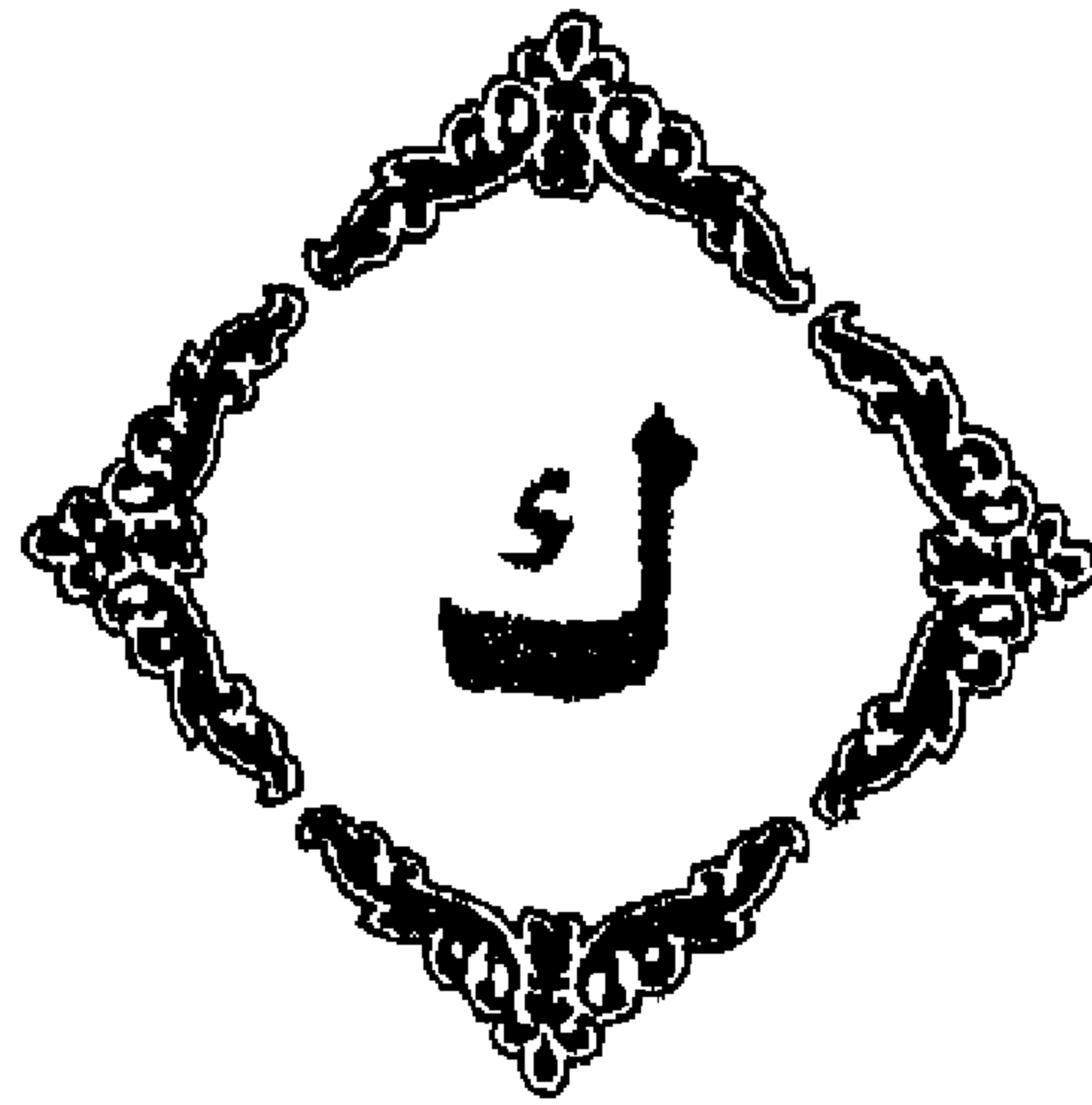
pressure group, lobby قُوَّةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

by force, forcibly, قُوَّةً: قَهْرًا، خَوْفًا

guitar; harp; lyre قَيْثَار، قَيْثَارَة
 pus, matter قَيْح : صَدِيد
 to bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle, (en)chain قَيْد : كَبَل
 to limit, restrict, confine; to restrain, check, curb قَيْد : خَصَرَ
 to register, record, write (down), enter, list قَيْد : سَجَّل
 tie, bond, fetter(s), shack- قَيْد : وَثَاق
 le(s), chain(s)
 restriction, limita- قَيْد : كُلُّ مَا يَخْصُر
 tion, limit, restraint, check
 condition, reservation قَيْد : شَرْط
 entry, register, record قَيْد : تَذْوِين
 unconditionally بِلا قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ
 under, on, in, at, being قَيْد : تَحْتَ
 carat, karat قَيْرَاط
 Caesar قَيْسَر (الرُّومَانِ)
 czar, tsar, tzar قَيْسَر (الرُّوسِ)
 kaiser قَيْسَر (الأَلْمَانِ)
 swelter, oppressive heat قَيْظ : حَرّ
 jay قَيْق (طَائِر)
 maple قَيْقَب (نَبَات)
 siesta; nap قَيْلُولَة : نَوْمَة
 قِيَم : قَوْم، قَدَّر - رَاجِع قَوْم
 valuable, precious قِيَم : نَفِيس
 guardian, supervisor قِيَم : وَصِي
 value, worth; account, im- قِيَمَة : قَدَّر
 portance; price, rate

to evaluate, estimate, قَوْم : قِيَم، قَدَّر
 assess, appraise, value
 people, nation قَوْم : شَعْب
 national; nationalist(ic) قَوْمِي
 nationalism; nationality قَوْمِيَّة
 to be(come) strong(er), (more) قَوِي
 powerful, (more) forceful; to strengthen, intensify
 strong, powerful, forceful, قَوِي
 mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, stout, robust, tough; intense, violent, intensive, keen
 strong-willed قَوِي : الإِرَادَة
 straight; right, correct, sound, قَوِيم
 proper; true; orthodox
 vomit قَيْء، قُبَاء : مَا يُخْرَجُ بِالتَّقْيِئِ
 leadership; lead; leading; con- قِيَادَة
 duct(ing), control(ling); com-
 mand; driving, steering, piloting
 measure, measurement, قِيَاس : خَجَم
 dimension(s); size; format
 قِيَاس : مِقْيَاس - رَاجِع مِقْيَاس
 comparison; analogy قِيَاس : مُقَارَنَة
 standard, typical, regular قِيَاسِي
 record رَقْم قِيَاسِي
 resurrection قِيَامَة : بَعْث، نُشُور
 Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَامَة
 Day of Resurrection, قِيَوْمُ الْقِيَامَة
 Judgment Day, doomsday



the Catholics; the Roman Catholics
الكاثوليك

(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic
كاثوليكي

cashew
كاجو (نبات)

ankle, tarsus
كاحل [تشرح]

to be (just) about to, on the point of; (he) almost..
كاد (يتكاد): أوشك

to plot against, conspire against, intrigue against
كاد لـ: تآمر على

with great difficulty, hardly, barely, (only) just
كاد، بالكاد

catechu
كاد (نبات)

toiling, hardworking, proletarian; drudge, hard worker
كادح

cadre
كادر: ملاك

lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar
كاذب: كذاب

false, untrue, deceptive, phony, pseudo, unreal
كاذب: زائف

karate
كارا تييه

garage; parking lot, park
كاراج

catastrophe, disaster, calamity
كارثة

as, like, similar to
كـ: مثل

as, in his capacity as
كـ: بوضعيه كذا

being; existing, existent
كايين: موجود

situated, located
كايين (في مكان ما)

being, entity
كايين: كل في كيان أو حياة

living being; creature
كايين: حي

creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe
الكائنات

grief, sorrow, depression, gloom(iness), melancholy
كآبة

brake(s); control
كابح، كابحة

to suffer, bear, endure, undergo, experience
كابد: عانى

to stickle
كابير: عاند، ماحك

nightmare, incubus
كابوس

to write to, correspond with, exchange letters with
كاتب: راسل

writer; author
كاتب: من يكتب

clerk
كاتب (في محل الخ)

scribe, copyist
كاتب: نسخ

notary public, notary
الكاتب العدل

cathedral
كاتدرائية: كنيسة ضخمة

cafeteria كافتيريا
 to struggle (against), fight, كافع
 combat; to strive
 unbeliever, disbeliever, كافر: زنديق
 infidel, miscreant, atheist
 ungrateful كافر بالنعمة الخ
 camphor كافور: مركب صناعي أريج
 camphor tree شجرة الكافور
 caviar, caviare كافييار: نوع من البطارخ
 cocoa, cacao كاكاو (شجرة، شراب الخ)
 khaki كاهي (قميص، ثوب، لون)
 to measure; to weigh كال: قاس، وزن
 gloomy, glum, morose, كالح: متجهم
 grim, sullen; austere, grave
 calcium كالسيوم: كلسيوم
 كالم: راجع كلم
 calorie كالكوري: سغرة، وحدة حرارية
 pickles كامبخ: مخلل، كپيس
 perfect; complete, full, كاميل: تام
 whole, total, entire, full-scale
 completely, entirely, whol- بكاميله
 ly, totally, fully, in full
 latent, hidden, concealed; كامن
 potential; inherent, implicit
 camera كاميرا: آلة تصوير
 camellia كاميليا، كاميلية (نبات)
 to be; to exist; to happen كان
 he was happy كان مسروراً
 he was playing كان يلعب

cardinal كازدينال
 caricature, cartoon كاريكاتور
 kerosene, coal oil كاز: كبروسين
 refreshment, soft drink; soda كازوز
 water, soda pop, soda
 casino كازينو
 glass, drinking glass, كأس: قذح
 tumbler; cup; goblet
 cup; trophy كأس (البطولة)
 winner, gainer كاسب: رابح
 sweeping, overwhelm- كاسيع: ساحق
 ing, crushing, smashing, great
 dredge; drag, harrow كاسيعة: جرافة
 minesweeper كاسيعة ألغام
 unsalable, unmarketable كاسد
 bird of prey, preda- كاسر، طير كاسر
 tory bird, raptor
 nuthatch كاسر الجوز (طائر)
 cassette كاسيت
 to disclose to, reveal to, كاشف: ب
 show to; to declare to
 search- كاشف نور (أو ضوء) كاشف
 light; spotlight
 lie detector كاشفة الكذب
 cashew كاشو (نبات)
 enough, sufficient كافي (الكافي)
 to reward, requite, كافي: جازي
 repay, recompense
 all, all of, the whole of كالة، كالة
 the people, the masses الكافة

to be older than كَبِيرٌ لَمَلَانَا : كَانَ أَكْبَرُ بَنَاتِ
 to be (come) great(er), big(ger), large(r); to grow, in-
 crease, augment كَبُرَ : ضِدَّ صَغُرَ
 to grow old; to grow up كَبُرَ (فِي السِّنِّ)
 to enlarge, magnify, blow up; to exaggerate كَبُرَ : ضَخَّمَ
 greatness, bigness, largeness; magnitude, size كَبُرَ : ضَخَّمَ
 old age, oldness كَبِيرُ (السِّنِّ)
 pride, arrogance, haughtiness كَبِيرِيَاءُ
 sulfur, brimstone كَبِيرِيَتُ
 match, matchstick عَوْدُ الْكَبِيرِيَتِ
 to press, compress, squeeze كَبَسَ (عَلَى) : شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ
 press, squeeze كَبَسَ : خَعَّلَ
 to pickle كَبَسَ : خَعَّلَ
 to massage كَبَسَ : ذَلَّكَ
 capsule, cachet كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيَّةٌ
 snap fastener كَبْسُوْلَةٌ : إِبْرِيمُ
 ram, male sheep كَبَشٌ، كَبْشٌ ضَانٌ
 bighorn كَبَشُ الْجِبَالِ الصُّخْرِيَّةِ
 mountain sheep كَبَشُ الْجَبَلِ
 clove(s) كَبَشُ قَرْنَقُلِ
 scapegoat كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ التَّحْرِقَةِ
 to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ : قَبَذَ
 stumble, trip, slip, misstep كَبُوتَ
 great, big, large, sizable, enormous, tremendous, king-size, كَبِيرٌ

as if, as though; like كَأَنَّ
 brazier; stove كَانُونٌ : مِجْمَرَةٌ، مَوْقِدٌ
 December كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ : دِيْسَمْبَرُ
 January كَانُونُ الثَّانِي : يَنَايِرُ
 priest, clergyman, parson كَاهِنٌ
 rubber, caoutchouc كَارْتَشُوك : مَطَّاطٌ
 gloomy, depressing, dismal, dreary, sad, melancholic كَثِيبٌ : مُخِمْ
 sad, grieved, gloomy, depressed, dispirited, dejected كَثِيبٌ : مُكْثَبٌ
 to stumble, trip, slip كَبَا : زَلَّ
 to fail, miss كَبَا : أَخْفَضَ، أَسْخَطَا
 hearts كَبِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
 kabob, kebab, shish kebab كَبَابٌ
 hedgehog كَبَابَةُ الشُّوكِ : تَنْفَد (حِوَارِ)
 citron كَبَاد (نَبَات)
 cabaret كَبَارِيَه : نَادٍ لَيْلِي
 stapler كَبَاس، كَبَاسَةٌ (الْأَوْرَاقِ)
 to ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate كَبَبٌ : كَتَّلَ
 to suppress, repress, restrain, inhibit, hold (back), contain كَبَتَ
 hearts كَبَّة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّيْلِ)
 to rein in, bridle; to check, curb, contain; to brake كَبَعَ
 to cause (losses to), inflict (damage upon) كَبَدَ (نَعْسَارَةٌ إلخ)
 liver كَبِد [تَشْرِيح]
 heart, interior كَبِد : جَوْفُ

lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; كتلة
 agglomerate, conglomeration
 bloc, front كتلة (سياسية): جبهة
 pressure group, lobby كتلة ضاغطة
 to hide, conceal, أخفى, أضمر
 keep secret, harbor كتم
 to keep a secret كتم السر: حَفِظَهُ
 to muffle كتم الصوت
 reticent, reserved, secre- كتم: مُتَكَتِّم
 tive, close, taciturn, discreet
 booklet, pamphlet; كتيب: كُرَّاس
 handbook, manual
 battalion; detach- كتيبة (عسكرية)
 ment; phalanx
 bushy, thick, dense كث: كثيف
 density, thickness, heaviness; كثافة
 intensity; consistency
 nearness, closeness كتب: قُرْب
 from (or at) a short كتب (من) distance, closely
 to increase, grow, multiply; to كثر
 abound; to be(come) numerous, abundant, plentiful, ample
 to increase, augment, multiply, كثر
 proliferate
 large number or quantity, mul- كثرة
 titude, host, abundance, plenty
 to condense, concentrate, كُثِفَ
 thicken, inspissate; to intensify
 dune, sandhill كتيب: تَلٌّ مِنْ الرَّمْلِ
 much, many, numerous, abun- كثير
 dant, plentiful, copious, ample,

huge; senior (official, etc.)
 old, aged, advanced in كِبَر (السِّنْ)
 years; grown-up, adult
 great sin كِبَرَة: إثم كبير
 pickles كِبَس: مُغْلَل, كَامِخ
 leap year, bissextile سنة كبيسة
 book كِتَاب: سِفْر, مُؤَلَّف
 the (Holy) القرآن, كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ
 Koran
 letter, note, message كِتَاب: رِسَالَة
 yearbook كِتَابٌ سَنَوِي
 textbook كِتَابٌ مَقْرَر
 the (Holy) Bible الكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّس
 writing; script, inscription; كِتَابَة
 handwriting
 written, in writing, on paper كِتَابِي
 flax, linen كِتَان
 linseed, flaxseed بَزْرُ الْكِتَان
 to write, pen, write كَتَبَ: خَرَزَ, أَلَفَ
 down; to compose, draw up, draft
 to predestine (to) كَتَبَ اللَّهُ (عَلَيْهِ)
 to make write كَتَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ
 bookseller, bookman كَتَبِي: بَائِعُ كُتُب
 to tie the hands (behind كَتَفَ, كَتَفَ
 the back); to bind, tie (up)
 shoulder كَتَفَ, كَتَفَ: عَاتِق
 chick, young chicken كَتْكُوت: صُورْس
 to agglomerate, conglomerate, كَتَّلَ
 ball, lump, mass

to deny, disown, أنكر، نفى
disavow, disclaim, gainsay; to dis-
prove, refute, confute
lying كذب، كذب: مضمر كذب
lie, untruth, false- زور
hood, falsity, falseness
lie كذبة
April Fools' joke, April كذبة نيسان
fool
April Fools' Day, All يوم كذبة نيسان
Fools' Day
كذلك - راجع ذا
كذوب - راجع كاذب
to attack, assail كثر على: هاجم
to pass, elapse; to suc- كثر: تعاقب
ceed one another, alternate
sleep, slumber كثرى: نوم
rent, rental, hire كراء: أجرة
leek كراث (نبات)
garage; parking lot, park كراج: كاراج
booklet, pamphlet; كراس: كتيب
brochure; manual, handbook
notebook, copybook كراس: دفتر
necktie, tie, cravat كراوات: ربطة عنق
dignity; honor; respect كرامة: شرف
caramel كراميل، كراميل
كراهة، كراهية - راجع كره، كره
anguish, agony, suffer- كرب، كربة
ing, grief, sorrow, distress
whip, lash, scourge كبرياج: سنوط

plenty; a lot, a great deal
much, very (much), so, ex- كثيراً
tremely, quite; a lot
often, frequently كثيراً ما
by far, far بكثير
tragacanth كثيراء، كثيراء (نبات)
dense, thick, heavy; concen- كثيف
trated; intense; intensive
kohl; eyeliner كحل
navy blue, dark blue كحلي (لون)
alcohol, spirits كحول: سبيرتو
alcoholic; spirituous كحولي
to work (too) hard, تعب، كد
exert oneself, toil, labor
toil, labor, hard work, effort, كد
diligence, industry, perseverance
to drudge, toil, work hard كدخ: كد
to roil, muddy, mud- كثر: جفلة كثيراً
dle; to disturb, trouble, unsettle
turbid, roily, muddy, كثر، كثر
cloudy; troubled, disturbed
to accumulate, amass، كدس، كدس
heap up, pile up, stack (up)
to bruise, contuse كدم: رض
bruise, contusion كدمة: رضة
كذاب - راجع كاذب
to lie, tell a lie كذب: بيت صدق
to lie to, tell someone a lie كذب على
to accuse of lying، إنهم بالكذب
give the lie to, call a liar

armchair	كُرْبِي فُوْزَاغِين	carbon; coal; charcoal	كُرْبُون : قِصَم
rocking chair	كُرْبِي خَزَاز	time, turn	كُرْه : مَرَّة
potbelly, paunch	كُرْش , كُرْش : بَطْن	once	كُرْه : مَرَّة
celery	كُرْش (نبات)	ball; sphere; globe	كُرْه
rhinoceros	كُرْشَدَن , كُرْشَدَن (حيوان)	(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الكُرْه الأَرْضِيَّة
narwhal	كُرْشَدَن الْبَحْر	snowball, snow cone	كُرْه ثَلْج
jaeger, skua	كُرْشَر : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِي	basketball	كُرْه السَّلَّة
turmeric	كُرْشَم : عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاء	volleyball	الكُرْه الطَّائِرَة
lobster	كُرْشَنَد : سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْر	table tennis, ping-pong	كُرْه الطَّاوَلَة
crane	كُرْشِي (طائر)	football, soccer	كُرْه الْقَدَم
to honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to entertain, welcome	كُرْم	tennis	كُرْه الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرِب
generosity, liberality	كُرْم : جُود	handball	كُرْه الْيَد
vine, grapevine	كُرْم : شَجَرَةُ الْكُرْم	shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكُرْه الْحَدِيدِيَّة
vineyard; vinery	كُرْم (الْبُنْب)	cardboard, paste-board, paperboard, board	كُرْمُون : وَرَقٌ مُقَوَّى
garden, orchard	كُرْم : بُسْتَان	carton	كُرْمُونَة : عُلْبَةُ كُرْمُون
for your sake, (specially) for you	كُرْمِي لَكَ , كُرْمَانَا لَكَ	to repeat, reiterate, iterate	كُرْمَر : أَحَاد
grapevine, vine; plant, vine-stock	كُرْمَة : كُرْم - vine	to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كُرْمَر : نَقَّى , صَفَّى
cabbage	كُرْمَب , كُرْمَب : مَلْفُوف (نبات)	cherry	كُرْمَز (نبات)
quarantine	كُرْمِينَا : مَشْجَرٌ صَحِي	to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كُرْمَس : خَصَصَ
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, gala	كُرْمَقَال : مَهْرَجَان	to establish, set up; to settle, fix, consolidate	كُرْمَس : ثَبَّت , رَسَخَ
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كُرْه : بَغَضَ	ervil, lentil vetch	كُرْمَسَة (نبات)
	كُرْه - رَاجِعٌ كُرْبِه	chair; seat	كُرْمِي : مَقْعَد
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disgust	كُرْه , كُرْه : بَغْض	stool	كُرْمِي بِلاَ ظَهْرٍ أَوْ فِزَاغِين

depression, recession, slump, كَسَاد
stagnation; unsalability

(nut)cracker كَسَارَة (الجَوَزِ إلخ)

to gain, win, profit, نَال, كَسَبَ : رَبِخ,
earn, get, obtain, acquire

كَسَبَ - راجع أَكْسَبَ

gain, profit, winning(s) كَسَبَ : رَبِخ

watchband, watch كَسَنَكَ (السَّاعَة)

strap, watch bracelet

cutlet, chop كَسَنَلَتَهُ, كَسَنَلِيَتَهُ

chestnut; marron كَسَنَاء (نبات)

to be unsalable, remain unsold; كَسَدَ

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

كَسَدَ - راجع كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shat- كَسَرَ, كُسِرَ

ter, smash, crash, crush, break

into pieces, break up

to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ : هَزَمَ

fracture; break, crack كَسَرَ : كُسِرَ

fraction كَسَرَ [رياضيات]

fragment, fraction, scrap, bit, كَسْرَة

crumb, morsel

to eclipse كَسَفَ : خَجَبَ

to be eclipsed كَسَفَ : كَسَفَ الشَّمْسُ

to be lazy, idle, sluggish, sloth- كَبِلَ

ful; to idle, loaf, slacken

laziness, sluggishness, idle- كَلَل

ness, inactivity, indolence

كَبِيل, كَلَلَان - راجع كَلَل

sloth كَلَلَان (حيوان)

unwillingly, reluctantly; forc- كَرْهًا

ibly, by force, coercively

curlew, stone curlew كُرْوَان (طائر)

chromium, chrome كُرُوم (عنصر)

globular, globate, كُرُوِي (الشَّكْل)

global, round, spherical

caraway كُرُونَا, كُرُونَا (نبات)

grapefruit كُرَيْب لُرُوت, كُرَيْفُون (نبات)

cricket كُرَيْبِكِت (لعبة)

generous, liberal, open- كَرِيم : سَخِي

handed, freehanded, munificent,

bountiful; hospitable

kind, kindly, كَرِيم : طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ

obliging, good-natured, gracious

noble كَرِيم : شَرِيف, نَبِيل

respectable, honor- كَرِيم : مُحْتَرَم

able, decent

wellborn, high- كَرِيمُ الْمُخْتَبِرِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِ

born, highbred; pureblood

precious stone, gem, خَجَرٌ كَرِيم

jewel

the Holy Koran الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيم

daughter كَرِيمَة : ابْنَة

unpleasant, disagree- كَرِيه : بُغِيض

able, offensive, repulsive, abhor-

rent, hateful, detestable

tetanus; lockjaw كُرَاز [طَب]

coriander كُرْبُرَة, كُرْبُرَة (نبات)

to clothe, dress, garb, كَسَا : أَلْبَسَ

robe; to cover; to overlay, coat

garment, dress, robe كَسَا : لَبَّاس

to suppress, repress, inhibit, keep (back), contain
 to cube
 heel
 foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part
 the Kaaba
 cake(s)
 to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, stop, quit, discontinue, give up
 to be(come) blind, lose one's sight
 palm of the hand
 hand
 to suffice; to be enough, sufficient; to last
 كَفَاءُ الشَّيْءِ - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَفَى بِهِ
 to save, spare
 (well) qualified, capable; fit, adequate
 qualification, capability, ability, capacity; competence; fitness, adequacy; worth(iness), merit
 struggle, contention, strife; struggling; fight(ing)
 penance, atonement
 bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security; bond
 bail bond, bond, bill
 sufficiency; adequacy

clothing, clothes, apparel, attire
 eclipse, solar eclipse
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, inactive, dull, languid
 crippled; lame; paralyzed
 palsied; rickety, rachitic; cripple
 (boy) scout
 index
 searchlight; spotlight
 thimble
 to grin; to grimace; to bare or show one's teeth
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, graze
 to uncover, unearth, disclose, reveal, unveil, make known or public; to discover, find out
 to tell fortunes
 to examine medical-ly or physically
 list, roll, roster, register; table; statement
 discoveries
 statement (of account)
 medical examination, checkup
 scout-, scouting
 kiosk; booth, stand, stall; box
 currant(s), sultana(s)

everybody, everyone, كلُّ شخص
 every person, all
 everything, every thing كلُّ شيء
 everywhere في كل مكان
 as a whole, altogether, on the whole, in general تكل
 per, for each, for every لكل
 grass, herbage, pasture كَلَا: غُنب
 no! never! not at all! كَلَا
 both (of), the two كَلَا
 hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; كَلَاب
 dog; clamp, cramp
 classic(al); classicist كلاسيكي
 talk, speech; talking, speaking; كَلَام
 conversation
 nonsense, babble, blarney كلام مري
 rigmarole, prattle, idle talk
 verbal; oral; spoken تكلامي
 rabies, hydrophobia, كَلَب (مرض)
 madness
 rabid, hydrophic, mad كَلِب: مُصَابٌ بِذَاءِ الْكَلَبِ
 dog, hound, canine كَلَب (حيوان)
 shark; dogfish كَلَبُ الْبَحْرِ (سمك)
 police dog كَلَبٌ بُولِيْسِي
 saluki, greyhound كَلَبٌ سَلُوكِي
 hound, hunting dog كَلَبٌ صَيْد
 otter كَلَبُ الْمَاءِ: قَضَاعَة
 bitch, female dog كَلْبَة: أُنْثَى الْكَلَبِ
 marble; law كَلَّة: بَلْطَة, كُرَّة صَغِيرَة

كَفَايَة: كَفَاة - راجع كَفَاة
 sufficiently, enough ما فيه الكفاية
 scale, pan كَفَّة, كَفَّة (البِيزَان)
 to disbelieve (in God); to be an unbeliever or atheist كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)
 to be ungrateful (for) كَفَرَ بِالنُّعْمَةِ
 to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make amends for كَفَّرَ عَنْ
 unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion كُفْرَان
 to wipe off the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ
 to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, sponsor كَفَلَ: ضَمِينَ
 to support, maintain كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ
 كَفَلَ, كَفَلَ: ضَمِينَ - راجع كَفَلَ
 to shroud, enshroud كَفَلَ: عَجَزَ, رَدَفَ
 shroud, winding-sheet; grave-clothes, cerements كَفَنَ, كَفَّنَ
 كَفُو, كَفُو, كَفُو - راجع كَفُو
 كَفُور - راجع كَافِر
 blind كَفِيف: أَعْمَى
 bail(sman), surety, security, sponsor, warrantor, guarantor كَفِيل
 to be (come) tired, fatigued, exhausted; to be (come) dull, feeble كُلُّ
 all, all of, the whole of; each, every; whole, entire كُلُّ: جَمِيعَ
 every, in each, once, (in) a كُلُّ
 all of them كُلُّهُمْ

crossword puzzle كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَابِلَةٌ
 in a word, in a few words, in بَكَلِمَةٍ
 short, to sum up, briefly, in brief
 in other words بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى
 calamondin كَلَمْتِيَّيَا (نبات)
 kidney كَلْوَة : كَلِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
 chlorine كَلُور : عُنْصُرٌ غَازِي
 chlorophyll كَلُورُوفِيل : يَخْضُرُ
 total, entire, complete, full, كُلِّي
 whole, overall, general; compre-
 hensive, thorough
 school, faculty; كُلِّيَّة : مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّة
 college; academy
 kidney كَلِيَّة : كَلْوَة [تَشْرِيح]
 tired, fatigued, ex- كَلِيل : مُتَعَب
 hausted; weak, feeble; dim, dull
 to muzzle كَم : كَمَمْتُ فَمَهُ
 quantity, amount كَم : بِقَدَارٍ، كَمِّيَّة
 quantitatively and qualita- كَمَا وَنَوْعًا-
 tively
 how many? how much? كَم ؟
 (for) how much? how much بِكَم ؟
 (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)
 sleeve كَم : رُذْن
 as, just as, like; the way.. كَمَا : مِثْل
 as if, as though; like كَمَا لَوْ
 as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي
 truffle(s) كَمَمْ، كَمَمَاء (نبات)
 compress, pack, poultice كِمَامَةٌ [طَب]

mosquito net كِلَّة : نَامُوسِيَّة
 both (of), the two كِلْتَا
 lime كِلْس : جَبَر
 socks; stockings; hoses كِلْسَات
 calcic, calcareous, limy, lime كِلْسِي
 calcium كَلْسِيُوم : عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي
 to ask (to do some- كَلَفَ ب : طَلَّبَ إِلَى
 thing), charge (with), instruct
 to cost كَلَفَ (كَذَا) : كَانَتْ نَقْفَتُهُ كَذَا
 to bother to, (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)،
 trouble to, take the trouble of
 at any cost, at any مُهِمَّا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ
 price; by all means
 freckles كَلَف : نَشْش
 cost, charge, expense كُلْفَة : نَقْفَة
 cost of living كُلْفَةُ النِّعِيشَةِ
 cost price بَيْنُورُ الْكُلْفَةِ
 to crown كَلَّلَ : تَوَّجَ
 to laurel, (en)wreathe تَحَلَّلَ بِالنَّارِ
 to marry, wed كَلَّلَ الْمُرُوسَيْنِ
 to speak to (or with), talk كَلَّمَ : حَدَّثَ
 to (or with), converse with
 whenever كَلَّمَا
 the more..., the more.. كَلَّمَا ..
 word; term كَلِمَة : لَفْظَة
 speech, address كَلِمَة : بَحْطَاب
 say; opinion, view كَلِمَة : رَأْي
 password, watchword كَلِمَة السِّرِّ

volume, deal, number
 ambush, ambus- كَمِين : مُكْمِن , نَحْ
 cade, trap, snare
 truck, camion, lorry كَمِيُون : شَاجِنَة
 to surname; to nick- كُنِيَ (بِ) : لَقَّبَ
 name; to call, denominate
 canary كَنَارِي (طَائِر)
 (street) sweeper, street كَنَاس : زُبَال
 cleaner, garbage collector
 كُنَاسَة - رَاجِعْ بِكُنَسَة
 quiver (for arrows) كَمَانَة : جُمْبَة
 metonymy كِنَايَة [لُغَة]
 is, equivalent to كِنَايَة عَنْ
 horsetail كُنْبَات (نَبَات)
 settee, sofa, couch كَنَبَة , كُنْبَايَة : مَقْعَد
 daughter-in-law كَنَة : زَوْجَةُ الْإِبْنِ
 quintal, hundredweight كَنْتَال : قَنْطَار
 kangaroo كَنْجَرُو (حَيَوَان)
 to hoard, amass, accumu- كَنْز : كَذَسَ
 late, pile up, collect, gather
 treasure كَنْز (ج كُنُوز)
 sweater, jumper, pul- كَنْزَة (صُوفِيَّة)
 lover
 to sweep, broom, scav- كَنْسَ , كَنْسَى
 enge; to vacuum, vacuum-clean
 ecclesiastic(al); church(ly) كَنْسِي
 kangaroo كَنْفَر , كَنْفَرُو (حَيَوَان)
 side; wing كَنْف : جَانِب , جَنَاح
 essence, substance, true كَنْه : جَوْهَر
 nature; core, pith, gist

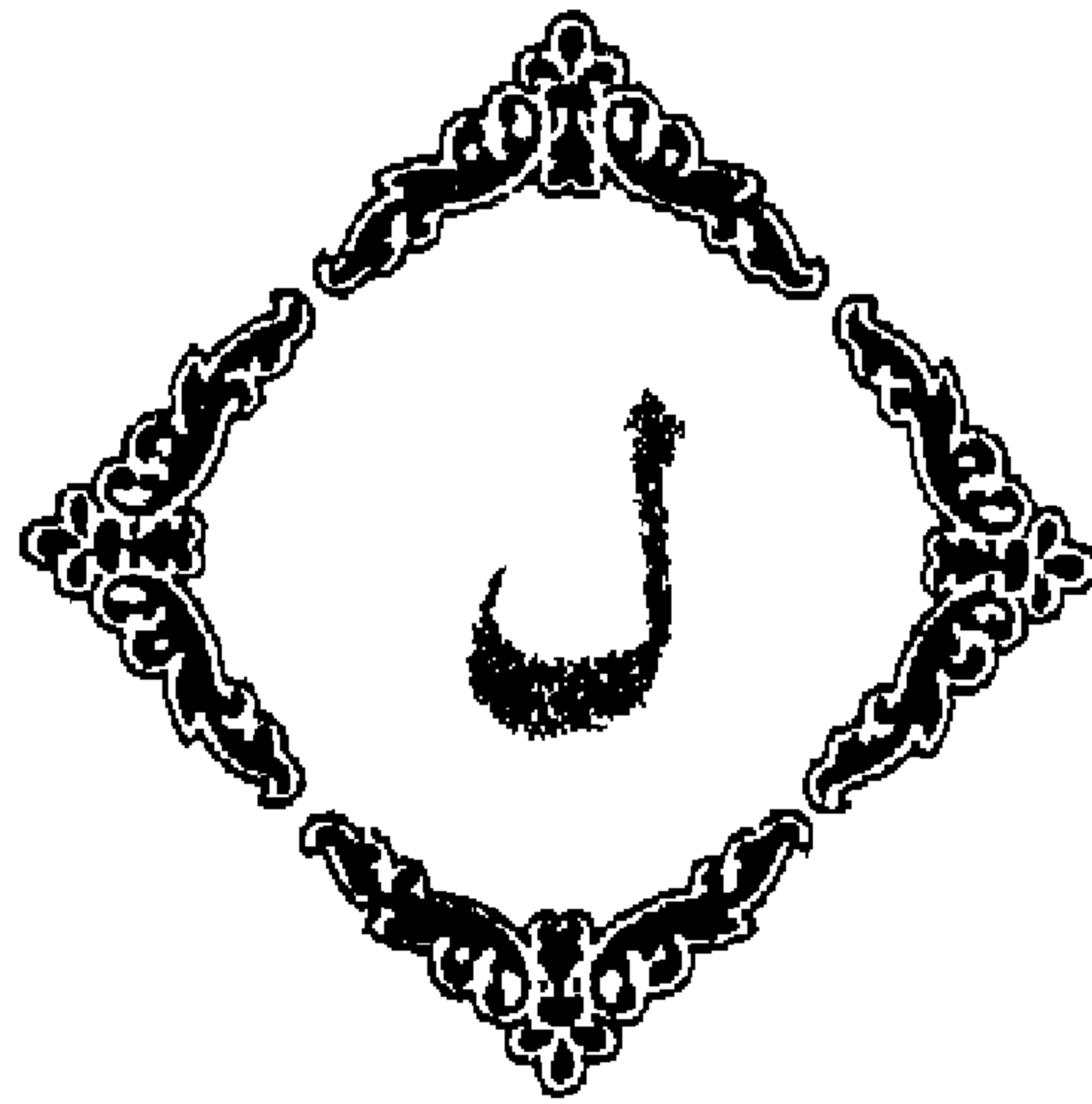
pincers, nippers كُمَاثَة [مِيكَانِيكَام]
 perfection; completeness, كُمَال : تَمَام
 wholeness, fullness
 luxury, luxurious كُمَالِي
 luxuries, articles of luxury; كُمَالِيَّات
 nonessentials
 muzzle كِمَامَة , كِمَام (لِقَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ)
 mask; respirator كِمَامَة (التَّنَفُّسِ)
 violin, fiddle كَمَان : كَمَنْجَة
 bill (of exchange), draft, كَمِيَالَة
 promissory note
 computer كَمْيُونَر : عَقْلُ الْكَمْپُونِي
 pear(s) كَمْزِي (نَبَات)
 sadness, gloom(iness) كَمْد : غَم
 belt كَمَر : حِزَام , زُنَار
 to be(come) com- كَمَل , كَمِيل : تَمَّ
 plete, full, whole, entire, total,
 perfect; to be completed
 كَمَل - رَاجِعْ أَكْمَل
 to muzzle كَمَم : كَمَّ قَمَّة
 to hide, be hidden; to lie كَمَن (فِي)
 in, be in, exist in
 to ambush, ambuscade, كَمَنَ لِي
 waylay, lurk, lie in wait for
 كَمِن - رَاجِعْ كَمَنَ
 violin, fiddle كَمَنْجَة : كَمَان
 cumin كَمُون (نَبَات)
 quantitative كَمِّي : مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ
 quantity, amount, size, كَمِيَّة : مِقْدَار

opening; skylight كُؤَة
 playing cards, deck, pack كُؤْتَبِيَّة
 hut, cottage, shanty, shack كُؤُخ
 to roll, ball, conglobate كُؤُز
 chorus; choir كُؤُزَس، كُؤُزَس
 corniche, كُؤُزَنِيش: طَرِيق (ساجلي) كُؤُزَنِيش
 (coast) road, highway
 cornice, ledge كُؤُزَنِيش: اِفْرِيز
 tankard; jug; ewer كُؤُز: اِنَاء كَالِاِبْرِيق
 corn cob, cob, ear كُؤُز الدَّرَة
 pinecone, cone كُؤُز الصُّنُونِج
 zucchini, vegetable marrow كُؤُسَا، كُؤُسِي (تبات)
 elbow كُؤُوع: مِرْفَق
 karfiel كُؤُؤِيَّة: مَنْدِيل بَلْف بِه الرُّأْس
 star كُؤُكَب: نَجْم
 planet كُؤُكَب سَيَّار
 constellation كُؤُكَبَة (نُجُوم)
 group, troop, party كُؤُكَبَة: جَمَاعَة
 section, squadron كُؤُكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
 cocktail كُؤُكَيْل
 (eau de) cologne كُؤُلُونِيَا
 colonel كُؤُلُونِيل: عَقِيد، رَجِيم
 cholera كُؤُلِيرَا (مَرَض)
 to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate كُؤُوم: كُدَس
 computer كُؤُومِيُونَر: عَقْل اِلِكْتُرُونِي
 heap, pile, stack; pack كُؤُومَة، كُؤُومَة

surname, agnomen, كُنْيَة: لَقَب
 cognomen, epithet, nickname
 synagogue كُنْيَس: مَعْبَد الْيَهُود
 church; chapel كُنْيَسَة: مَعْبَد النِّصَارِي
 to electrify كُؤُزَب (شَيْئاً اَوْ شَخْصاً)
 electricity, power كُؤُزِبَاء
 electric, electrical, electr(o) كُؤُزِبَاتِي
 electrician (اِخْتِصَاصِي) كُؤُزِبَاتِي
 amber كُؤُزِمَان
 jet كُؤُزِمَان اَسْوَد
 cave, grotto, cavern كُؤُف: مَغَارَة
 middle-aged; elderly, old كُؤُهْل
 priesthood كُؤُهْنُوت
 the clergy رِجَالُ الْكُؤُهْنُوت
 to iron, press كُؤُوي (الْمَلَايَس)
 to cauterize, burn كُؤُوي: دَاوِي بِالْكَي
 ironer; laundryman; launderer كُؤُوَاء
 beehive, hive كُؤُوَارَة، كُؤُوَارَة: قُبَيْر
 quartz كُؤُوَارْتِز: مَرْو
 coulisse, side scene, back-stage area; corridor, lobby كُؤُوَالِيَس
 behind the scenes, backstage وَرَاء (اَوْ خَلْف) الْكُؤُوَالِيَس
 (drinking) glass, cup كُؤُوب: قَدَح
 teacup كُؤُوب الشَّاي
 hearts كُؤُوبَة، كُؤُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّجَب)
 bridge كُؤُوبَرِي: جِسْر
 coupon كُؤُوبُون: قَبِيْطَة

courteous, civil, polite, tactful; كَبِيس
 nice, witty, charming
 bag; sack; pouch كَبِيس : جَرَاب
 to adapt, adjust, accommodate, condition, fit كَيْف
 to air-condition كَيْف : الْهَوَاءُ
 how? in what way? كَيْف : رَاجِعْ كَيْفِيَّةً
 however, no matter how كَيْفَمَا
 haphazard(ly), at random, random(ly), hit or miss كَيْفَمَا اتَّفَقَ
 arbitrary, dictatorial كَيْفِي : تَعَسُّفِي
 manner, mode, fashion; way, method; quality; condition كَيْفِيَّةً
 to measure; to weigh كَيْل : كَيْل
 measure; dry measure كَيْل : كَيْل
 كيلو, كيلوغرام كَيْل : كَيْل
 كيلومتر, kilo كَيْل : كَيْل
 chemistry كِيمِيَاء : عِلْمُ الْكِيمِيَاءِ
 chemical, chem-, chemo كِيمِيَائِي
 chemist كِيمِيَائِي : عَالِمٌ بِالْكِيمِيَاءِ
 cinchona كِينَا (نَبَات)
 existence; ism كِينُونَة
 kiwi كِيوي (نَبَات)

comic(al), comedic كُومِيدِي : مُضْحِك
 comedian, comic (مُتَل) كُومِيدِي
 comedy كُومِيدِيَا : مَلْهَاة
 to form, create, make, build, produce; to establish, set up; to constitute, make up كُون
 being; existence كُون : مُضَدَّر كَان
 cosmos, universe; world كُون : عَالَم
 because (of), for, due لِكَوْنِهِ (كَذَا)
 to, owing to, since, as كُون
 count كُونْت (لَفْظ)
 conservatory كُونْسِرْفَاتُور
 conserves, preserves كُونْسِرْوَة
 cosmic, universal كُونِي
 Kuwait الكُوَيْت
 Kuwaiti كُوَيْتِي
 sa that, in كَيْفَمَا, كَيْفَا, كَيْفَا
 order to, to, so (as), for كَيْفَا
 lest, in كَيْفَا, كَيْفَا, كَيْفَا
 order not to, so as not to كَيْفَا
 courtesy, politeness; de- كَيْفَا
 corum; wit, wittiness, charm كَيْفَا
 entity; being; structure; es- كَيْفَا
 sence; nature; existence كَيْفَا
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, كَيْفَا
 double-dealing, deception كَيْفَا



to suit, fit, agree with; to **لاَئِمٌّ** : ناسب
be suitable for, fit for, convenient
for; to be in harmony with, in con-
formity with
to harmonize, recon- **لاَئِمٌّ** (بَيْنَهُمَا)
cile, tune, match, suit

لاَئِمٌّ - راجع بُد
wearing, dressed **لاَئِمٌّ** : مُرْتَدٍ
Latin **لاَئِمٌّ**
refugee **لاَئِمٌّ**

لاَئِمٌّ - راجع أَجَل
to loom, appear; to seem **لاَئِمٌّ** : بُدَا

to observe, notice, note, real- **لاَئِمٌّ**
ize, recognize; to see

to follow (up); to pursue, **لاَئِمٌّ**
chase, run after, track, trace

subsequent, following, **لاَئِمٌّ** : تَالٍ
next, coming; later, future

carnivorous; carnivore **لاَئِمٌّ**
to resort to **لاَئِمٌّ** : اِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى

to maintain **لاَئِمٌّ** : اِلْتَزَمَ , اِلْتَزَمَ
burning; hot; pungent, acrid, **لاَئِمٌّ**

to, so that, in order that, in **لاَئِمٌّ**
order to, so as, for

theirs **لاَئِمٌّ** : يَلِكُهُمْ , خَاصَّتُهُمْ

mine **لاَئِمٌّ** : يَلِكِي , خَاصَّتِي

no!; not; don't; non-, un- **لاَئِمٌّ**

nobody, no one, none **لاَئِمٌّ** : لاَ أَحَدَ

there is no god but God **لاَئِمٌّ** : لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

especially, particularly, in **لاَئِمٌّ**
particular, specially

nothing; none; naught, nil **لاَئِمٌّ** : لاَ شَيْءَ

nor... either; not even **لاَئِمٌّ** : لاَ

neither this nor that **لاَئِمٌّ** : لاَ هَذَا وَلَا ذَاكَ

list, roster, register, **لاَئِمٌّ** : فَائِدَةٌ
table, schedule; index

price list **لاَئِمٌّ** : أَشْعَارُ

blacklist **لاَئِمٌّ** : سَوْدَاءُ

menu, bill of fare **لاَئِمٌّ** : اِلْتِمَاعُ الطَّعَامِ

immoral, unethical, wrong **لاَئِمٌّ** : اِلْتِمَاعِي

involuntary; reflex **لاَئِمٌّ** : اِلْتِمَاعِي

fit, suitable, appropriate, fit- **لاَئِمٌّ**
ting, seemly, proper, decent

eye-catching, striking, **لايت (المنظر)**
 remarkable, noticeable
 sign; signboard; billboard **لاينة**
 invertebrate, spineless **لافتاري**
 to befit, be proper for; to fit, **لافي بـ**
 suit, be suitable to, be fit for
 to meet (with), encoun- **لافي : راجعة**
 ter; to come across, run across; to
 find; to experience, pass through
 to receive; to meet **لافي : استقبل**
 to box (with), fight (with) **لاكم**
 lest, in order not to, so as **لا تـ**
 not to
 pearl(s) **لؤلؤ، لؤلؤة**
 marguerite **لؤلؤة، لؤلؤة (نبات)**
 to dress, bandage, bind up **لام : ضمّد**
 to repair, mend **لام : أصلح**
 to blame, reproach, twit **لام**
 lama **لاما (حيوان)**
 indifferent, noncha- **لامبال (الأمبالي)**
 lant, uninterested, careless
 indifference, unconcern, dis- **لامبالاة**
 interest, carelessness
 infinite, unlimited **لامتناه (الامتناهي)**
 to be in touch with, be in **لامس : تاخّم**
 contact with, touch
 shining, glittering, glistening, **لامع**
 flashing, sparkling, bright, radi-
 ant, brilliant; glossy, shiny
 to be(come) soft, tender, flexi- **لان**

biting, sharp, bitter, cutting
 laser **لازور : ليزر [مضروب]**
 to accompany, attend; to stay **لازم**
 with; to remain at, stay at
 necessary, (pre)re- **لازم : ضروري**
 quisite, indispensable, essential,
 required, obligatory, mandatory
 necessities, needs, necessi- **لوازم**
 ties, (pre)requisites, requirements
 lapis lazuli; azurite **لازورد**
 azure, sky-blue **لازوريني**
 stinging, prickly; sharp, biting, **لايع**
 pungent; waspish, snappish
 wireless, radio **لايلكي**
 wireless set, radio **جهاز لايلكي**
 (set), walkie-talkie
 لا يسمّا - راجع لا
 to scatter, disperse, dispel **لاقي : بندّد**
 illegitimate, illegal, unlaw- **لاشرعي**
 ful, illicit, outlawed
 unconscious; unintention- **لاشعوري**
 al, inadvertent
 to adjoin, border on, **لاصق : تاخّم**
 touch, neighbor, be adjacent to
 adhesive, cohesive **لاصق : ملصق**
 to treat with kindness, be nice **لاطف**
 to(ward); to flatter
 to play with; to jest with **لاعب**
 player; athlete, sportsman **لاعب**
 null, void, invalid, in- **لاغ (اللاهي)**
 operative; canceled, annulled

full dress; uniform	لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ
tact(fulness), diplomacy	لِبَاقَةٌ
frankincense, olibanum	لُبَانٌ : بَخُورٌ
chewing gum, gum	لَبَانٌ : عِلْكَةٌ -
to stay in, remain in	لَبِثَ بِ : مَكَثَ
soon he..., before long	مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ
he..., in no time he..	
to felt; to mat	لَبَّدَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الشَّعْرَ
felt	لَبْدٌ : لَبَادٌ
mane (of a lion)	لَبْدَةٌ، لَبْدَةٌ (الأسد)
to wear; to dress, put on	لَبَسَ : اِرْتَدَى
one's clothes, get dressed	
to dress, clothe, garb; to	لَبَسَ : كَسَا
cover; to coat, plate	
لَبَسَ، لَبَسَ : اِرْتَدَى - رَاجِعِ اِلْتِبَاسَ	
لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتِبَاسَ	
to kick	لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ) : رَفَسَ
tactful, diplomatic, suave	لَبِيقٌ
ivy; lablab; bine	لَبْلَابٌ (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبَنٌ : خَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبَنٌ : خَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s)	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ : طُوبٌ
Lebanon	لُبْنَانٌ
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيٌّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ : طُوبَةٌ
lioness	لَبْوَةٌ : اُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
suppository	لَبُوسٌ : تَحْمِيلَةٌ

ble; to soften, relent, yield	لَبَنَ
indeed if	لَبْنُ
because, for; since, as, in-	لَبْنُ
asmuch as; due to, owing to	
launch, motorboat	لَانْشٍ : زَوْزَقٌ
infinity	لَا نِهَآيَةَ، اللَّانِهَآيَةَ
theology, divinity	لَا هَوْتَ
theological	لَا هَوْتِي
unconscious	لَا وَاَعٍ (الْأَوَاعِي)
the unconscious	الْعَقْلُ الْاَوَاعِي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly),	لَئِيمٌ
vile, sordid, evil, wicked	
marrow, core, pith, gist,	لُبٌّ : جَوْهَرٌ
heart; essence	
mind, intellect, reason	لُبٌّ : عَقْلٌ
heart	لُبٌّ : قَلْبٌ
kernel(s), core; pulp,	لُبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ)
pith, flesh	
to comply with, grant, fulfill,	لَبَّى
consent to, assent to, accept	
لَبَابٌ - رَاجِعِ لُبٍّ	
lioness	لَبْوَةٌ : اُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
felt	لَبَادٌ، لَبَادٌ : يَدٌ
pad	لِبَاقَةٌ : حَبِيَّةٌ
dress, robe, garment,	لِبَاسٌ : ثَوْبٌ
gown, attire, clothing, clothes;	
suit, costume; wear	
clothes, clothing, apparel,	أَلْبَسَةٌ
attire, garments; wear	
underwear	أَلْبَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ

moment, instant, minute, لَحْظَةً : بَرْمَةٌ
 second, little while
 to catch up with, over- لَحِيقَ (بـ) : أَتْرَكَ
 take, catch, get
 to follow, succeed لَحِيقَ (بـ) : تَبِعَ
 to weld, solder, to fuse, to mend لَحْمَ، لَحْمَ (الْمَعْدِنِ الْخ) : لَحْمَ
 flesh; meat لَحْمَ (الْجَسَدِ أَوِ الْأَكْلِ)
 pork; ham; bacon لَحْمَ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمَ الْبَقَرِ
 mutton لَحْمَ الضَّأْنِ أَوِ الْغَنَمِ
 veal لَحْمَ الْبِجْلِ
 piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ : قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ
 weft, wool لَحْمَةٌ (النَّبِيحِ)
 bond, tie, link لَحْمَةٌ : رَابِطَةٌ
 fleshy, meaty لَحْمِيَّ : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ
 adenoids لَحْمِيَّةٌ : زَائِدَةُ أَنْفِيَّةٍ
 to commit لَحَنَ : أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
 grammatical mistakes
 to compose; to melo- لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)
 dize, set to melody, set to music
 tune, air, melody لَحْنِ (مُوسِيقِيٍّ)
 solecism, لَحَنَ : خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ
 grammatical mistake
 beard لَحْيَةٌ : شَعْرُ الْغَدَّيْنِ وَالذَّقْنِ
 to summarize, sum up, اِخْتَصَرَ
 abstract, brief, digest, abridge,
 condense, outline
 at, near; on, upon; with لَذَى : عِنْدَ

milk, milch, giving لَبُونٌ : حَلُوبٌ
 milk; milker
 mammal خَبْرَانُ لَبُونٍ
 intelligent, rational, reason- لَبِيبٌ
 able, prudent, wise, judicious
 liter لَبْرٌ : لَبْرٌ
 veil لَبَامٌ : حِجَابٌ، بَحْمَارٌ، بَقَابٌ
 gum(s), gingiva لَبَنَةٌ [تَشْرِيجٌ]
 to lap لَبِغَ (لَبٍ لَطِيلَةٍ)
 to lap لَبَمَ : لَبَزَ
 to veil (the face) لَبَمَ (الْوُجْهَةَ)
 to insist on; to press لَبَّ عَلَى : أَلَحَّ
 to resort to, turn to, take re- لَبَا إِلَى
 fuge or shelter in or with
 bridle, rein(s) لَبَامَ (الْفَرَسِ الْخ)
 to bridle, rein in, restrain, لَبِمَ : كَبَحَ
 check, hold (back)
 committee, commis- لَبْنَةُ (جِ لَبَانٍ)
 sion, board, panel
 subcommittee لَبْنَةُ قَرْعِيَّةٍ
 importunate, insistent, لَبُوجٌ : مَلْحَاحٌ
 insisting
 bark, bast, cortex لَبَاءَ (الشَّجَرِ)
 quilt, comforter; cover لَبَافٌ
 butcher, meatman لَبَامٌ : بَحْرَارٌ
 grave, tomb, sepulcher لَبَدٌ : قَبْرٌ
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَبَسَ : لَبِغَ
 to regard, see; to observe, لَبِظَ
 notice, note, perceive; to take into
 account or consideration

plantain لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)
 to sting, bite لَسَعَ : لَدَغَ
 sting, bite لَسَعَةً
 thief, robber, burglar لَصَّ : سَارِق
 لَصِقَ بِ- رَاجِعِ الْتَصِقَ بِ-
 plaster لَصْفَةٌ : لَزَقَةٌ
 robbery, thievery, لُصُوبِيَّةٌ : مَرْقَةٌ
 theft, larceny; burglary
 لَطَافَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لُطْفٍ
 to stain, blot, spot, لَطَخَ , لَطَخَ
 blotch, soil, (be)smear, tarnish
 stain, blot, spot, blotch, لَطِخَةٌ : بُقْعَةٌ
 smear, tarnish
 to be kind to, gracious to لَطَفَ بِ-
 to soften, lighten, mitigate, لَطَّفَ
 mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe,
 allay, assuage, moderate
 kindness, friendliness, لُطْفٍ
 amiability, geniality; gentleness,
 tenderness; fineness, delicateness
 God's mercy لُطْفٌ (مِنْ اللَّهِ)
 kindly! please! لُطْفًا
 to slap, cuff, buffet; to hit لَطَمَ
 slap, cuff, buffet, blow لَطْمَةً
 kind, nice, friendly, amiable, لَطِيفٍ
 affable, genial; gentle, tender,
 light, mild; pleasant, charming,
 sweet; fine, delicate
 parentless, orphan لَطِيمٌ : يَتِيمُ الْآبَوَيْنِ
 saliva, spittle لُعَابٌ : رُضَابٌ , رِيْقٌ

I have لَذِيٌّ : عَجْدِي , لِي
 plastic(s) لَذَائِبِن : بِلَاسْتِيك
 to sting, bite لَدَغَ : لَسَعَ
 soft, pliant, pliable, مَرْنٌ
 ductile, flexible, elastic
 mortal enemy, bitter لَدُوْدٌ
 enemy, archenemy
 to be delicious لَذٌ : كَانَ لَذِيذًا
 لَذًا - رَاجِعِ ذَا
 pleasure, delight لَذَّةٌ : مُنْعَةٌ
 to burn; to bite, sting لَذَغَ
 لِذَلِكَ - رَاجِعِ ذَا
 delicious, tasty, tasteful, sa- لَذِيذٍ
 vory, good; pleasant, nice; sweet
 sticky, gluey, glutinous لَزَجَ
 to keep to, stay at, re- لَزِمَ : لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ
 main at; to stick to, adhere to
 to be necessary لَزِمَ : كَانَ ضَرْوْرِيًّا
 to require, need, لَزِمَهُ كَذَا : اِحْتَاَجَ اِلَى
 be in need of, call for
 to keep silent, maintain لَزِمَ الصَّمْتَ
 silence
 if need be, in case of اِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ
 need, if necessary
 need, necessity لَزُومٌ : حَاجَةٌ
 عِنْدَ اللَّزُومِ - رَاجِعِ اِذَا لَزِمَ الْأَمْرُ
 tongue لِسَانُ (الْفَمِ) (وَكُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُهُ)
 language, tongue لِسَانٌ : لُفَةٌ
 borage, bugloss, لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ (نبات)
 oxtongue, alkanet, anchusa

nonsense; chatter, chat لَفُو
 linguistic, lingual لَفَوِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
 linguist, lexicologist (عَالِمٌ) لَفَوِي
 to wrap (up), envelop, cover, enfold; to roll up; to wind, coil, reel, curl لَفَتْ : غَلَّفَتْ، طَوَى
 to whirl, reel, go around, rotate, revolve, turn لَفَتْ : دَارَ
 muffler, scarf, babushka لِفَاع
 band(age), ligature لِفَافَةٌ : رِبَاطٌ
 cigarette لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَاقِيرُ)
 to call or draw someone's attention to, point out to لَفَتَ (نَظَرَهُ) إِلَى
 turnip, rape لَفَتَ (نَبَاتٍ)
 turn; gesture لَفَتَةٌ
 to scorch, sear, burn لَفَعَ : سَفَعَ
 to eject, emit, expel, throw out; to reject لَفَطَ : أَخْرَجَ
 to pronounce, utter, say; to speak, talk لَفَطَ (كَلِمَةً) : نَطَقَ
 pronunciation لَفْظٌ : نُطْقٌ
 expression, term, word لَفْظٌ، لَفْظَةٌ
 pronunciatonal; verbal لَفْظِي
 to seam, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch لَفَقَ : قَطَبَ، دَرَزَ
 to fabricate, invent, make up, fake, concoct لَفَقَ : اِخْتَلَقَ
 to cover up, conceal لَفَلَفَ (الْفُصْيَةُ)
 group; crowd, gathering, assembly لَفِيفٌ : جَمَاعَةٌ، حَشْدٌ

to play, toy, trifle, dally لَعِبَ : لَهَا
 to play, play (on a musical instrument) لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)
 to play a role or part لَعِبَ ذَرًّا
 to make play, cause to play لَعَبَ
 play; playing; game; sport, fun, amusement لَعِبَ، لَعَبٌ
 Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad الْأَلْعَابُ الْأُولُمِپِيَّةُ
 athletics, sports الْأَلْعَابُ رِيَاضِيَّةٌ
 track and field الْأَلْعَابُ الْقَوِي
 fireworks الْأَلْعَابُ نَارِيَّةٌ
 game لُعْبَةٌ : مُبَارَاةٌ
 toy, plaything لُعْبَةٌ : مَا يُلْعَبُ بِهِ
 doll; dummy لُعْبَةٌ : دُمِّيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَعِقَ : لَجِسَ
 perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ : عَمَلٌ
 to resound, reverberate; to boom, peal, ring out لَعَلَعَ : ذَرَى
 to curse, damn, execrate لَعَنَ
 curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعْنَةٌ
 playful, dallying, gamesome, frolicsome; coquettish لَعُوبٌ
 cursed, damned, evil, wicked لَعِينٌ
 language, tongue لُغَةٌ : لِسَانٌ
 riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery لُغْزٌ : أَحْجِيَّةٌ
 to mine; to booby-trap لَغَمَ
 mine; torpedo لَغَمَ (جَ الْغِيَامِ)

to collect, gather	لَمَعَ : جَمَعَ	لَمَعَتْ - رَاجِعَتْ
not	لَمْ : خَرَفَ جَزَمَ	
he did not eat; he has not eaten	لَمْ يَأْكُلْ	
when, as	لَمَّا : عِنْدَمَا	لَمَّ - رَاجِعَ لِمَاذَا
whereas, inasmuch as, since, as, because	لَمَّا : حَيْثُ أَنْ	
not, not yet	لَمْ : لَمْ، بَعْدَ	
why? what for?	لِمَاذَا، لِمَا	
glossy, lustrous, shiny; shining, sparkling, bright	لَمَاع : بَرَّاق	
occasionally, rarely, seldom	لِمَامًا	
lamp, bulb	لَمْبَةٌ : مِصْبَاحٌ تَهْزِبَانِي	
to glance at; to see, catch sight of, notice	لَمَعَ : أَبْصَرَ	
to insinuate, hint at, refer to, suggest, imply	لَمَعَ إِلَى : أَشَارَ إِلَى	
glance, quick look; general view; brief survey	لَمْعَةٌ	
to touch, feel, handle	لَمَسَ : مَسَّ	
to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize	لَمَسَ : أَحْسَسَ	
touch, sense of touch, feeling	لَمْسٌ، حَاسَّةُ اللَّمْسِ	
touch	لَمْسَةٌ : مَسَّةٌ	
to shine, glitter, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, glow, dazzle	لَمَعَ	
to polish, burnish, shine, gloss, luster, buff, brighten (up)	لَمَعَ	

meeting; encounter; get-together; reunion; interview	لِقَاء	
in exchange for, in return for, against, for	لِقَاءٌ : مُقَابِلٌ، بَدَلٌ	
vaccine, inoculum	لِقَاح : طَعْمٌ	
dustpan	لِقَاطَةٌ، لِقَاطَةُ الْكُنَاسَةِ	
to surname; to nick-name; to call, designate, dub	لَقَّبَ بِهِ : كَنَّى	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet; nickname	لَقَب : كُنْيَةٌ	
title	لَقَبٌ عَلِيٌّ، لَقَبٌ شَرَفٌ	
to pollinate; to fertilize	لَقَعَ : أَخْضَبَ	
to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, give an injection to	لَقَعَ : طَعَّمَ	
to pick up, take up, gather, collect; to catch	لَقَطَ : اِلْتَقَطَ	
shot; snap(shot); photograph, photo, picture	لَقْطَةٌ : سُوْرَةٌ	
stork	لَقْلَاقٌ، لَقْلَقَى (طَائِرٌ)	
to feed; to spoon-feed	لَقَّمَ	
bite, morsel, bit, mouthful	لَقْمَةٌ	
to teach, instruct; to dictate	لَقَّنَ	
to die	لَقِيَ - رَاجِعَ لَاثِي	
foundling	لَقِيٌّ خَتْمٌ، لَقِيٌّ مَضْرَعَةٌ	
to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge	لَقِيطٌ، لَقِيطٌ لَقِيطٌ	
to punch, box	لَقَزَ	
punch, box, a blow with the fist	لَقْمَةٌ	
but, however, yet, still	لَكِنْ، لَكِنْ	
accent	لَهْجَةٌ : لَهْجَةٌ	

(major) general لَوَاءٌ : جنرال
 rear admiral لَوَاءٌ (فِي الْقَوَائِدِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)
 district, county لَوَاءٌ : مَقَاعَطَةٌ، مَحَافِظَةٌ
 ty, province
 لوازم - راجع لازم
 cowpea(s); snap لَوْبِيَاءُ، لَوْبِيَاءُ (نبات)
 bean(s), green bean(s), haricot(s)
 lotus لَوْتُسُ (نبات)
 to pollute, contaminate; to de- لَوُثَ
 file, smear, dirty, stain
 to wave, beckon, أشار لَوَّحَ (إلى أول):
 make a sign or signal
 to brandish, (بَسَّيْغِهِ، بِبَلَاغِهِ إلخ) لَوَّحَ
 flourish, swing, wave
 to tan; to scorch, sear لَوَّحَ : سَفَّغَ
 board; tablet, table; slab; plate, لَوْحَ
 sheet; pane; panel
 blackboard لَوْحٌ أَسْوَدَ
 bar لَوْحٌ شُوكُولَا أَوْ صَابُونِ
 لَوْحَةٌ : لَوْحٌ - راجع لَوْحَ
 painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait لَوْحَةٌ : صُورَةٌ
 bulletin board, notice board; signboard; billboard لَوْحَةٌ : لَافِتَةٌ
 oil painting, oil لَوْحَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ
 lord لَوْرْدَ (لقب)
 almond لَوَزٌ، لَوْرُزَةٌ (نبات)
 tonsils اللُّوْرَتَانِ، لَوْرَتَا الْخَلْقِ
 to torment, torture لَوَّعَ : عَذَّبَ
 agony, anguish, pain, torture, لَوْعَةٌ

luster, gloss, sheen, shine; لَمَعَان
 shining, glitter, brightness
 to whom, whose لِمَنْ
 not; never لَنْ
 he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry لَنْ يَبْشُرُخَ
 launch, motorboat لَنْشَرٌ : زَوْزَقٌ
 to play, toy, amuse oneself لَهَا : لَبَّ
 to divert, distract لَهَى : أَلَهَى
 uvula; epiglottis لَهَاةٌ [تَشْرِيعُ]
 flame, blaze لَهَبٌ : لَهَبٌ
 to pant, gasp, be out of breath لَهَثَ، لَهَثَ : انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ
 dialect; language; accent; لَهْجَةٌ
 tone; manner of speaking
 لَهْجَةً
 لهذا - راجع ذا
 regret; grief, sorrow; لَهْفٌ، لَهْفَةٌ
 yearning, longing, pining
 amusement, entertainment, diversion, fun; play لَهْوٌ
 flame, blaze لَهَبٌ : لَهَبٌ
 if لَوْ، لَوْ أَنَّ
 except for, but for; were it not لَوْلَا
 for, had it not been for
 although, (even) though, even if لَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ، حَتَّى لَوْ
 to twist, wrench, wring; to bend, incline, turn لَوَّى : ثَنَى
 banner, flag, standard لَوَاءٌ : عَلَمٌ
 brigade لَوَاءٌ : وَحْدَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ مِنَ الْجُنُودِ

only, nothing لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ بِوَيْ
 but, just, simply, no more than
 not only.. but also لَيْسَ... فَقَطْ... بَلْ
 isn't it so? right? أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
 licentiate, license لَيْسَانَسْ
 fiber(s) لَيْف، لَيْفَة
 (bath) sponge لَيْفَة (الاستحمام)
 night, nighttime لَيْل: ضِدَّ نَهَار
 at night, by night, nightly لَيْلًا
 night; evening; soiree لَيْلَة
 tonight اللَّيْلَة، خِدْو اللَّيْلَة
 last night; لَيْلَة أَمْس، اللَّيْلَة الْبَارِحَة
 yesterday evening
 Christmas Eve لَيْلَة الْبِيلَاد
 lilac, syringa لَيْلَج، لَيْلَك (نبات)
 nocturnal, nightly, night لَيْلِي
 penitentiary لَيْمَان: إِصْلَاحِيَّة، بَسْجَن
 lemon; citrus لَيْمُون (نبات)
 lemon; lime لَيْمُون حَامِض
 tangerine, mandarin لَيْمُون أَقْبِيذِي
 orange لَيْمُون بُرْتَقَال
 lemonade لَيْمُونَاظَة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُون
 to soften, make soft; to
 make flexible; to moderate, tem-
 per, mitigate; to relax
 soft, tender, mellow; loose, lax; لَيْن
 flexible, supple, pliable
 softness, tenderness; lax- لَيْن، لَوْنَة
 ity, looseness; flexibility; lenien-
 cy, lenity, mildness, clemency

torment, grief, sorrow
 logarithm لُوْغَارْتُمْ، لُوْغَارْتُمْ
 luffa, dishcloth gourd لُوْف (نبات)
 لُوْلَا - رَاجِعْ لُو
 screw; spiral لُوْلَب: بَرْغِي، زُنْبُرْكَ
 spiral, helical, winding لُوْلَبِي
 blame, reproach, twit, re- لُوْم، لُوْمَة
 proof, rebuke, censure
 to color, tint, tinge لُوْن
 color; tint, tinge, hue لُوْن
 kind, sort, type, مِنْف، لُوْن: نَوْع، مِصْنَف
 variety; category, class
 لُوِي - رَاجِعْ اِلْتَوِي
 decorum, decency, eti- لِيَاظَة: كِيَاظَة
 quette; courtesy; tact(fulness)
 competence, capability; لِيَاظَة: أَهْلِيَّة
 worthiness, merit
 fitness لِيَاظَة: رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
 liberal لِيبرَالِي
 Libyan لِيْبِي
 Libya لِيْبِيَا
 would that! would God! I لَيْت، يَا لَيْت
 wish! if only!
 liter لِيْتَر: لِيْتَر
 lion لَيْث: أَسَد
 ant lion لَيْثُ عِفْرَيْن (حشرة)
 pound, lira لِيْرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْلَة تَقْدِيْمَة
 laser لِيْزَر: لَازِر [لِيزِيَام]
 not لَيْسَ



favorable, oppor- tune, suitable, appropriate	مُؤَاتِب (المُؤَاتِب)	what?	م، ما، ماذا
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous	مَالِج	what is your name?	ما اسْمُكَ؟
table; dining table	مَائِدَة : طَائِلَة	what, that, that which	ما : الَّذِي
liquid, fluid; deliquescent	مَائِع	how...!	ما (بِالتَّعَجُّب)
inclined, slant(ing), oblique, bent; sloping, downhill	مَائِل	how beautiful it is!	ما أَجْمَلُ كَذَا!
plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal	مُؤَامَرَة	some, a certain	ما : مَعْيْن
aquatic; water, watery,	مَائِي	something	شَيْءٌ مَا
aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic	مَائِي	not	ما : لَمْ
retreat, resort, recourse	مَتَاب	unless, if not, except if	مَالَمْ
eternal, everlasting; endless;	مُؤَبَّد	to mew, meow, miaow	ماء الهر
lifelong, life, for life	مُؤَبَّد	water	ماء (ج مِيَاء وَأَمْوَاء)
life imprisonment	سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد	orange-flower water	ماء الزَّهَر
to die, expire, pass away	مَاتَ	(eau de) cologne	ماء الكُولُونِيَا
(one) hundred	مِئَة (١٠٠)	mineral water	مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
one hundred and four	مِئَة وَأَرْبَعَة	rose water	ماء الزَّوْد
three hundred	ثَلَاثِمِئَة	honor; face, dignity	ماء الوَجْه
percent, %	بِالْمِئَة، فِي الْمِئَة	to save face	حِفْظُ مَاءِ وَجْهِهِ
ten percent, 10 %	عَشْرَة بِالْمِئَة	dying, moribund	مَائَة - رَاجِعْ مِئَة
			مَائِت : مَحْتَضِر
			مَائِت : مَيّت - رَاجِعْ مَيّت

mannered, civil, courteous
banquet مأدبة: وليمة
matter; stuff; substance; material; ingredient, constituent مادة
course, subject مادة (دراسية)
article; clause, item مادة: بند، نص
article, commodity مادة: سلعة
material; concrete, tangible; physical; materialistic; materialist مادي
harmful, injurious, detrimental; annoying, troublesome مؤذ (المؤذي)
muczzin مؤذن: من يؤذن
minaret (of a mosque) مئذنة
authorized; permitted مأذون
marriage official مأذون (الزواج)
Saint مأذونية: راجع إذن
passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (تسبق اسم قديس)
purpose, aim, objective; wish, desire; need مأرب
dated مؤرخ: أرخ، ذو تاريخ
historian, chronicler, annalist مؤرخ
giant مارد: عتلاق
to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out مارس
March مارس: آذار
marshal, field marshal مارشال
mark مارك: عملة ألمانية

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering ماتم
conference, convention مؤتم: اجتماع
press conference, news conference مؤتمر صحفي
summit (conference) مؤتمر قمة
maté, mate ماته: شراب كالشاي
effective, efficacious, effectual; influential مؤثر: فعال
moving, touching, pathetic, sentimental, emotional, stirring, exciting مؤثر: محرك (للمشاعر)
exploit, feat, achievement ماثرة
to resemble, look like, be like, be similar to مائل: شابه
to surge, heave, swell (up) مائج
lessor, hirer; landlord مؤجر
master's degree ماجستير
to wrangle with, bicker with ماحك
barren, sterile, infertile ماجل
defect, fault, flaw مأخذ: عيب
objection, complaint, criticism مأخذ: اعتراض على عيب
outlet; plug مأخذ: قابس كهربائي
back, rear مؤخر: قسم خلفي
(part), hind (part), end مؤخر: مؤخرة
recently, lately مؤخرًا: أخيرًا
to swing; to sway ماذ
sense, meaning مؤدى: مغزى
polite, mannerly, well-mannered مؤدب: مهذب

dication, sign; index	ماركة	mark; trademark, brand
price index	ماروني	Maronite
livestock, cattle	مارية (حيوان)	oryx; addax
past; last, pre-vious, prior, earlier	مازح	to joke with, jest with, make fun with, tease, kid
the past	مئزر	apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper; cover(ing)
past, past tense	مازق	impasse, deadlock, stalemate, dilemma, predicament
sharp, keen, cut-ting, acute, incisive	مازوت : زيت الوقود	gas oil; fuel oil
last month	ماس : الماس	diamond
rainy, wet	ماس : لايس	touching
to procrastinate, stall, tempo-rize, put off, postpone	حاجة ماسة	urgent need
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce	مأساة : فاجعة	tragedy, drama
goat	مأساوي	tragic, catastrophic
she-goat	ماسة : الماسة	diamond
temporary, transitory, tran-sition(al), provisional, interim	مابيع الأخذية	bootblack, shoeblack
temporarily, provisionally, for the time being	مؤسس	founder, establisher
certain, sure, definite, posi-tive; confirmed, affirmed	مؤسسة : منشأة	foundation, establish-ment, institution, institute, firm
sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, foxy, foxlike	مؤسف	sad, regrettable, lament-able, deplorable, unfortunate
	مأسورة : أنبوب	pipe, tube
	مابني : المابني	diamond
food(s), foodstuffs	ماش (الماشي)	walking, going on
makeup; cosmetics	مشاة	infantry (soldiers)
machine	ماشى - راجع تنشى مع	
to incline, be inclined	مؤشر	indicator, needle, pointer; in-
to incline to, tend to, have	مال إلى	

trustworthy, reliable; مَأْمُون : يُوْتَقُ بِهِ
honest, faithful
safe, secure

مَأْمُون : غَيْرُ خَجَلٍ
مُؤَنَّة - راجع مُؤَنَّة

feminine مُؤَنَّث [لغة]

mango مانجفا، مانججه، مانججو (نبات)

to oppose, resist; to object to, مانع

make objections to

deterrent, disincentive مانع : رادع

hindrance, obstacle مانع : عائق

objection مانع : إعتراض

model, mannequin مانيكان

skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept; clever, smart مانير : حاذق

qualified for, fit for, suited مؤهل (لـ)

for; (re)habilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, merits مؤهلات

inhabited, populated مأهول : مسكون

quiddity, essence, essential nature, substance ماهية : جوهر

shelter, refuge, resort; dwelling, abode, accommodations مأوى

orphanage مأوى الأيتام

metaphysical ماورائي

provisions, supplies, store(s) مؤونة

centennial مئوي : متعلق بمئة عام

centennial, ذكرى مئوية، عيد مئوي

centenary, 100th anniversary

percentage نسبة مئوية

an inclination for; to like
end, result, consequence

money مال : نقود

property, possessions مال : ملك

wealth, fortune مال : ثروة

to side with, take sides with; to مالاً

help, aid, support

salty, salt, saline, briny مالح

consisting of, made up of, مؤلف من

composed of

book, publication مؤلف : كتاب

author, writer, penman; composer, compiler مؤلف

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder مالك

landlord مالِك العقار (المُؤجر)

heron مالِك الحزين (طائر)

royal family عائلة مملكة

painful, sore; causing pain; مؤلم

agonizing, tormenting

familiar, customary, usual مأثور

financial, monetary; fiscal مالي

finances; finance مالية

nationalized مؤتم : أمم

place of safety, safe place; مأمن

haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary

believer; faithful, believing مؤمن

mammoth ماموث : فيل منقرض

servant; official, officer مأمور

mission, job, task, duty مأمورية

theme, subject, topic مُبْحَث : موضوع
 investigator; inspector; detective, secret agent رَجُلُ مَبَاحِث
 principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, standard مَبْدَأ : قَاعِدَة
 tentative; basic مَبْدِئِي
 in principle; tentatively مَبْدِئِيَا
 squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel; wasteful, profligate مُبْذِر
 pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَام)
 charitable institution مَبْرُة
 violent, intense, severe, acute, sharp مُبْرِح : شَدِيد
 file, rasp مِبْرَد : أَدَاة يُرَدُّ بِهَا
 justification, excuse, warrant, good reason مَبْرَر : مُنَوِّغ
 irrevocable; final, conclusive مَبْرَم
 programmer مَبْرِمِج : مَنْ يُبْرِمِج
 congratulations! مَبْرُوك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة
 simplified; simple; easy مُبَسَّط
 happy, pleased; enjoying oneself, having fun مُبْسُوط : مُتَسَرُّور
 preacher; missionary, evangelist, evangel مَبْشَر (بِدِينِ الْخ)
 grater, scraper; rasp مَبْشَرَة : أَدَاة الْبَشْرِ
 fortune-teller, soothsayer, diviner, augur مُبْصِر : غُرَاف
 knife, scalpel, lancet مُبْصِر - رَاجِعُ بَصِير
 lined; padded مُبْطِن : لَهُ بَطَانَة

May مَآيِس , مَآيُور : أَيْار
 swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مَآيُور
 mayonnaise مَآيُونِيز
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, lawful, legal, authorized; free, open مَبَاح
 talk, discussion, dialogue; negotiation, deliberation مَبَاحَثَة
 initiative; move; action مَبَادِرَة
 exchange; barter مَبَادَلَة
 contest, match, tournament; game; examination, test مَبَارَاة
 duel(ing); fencing, sword-play; combat, fight مَبَارَزَة
 blessed; lucky مَبَارَك : مُبْتَمِن
 congratulations! مَبَارَك : عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة
 direct, immediate مَبَاشِر
 indirect, circuitous غَيْرُ مَبَاشِر
 directly, straight(way) مَبَاشَرَة
 sudden, unexpected مَبَاطِئَة
 attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest مَبَالَاة
 exaggeration, overstatement مَبَالَغَة
 beginner; inexperienced مَبْتَدِئِي
 original, new, novel مَبْتَكِر
 creation(s), invention(s), innovation(s) مَبْتَكِر (ج مَبْتَكِرَات)
 rejoicing, jubilant; happy, glad, delighted مَبْتَهِّج
 مُبْهَوَّج - رَاجِعُ أَيْح

frowning, glowering
 wandering, roaming, travel- مُتَجَوِّلٌ
 ing, ambulatory, itinerant
 challenger, defier: مُتَحَدِّ (المُتَحَدِّ)
 defiant, challenging
 united, combined, joined مُتَّحِدٌ
 the United Nations الأمم المتحدة
 the United States of America الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية
 spokesman: speaker, tal- مُتَحَدِّثٌ
 ker, relator, narrator
 liberal, broad-minded: مُتَّحَرِّرٌ
 freed, liberated; free
 moving, movable, mobile, مُتَحَرِّكٌ
 locomotive; dynamic
 (animated) cartoon رسوم متحركة
 civilized, civil, cultured: مُتَحَضِّرٌ
 urban, urbanized, citified
 museum مُتَّحَفٌ، مُتَّحَفٌ (ج متاحف)
 reserved, self-restrained, مُتَحَفِّظٌ
 discreet; cautious, careful
 enthusiastic, zealous, ea- مُتَّحَمِسٌ
 ger, keen; enthusiast, zealot
 changeable, variable, chang- مُتَّحَوِّلٌ
 ing, changeful, unsteady
 partial, one-sided, biased, مُتَّحِيزٌ
 prejudiced, unfair
 graduate, alumnus مُتَّخْرِجٌ: خريج
 specialized (in): spe- مُتَّخَصِّصٌ (ب)
 cialist; expert; technician
 underdeveloped, مُتَّخَلِّفٌ: غير منطوَّر
 backward, retarded

married مُتَّاهِلٌ: متزوج
 mutual, reciprocal مُتَّابِلٌ
 alternate مُتَّابِلٌ
 contestant, competi- مُتَّابِرٌ (المُتَّابِر)
 tor, contender, participant
 separate; diverging, branch- مُتَّابِعٌ
 ing; far, faraway, remote
 different, dissimilar, contras- مُتَّابِنٌ
 tive, conflicting, inconsistent
 brag(gart), boaster, swagger- مُتَّابِجٌ
 er, windbag; boastful, bragging
 contributor, donor, grantor, مُتَّبِعٌ
 giver; volunteer
 discerning, perceptive مُتَّبِعِرٌ
 unemployed, jobless; idle مُتَّبِطِلٌ
 observed, followed; adopted: مُتَّبَعٌ
 prevailing, common, customary
 مُتَّبِعٌ (المُتَّبِع) - راجع باقي
 successive: مُتَّابِعٌ، مُتَّالٍ (المُتَّالِي)
 continuous, continual, uninter-
 rupted, unbroken, unceasing
 homogeneous, identical مُتَّابِيسٌ
 haughty, arrogant; despotic مُتَّابِرٌ
 renewed; regenerated; new, مُتَّابِدٌ
 fresh; modern, up-to-date
 store, shop; boutique; depart- مُتَّابِرٌ
 ment store; supermarket
 impartial, fair, just, غير مُتَّابِيزٍ
 objective, unbiased
 frozen, frosted, icy: مُتَّابِدٌ
 hard, solid, rigid
 sullen, glum, surly: مُتَّابِهٌ (الْوَجْه)

increasing, growing, rising, مُتَزَايِدٌ
mounting

skier; skater; bobsledder مُتَزَلِّجٌ

strict, rigorous, stringent, مُتَزَمِّتٌ
rigid; puritan(ical)

sober, sedate, solemn; judi- مُتَزَنٌ
cious, wise, prudent

married مُتَزَوِّجٌ: مُنَاهِلٌ

racer, runner; contestant, مُتَسَابِقٌ
competitor, rival, participant

indulgent, tolerant, مُتَسَاهِلٌ
lenient, permissive

equal, similar, مُتَسَاوٍ (المُتَسَاوِي)
(a)like, even, balanced, on a par

hasty, rash, quick, hurried مُتَسَرِّعٌ

enough time, ample مُتَسَعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ
time, plenty of time

serial, seriate(d); succes- مُتَسَلِّبٌ
sive; continuous; hierarchical

serial number رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّبٌ

masterful, domineering, au- مُتَسَلِّطٌ
thoritative, bossy; dominant

marked by, char- مُتَسَيِّمٌ بِ: مُتَّصِفٌ بِ
acterized by, distinguished by

beggar, mendicant مُتَسَوِّلٌ: مُسْتَعِطٌ

pessimistic; pessimist مُتَشَائِمٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَشَابِهٌ
gous, corresponding; identical

strict, severe, stern, strin- مُتَشَدِّدٌ
gent, tough, inflexible

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, مُتَشَرِّدٌ
rogue, bum, hobo

retarded, de- مُنْخَلَفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا
fective; retardate

tottering, مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي): مُتَقَلِّبٌ

faltering, shaky, precarious
litigant, party مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَنَاضِرٌ

current, in circulation, wide- مُتَدَاوِلٌ
spread, common, general

progressive; graded مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُدْرَجٌ

trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّجٌ: مُتَعَرِّنٌ

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنٍّ (الْمُتَدَنِّي)
low-level, inferior, poor

deteriorated, deteriorating مُتَدَهْوِرٌ

religious, pious, godly مُتَذَكِّرٌ

meter مُتَر: بِمِقْيَاسٍ لِلطُّولِ

(cor)related, interrelated; مُتَرَاكِبٌ
connected, linked, associated

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِفٌ

barricade, bulwark, (لِلدَّفَاعِ) مُتَرَاسٌ
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مُتَرَأْسُ الْبَابِ

translator; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ

hesitant, hesitating, irreso- مُتَرَدِّدٌ
lute, indecisive, wavering

luxurious مُتَرَفٌ

flabby, flaccid, lopy, soft مُتَرَهِّلٌ

subway, met- مُتَرَوٍّ: قِطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

ro, underground

metric(al) مُتَرِي

synchronous, synchronic(al), مُتَرَابِنٌ
simultaneous, concurrent

grievant, claimant, plaintiff
 to make enjoy مُتَعِ : جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَعُ
 equal, even, on a par; (equal- مُتَعَادِلٌ
 ly) balanced, in equilibrium
 conflicting, disagreeing, in- مُتَعَارِضٌ
 consistent, contradictory
 customary, convention- مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ
 al, common, familiar, established
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاوِدٌ
 cooperating, collaborating; مُتَعَاوِنٌ
 cooperator, collaborator
 tired, exhausted مُتَعَبٌ : تَعِبَ
 tiring, wearisome, exhaust- مُتَعِبٌ
 ing; toilsome, arduous
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight مُتَعَةٍ
 haughty, arrogant, superci- مُتَعَبِّرٌ
 lious, (over)proud, conceited
 numerous, many, multiple, مُتَعَدَّدٌ
 plural, various, diverse, sundry
 impossible, hopeless مُتَعَذِّرٌ
 zigzag; winding, meandrous مُتَعَرِّجٌ
 arbitrary, oppressive مُتَعَسِّفٌ
 fanatic, bigoted; bigot مُتَعَصِّبٌ
 related to, relating to, con- مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ
 cerning, regarding, pertaining to
 educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ : تَعَلَّمَ
 deliberate, intention- مُتَعَمِّدٌ : مَقْصُودٌ
 al, premeditated, willful, in-
 tended, meant, done on purpose
 contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ
 used to, accustomed to, مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

ruler, governor مُتَضَرِّفٌ : وَالٍ
 characterized by, مُتَضَيِّفٌ بِ : مُبَيِّنٌ بِ
 marked by, distinguished by
 connected, linked, مُتَرَابِطٌ
 joined, joint, united, attached
 مُتَبَلِّغٌ : مُنْتَبِغٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
 related to, relat- مُتَبَلِّغٌ بِ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ
 ing to, concerning, regarding
 inflexible, adamant, مُتَضَلِّبٌ : عَصِيدٌ
 intransigent, unyielding, stubborn
 Sufi, mystic مُتَضَوِّفٌ : صُوفِيٌّ
 conflicting, clashing, in- مُتَضَارِبٌ
 consistent, contradictory
 annoyed, vexed, irritated, مُتَضَايِقٌ
 disturbed, upset, uncomfortable
 injured, aggrieved, wronged, مُتَضَرَّرٌ
 damaged, prejudiced; victim
 مُتَضَلِّعٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَلِيلٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ)
 extreme, excessive, immod- مُتَطَرِّفٌ
 erate; extremist, radical
 parasitic(al); intrusive; para- مُتَطَفِّلٌ
 site, sponge(r); intruder
 demanding, ex- مُتَطَلِّبٌ : كَثِيرُ التَّطَالُبِ
 acting, exigent
 requirements, requisites, مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ
 demands, needs, necessities
 developed, advanced, so- مُتَطَوِّرٌ
 phisticated; progressing
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ : مُتَبَرِّعٌ
 demonstrator مُتَظَاهِرٌ (فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ)
 complainant, مُتَظَلِّمٌ : مُتَشَكِّكٌ - مُدَّعٍ

crossword puzzle كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ
 retired; retiree; pensioner, مُتَقَاعِدٌ
 pensionary; emeritus
 laggard; slack; negligent مُتَقَاعِسٌ
 advanced, developed مُتَقَدِّمٌ: مُتَطَوِّرٌ
 preceding, previous, مُتَقَدِّمٌ: سَابِقٌ
 prior, former, earlier
 advanced in years, مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ
 old, aged
 intermittent, sporadic, irreg- مُتَقَطِّعٌ
 ular; discontinuous, broken
 fickle, changeable, incon- مُتَقَلِّبٌ
 stant, unstable, variable
 perfect; masterly, excellent, مُتَقِنٌ
 superior, well-done
 equivalent, equal, similar, مُتَكَافِئٌ
 (a)like, even, balanced
 integral; complementary; مُتَكَامِلٌ
 complete, whole
 proud, haughty, arrogant, مُتَكَبِّرٌ
 overweening, conceited
 speaker, talker; spokesman مُتَكَلِّمٌ
 successive, consecutive, un- مُتَلَاحِقٌ
 interrupted, continuous
 shining, glittering, spar- مُتَلَايٌ
 kling, twinkling, radiant
 similar, alike; identical مُتَمَاثِلٌ
 distinct; special, peculiar مُتَمَايِزٌ
 civilized, civil, cultured; مُتَمَدِّنٌ
 urban, urbanized, citified

habituated to, given to

haughty, arrogant

variable, changeable, chang-
 ing, unsteady, unstable, fickle

optimistic; optimist

different, mixed, varying

negotiator

explosive

bomb; squib

viewer, spectator, onlooker,

watcher; bystander

devoted-to, dedicated to; (إِلَى)

full-time; full timer

part-time; part timer

separate(d), divided; spo-

radic, intermittent, occasional

sundries, miscellany

agreed (upon, on); gener-

ally accepted; conventional

agreed, agreeing, unanimous, مُتَّفِقٌ
 of one accord

understanding, considerate

superior; top, excellent, out-

standing, distinguished

opposite (to each other), fac-

ing each other

fighting, battling, warring, at

war, belligerent

litigant, party

crisscross, intersecting

مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ

مُتَغَيِّرٌ

مُتَفَائِلٌ

مُتَخَاوِثٌ

مُتَخَاوِضٌ

مُتَفَجِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ

مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

مُتَفَجِّرَةٌ

مُتَفَرِّجٌ

مُتَفَرِّغٌ (إِلَى)

غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّغٍ

مُتَفَرِّقٌ

مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ

مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّفِقٌ

مُتَّقَاوِضٌ (الْمُتَّقَاوِضِي)

مُتَّقَاوِضٌ

مُتَّقَاوِضٌ

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَكَبِّرٌ
masqueraded; incognito

various, varied, varying, di- مُتَوَعِّدٌ
verse, diversified

maté, mate مَتَّةً : شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

accused, charged مُتَّهَمٌ : إِنْهَمَ

(the) accused; suspect مُتَّهَمٌ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَّهَمٌ : مَنْ يَتَّهَمُ

rash, impetuous, reckless, مُتَهَوِّرٌ
careless, foolhardy

مُتَهَيِّجٌ - راجع هائج

مُتَوَاصِلٌ - راجع متواجد

parallel; correspond- مُتَوَازٍ (المتوازي)
ing, equivalent, equal

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

balanced, in equilibrium, مُتَوَازِنٌ
even; stable

continuous, contin- مُتَوَاصِلٌ : مُسْتَمِرٌّ
ual, constant, uninterrupted

humble, modest, مُتَوَاضِعٌ : غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
unassuming, simple

modest, small, little, مُتَوَاضِعٌ : زَهِيدٌ
insignificant, trivial

conniver مُتَوَاطِئٌ : مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ

available, obtainable مُتَوَافِرٌ : مُرْجُودٌ

مُتَوَافِرٌ : وَافِرٌ - راجع وافر

in agreement, agreeing, con- مُتَوَافِقٌ
sistent, corresponding, in line

successive, مُتَوَالٍ (المتوالي) : مُتَابِعٌ
consecutive; continuous

Shiite مُتَوَالٍ (ج متاولة) : شِيْعِيّ

mutinous, rebellious, insur- مُتَمَرِّدٌ
gent; mutineer, rebel

trained, drilled, practiced; مُتَمَرِّنٌ
trainee; apprentice

versed (in), skilled (in) مُتَمَكِّنٌ (مَنْ)

fidgety, restless, uneasy مُتَمَلِّلٌ

complementary, integral مُتَمِّمٌ

rich; financier, capitalist مُتَمَوِّلٌ

distinct, separate; special, مُتَمَيِّزٌ
peculiar; distinguished

to strengthen, consolidate مُتَمِّشٌ

back مُتَمِّشٌ : ظَهْرٌ

text, body مُتَمِّشٌ (الكتاب الخ)

aboard, on board, on; by عَلَى مُتَمِّشٍ

scattered, dispersed مُتَتَابِرٌ

proportionate; proportion- مُتَنَاصِبٌ
al, symmetrical, harmonious

harmonious, congruous; مُتَنَاصِبٌ
symmetrical, consistent

harmonious, in accord مُتَنَاصِمٌ

discordant, disharmonious مُتَنَاصِرٌ

competing; competitor, rival مُتَنَافِسٌ

contradictory, opposite, in- مُتَنَافِضٌ
consistent, incompatible

alternating, alternate, rotat- مُتَنَاقِبٌ
ing, successive

within reach, مُتَنَاقِلٌ فِي الْمُنَاقِلِ

available, obtainable

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَنَفِّسٌ

mobile, movable, moving; مُتَنَقِّلٌ
itinerant, ambulant, roving

مُتَقَفٌّ - راجع يَقِظُ
 مُتَقِنٌ - راجع على يَقِين (يَقِين)
 مُتَمِّمٌ بِ - enthralled by, enamored of, mad about, madly in love with
 مُتَيْنٌ : صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ solid, strong, firm, sound, tough; durable, lasting, enduring; heavy-duty
 مُتَابَةٌ، بِمُتَابَةٍ - like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent to
 مُتَابِرٌ persevering, diligent, hard-working, industrious; hard worker
 مُثَالٌ : نَمُودَجٌ type, model, pattern
 مُثَالٌ : عُثْرَانٌ، رَمَزٌ image, epitome, symbol, typical example
 مُثَالٌ : مَثَلٌ example, illustration
 مُثَالٌ : مِثَالٌ - راجع مِثِيل
 مُثَالٌ أُعْلَى ideal
 على سَبِيلِ المِثَالِ - راجع مَثَلًا
 مُثَالِيٌّ ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, model
 مُثَالِيَّةٌ idealism; ideality; utopia
 مُثْقَابٌ - راجع مِثْقَابٌ
 مُثْقَالٌ weight
 مُثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ، whit, jot, iota, particle, speck, (smallest) bit
 مُثْقَبٌ - راجع مُثْقَوْبٌ
 مُثْقَبٌ drill, gimlet, borer, perforator, punch, awl
 مُتَقَفٌّ educated, cultured, cultivated; enlightened; learned, erudite, well-informed; intellectual

مُتَوَالِيَةٌ progression; sequence; series
 مُتَوَتَّرٌ strained; tense, taut, uptight
 مُتَوَحِّشٌ - راجع وَحْشِيٌّ
 مُتَوَرِّطٌ involved, entangled
 مُتَوَرِّمٌ : وَاوِمٌ swollen, swelling, tumid
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : وَسْطَانِيٌّ middle, central, intermediate; midway, halfway
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : مُتَعَدِّلٌ، عَادِيٌّ moderate; medium, average, middling, mediocre, ordinary
 مُتَوَسِّطٌ : مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ average; mean
 الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ the middle class
 مَدْرَسَةُ مُتَوَسِّطَةٍ junior high school, intermediate school
 مَرْجُوَّةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ medium wave
 مُتَوَعِّكٌ indisposed, unwell, not feeling well, ill, sickly
 مُتَوَفَّى dead, deceased, defunct, late
 مُتَوَفَّرٌ : مَرْجُودٌ available, obtainable
 مُتَوَقَّرٌ : وَاوَرٌ - راجع وَاوَرٌ
 مُتَوَقَّعٌ expected, anticipated; foreseen; prospective, likely
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - مُتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - dependent on, conditional on, contingent on, subject to
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : وَاوَقَفٌ - راجع وَاوَقَفٌ
 مُتَوَقَّفٌ : مُوَقَّفٌ - راجع مُوَقَّفٌ
 مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَّاجٌ
 مُتَيَسَّرٌ available, obtainable, accessible; possible, feasible; easy

able, lucrative, remunerative
 octagon مَثْنِ (الزَّوَابَا وَالْأَضْلَاع)
 two at a time; by twos مَثْنِي
 double, twofold, dual مَثْنِي: مُزْجَجٌ
 abode, dwelling, home مَثْوًى
 exciting; (a)rousing; stimulat- مُثِيرٌ
 ing; thrilling, sensational; stimu-
 lus, stimulant, excitant
 like, similar, analo- مِثْل: مُمَازِلٌ
 gous; identical
 equal, match; like, paral- مِثْل: نَظِيرٌ
 lel, counterpart, twin
 incomparable, match- لَا مِثْلَ لَهُ
 less, peerless, unrivaled, unique
 to spit out, throw out مَجَّ
 confrontation, facing, meet- مُجَابَهَةٌ
 ing, encounter(ing); dealing with
 passage, way, path, lane, مَجَاز: مَمَرٌ
 corridor, aisle
 metaphor, figuration مَجَاز [لُغَة]
 licentiate مُجَاز: حَامِلُ لِبَاسٍ
 adventurer; venturesome, مُجَازِفٌ
 adventurous
 risk, hazard, (ad)venture مُجَازَفَةٌ
 figurative, metaphoric(al) مُجَازِي
 famine, dearth, starvation مُجَاعَةٌ
 field, domain, sphere, مَجَال: حَقْلٌ
 scope, extent, range
 space, (elbow)room مَجَال: مُتَنَعٌ
 opportunity, chance مَجَال: فُرْصَةٌ
 courtesy; compliment مُجَامَلَةٌ

pierced, punctured, perforated, punched, bored
 to appear (be- مَثَل, مَثَل (يَبِينُ بَدْيَهُ)
 fore), stand (before)
 to represent مَثَلُ شَخْصًا أَوْ جِهَةً أَوْ شَيْئًا
 to represent, stand مَثَل: زَمَرًا إِلَى
 for, be a symbol for, symbolize
 to act, play, represent, مَثَل (خَوْرًا)
 perform (a part, a role)
 to assimilate مَثَلُ الطَّعَامِ (بَعْدَ هَضْبِهِ)
 to make an example مَثَل بِ: نَكَلَ بِ
 of, punish severely, torture
 to maim, mutilate مَثَل بِالْقَتِيلِ
 example, instance, illus- مَثَل: شَاهِدٌ
 tration, case
 proverb; saying, adage, مَثَل (مَآثِرِ)
 aphorism, saw, gnome
 example, lesson مَثَل: عِبْرَةٌ
 for example, for instance, مَثَلًا
 e.g., say; as, such as
 ideal مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى, مَثَلٌ أَسْفَى
 similar, like, equal مِثْل: شَبِيهٌ
 like, similar to, (just) مِثْل, كَمِثْلٍ
 as; the same as; such as
 defect, fault, blemish, flaw مَثَلَبَةٌ
 triangle مَثَلَتْ: شَكَلَ مُنْذِيهِ
 iced, icy, ice-cold; مُتَلَج: مُجَلَّدٌ, مُجَمَّدٌ
 frozen, frosted
 snowy مُتَلَج: ثَلْجِيٌّ
 as, just as; like; the way.. مِثْلَمَا: كَمَا
 fruitful, productive, profit-

mere, sheer, pure; مُجَرَّد: مُخْصٍ
merely, only, simply, just

abstract; absolute مُجَرَّد: مُطْلَق

bare, naked, nude مُجَرَّد: عَارٍ

divested of, deprived of, مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ
stripped of; free from

as soon as, the moment بِمَجَرَّدِ كَذَا
(that), once

shovel, scoop, spade مَجْرَف, مَجْرَفَةٌ

criminal, culprit, delinquent, مُجْرِم
evildoer, perpetrator; guilty

war criminal مُجْرِمُ حَرْبٍ

wounded, injured, hurt مَجْرُوح

sewer; drain, مُجْرُور, بِالْوَعَةِ

culvert; cesspool; sink

remunerative, مُجْزٍ (الْمُجْزِي): مُثْمِرٌ

profitable, productive

shears, clippers مِجْرَز: بِقَصَصٍ

massacre, carnage, مَجْزَرَةٌ: مَذْبَحَةٌ

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

probe: sound مِجْسَن: مُسَبِّرٌ

three-dimensional; in relief, مُجَسِّم

embossed; magnified

solid مُجَسِّم [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, مُجَمَّد

wavy (hair); wrinkled, furrowed, (skin); creased, puckered (cloth)

dryer, drier; dehydrator مُجَفِّف

hair dryer, hair blower مُجَفِّفٌ شَعْرٍ

superior, excellent, مُجَلِّ (الْمُجَلِّي)

outstanding, distinguished

free, free of charge, بِالسَّجَانِ
without charge, gratis

free, free of charge, gra- مُجَانِي
tuitous, gratis, complimentary

neighboring, adjacent, near, مُجَاوِر
nearby, close (to), next-door

ruminant مُجْتَر, خَيْوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌ
society, community مُجْتَمَعٌ

diligent, industrious, hard- مُجْتَهِد
working, assiduous, laborious

unjust, unfair, inequitable; مُجْهِف
prejudicial, harmful

to glorify, exalt, extol مُجَدِّ: عَظَّمَ

glory: honor; distinction مُجَدِّ

useful, helpful, ben- مُجِدِّ (الْمُجِدِّي)
eficial; effective; workable

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَافٌ

barren, sterile, infertile, مُجْدِب

waste; unproductive

again, once again, once مُجَدِّدًا
more, a second time

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَافٌ

watercourse, water- مَجْرَى (مَائِي)
way, stream

canal, channel, path; مَجْرَى: مَنَرٌ
conduit, duct, line

course, run, trend, مَجْرَى الْأَحْدَاثِ
progress, development

riverbed مَجْرَى النُّهْرِ

draft, current of air, air مَجْرَى هَوَاءٍ
stream

galaxy; Milky Way مَجْرَةٌ, الْمَجْرَةُ

House of Lords مجلس اللوردات

parliament, house of representatives مجلس النواب، مجلس نيابي

council of ministers, cabinet مجلس الوزراء

frozen, frosted, congealed مجمد

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation مجمع: جمعية، مؤتمر

(scientific) academy, institute مجمع علمي (أدبي الخ)

box, case; can, tin

complex, compound; assemblage; group مجمع: مجموعة

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis

sum, total, whole

total, sum; totality; whole; score

group; collection; series, set, suit; team; bloc

recruited, enlisted, drafted; recruit, enlistee, conscript

insane, mad, lunatic, crazy; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic; fool

victim, aggrieved party

microscope

equipped with, outfitted

with, furnished with مجهود - راجع جهد

unknown مجهول: غير معروف

hollow, concave مجوف

sink

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

ringing, resonant, pealing

grinder; sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, frosted

volume

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

council; assembly; board, body

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session

board of directors

Security Council

board of trustees

war council

people's council or assembly, parliament

senate

court-martial

House of Commons

Revolutionary

(or Revolution's) Command Council

council

مُخَالَ : مُتَشَجِّل - راجع مُتَشَجِّل
 certainly, definitely, لا مُخَالَة
 sure(ly); inevitably
 مُخَام (المُخَامِي) lawyer, attorney
 legal profession, legal practice, the bar
 مُخَاوَلَة attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor
 مُخَايِد : على الجِيَاد neutral
 مُجِبَّ (لِ) loving; fond (of); lover; fancier, fan, amateur
 مُجِيب (إِلَى النَّفْسِ) lovable; lovely, pleasant, charming
 مُخْبَةِ - راجع حُب
 مُخْبِرَة ، مُخْبِرَة inkwell, inkstand
 مُخْبَس : خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ wedding ring
 مُخْبُوب sweetheart, lover, darling; beloved, dear; favorite; popular, well-liked
 مُخْتَاَج لِـ : يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا in need of, needing, requiring, calling for
 مُخْتَاَج : فَفِير needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent
 مُخْتَار - راجع حَاثِر
 مُخْتَاط cautious, careful, wary
 مُخْتَال swindler, impostor, crook; deceitful, fraudulent, sly
 مُخْتَد origin, descent, ancestry
 مُخْتَرِف professional, pro, careerist
 مُخْتَرِق burning, a fire, on fire
 مُخْتَرَم : مُؤَقَّر respected, honored, re-

مُجَوِّهَات jewelry; jewels, gems
 مُجِيء : تَدْرُم coming, arrival, advent
 مُجِيد : ذُو الْمَجْد glorious; glorified
 مُخ : صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ (egg) yolk, yellow
 مُخَا الشَّيْءَ to erase, wipe off, rub out; to efface, obliterate
 مُخَابَاة favoritism, partiality, bias
 مُخَادَّة conversation, dialogue, talk
 مُخَاذِ (الْمُخَاذِي) : مُقَابِل in front of;
 along; adjacent, near, next (to)
 مُخَار ، مُخَارَة oyster(s), conch(s), shell(s); mussel(s)
 مُخَارِب warrior, combatant, fighter
 مُخَايِب accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor
 مُخَاَسِبَة accounting; bookkeeping; accountancy
 مُخَاَسِن - راجع مُخَسِّنَة
 مُخَاَضِر lecturer, lector, speaker
 مُخَاَضِرَة lecture
 مُخَاَفِظ : حَاكِمُ مُخَاَفِظَة governor
 مُخَاَفِظ : مُقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ conservative;
 old-fashioned, old-line
 مُخَاَفِظَة عَلَى : جَفْظ keeping, preservation, protection, (safe) guarding; maintenance; conservation
 مُخَاَفِظَة عَلَى : مُرَاعَاة observance of, abidance by, following
 مُخَاَفِظَة : تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيّ governorate; province
 مُخَاَكِمَة trial, litigation, prosecution

nite, clear-cut, determined
 defined مُخَدَّد: مُعْرِفٌ
 limited, re- مُخَدَّد: مُقَيَّد، مُحْصُورٌ
 stricted, confined
 road roller, (steam)roller بِمُخَدِّلَةٍ
 limited; finite, fixed; re- مُخَدَّدٌ
 stricted, confined; bounded
 convex, hunched, humped, مُخَدَّوِدِبٌ
 arched, crooked
 danger, peril مُخَدُّور: خَطَرٌ
 misfortune, trouble مُخَدُّور: مُكْرُوهٌ
 mihrab; (prayer) niche بِمُخْرَابٍ
 plow, plough, lister بِمُخْرَاثٍ، بِمُخْرَثٍ
 embarrassed; uneasy مُخْرَجٌ
 embarrassing, perplexing; مُخْرِجٌ
 uncomfortable, uneasy
 liberated, free(d) مُخْرَرٌ: صَيَّرَ حُرًّا
 edited; written مُخَرَّرٌ: مُكْتُوبٌ
 liberator, freer مُخَرَّرٌ: مُنْقِذٌ
 editor; writer; clerk مُخَرَّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ
 instigator, inciter, abettor; مُخَرِّضٌ
 provoker; motivator
 مُخْرِقٌ: حَارِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَارِقٌ
 engine, motor مُخَرِّكٌ: مُوتَرٌ
 motive, incentive, مُخَرِّكٌ: دَافِعٌ
 drive, impulse, stimulus
 prohibited, forbidden, مُخْرَمٌ: مَنْتَوَعٌ
 banned, illegal, unauthorized
 handkerchief مُخْرَمَةٌ: مُنْدِيلٌ
 tissue, napkin مُخْرَمَةٌ: رَدَقِيَّةٌ

vered; venerable, honorable; re-
 spectable, decent
 respectable, consider- مُخْتَرَمٌ: كَبِيرٌ
 able, great, big
 modest, decent, decorous مُخْتَبِرٌ
 dying, at the point of death مُخْتَضِرٌ
 monopolist, monopolizer مُخْتَبِرٌ
 occupied, seized مُخْتَلٌ: مُسْتَوْلِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ
 occupier, seizer مُخْتَلٌ: مُسْتَوْلٍ
 مُخْتَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخْتَمٌ
 bearable, endurable مُخْتَمَلٌ: يُطَاقُ
 possible, potential, مُخْتَمَلٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ
 probable, likely
 perhaps, maybe, pos- مِنْ الْمُخْتَمَلِ
 sibly, probably, likely; may, might
 content; purport, مُخْتَوًى: مُضْمُونٌ
 meaning, import
 contents مُخْتَوِيَّاتٌ
 inevitable, unavoidable, in- مُخْتَمٌ
 escapable; (pre)destined, fateful;
 certain, sure
 veiled; covered, hidden مُخْتَبِجٌ
 mecca; goal; destination مُخْتَبَجَةٌ
 quarantine مُخْتَبِرٌ (مِخْرَبِيٌّ)
 (stone) quarry مُخْتَبِرٌ: مَقْلَعٌ جَبَارَةٌ
 convex, arched, cambered, مُخْتَدِبٌ
 crooked, curved, bent
 مُخَدَّلٌ: خَدِيشٌ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَدِيشٌ
 nouveau riche, مُخَدَّلُ النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ
 upstart, parvenu, arriviste
 specific, particular, defi- مُخَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ

station, stop مَحْطَةٌ : مَوْقِفٌ
 (broadcasting) station, radio (station) مَحْطَةٌ (الإذاعة)
 service (or gas) station مَحْطَةٌ بِتَرْزِينٍ
 lucky, fortunate مَحْظُوظٌ : حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ
 litter, stretcher; sedan مَحْفَةٌ
 wallet, billfold مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نَقُودٍ
 (hand)bag, purse مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ
 مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَحْفَظَةٌ
 body, board; assembly; circle(s), quarter(s) مَحْفِلٌ : مَجْلِسٌ
 archives, records مَحْفُوظَاتٌ : سِجَلَاتٌ
 to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, destroy, wipe out مَحَقٌّ : أَبَادٌ
 right, rightful, in the right, correct; just, fair مُحِقٌّ : مُصِيبٌ
 certain, sure, positive, definite; unquestionable مُحَقَّقٌ : أَكِيدٌ
 examiner, investigator; researcher مُحَقِّقٌ : بَاحِثٌ
 criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test مِخْلَكٌ : مِيزَانٌ
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire, referee مُحَكِّمٌ : حَكَمٌ
 compact, well-knit, coherent, cohesive; firm, solid مُحَكَّمٌ : مَتِينٌ
 exact, precise, accurate, perfect; skillful مُحَكَّمٌ : دَقِيقٌ
 court, tribunal مُحَكِّمَةٌ (ج. مُحَاكِمٌ)
 convicted, condemned, found guilty; convict مُحَكُّومٌ عَلَيْهِ

burned, burnt; scorched مَحْرُوقٌ
 fuel مَحْرُوقَاتٌ : وَقُودٌ
 deprived of; denied; precluded from, excluded from مَحْرُومٌ مِنْ
 underprivileged, poor, needy, low-income مَحْرُومٌ : مُعْزِرٌ
 sad, grievous, saddening, depressing, gloomy, melancholic, tragic, heartrending مُحْزِنٌ
 مَحْزُونٌ - رَاجِعِ مُحْزِنٌ
 charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic; benefactor, philanthropist, almsgiver مُحْسِنٌ
 advantage, merit, amenity مُحْسِنَةٌ
 charms; advantages, merits, good points مُحَامِينٌ
 perceptible, palpable, tangible, concrete, material مُحَسُّوسٌ : مَلْمُوسٌ
 hashish den مُحَشِّشٌ : مُحَشِّشَةٌ
 to test, examine closely مُحَصِّنٌ : إِخْتَبَرُ
 limited, restricted, confined; hemmed in, held in check; restrained, constrained مُحَصُّورٌ : مُحَصِّلَةٌ : نَتِيجَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مُحَصِّلَةٌ
 yield, produce, crop, harvest, product, vintage مُحَصُّولٌ : غَلَّةٌ
 pure, clear, unmixed, absolute, plain, straight مُحَضَّرٌ : صِيفٌ
 minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, proceedings مُحَضَّرٌ : تَقْرِيرٌ
 roost, perch مُحَطٌّ (الطَائِرِ) : مَجْتَمِعٌ
 object of hope مُحَطٌّ الْأَمَالِ

مُخَمِّلٌ، مُخَمِّلٌ - راجع خَمَلَةٌ، حَامِلٌ
praised; praiseworthy, com-
mendable, laudable

مُخْمُولٌ: مُخْتَمِلٌ، يُطَاق - راجع مُخْتَمِلٌ
feverish, fe-
vered, hot, having a fever

مُخْمُومٌ: مُشْعُورٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ
frantic,
frenzied, hectic, hysterical

مُخْبِيَّةٌ: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِأُخْرَى
protectorate
مُخْتَةٌ: مُشَقَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ
ordeal, tribulation; misfor-
tune, disaster, catastrophe

مُخْتَقٌ: غَاضِبٌ
angry, furious, wrath-
ful, mad, enraged

مُخْتَكٌ
experienced, worldly-wise,
sophisticated, long-practiced

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع مُنْخَرٍ
axis; pivot, center, hub, heart

مُخَوَّرِيٌّ
axial, pivotal, central

مُخَوِّلٌ
converter; transformer

مُخَيَّا: حَيَاةٌ - راجع حَيَاةٌ

مُخَيَّا: بَشِيمَاءٌ، طَلْعَةٌ
countenance, vis-
age, face, look(s), mien

مُخَيَّرٌ - راجع حَائِرٌ
مُخَيَّرٌ: مُرْبِكٌ
confusing, puzzling,
perplexing, bewildering, baffling

مُحِيطٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ أَوْ نَحْوُهَا)
circumfer-
ence, perimeter, periphery

مُحِيطٌ: بَيْتَةٌ، وَسْطٌ
environment, sur-
roundings, milieu

مُحِيطٌ: أَوْقْيَانُوسٌ
ocean

مُنْعٌ: دِمَاقٌ
cerebrum, brain

مُخَيَّرِيٌّ: عَامِّيٌّ،
colloquial, spoken,
slang, vernacular

مُخَلٌّ: مَكَانٌ
place, spot, site, loca-
tion, position; space, room

مُخَلٌّ (تِجَارِيٌّ)
store, shop; bou-
tique; firm, business

مُخَلٌّ إِقَامَةٌ
domicile, residence

مُخَلٌّ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ
in place of, in-
stead of, in lieu of

مُخَلٌّ (الْمُخَلِّي): مَا يُخَلِّي
sweetening,
sweetener

مُخَلَّاجٌ، مُخَلَّجٌ (قُطْرُنٌ)
cotton gin, gin

مُخَلَّةٌ: خَرْقٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ
district, quarter,
section, part

مُخَلَّفٌ
juror, juryman

الْمُخَلَّفُونَ، خِيَتَةُ الْمُخَلِّفِينَ
jury

مُخَلَّلٌ: مُبَاحٌ - راجع خَلَالٌ

مُخَلَّلٌ: مَنْ يُخَلِّلُ
analyzer, analyst

مُخَلَّلٌ: سَائِلٌ
solution

مُخَلِّيٌّ
local; native, indigenous;
domestic, home, inland, regional,
topical; internal

مُحَمَّدٌ: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)
Mo-
ammed, the Prophet (God's
blessing and peace be upon him)

مُحَمَّدِيٌّ
Mohammedan

مُخَمَّرٌ
reddish, red, glowing

مُخَمَّصٌ
roasted, roast; toasted

مُخَمَّصٌ
toast

مُخَمَّصٌ، مَخْمَصَةٌ
roastery

مُخَمَّصَةٌ
roaster; toaster

ment, difference in opinion

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anx- مُخَافٍ
ieties; dangers, perils

hiding place; hideaway, hide- مُخْبَأٌ
out; shelter, refuge

laboratory مُخْبِرٌ: مُخْتَبِرٌ

reporter; infor- مُخْبِرٌ: مُبْلَغٌ، وَاشِرٌ

mer, informant; denouncer

detective, intelligencer, مُخْبِرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ

secret agent, sleuth

bakery, bakeshop مُخْبِزٌ: فُرْنٌ

insane, crazy, mad; مُخْبِلٌ، مُخْبُولٌ

madman, idiot

chosen, selected مُخْتَارٌ: مُتَقَى

mayor, chief مُخْتَارٌ (ج. مُخَاتِيرٍ)

hiding, concealing oneself; مُخْتَبِئٌ

hidden, concealed

laboratory مُخْتَبِرٌ: مُخْبِرٌ

invention(s), مُخْتَرَعٌ (ج. مُخْتَرَعَاتٍ)

creation(s), innovation(s)

inventor, creator, origina- مُخْتَرِعٌ

tor, innovator, maker

competent مُخْتَصِرٌ: ذُو ضَلَاجَةٍ

مُخْتَصَرٌ: مُنْخَصَصٌ - رَاجِعِ مُتَخَصِّصٌ

abbreviated, مُخْتَصَرٌ: إِبْتِصَارٌ، أَوْجَزٌ

abridged; summarized, digested

brief, short, con- مُخْتَصَرٌ: مُقْتَضِبٌ

cise, succinct, terse

summary, abstract, مُخْتَصَرٌ: مُلْخَصٌ

brief, résumé

مُخْتَلِفٌ - رَاجِعِ خِلَافٌ

(bone) marrow

مُخ (العظم)

(telephone) call; contact, مُخَابَرَةٌ
communication

intelli- إِدَارَةُ مُخَابَرَاتٍ، وَكَالَةُ مُخَابَرَاتٍ

gence agency, intelligence; secret

service; investigation bureau

مُخَابَعٌ - رَاجِعِ خُذَاعٌ

مُخَاصَنَةٌ - رَاجِعِ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, مُخَاضٌ: طَلَقٌ

labor, travail, pains

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَاطٌ (الأنف)

address- مُخَاطَبٌ: مَنْ يَرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ

see; addressed, spoken to

addressing, speaking to, مُخَاطَبَةٌ

talking to; conversation, talk

dangers, perils; risks, مُخَاطَرٌ: أخطار

hazards

adventurer; venture- مُخَاطِرٌ

some, adventurous, daring

risk, hazard, ven- مُخَاطَرَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

ture, adventure

mucous مُخَاطِلِيٌّ

مُخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعِ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so مُخَافَةٌ أَنْ

that... not

contrary to, inconsistent مُخَالَفٌ (لِ)

with, incompatible with; violative

of, in violation of; violator; dissen-

ter, diss' ent

breach, violation, in- مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرْقٌ

fringement, contravention

dissent, disagree- مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارَضَةٌ

cone مَخْرُوط [هندسة]
 conic, conical, coned مَخْرُوطِي
 disgraceful, dishon- مَخْزِي (المَخْزِي)
 orable, shameful, humiliating
 warehouse, store- مَخْزَن : مَسْتَوْدَع
 (house), depot, depository
 store, shop; depart- مَخْزَن : مَتَجَر
 ment store
 stock, store(s), supply مَخْزُون : ذَخِيرَة
 allowances; benefits; مَخْصَصَات
 fees, allocations
 مَخْصُوص : خاص - راجع خاص
 to churn مَخْضُض اللَّبَن : اِسْتَخْرَج زُبْدَهُ
 greenish, virescent مَخْضِر
 to blow one's nose مَخْطَ
 mistaken, at fault, in error, مَخْطِئ
 wrong, in the wrong
 مَخْطِئ : خَطِر - راجع خَطِر
 striped, streaked, bar- مَخْطُط : مَقْلَم
 red, stripy, streaky
 planned, controlled مَخْطُط : مُنَظَّم
 plan, design. مَخْطُط (ج مَخْطُطَات)
 scheme, sketch, outline
 planner; designer, draftsman مَخْطُط
 fiancée; engaged مَخْطُوبَة : خَطِيبَة
 manuscript مَخْطُوطَة , مَخْطُوط
 police station; post مَخْطَر (شُرْطَة)
 reduced, lowered, de- مَخْطُض
 creased, cut; cut-rate, cheap, low
 failing, unsuccessful, مَخْطِئ : فَاثِل
 futile, unfruitful

disturbed, disordered, upset; مَخْطَل
 unbalanced
 mentally deranged, مَخْطَل الْعَقْل
 abnormal, insane, lunatic
 embezzler, stealer مَخْطِلِس : سَارِق
 mixed, مَخْطَلَط (نِظَام , تَعْلِيم , مَدْرَسَة)
 coeducational, co-ed
 coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مَخْطَلَط
 different, divergent, مَخْتَلِف : مُتَبَايِن
 varying, inconsistent
 various, di- مَخْتَلِف (الْأَنْوَاع) : مُتَنَوِّع
 verse, different, miscellaneous
 disagreeing, dif- مُخْتَلِف : غَيْر مُتَّفِق
 fering in opinion
 stamp pad, (ink) pad مِخْنَنَة
 shameful; embarrassing; dis- مَخْجَل
 graceful, dishonorable, infamous
 مَخْجُول - راجع خَجَل , خَجْلَان , خَجُول
 pillow, cushion مِخْدَة : وِسَادَة
 anesthetic; narco- مَخْدَر : مَادَّة مَخْدَرَة
 tic, dope, drug, opiate
 room; bedroom مَخْدَع
 employer, master مَخْدُوم : رَبِّ عَمَل
 ruiner, destroyer; saboteur; مَخْرِب
 ruinous, destructive; subversive
 exit, way out, escape; مَخْرَج : مَخْذ
 outlet, vent
 director, pro- مَخْرِج (مِينْمَائِي الْخ)
 ducer, metteur en scène
 awl, drill, gimlet, borer, مَخْرَز : مِثْقَب
 auger, perforator
 lathe مَخْرَط , مَخْرَطَة : آلَة خَرْط

to extend, stretch (out), مَدَّ: بَسَطَ
spread (out); to expand

to extend, lengthen, مَدَّ: أَمَّلَ
elongate, prolong, protract

to supply with, provide مَدَّ بِ: زَوَّدَ بِ
with, furnish with

to lay (pipelines) مَدَّ الْأَنْبِيبَ

expansion, surge; مَدَّ: تَوَسَّعَ، اِنْدِفَاعَ
rising, uprising

(flood) tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ)

tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرَ

extent, range, scope, مَدَى: نِطَاقَ

space, ambit, reach, expanse,
stretch; distance, interval

extent, degree, mea- مَدَى: دَرَجَةَ

sure, size, magnitude; limit

during, all during, مَدَى (على)

throughout, all through

ink مَدَاد: حَبْرَ

orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَذَار [فلك]

tropic مَذَار (اِسْتَوَائِي) [جغرافيا]

axis; pivot مَذَار: مَحْوَر، قُطْبَ

topic, subject, theme مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ

round the year, all مَذَارُ السَّنَةِ

year round, throughout the year,

all through the year

shoe(s), sandal(s) مَدَاس: جِذَاءَ

defender, protector, guard- مَذَالِيعَ

ian; supporter, advocator

medal; medallion مَذَالِيَةَ

indirect, circuitous, مَذَاوِر: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَ

roundabout, devious

مِنْخَفَقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) - راجع خَفَاقَةٌ

violative of, in violation of, مَخِلُّ بِ

contrary to, inconsistent with

immoral, indecent, مَخِلُّ بِالْآذَابِ

improper, obscene

lever, crowbar, pry مَخْل: رَافِعَةٌ

claw, talon مَخْلَب: بُرْثَنَ

rescuer, saver, مَخْلَص: مُنْقِذَ، مُخَرِّرَ

savior; liberator, freer

sincere, honest, candid, مَخْلِصَ

true; faithful, loyal, devoted; ear-
nest, heartfelt

pickles مَخْلَل (ج مَخْلَلَات) : كَبِيسَ

mixed nuts مَخْلُوطَةٌ : نُقُولَاتُ

created, made مَخْلُوق: مَجْبُولُ

مَخْلُوقات: خَلَقَ - راجع خَلَقَ

pentagon مَخْمَس (الزُّوَابَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ)

velvet; plush مَخْمَل: قَطِيفَةٌ

marigold; amaranth مَخْمَلِيَّة (نبات)

drunk(en), intoxicated مَخْمُورُ

effeminate, unmanly, wom- مَخْنَثُ

anish, womanly, womanlike

disappointing مَخْيب (لِلْأَمَلِ)

free (to choose or undertake) مَخِيرُ

needle مَخِيط: إِبْرَةٌ

frightening, frightful, terrify- مَخِيفُ

ing, fearful, dreadful, alarming,

awful, terrible, horrible

imagination; fancy, fantasy مَخِيلَةٌ

camp, encampment مَخِيْم: مُعَسَّكِرَ

amphitheater; مُدْرِج (ج مُدْرِجَات)
 stadium; grandstand
 teacher, instructor, مُدْرَس: مُعَلِّم
 school-teacher; tutor
 school; college مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَب
 elementary school مُدْرَسَةٌ: اِبْتِدَائِيَّة
 secondary school, high مُدْرَسَةٌ: ثَانَوِيَّة
 school, college
 public school مُدْرَسَةٌ: رَسْمِيَّة
 junior high school, مُدْرَسَةٌ: مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
 intermediate school
 training school, trade مُدْرَسَةٌ: مِهْنِيَّة
 school
 scholastic, school مُدْرِسِي
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, مُدْرَع
 armor-clad, ironclad
 armadillo مُدْرَع (حَيَوَان)
 armored car سَيَّارَةٌ: مُدْرَعَةٌ
 armored forces or قُوَّاتُ: مُدْرَعَةٌ
 troops, tank corps
 perceptive, discerning; مُدْرِك: مُفِيز
 aware (of), conscious (of)
 studied, deliberate, fore- مُدْرُوس
 thought, well planned
 plaintiff مُدْع (الْمُدْعِي) [قَانُون]
 pretentious, pre- مُدْع: مُتَعَطِّس
 suming, arrogant, conceited
 attorney general; pro- الْمُدْعِي الْعَام
 secutor, district attorney
 defendant مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ [قَانُون]

indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوَرَةٌ
 deliberation, consultation, مُدَاوَلَةٌ
 counsel, talk
 arranger, preparer, au- مُدَبِّر: مُبَدِّ
 thor, designer, planner
 economical, frugal, مُدَبِّر: مُقْتَصِد
 thrifty, provident, saving
 tannery مُدَبِّغَةٌ: ذِبَاغَةٌ
 period (of time), time; مُدَّة (بَيْنَ الزَّمَنِ)
 while; duration; term
 heavily armed مُدْجِجٌ: بِالسَّلَاحِ
 to praise, commend, laud, ex- مُدَح
 tol, eulogize
 praise, commendation, extol- مُدَح
 ment; panegyric, tribute
 (road) roller مِدْحَاة: بِمَحْدَلَةٍ
 saver مُدْخِر: مَنْ يَدْخِرُ
 savings; reserve(s) مُدْخِرَات
 entrance, entry, مَدْخَل: مَوْضِعُ الدُّخُولِ
 way in, opening
 introduction مَدْخَل: مُقَدِّمَةٌ
 smoker مُدْخِن: مَنْ يَدْخِنُ
 chimney, مَدْخَنَةٌ: مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الدُّخَانُ
 smokestack, funnel
 مَدْخُول: إِيرَاد، زَيْع - رَاجِعٌ دَخَلَ
 مُدَّ: رَاجِعٌ مُدَّ
 aid, help, support; مُدَّد (ج أُمْدَاد)
 reinforcement; supply
 trainer, instructor مُدْرَب: مُتَرَنِّم
 coach, trainer مُدْرَبٌ: بِدِيَارِي
 runway, tarmac مُتَرَج (الطَّلُوبَات)

alcoholic مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْكُحُول
 drug addict مُدِينٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَات
 to civilize; to urbanize مُدُنٌ : خَضَرَ
 urban, urbanized; مُدْنِيٌّ : خَضِرِيٌّ
 townsman, city dweller
 civilian; citizen مُدْنِيٌّ : غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ
 civil مُدْنِيٌّ [قانون]
 civics تَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مُدْنِيٌّ
 civil aviation طَيْرَانٌ مُدْنِيٌّ
 civil engineering هَنْدَسَةٌ مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 civilization مُدْنِيَّةٌ
 astonishing, amazing, sur- مُدْهِشٌ
 prising, wonderful
 fatty, fat, greasy; oily مُدْهِينٌ
 astonished, amazed, sur- مُدْهِوْشٌ
 prised, astounded, stunned
 reverberating, re- مُدَوٌّ (الْمُدَوِّي)
 sonant, resounding, thunderous
 round, circular, rounded مُدَوَّرٌ
 code; corpus مُدَوَّنَةٌ : مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَائِنَ
 knife; مُدْيَةٌ، مُدْيَةٌ، مُدْيَةٌ : بِكْنِيْنٌ، بِطَوَاةٌ
 pocketknife, penknife
 مُدْبِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْحٌ
 long مُدْبِيدٌ : طَوِيلٌ
 director, manager, executive, مُدِيرٌ
 administrator
 director general; general مُدِيرُ عَامٍ
 manager
 sales manager مُدِيرُ مَبِيعَاتٍ

مُدْعَاة : نَسَبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِ
 مُدْهُوٌّ (إِلَى) invitee, guest; invited
 مُدْعَوٌّ : مُسَمًّى called, named, designated, so-called
 مُدْفَأَةٌ (آلَةٌ) (heating) stove, heater
 مُدْفَأَةٌ : مُوقِدٌ hearth, fireplace
 مُدْفَعٌ : آلَةٌ خَرْبِيَّةٌ gun, cannon
 مُدْفَعٌ رَشَاشٌ machine gun
 مُدْفَعٌ مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ antiaircraft gun
 مُدْفَعٌ هَاوِنٌ mortar
 مُدْفِيعِيَّةٌ artillery; battery; cannonry
 مُدْفِنٌ : مَقْبَرَةٌ cemetery, graveyard
 مُدْفُوعَاتٌ payments
 مُدْقٌ، مُدْقَةٌ pestle; pounder; beetle;
 mallet; hammer
 مُدَقِّقٌ : دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ
 مُدَقِّنٌ : بَاحِثٌ، مُخَفِّقٌ examiner, investigator; researcher
 مُدَقِّنُ حِسَابَاتٍ auditor; comptroller
 مُدَلِّكٌ masseur, massager, massagist
 مُدَلِّلٌ pampered, spoiled, coddled, babied; caressed, pet, fondling
 مُدْثُلٌ : مَعْنَى meaning, sense, significance, import; purport
 مُدْمَاكٌ (فِي بِنَاءٍ) bond, course
 مُدْمَجٌ، مُدْمَجٌ compact; built-in
 مُدْمِرٌ destroyer, ruiner; saboteur;
 مُدْمِرٌ destructive; subversive
 مُدْمِنٌ addicted; addict

degrading, debasing, مُذِلّ : مُخْزٍ
humiliating, dishonorable

مَذَلَّة - راجع ذَلَّ

مَذْمُومَة - راجع ذَمَّ

caudate(d), tailed مُذْنِب : لَهُ ذَنْبٌ

comet مُذْنِب، نَجْمٌ مُذْنِبٌ

guilty, culpable; sinful, sin- مُذْنِب
ning; sinner, wrongdoer

faith, belief, creed; (ج مَذَاهِب) مُذْهَب
doctrine; ideology; school

gilded, gilt مُذْهَب : مُنَوَّهٌ بِالذَّهَبِ

denominational, sectarian, مُذْهَبِي
confessional; doctrinal

astounding, astonishing, مُذْهِل

amazing, stunning, startling

astounded, astonished, مُذْهُول

amazed, stunned, startled

manger, (feeding) trough, crib مِذْوَد

microphone مِذْيَاع : مَبْكُرُ وَفُون

radio, radio set مِذْيَاع : رَادِيُو

spreader; announcer, herald مُذْيِع

announcer (الرَّادِيُو أَوِ التِّلْفِزِيُون) مُذْيِع

reporter, news broad- مُذْيِعُ الْأَخْبَارِ

caster, newscaster

to pass, pass by, go by, مَرَّ (بِ، عَلَى)

go past; to pass through, go through, cross, traverse

to pass, elapse, go by, مَرَّ : مَضَى

run out, be over

in the course of مَرَّ، عَلَى مَرَّ الزَّمَانِ

time; throughout the ages

directress, manageress مَدِيرَة

directorate مَدِيرِيَّة : مَنَصِيبُ الْمَدِيرِ

department, di- مَدِيرِيَّة : دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة
vision, bureau

province, county مَدِيرِيَّة : مَقَاطَعَة

debtor; indebted, in مَدِين : مَدْيُون

debt, in the red; owing

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدَن وَمَدَائِن وَمَدَن)

civic, city مَدِينِي : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

مَدِينِي : خَضِرِيّ - راجع مَدْنِيّ

مَدْيُون - راجع مَدِين

مَذ - راجع مَذْذ

taste, flavor, savor مَذَاق : طَعْم

deliberation, consultation, مَذَاكِرَة

counsel, discussion, talk

slaughterhouse, مَذْبَح : مَخَانُ الدِّمِ

abattoir, butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَة)

massacre, carnage, مَذْبَحَة : مَبْجَرَة

butchery, slaughter, blood bath

submissive, obedient مَذْعَن، مَذْعِن

terrified, horrified, fright- مَلْغُور

ened, scared, alarmed

to adulterate; to dilute مَلَقَ

masculine مَذْكَر [لغة]

memorandum, note, remind- مَذْكُرَة

er; notebook; warrant

memoirs, autobiography مَذْكُرَات

mentioned, referred to مَذْكُور

مَذْكُورٌ أَيْضًا - راجع أَيْفَ

ceremonies, ceremonial, مراسم
 ritual; protocol, etiquette
 observance of, compliance مَرَاة
 with, keeping; consideration, de-
 ference, respect, regard
 escort; body- مرافق: حارس، رفيق
 guard; attendant; companion
 accompanying مرافق: مصاحب
 supervisor, su- مراقب: مُشْرِف، ناظر
 perintendent, inspector
 observer, watcher مراقب: راجد
 censorship مراقب (المطبوعات والأفلام)
 auditor; comptroller مراقب حسابات
 foreman, ganger مراقب العمال
 control, supervision, surveil- مراقبة
 lance, inspection; observation,
 watch(ing), monitoring
 censorship مراقب (المطبوعات والأفلام)
 wish, desire; intent(ion), pur- مرام
 pose, object(ive), aim, goal
 kudu, koodoo مرامي (حيوان)
 beech مَرَان (شجر وخشب)
 practice, exercise, training مَرَان
 adolescent; teenager مراقب
 adolescence, puberty مراهقة
 bettor, wagerer مَرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِن
 subordinate, inferior مَرُوس
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, sly مَرَاوِغ
 seen, viewed; visible, visual مَرْتَبِي
 television, TV إذاعة مرئية

bitter مر: ضِدَّ حُلُو
 myrrh-tree مر، شجر المر
 man; person; one المرء: إنسان
 view, sight مرأى: منظر
 before my very eyes على مرأى يني
 hypocrite, dissembler مرأه (المراي)
 re- مرأب، مرأب (إصلاح السيارات)
 pair shop, garage
 garage, مرأب، مرأب (إيواء السيارات)
 parking lot, park
 usurer, loan shark مرأب (المراي)
 المرأة - راجع امرأة
 mirror, (looking) glass مرآة (ج مرآتا)
 review, revision, مراجعة: إعادة نظر
 (re)examination, reconsideration,
 going over, check(ing)
 consulting, refer- مراجعة: لجوء إلى
 ring to, resorting to
 application, peti- مراجعة: استدعاء
 tion; transaction, business
 purpose, intent(ion), مراد: قصد
 aim, goal, object(ive)
 synonym; synonymous مرادف
 bitterness مَرَارَة: ضِدَّ خَلَاوة
 gallbladder مَرَارَة [تسريح]
 correspondent مرابيل: مكاتب
 correspondent, re- مرابيل: صحفي
 porter, newsman
 correspondence مراسلة: مكاتبة
 مراسلة: رسالة - راجع رسالة

مُرْتَب : أجرة - راجع راتب
 مُرْتَبَة - راجع رتبة
 مُرْتَبَط : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع مُتَرَابِط
 bound, committed, engaged, tied
 مُرْتَبِك : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 confused, confounded, disconcerted, perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, at one's wit's end
 مُرْتَبِي : أمل
 hope; wish
 مُرْتَبِل : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 improvised, extemporized, extemporaneous, offhand(ed)
 مُرْتَد (عن دين)
 apostate, renegade, turncoat, deserter
 مُرْتَزِق : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 mercenary, hireling; hired
 mercenaries
 مُرْتَع : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 (rich) pasture, pastureland; hotbed, fertile ground
 مُرْتَفَع : تَل
 height, hill, mound
 مُرْتَفِع : عال
 high, elevated, towering, lofty; loud (sound, voice)
 مُرْتَقِب : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 expected, anticipated; likely
 مُرْتَكِب : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 perpetrator, wrongdoer
 مُرْتَكِز : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 pivot; center; rest; prop
 مُرْتَاة : مُرْتَبَة
 elegy, lament, dirge
 مُرْتَج : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 pasture, pasturage, grassland; prairie; meadow, lawn, turf
 مُرْتَجَان : خِيَوَان بَنَحْرِي
 coral(s)
 مُرْتَجَان (مسمك)
 braize, sea bream
 مُرْتَجِع : مُتَعَمِّل - راجع راتب
 likely, probable; preponderant, predominant

مُرَبِّ (المُرَبِّي) : مُتَعَمِّل
 educator, pedagogue, teacher
 مُرَبِّي الخِيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ الخ
 breeder, raiser, grower
 مُرَبِّي (مائي)
 aquarium
 مُرَبِّي (الفاكهة الخ)
 jam; marmalade
 مُرَبِّح : مُكْسِب
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful
 مُرَبِّض : حَظِيرَة
 pen, fold
 مُرَبِّع : مَلهى
 night club; cabaret
 مُرَبِّع [رياضيات]
 square
 مُرَبِّع : خَاتَة
 square, checker
 مُرَبِّع : دُو مُرَبَّعَات
 checkered, checked
 مُرَبِّع : مِتْر مُرَبِّع
 square meter
 مُرَبِّية (dry)
 governess; nursemaid, nurse, nanny; babysitter
 مُرَّة
 time; once, one time
 مُرَّة
 once
 مُرَّتَيْن
 twice
 مُرَّة أُخْرَى، مُرَّة جَدِيدَة
 once more, (once) again, another time
 مُرَّة وَآلَى الْأَبَد
 once (and) for all
 مُرَارًا، بَعْدَ مُرَاتٍ
 several times, many times, quite often
 مُرْتَاح : مُسْتَرِيح
 comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, at rest
 مُرْتَاح : رَاضٍ، مُسَرُّور
 satisfied, content(ed), pleased
 مُرْتَب : مُنْظَم
 (well-)arranged, (well-)ordered, orderly, regular, tidy, neat, organized

yield, produce, returns, مَرْدُود: غَلَّة
proceeds, revenue

spray, sprayer; atomizer مِرْقَعة

to pass; to let pass مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ

drain; (roof) gutter; مِرْزَاب: مِيزَاب
spout, waterspout

to inure, accustom, season; to مَرَّسَ
sophisticate, make experienced

anchorage, مَرْمَى: مَكَانُ رُسُودِ السَّفِينِ
moorage, mooring, berth

anchor; bower مِرْسَاة (السُّفِينَةِ)

مِرْسَال - رَاجِعَ رَسُولٍ

cable, hawser مَرْمُتَة: سَبَلٌ غَلِيظٌ

blank, un- مَرْمُوسِل: غَيْرُ مُقَفًى (شِعْرِ)
rhymed, free (verse)

missionary مَرْمُوسِل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّرٌ

consignee; recipient, re- مَرْمُوسِل إِلَيْهِ
ceiver, addressee

sender; dispatcher, مَرْمُوسِل: مَنْ يُرْسِلُ
consignor, forwarder

decree, ordinance, edict, مَرْمُوسُوم: أَمْرٌ
regulation, act

decree-law, مَرْمُوسُومِ اسْتِزَاجِيٍّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ
legislative decree

myrtle مَرْمُوسِين (نَبَات)

sprinkler; watering pot مِرْمُشَة

shower, douche مِرْمُشَة: دُوش

saltshaker مِرْمُشَة الْمِلْح

candidate, nominee مَرْمُشَح (الْمُنْمِيح)

filter مَرْمُشَح، مَرْمُشَح، مِرْمُشَحَة: مِصْفَاة

margarine مَرْمُجَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة

reference, source مَرْمُجِع: كِتَاب

authority, com- مَرْمُجِع: سُلْطَة مُخْتَصَّة
petent authority

authority, author- مَرْمُجِع (ثَقَّة): خَبِير
itative source, expert

bibliography قَائِمَةُ الْمَرَاجِعِ

swing; seesaw; cradle مَرْمُجُوحَة

to frolic, have fun, rejoice; to مَرِخ
be merry, gay, joyful

glee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, مَرَح
merriment, fun, frolic

merry, gay, jovial, joyful, jol- مَرِخ
ly, lively, mirthful, gleeful

well done! bravo! مَرْمُحَى: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, مِرْمَحَاض
water closet

welcome! hello! مَرْمُحِباً (بِكَ)

stage, phase, period مَرْمُحَلَة

temporary, transitory, مَرْمُحَلِيّ: مُؤْتَلِفٌ
provisional, interim

the late, the departed الْمَرْمُحُوم

to anoint, rub مَرْمُخ، مَرْمُخ

reduced, lowered, مَرْمُخَص (السَّفَر)
cut; low-priced

authorized, مَرْمُخَص (بِهِ): مُبَاح
licensed, permissible, allowed

due to, attributable to, مَرْمُودَة إِلَى
ascribable to, caused by

marjoram مَرْمُودَة قَوْش (نَبَات)

margarine مَرْغَرِين : زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ
 compelled, coerced, forced, مَرْغَمٌ
 constrained, obliged
 desirable; desired مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ
 undesirable غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
 port, harbor, haven, seaport مَرْقَا
 Shrovetide مَرْفَعٌ، أَيَّامُ الْمَرْافِعِ
 carnival عِيدُ الْمَرْفَعِ
 Shrove Sunday أَخَذَ الْمَرْافِعِ
 Shrove ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرْافِعِ، ثَلَاثَةُ الْمَرْفَعِ
 Tuesday, Mardi Gras
 مَرْفُوقٌ، مَرْفُوقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْفُوقٌ
 enclosed, attached مَرْفُوقٌ (بِهِ)
 enclosures مَرْفُوقَاتُ
 elbow مَرْفُوقٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
 utility, service, facility, مَرْفُوقٌ : مَصْلَحَةٌ
 convenience
 public utility مَرْفُوقٌ عَامٌ
 inadmissible; refused, re- مَرْفُوضٌ
 jected, turned down
 broth, stock; bouillon; مَرْقٌ، مَرْقَةٌ
 gravy; sauce; dressing
 rolling pin مَرْقَاقٌ : شَرْبَكٌ
 lookout, observation مَرْقَبٌ : مِرْصَادٌ
 post
 watchtower مَرْقَبٌ : بُرْجُ الْمُرَاقَبَةِ
 telescope مَرْقَبٌ : تِلِسْكُوبٌ
 bed; couch مَرْقَدٌ : مَضْجَعٌ
 ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place مَرْقَصٌ

guide, leader, pilot, مَرْشِدٌ : مَنْ يُرْشِدُ
 usher; adviser; instructor
 lookout, observation post مِرْصَادٌ
 observatory مَرْصَدٌ (فَلَائِكِي)
 inlaid (with), set (with), مَرْصُوعٌ (بِ)
 enchased (with), studded (with)
 to be (come) sick or ill مَرِضٌ
 to nurse, tend مَرِضٌ الْمَرِضُ : اِغْتَنَى بِهِ
 مَرِضٌ : أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْرَضَ
 disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness مَرَضٌ
 satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant; well مَرَضٌ (الْمَرَضِي)
 suckling مَرْضِعٌ : أُمٌّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تَرْضِعُهُ
 mother, breast-feeding mother
 wet nurse مَرْضِغَةٌ : مَنْ تَرْضِعُ وَلَدًا غَيْرَهَا
 morbid, pathologic(al); sick مَرَضِيٌّ
 sick leave إِجَازَةُ مَرَضِيَّةٍ
 alopecia, baldness مَرَطٌ : صَلَعٌ
 moisturizer مَرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
 refreshments, soft drinks مَرْطَبَاتُ
 fertile, productive, fat مَرِيعٌ : خَصِيبٌ
 pasture, pasturage, grazing land; prairie مَرْعَى : مَرْجٌ
 frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible, awful مَرْعِبٌ : مُخِيفٌ
 frightened, scared, terrified مَرْغُوبٌ
 to roll (in the dust) مَرْغٌ (فِي التُّرَابِ)
 marguerite مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَاتٌ)

tutor, discipline, rehearse
flexible, pliant, pliable, مَرْن : لَيِّن
ductile, resilient, supple
thin, slim, slender; fine, deli- مَرْهَف
cate, flimsy; sensitive
exhausted, fatigued, مَرْهَق : مُجِيب
tired (out), worn out, overtired
exhausting, fatiguing, مَرْهَق : مُتْعِب
tiring; onerous, laborious
ointment, liniment, un- مَرْهَم : دَلُوك
guent, unction; pomade; cream
مَرْهُونٌ بِـ : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ زَمَنٌ بِـ
quartz مَرْو : كَوَارْتِز
chivalry, magnanimity, gen- مَرْوَّة
erosity; sense of honor
مَرْوَحَةٌ (بِدَوِيَّةٍ، تَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ الْغ) fan
ventilator مَرْوَحَةٌ (لِسُحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ)
helicopter مَرْوَجِيَّة : طَائِرَةٌ مَرْوَجِيَّة
passing, passage, passing by; مَرْوَر
passing through
traffic مَرْوَر، حَرَكَةُ الْمَرْوَر
tamer; trainer مَرْوُض : مَنْ يَرْوُضُ
frightening, frightful, مَرْوَع : زَهِيْب
terrifying, dreadful, alarming,
terrible, horrible, awful
flexibility, pliancy, ductility مَرْوَنَة
esophagus, gullet مَرْيء [تَشْرِيع]
suspicious, doubt- مَرْيَب : مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ
ful, dubious, dubitable, fishy
comfortable, cozy; convenient مَرْيَح
Mars المَرْيَخُ [فَلَك]

speckled, spotted مَرْقَط : أَرْقَط
patched, patchy مَرْقَع : رُقْع، دُورُقْع
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat مَرْكَب
complex; com- مَرْكَب : خِلْدٌ بَسِيط
pound, composite
compound مَرْكَب (كِيْمِيَائِي)
complex مَرْكَب : عُقْدَة
vehicle, conveyance, مَرْكَبَة : غَرَبَة
car; carriage, coach; wagon
spacecraft, مَرْكَبَة فَضَائِيَّة، مَرْكَبَة الْفَضَاء
spaceship
center; focus مَرْكَز : مَحْوَر، مَقْر
position, post; loca- مَرْكَز : مَوْقِع
tion, site, seat, locality
post, office, position مَرْكَز : مَنَصِب
headquarters; main مَرْكَز رَئِيسِي
office, head office
central, centric; centralized مَرْكَزِي
central bank بَنْك (مَصْرِف) مَرْكَزِي
central heating تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة
goal مَرْمَى : هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَّة]
goal, target, aim, غَايَة مَرْمَى : هَدَف
object(ive), purpose
alabaster; marble مَرْمَر : رُخَام
marmot مَرْمُوط (حَيَوَان)
notable, eminent, disting- مَرْمُوق
uished, noted; important; high,
top; advanced
to train, drill, prac- مَرْنَ عَلَى : دَرَّبَ
tice, exercise, coach, school,

to mix, mingle, blend, admix, مَزَجَ
commingle, combine

to joke, jest, make fun, banter, مَزَحَ
fool, kid (around)

مَزَحَ - راجع مَزَاح

joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; مَزَاحَة
prank, waggy, frolic

ornamented, adorned, مَزْخَرَفَ
embellished, garnished, deco-
rated, ornate, ornamental

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيْن

(over)crowded, swarming; مُزْدَجَمَ
packed, jammed, crammed, con-
gested, chockablock

flourishing, thriving, boom- مُزْدَهَرَ
ing, blooming, prosperous

double, dual, twofold, two-; مُزْدَوِجَ
twin, paired, in pairs

drain; (roof) gutter; مِزَابَ
spout, waterspout

farm; plantation; grange; مَزْرَعَة
ranch; country estate

bluish, blue مَزْرَقَ

brocaded, embroidered; or- مَزْرَكَشَ
namented, embellished, adorned

disturbing, disquieting, up- مُزْجِجَ
setting, annoying, vexing

مُزْهَوِجَ - راجع مُزْجِجَ

alleged, claimed, pretended; مُزْهَوِمَ
supposed; so-called

to tear, rend, rip (apart), مَزَقَ
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces,
tear up, shred

bitter مَرِير: دالٌّ على الأذى أو الألم

sick, ill, ailing; sickly, in- مَرِيضَ
valid, unwell; patient

مُرْبِع: ذهاب - راجع مَرْوَع

مَرْبَلَة - راجع مَرْبُول

the Virgin Mary مَرْبَمُ الْعَلَمَاءِ

sage, clary مَرْبِيَّة (نبات)

apron, coverall, pina- مَرْبَلَة
fore, duster; bib

acidulous, tart مَرْ، مَرْ الطعم

temper(ament), disposition, مِزَاجَ
mood, humor, frame of mind

temperamental مِزَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمِزَاجِ

moody, مِزَاجِي: مُتَغَلِّبُ (المِزَاجِ)

temperamental, unpredictable,
mercurial, whimsical

joker, jester, humorist; jok- مَزَاحَ
ing, jocose, humorous

joking, jesting, kidding, fun- مَزَاحَ
(making); joke, jest, banter

competitor, rival مَزَاجِمَ: مُنَافِسَ

competition, rivalry مَزَاحِمَة: مُنَافَاة

auction, public sale مَزَاد (عَلَنِي)

shrine, sanctuary مَزَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس

farmer, peasant; planter مَزَارِعَ

allegations, claims, conten- مَزَايِمَ
tions

practitioner; practicing مَزَاوِلَ

practice, practicing, pursuit, مَزَاوِلَة
engagement (in)

dunghill; cesspit مَزْبَلَة

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier مَرْيَف
 remover, eliminator مَرْيَل
 deodorant, deodorizer مَرْيَل الرَّائِحَة
 depilatory مَرْيَل الشَّعْر
 adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental مَرْيَن
 hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist مَرْيَن (شَمْس): خَلَق
 to touch, feel, handle مَس: لَمَس
 to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to مَس: أَصَاب، خَلَب
 to harm, damage, hurt, do harm to مَسْأَة بِأَدَى أَوْ بِسَوْء
 mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness مَس (مِنْ الْجُنُون)
 to wish (someone) good evening مَسَى (فَلَانًا) a
 evening, eve مَسَاء
 in the evening مَسَاء
 good evening! مَسَاء الْخَيْر، عَمَّ مَسَاء
 evening; vespertine مَسَائِي
 contest; competition; examination, test, quiz مَسَابَقَة
 bootblack, shoeblack مَسَاخ الْأَحْدِيَّة
 wiper مَسَاخَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَةِ إلخ)
 area مَسَاخَة (أَرْض، مَسَاح، إلخ)
 surveying, (land) survey مَسَاخَة: مَسَّح الْأَرْضِي
 path, channel, track, route; مَسَار

tear, rent, rip, rift مَرْق: شَقَّ، خَرَق
 having a cold مَرْكُوم
 bolt, bar, latch, catch مَرْزَاج: قَفْل
 ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, skate; roller skate مَرْزَاج، مَرْزَاجَة
 pipe, reed (pipe), flute, clarinet, oboe, fife مَرْمَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
 water plantain مَرْمَار الرَّابِجِي (نَبَات)
 chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, old مَرْمَن
 psalm مَرْمُور (بِج مَرْامِي)
 bed مَرْمَر: مَسْكَنَة
 lute مَرْمَر: عُود (آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة)
 (flower) vase مَرْمَرِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة
 vain (glorious), (self-)conceited, overweening, arrogant مَرْمُو
 مزُوح - راجع مَزَاح
 forged, counterfeit, false; phony, fake, pirated مَرْوَر: مَرْيَف
 forger, counterfeiter; pirate مَرْوَر
 sundial مَرْوَلَة: سَاعَة شَمْسِيَّة
 merit, virtue, advantage, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, property مَرْيَة: مِيزَة
 oilcan, oiler; lubricator مَرْيَتَة
 mixture, blend, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge مَرْيَج
 increased; more, further, additional, extra; great(er) مَرْيَد: إِضَافِي
 مزِيد: زِيَادَة - راجع زِيَادَة
 مَرْيَف - راجع زَائِف

in charge (of); super- **مُسَوِّلٌ** : مُدِيرٌ
visor; manager, director; head,
chief, president

official, officer **مُسَوِّلٌ** : مُوْظِفٌ

responsibility; liability **مُسَوِّلِيَّةٌ**

bargaining, haggling, haggle **مُسَاوَمَةٌ**

cause, reason, motive **مُسَبَّبٌ** : سَبَبٌ

swearword; abuse, **مُسَبَّةٌ** : مُتَبَيِّنَةٌ

vituperation, revilement, insult

beach; seaside resort; swim- **مَسْبَحٌ**

ming pool, pool

rosary, beads **مَسْبَحَةٌ** : مَسْبُحَةٌ

probe; sound **مَسْجَرٌ** : مَسْجَرٌ

advance; premature **مُسَبِّقٌ**

beforehand, in advance **مُسَبِّقًا**

foundry **مَسْبِكٌ** : مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ

tenant, lessee, leaseholder **مُسْتَأْجِرٌ**

despotic, autocratic, dictato- **مُسْتَبِدٌّ**

rial, tyrannical, arbitrary; despot,

autocrat, tyrant, dictator

stable, settled, constant, **مُسْتَبِثٌ**

steady, normal, orderly

hiding; hidden, concealed, co- **مُسْتَبْطَرٌ**

vered; latent, esoteric

investor **مُسْتَشِيرٌ** (المال. إلخ)

latest (recent, new, fresh) **مُسْتَحْدَثَاتٌ**

developments

beggar **مُسْتَجِدٌّ** (المُسْتَجِدِّي)

fossil **مُسْتَحْفَرٌ** : أَحْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commend- **مُسْتَحَبٌّ**

able; pleasant, nice; desired

course, line; current, run, trend,
tendency, movement, progress

assistant, aid(e), hel- **مُسَاعِدٌ** : مُعَاوِنٌ
p(er), supporter

helpful, useful, مُوَاتٍ, مُفِيدٌ, **مُسَاعِدٌ**
advantageous, favorable

help, aid, assistance, sup- **مُسَاعَدَةٌ**
port, relief, succor; contribution,
subsidy, grant

distance, space, spacing, **مَسَافَةٌ**
range, interval, stretch

passenger; traveler, voyager **مُسَافِرٌ**

question, issue, problem; **مَسْأَلَةٌ**

matter, affair, case; theorem

peaceable, peaceful, pacific, **مُسَالِمٌ**

peace-loving

pores **مَسَامٌ** : ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْدِ

forgiving, excusing; indul- **مُسَامِحٌ**
gent, tolerant, lenient

support, backing (up), assis- **مُسَائِدَةٌ**
tance, aid, help

contributor, partici- **مُسَاهِمٌ** : مُشْتَرِكٌ

pant; contributing, participating

share- **مُسَاهِمٌ** : حَاطِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِي

holder, stockholder

equal (to), equiv- **مُسَاوٍ** (المُسَاوِي) (إِلَى)

alent (to); amounting to; worth

مُسَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ نَبِيَّةٌ

equality **مُسَاوَاةٌ** : تَسَاوٍ

equally; on an **مُسَاوَاةٌ**

equal footing, on the same level

responsible **مُسَوِّلٌ** (عَنْ، أَمَامَ)

flowing, loose, lank مُسْتَرْبِل (شعر)

مُسْتَرْق: سارق - راجع سارق

eavesdropper مُسْتَرْق السَّمْع

voyeur, peeper, peep- مُسْتَرْق النَّظَر

ing Tom, snoop, snooper

مُسْتَرْيَح - راجع مُرْتاح

مُسْتَسَاخ - راجع سَائِغ

adviser, coun- مُسْتَشَار: ناصح، مُرْشِد

selor, counsel, consultant

chancellor مُسْتَشَار (ألمانيا)

justice, judge مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ

orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)

hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى

mental hos- مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ

pital, insane asylum

possible, feasible مُسْتَطَاع

rectangle; rectangular مُسْتَطِيل

borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَض

false, fake, pseudo, مُسْتَعَار: زَائِف

artificial, fictitious

مُسْتَعَجَل - راجع مُعْجَل، عاجِل

hurried, in a hurry, hur- مُسْتَعَجِل

rying, rushing, running, speedy,

quick, fast

prepared, ready, willing مُسْتَعِدّ

incurable, مُسْتَعَصِي (المُسْتَعَصِي)

irremediable; difficult, hard

beggar مُسْتَعْطِل (المُسْتَعْطِل)

colonist, settler; colonizer; مُسْتَعْمِر

colonialist, imperialist

new, novel, original; in- مُسْتَعْدَث

vented, originated, created

advisable, (re)commend- مُسْتَعْمَن

able; suitable, appropriate

prepara- مُسْتَحْضَر (ج مُسْتَحْضَرَات)

tion, confection, compound

cosmetics, مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيل

makeup, maquillage

deserving, meriting, worthy مُسْتَحِقّ

of; qualified for, eligible for

due, payable مُسْتَحِقّ (الدَّفْع)

intense, severe, serious; مُسْتَعْمِك

deep-seated, inveterate

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَب: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

impossible, out of the ques- مُسْتَعْجِل

tion; unfeasible, hopeless

employee; servant مُسْتَعْزَم: أَجِير

employed, used مُسْتَعْزَم: مُسْتَعْمَل

employer, master مُسْتَعْزِم: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْزِم: مُسْتَعْمِل

applicant مُسْتَدْعٍ (المُسْتَدْعِي)

thin, fine, slender مُسْتَيْق: دَقِيقٌ

tapering, مُسْتَيْقُ الطَّرَفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ

pointed, pointy, sharp

round, circular, rotund

مُسْتَدِير

مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ (طُرُقِي) (traffic) circle, rotary

borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرَض

toilet, WC, bathroom

مُسْتَرَاخ

mannish, masculine

مُسْتَرْجَلَةٌ

continual, continuous, con- مُسْتَمِرٌّ
tinued, constant, lasting, uninter-
rupted, incessant
listener, hearer, audient, au- مُسْتَمِعٌ
ditor; listening, hearing
document, paper, (le- مُسْتَد : وثيقة
gal) instrument, record
examiner, interrogator, in- مُسْتَبْطِنٌ
vestigating officer, investigator
swamp, quagmire, bog, مُسْتَقْعٌ
marsh, moor, morass, fen
reckless, careless, irres- مُسْتَهْتَرٌ
ponsible; wanton, uninhibited
exposed to, open to, sub- مُسْتَهْدَفٌ
ject to, liable to
beginning, start, outset مُسْتَهْل : بدء
consumer مُسْتَهْلِكٌ
even, level, مُسْتَوٍ (المُسْتَوِي) : مُنْبِط
flat, plane, smooth
straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ
ripe, mature مُسْتَوٍ : نَاضِجٌ
well done مُسْتَوٍ : مُطْبُوعٌ جَيِّدٌ
level, standard, plane مُسْتَوًى
standard of living مُسْتَوًى المَعِيشَةِ
on a high level على مُسْتَوًى عالٍ
warehouse, store- مُسْتَوْدَع : مَخْزَنٌ
house, depot, store(room)
imported مُسْتَوْرَد : مُسْتَوْرِدٌ
imports مُسْتَوْرَدَات : هَيْدَة صَابِرَات
importer مُسْتَوْرِد : مَنْ يَسْتَوْرِد

colony, settlement مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
used, employed, مُسْتَعْمَل : مُسْتَعْدَمٌ
utilized, applied
used, second- مُسْتَعْمَل : غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ
hand
user, utilizer مُسْتَعْمِل : مُسْتَعْدِمٌ
borrower مُسْتَعْمِل : مُقْتَرِضٌ
engrossed in, absorbed مُسْتَفْرَقٌ فِي
in, wholly engaged in, lost in,
preoccupied with, taken up with
beneficiary, usufructuary مُسْتَفِيدٌ
elaborate, detailed مُسْتَفِيضٌ
future مُسْتَقْبَل : مُسْتَقْبَل (بَيْنَ الزَّمَنِ)
futuristic, future, prospec- مُسْتَقْبَلِي
tive
desperate, death-defying مُسْتَقْبِلٌ
مُسْتَقَر : رَاجِعٌ مَقَرٌ
stable, stabilized, set- مُسْتَقَر : مُنْثَبِتٌ
tled, steady, constant, normal,
orderly, in good order
independent; autonomous; مُسْتَقِلٌ
free; unattached; separate
resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيلٌ
straight, direct; straightfor- مُسْتَقِيمٌ
ward, upright, honest, righteous
clerk مُسْتَكْتَب : مُسْتَكْتَب : كَاتِبٌ
requirements, re- مُسْتَلْزَمَات : لَوَازِمٌ
quisites, prerequisites, exigencies,
needs, necessities, necessities
recipient; receiver مُسْتَلِيمٌ

ure, deform; to distort, falsify,
corrupt, twist
monster; freak مَسْخُوعٌ
ridiculous مَسْخُوعَةٌ: مُضْحِكٌ
laughingstock مَسْخُوعَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ
heater; geyser; boiler مَسْخُونٌ: سَخَانٌ
to massage; to rub, caress مَسَدٌ
pistol, re- مَسَدُوسٌ: بِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ
volver, gun, handgun
hexagon مَسَدُوسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاحِ
plugged (up), closed (up); مَسْدُودٌ
shut (off); blocked, obstructed
blind alley, dead-end مَسْدُودٌ
street, impasse
مَسْرُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَارٌ
intake; drain, sewer; duct, مَسْرَبٌ
conduit; course
مَسْرَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سُرُورٌ
theater, playhouse; stage; مَسْرَحٌ
scene, arena
dramatic, theatrical, stage مَسْرُوحِيٌّ
playwright كَاتِبُ مَسْرُوحِيٍّ
play, drama; performance مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ
index; glossary; list مَسْرُودٌ: فِهْرَسٌ
hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, مَسْرُوعٌ
hasty, rushing, running, speedy,
quick, fast
waster, wastrel, spend- مَسْرُوفٌ: مُبَذِّرٌ
thrift, scattergood; wasteful,
profligate, extravagant
happy, glad, delighted, مَسْرُورٌ

dispensary; (مَطْبَيٍّْ أَوْ صِحِّيٍّ)
infirmary; clinic
settler; resident, inhabi- مَسْتَوِطِنٌ
tant, dweller; domiciled; settled
settlement; colony مَسْتَوَاطِنَةٌ: مَسْتَعْمَرَةٌ
container مَسْتَوْجِبٌ, مَسْتَوْعِبٌ: حَاطِيَةٌ
hearth, fireplace مَسْتَوْدٌ: مَضْطَلٌّ
awake, wakeful, up مَسْتَيْقِظٌ
mosque مَسْجِدٌ: جَامِعٌ
registered; recorded, مَسْجُوعٌ
tape(d), tape-recorded
registrar, regis- مَسْجِلٌ: مَأْمُورٌ تَسْجِيلٌ
ter, recorder
tape re- مَسْجَلٌ, مَسْجَلَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَسْجِيلٌ
corder, recorder
مَسْجُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَجِينٌ
to wipe; to mop (up); to مَسَحَ, مَسَحَ
rub; to clean, wash
to survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسَحَ
shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: زَقْلٌ
plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاجٌ
trace, touch, bit, مَسْحَةٌ: أَثَرٌ, مَسْحَةٌ
streak, smack, tint, shade
bewitched, witched مَسْحُورٌ
powder مَسْحُوقٌ: ذُرُورٌ
cosmetics, make- مَسَاحِيْقُ التَّجْمِيلِ
up, maquillage
detergent, مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَبِيلِ
cleaner
to metamorphose; to disfig- مَسَخَ

handle, (hand)grip, مُسْكَّة : مُنْفِض
 knob, grasp, haft مُسْكَّة : قَبْضَة
 grip, hold, clasp مُسْكَةُ الْبَاب
 doorknob
 intoxicating, intoxicant مُسْكِر
 alcoholic bev- مُسْكِر : مُسْرُوبٌ رُوحِي
 erage, (alcoholic) drink, (spir-
 ituous) liquor, alcohol
 residence, domicile, مُسْكِن, مُسْكِن
 house, home, apartment, flat;
 accommodations, lodgings
 analgesic, painkiller, reliev- مُسْكِن
 er; sedative, tranquilizer
 coin, specie مُسْكُوكة : نَقْدٌ مُعْدِنِي
 inhabited, populated; مُسْكُون : مَأْمُول
 occupied, lived in
 haunted (place); pos- مُسْكُونٌ بِالْجَنِّ
 sessed (person)
 poor, needy, indigent; مُسْكِين : فَقِير
 pauper, poor man
 miserable, poor مُسْكِين : بَائِس
 amusing, entertaining, مُسَل (المُسَلِّي)
 diverting
 large needle مُسَلَّة : إِبْرَة كَبِيرَة
 obelisk مُسَلَّة : نُصْبٌ عَمُودِي
 armed مُسَلَّح : مُزَوَّدٌ بِالسَّلَاح
 gunman, armed man (رَجُلٌ) مُسَلَّح
 slaughterhouse, abat- مُسَلَّح : مَذْبَح
 toir, butchery, shambles
 serial(ized), seri- مُسَلَّل : مُتَّسِل
 ate(d); successive, consecutive;

pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous,
 jolly, merry
 stolen; robbed مُسْرُوق : مُسْلُوب
 stolen goods مُسْرُوقَات : أَشْيَاءُ مُسْرُوقَة
 (objects, things, etc.)
 مُنَطَبَة، مُنَطَبَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنَطَبَة، مُنَطَبَة
 level, flat, even, plane; مُنَطَح
 spread (out), stretched (out)
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُنَطَحَة
 ruled, lined; striped مُنَطَّر : مُخَطَّط
 ruler مُنَطَّرَة، مُنَطَّرَة : أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّحْطِيطِ
 sample, specimen مُنَطَّرَة : عَيِّنَة
 effort, endeavor, attempt مُنَمَى
 reliever, succorer; rescuer, مُنَمِّع
 saver; first-aid man
 mad; crazy; rabid, hydro- مُنْمُور
 phobic; frantic, frenzied, wild
 projection مُنْقَط [مَنْدَسَة]
 birthplace, hometown مُنْقَطُ الرُّأْسِ
 waterfall, falls, chute مُنْقَطُ مَاءٍ
 مُنْقَط - رَاجِعٌ مُنْقَط
 roofed, ceiled مُنْقُوف : مُزَوَّدٌ بِسَقْفٍ
 مُنْكَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْنُكَ، تَمْنُكَ
 مُنْكَ (الْجَنَابَاتِ، الدُّفَاتِرِ) to keep
 (accounts, books)
 accountancy, keep- مُنْكَ الْجَنَابَاتِ
 ing of accounts, accounting
 bookkeeping مُنْكَ الدُّفَاتِرِ
 musk مُنْكَ : تَوْنٌ مِنَ الطِّيبِ
 bed مُنْكَ : مَرْزَر

rest, back; cushion, pillow, support, prop, stay
 toothed, indented, notched, jagged, cogged, saw-toothed
 detailed, lengthy, long-winded, elaborate, wordy
 laxative, purgative
 tooth cleanser, stick
 blackish, nigrescent
 draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch; outline
 justification, warrant
 injurious, harmful, detrimental; offensive, insulting
 Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ
 Christian
 Christianity
 unfree, forced
 distance, walk
 journey, travel, trip
 march, demonstra-
 tion, procession
 ravine, gulch, flume; gully
 liquefacient, (dis)solvent
 tearful, causing tears
 tear bomb
 whey

continuous; chain-; graded series; chain; serial
 story, serial
 way, road; path, track;
 course, route, line
 passage, canal; conduit, duct
 behavioral; vocational
 Moslem, Muslim
 postulate, axiom
 boiled
 named, called, designated, dubbed, so-called
 nail; pin; tack
 rivet
 bolt
 brownish, tannish
 earshot, hearing
 fish store, seafood store
 poisoned, envenomed
 permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal
 old, aged, advanced in years
 whetstone, grindstone,
 hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

مَشْرُوع : مشروع - راجع شراء
 مَشْرَع - راجع مشروع
 مشترك common, joint, concerted,
 collective, shared, mutual
 مشترك participant, sharer; subscri-
 her; participating, sharing
 مشتريات purchases
 مشتعل burning, afire, on fire,
 ablaze, aflame, flaming
 مشغول : عامل working; functioning;
 running, operating, in operation
 مشتغل : مشغول - راجع شغل
 مشتق derived; derivative
 مشتقات derivatives
 مشتل nursery; arboretum
 مشجب (التياب) clothes rail, rack,
 hook, stand, peg
 مشد (نسائي) corset, stays; girdle
 مشرب : شراب drink, beverage
 مشرب : موضع الشرب drinking place,
 drinking fountain
 مشرب : ميل, إنجاء taste, inclination,
 trend, bent, drift
 مشربة : نافذة نائية oriel
 مشرحة morgue; autopsy room
 مشرد : مهجر homeless, displaced,
 dislodged; fugitive, refugee
 مشرط, مشرطة lancet, scalpel
 مشرع legislator, lawmaker
 مشرف : مطلق outlook, lookout, hill

مشى : سار to walk, go on foot
 مشى : جعله يمشي to walk, make walk
 مشابه - راجع شبه, متشابه
 مشاجرة - راجع شجار
 مشاحنة wrangle, hassle, brawl, quar-
 rel; enmity, feud
 مشارك - راجع مشترك
 مشاركة - راجع اشتراك
 مشاجر - راجع شعور
 مشاغب rioter, troublemaker, agita-
 tor; riotous, disorderly
 مشاهد : متفرج spectator, onlooker,
 viewer, watcher, observer
 مشؤوم ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-
 boding, ominous, unfortunate
 مشاية : بائرج slipper, pantofle, scuff
 مشبك : إبريم clasp, buckle, clip, pin,
 fastener, fastening, brace
 مشبوه suspicious, suspected, du-
 bious, doubtful, fishy; suspect
 مشنى winter resort or residence
 مشتاق longing, yearning, craving,
 desiring, desirous, eager
 مشتبه (فيه أو به أو هي أمره) - راجع مشبوه
 مشتت dispersed, scattered, dispel-
 led, broken up, separated
 مشتري (المشتري) : من يشتري buyer, pur-
 chaser, vendee
 المشتري [فلك] Jupiter
 مشتري : اشتري bought, purchased

juggler; magician; charlatan, مُشْعُوذ
 quack, swindler
 workshop, atelier, مَشْغَل : ورشة, مَعْمَل
 liar; plant, factory, mill
 busy, occupied, engaged; working; preoccupied مُشْغُول : مُنْهَمِك
 infirmary; hospital مَشْفَى : مُسْتَشْفَى
 hardship, difficulty, مَشَقَّة : صُعُوبَة
 trouble, inconvenience
 split, cleft, fissured, مَشَقُوق, مُشَقَّق
 broken; torn, ripped, cut
 formed; created, made; مُشَكَّل : مُكُون
 established, set up, constituted
 diverse, various, miscellaneous, varied, diversified مُشَكَّل : مُتَنَوِّع
 vowelized, مُشَكَّل : مُخَرَّكُ الحُرُوف
 vocalized, pointed
 problem مُشْكِلَة, مُشْكِل : مُعْضِلَة
 doubtful, dubious, questionable; مُشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ
 suspicious, suspected; suspect
 paralyzed, paralytic مَشْلُول
 disgusted, nauseated, sick مُشْمِز
 sunny; sunlit مُشْمِس
 apricot(s) مِشْمِش (نبات)
 oilcloth مَشْمَع : قُنَاشٌ لِلْمَوَائِدِ وَالرُّفُوفِ
 raincoat, waterproof, oilskin, slicker, trench coat مَشْمَع : مَعْطَف
 medlar مَشْمَلَة, مِشْمَلَة (نبات)
 gallows, gibbet مَشْنَقَة, مِشْنَقَة
 hangman's rope, cord خَبْلُ المَشْنَقَة

honorable, honorific مُشْرِف
 supervisor, superintendent, overseer; director مُشْرِف : مُرَاقِب, مُدِير
 overlooking, commanding, dominating مُشْرِفٌ عَلَى : مُطَّلٌ عَلَى
 near to, on the verge (or brink) of, about to مُشْرِفٌ عَلَى : قَرِيبٌ مِنْ
 مُشْرِق - راجع شَرْق
 shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant; clear مُشْرِق : مُضِيء
 polytheist مُشْرِك (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)
 drink, beverage مُشْرُوب : شَرَاب
 conditional, provisional, qualified, contingent مُشْرُوط : مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْط
 مشروع : شَرْعِي - راجع شَرْعِي
 project, plan; enterprise, venture مُشْرُوع (ج. مَشْرُوعَاتٌ وَمَشَارِيعُ)
 bill, draft law مُشْرُوعٌ قَانُون
 draft resolution مُشْرُوعٌ قَرَار
 to comb, do (up), dress, style, coif (fure) مَشَط, مَشَط (الشَّعْر)
 to card, tease, comb مَشَطُ الصُّرْف
 to comb مَشَط : فَتَش, نَحَثَ عَنْ
 comb مَشَط : أَدَاةٌ لِتَشْرِيعِ الشَّعْرِ
 charger مَشَطُ خَشَوِ أَوْ ذَخِيرَة
 cartridge clip مَشَطُ طَلَقَات
 radiant, radiating, beaming, shining, bright; radioactive مُبْع
 radiator مِشْعَاع : شَبْكَة أَنْبِيب
 torch, cresset مَشْغَل, مِشْغَل

مُصَاب: مُصِيبَة - راجع مُصِيبَة
 مُصَاحِب: accompanying, attendant
 مُصَادَرَة: confiscation, seizure, re-
 quisition(ing), expropriation
 مُصَادَفَة: مُصَادَفَة: chance, accident, for-
 tuity, haphazard, coincidence
 مُصَادَفَة: by chance, by accident,
 accidentally, haphazard(ly), by
 coincidence
 مُصَادِق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)
 مُصَادَقَة: مُصَادَقَة: making friends with;
 association, companionship
 مُصَارِع: wrestler; gladiator
 مُصَارِع الثيران: bullfighter, matador
 مُصَارَعَة: wrestling; fight(ing)
 مُصَارَعَة الثيران: bullfight(ing)
 مُصَارَعَة حُرَّة: freestyle wrestling
 مُصَايِب: difficulties, hardships, trou-
 bles, discomforts, problems
 مُصَايِغ: مُصَايِغ: jewelry, jewels
 مُصَالَحَة: handshake, shaking hands
 مُصَالَحَة - راجع مُلَح
 مُصَب (النَّهْر): mouth (of a river), de-
 bouchment, estuary, firth
 مُصْبَح: lamp; light
 مُصْبَغَة (لِغَسْلِ الثَّيَابِ وَكَيْفِهَا): laundry
 مُصْبَح، مُصْبَغَة: sanatorium
 مُصْحَف، المصحف الشريف: copy of
 the (Holy) Koran; the (Holy)
 Koran

غُرْدُ المَشْنَقَة: gibbet
 مُشَهَّد (المُشَهِّد): appetizer, relish, hors
 d'oeuvre; appetizing, mouthwa-
 tering, savory, tasty, delicious
 مُشْهَد: مُنْظَر: scene; view, sight, spec-
 tacle, scenery, prospect
 مُشْهُود: مُرْئِي: witnessed, seen
 مُشْهُود: لَا يُنْسَى: memorable
 مُشْهُور: famous, well-known, re-
 nowned, celebrated; celebrity
 مُشْوَاة: gridiron, grill, rotisserie
 مُشْوَرَة، مُشْوَرَة: consultation, delib-
 eration; counsel, advice
 مُشْوِق: arousing desire or interest;
 motivating, stimulating, exciting,
 thrilling, breathtaking; interesting
 مُشْوِي: grilled, broiled, roast(ed)
 مُشْي: مُشْي: walking, walk
 مُشِيَّة: مُشِيَّة: will; wish, desire
 مُشِيَّة: بِشِيَّة: gait, walk, bearing, carriage
 مُشِير: مُشِير: (field) marshal
 مُشِيمَة: مُشِيمَة: placenta, afterbirth
 مُشِين - راجع شَائِن
 مُص: مُص: to suck, suck up, soak up,
 absorb; to sip
 مُصَاب: مُصَاب: stricken by, hit by, afflicted
 with; suffering from
 مُصَاب (شَخْصٌ): casualty, wounded
 person; killed person; victim;
 wounded, injured; sick, ill

term, expres- مُصْطَلَح (ج مَصْطَلَحَات)
 sion; idiom
 affected, artificial, forced, مُصْطَنِع
 feigned, false, phony
 elevator, lift مِصْفَد، مِصْفَذَة
 refinery; strainer, colander; مِصْفَاة
 filter; sieve, screen
 plated, coated مُصْنَع : مُطْلَبِي
 armored, armor-clad, مُصْنَع : مُدْرَع
 ironclad
 armored vehicle or car مُصْنَعَة
 yellowish; pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَر
 polished, burnished, glazed, مُصْفُول
 (re)furbished, lustered; glossy,
 shiny, lustrous, smooth
 serum; plasma مُصَل (الذَّم)
 prayer, one who prays مُصَلِّ (المُصَلِّي)
 place of prayer, oratory مُصَلَّى
 reformer, reformist; peace- مُصْلِح
 maker, conciliator; repairer
 interest, benefit, advan- مُصْلَحَة : نَفْع
 tage, good, welfare, well-being
 service, authority, de- مُصْلَحَة : إِدَارَة
 partment, administration
 determined to or مُصَمَّم (على) : عَازِم
 on, resolved to or on
 designer, styl- مُصَمِّم : وَاضِعُ التَّصْمِيمِ
 er, draftsman; planner
 factory, plant, mill مُصْنَع : مَعْجَل
 complication, book مُصْنَف : كِتَاب
 made, done; manufactured, مُصْنُوع

credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّة
 origin, source مُصْنَر : مُنْشَأ، أَصْل
 reference, source مُصْنَر : مُرْجِع
 exporter مُصْنَر : مَنْ يُصْنَرُ (السَّلْع)
 certified; ratified مُصْنَق (عَلَيْهِ)
 country; territory, region مِصْر : بَلَد
 Egypt مِصْر، دَوْلَة مِصْر
 Cairo مِصْر، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَة
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاع (البَاب)
 hemistich مِصْرَاع : شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ
 wide open (مُفْتَوِّح) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ
 intestines, bowels مُصْرَان : أَمْعَاء
 death, demise مُصْرَع : مَوْت
 to die لَقِيَ مُصْرَعَةً
 drain, ditch; outlet مُصْرَف : مَنَقَد
 bank مُصْرَف : بَنَك
 banking, bank مُصْرَفِي : بَنَكِي
 banker مُصْرَفِي، رَجُلٌ مُصْرَفِي
 expenditure, outlay, مُصْرُوف : نَفَقَة
 money spent; expense(s), cost(s)
 pocket money مُصْرُوفُ الْجَيْبِ
 Egyptian مِصْرِي
 summer visitor or vaca- مُصْطَاف
 tionist
 mastaba; terrace مِصْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة
 mastic مُصْطَلَكِي، مُصْطَلَكَاء
 fireplace, hearth مُصْطَلِي : مَرْقَد

antitank مضاد للدبابات
 antiaircraft مضاد للطائرات
 speculation مضاربة (تجارية، مالية)
 present (tense) مضارع [الغنة]
 double, twofold; multiple مضاعف
 complications; repercussions مضاعفات
 annoyance, disturbance, harassment; inconvenience مضايقة
 exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; checked, verified, adjusted, regulated مضبوط: دقيق
 bed; couch مضجع: مرقد
 comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, humorous مضحك
 مضحكة - راجع أضحكة
 pump مضخة (الماء إلخ)
 مضرب - راجع ضار
 مضراب، مضرب - راجع بضرب
 striking, on strike; striker مضرب (غن العمل)
 bat, mallet; racket مضرب (الكرة)
 large tent, pavilion, marquee مضرب: خيمة كبيرة
 tennis كرة المضرب
 unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly مضض، على مضض
 compelled, forced, obliged, coerced, impelled مضطر: مجبر
 disturbed, confused, dis-

fabricated, produced; process(ed) مصنوعات
 (industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods
 painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مصور: رسام
 photographer مصور فوتوغرافي
 cinematographer, motion-picture cameraman مصور سينمائي
 cameraman مصور تليفزيوني
 jewelry, jewels مصوغات: مصاغ
 misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe مصيبة
 trap, snare, gin, net مصيدة: شرك
 mousetrap, rat trap مصيدة فئران
 fate, destiny, lot مصير: نهاية، قدر
 fateful, decisive, crucial مصيري
 twine, packthread مضيق: خيط متين
 summer resort or residence مصيف
 to go (away), leave, depart مضى: ذهب
 to pass, elapse, go by, expire, be over مضى: انقضى
 to continue (to do), go on doing مضى في: استمر
 to advance, proceed, go ahead, go on; to progress مضى (قدماً)
 to spend, pass مضى (وقتاً): قضى
 contrary, opposite, opposed; anti-, counter-, contra-, against مضاد
 antibiotic مضاد حيوي

loss; forfeiture; waste مُضَيِّفَة
 host; entertainer; steward; مُضَيِّف
 inviting (country, etc.)
 (air) hostess; stewardess مُضَيِّفَة
 strait(s), narrow(s) مُضَيِّق : مُخْتَنِق
 to stretch, draw out, مُط : مُدَّ، أَطَالَ
 drag, protract, prolong, lengthen,
 extend, expand
 identical; congruent, corres- مُطَابِق
 ponding, conforming, consistent,
 compatible, coinciding
 airport, airfield, airdrome مَطَار
 pursuit, chase, chasing, run- مَطَارَقَة
 ning after, hunt(ing), tracing
 rubber, caoutchouc مَطَاط : كَاوَتشوك
 rubbery, rubber, rubberlike مَطَاطِي
 end, conclusion, خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَاف
 finish, finale; outcome
 claim, demand, request, مُطَالَبَة (بِ)
 appeal, call (for)
 reader مُطَالِع : قَارِئ
 reading, perusal مُطَالَعَة : قِرَاءَة
 findings; report مُطَالَعَة : بَيَان
 (air) pocket, air hole مَطَب
 kitchen; cuisine مَطْبَخ
 (cooking) stove, مَطْبَخ : فُرْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْخ
 cookstove, cooker, range, oven
 press, printing مُطْبَعَة : مُؤَسَّسَة طِبَاعِيَّة
 establishment
 press, printing press, مُطْبَعَة : آلَةُ طِبَاعَة
 printing machine; printer

orderly, disorganized, disar-
 ranged; uneasy, unquiet, upset
 lily of the valley مُضَيَّف (نبات)
 to chew, masticate نَضَغ : عَلَكَ
 ribbed مُضَلَع : ذُرَاضِلَاعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا
 polygon; polygonal مُضَلَع [مهندسة]
 misleading, misguiding; delu- مُضِلُّل
 sive, deceptive, false
 racetrack, race- بِضَمَار : مَيْدَانٌ مِيبَاقِ
 course, course, turf
 arena, sphere, مَجَال، مَحَل
 field, domain, area
 to rinse (out) the mouth نَضَمَضَضَ
 guaranteed, ensured, مَكْفُول : مُضْمُون
 secured, warranted
 insured, as- مُضْمُون : مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ)
 sured, covered
 secure, assured, guar- مُضْمُون : أَكِيد
 anteed, sure, certain
 registered مُضْمُون : مُسَجَّل
 content, purport, مُضْمُون : مُخْتَوَى
 meaning, import, substance
 exhausting; مُضْهِن (الْمُضْهِنِي) : مُرْهِق
 grueling, arduous, exacting
 luminous, shining, ra- مُضِيء : مُبِين
 dant, shiny, bright, brilliant
 going, going away, de- مُضِي : ذَهَاب
 parture, leaving
 passing, passage, مُضِي : انْقِضَاء
 lapse, expiry, expiration
 hospitable بِضِيَّاف : كَرِيم

restaurant, eatery مطعم
graft, scion مَطْمُوم : طُغْم (النَّبَات)
fire extinguisher مَطْفَأَة (الخَرْبِق)
firemen, fire fighters رِجَالُ المَطْفِئَة
outlook, lookout, prospect مَطْل
commanding, overlook- مَطْل (على)
ing, dominating, towering over
demand, request, claim, مَطْلَب : طَلَب
call (for), wish; requirement
beginning, start, com- مَطْلَع : بَدْء
mencement, outset, rise
introduction, preface مَطْلَع : مُقَدِّمَة
(well-)informed about, ac- مَطْلِعٌ عَلَى
quainted with, familiar with,
aware of, versed in
divorced; divorcé مُطَلَّقٌ، زَوْجٌ مُطَلَّقٌ
absolute; unlimited; un- مُطَلَّقٌ : تَامٌ
restrained, free; sheer, utter,
downright, unqualified
general, common مُطَلَّقٌ : عَامٌ
مُطَلَقاً - راجع إطلاقاً (إطلاق)
divorced, repudi- مُطَلَّقة : زَوْجَةٌ مُطَلَّقة
ated; divorcée, divorcee
desired, wished for, مُرَاد : مَطْلُوبٌ
sought after; in demand; wanted;
needed; required
due, payable مَطْلُوب (بِرُضِيَّةٍ دِينًا)
wanted dead or مَطْلُوبٌ حَيًّا أَوْ مَيِّتًا
alive
مَطْلُوب : مَطْلَب - راجع مَطْلَب

مَطْبُوعِي - راجع طَبَائِعِي
absolute, utter, sheer, مَطْبُوعِي : تَامٌ
pure, total, entire
cooked مَطْبُوع : مَطْهُورٌ، طَبَخَ
printed مَطْبُوع (كِتَابٌ إلخ)
naturally disposed for مَطْبُوعٌ عَلَى
print, printed publication, مَطْبُوعَةٌ
release, periodical
printed matter, literature مَطْبُوعات
mill, grinder مَطْحَنَةٌ : طَاحُونَةٌ
quern, hand mill مَطْحَنَةٌ بَدَوِيَّةٌ
rain; shower مَطَرٌ : مَاءُ السَّحَابِ
rainy, wet مَطَرٌ : مُمْطِرٌ، مَاطِرٌ
metropolitan, مَطْرَانٌ، مَطْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
archbishop
archbishopric, arch- مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ، مَطْرَانِيَّةٌ
diocese, diocese
singer, vocalist, chanter, مَطْرِبٌ : مُنَنٍّ
melodist, songster
songstress, woman singer, مَطْرِبَةٌ
(female) vocalist, chanteuse
canteen; skin, bottle مَطْرَءَةٌ : قِرْبَةٌ
steady, even, مَطْرَدٌ : مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
uniform, regular; persistent, con-
stant, continuous
embroidered, brocaded مَطْرُزٌ : طَرُزٌ
embroideries مَطْرُزَاتٌ : أَشْيَاءٌ مَطْرُوزَةٌ
hammer; gavel; mal- مَطْرَقَةٌ، مَطْرَقٌ
let; beetle; maul
knocker, rapper مَطْرَقَةُ البَابِ

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, مُظْلِم
tenebrous, dim, overcast

مُظْلِمَةٌ - راجع ظِلَامَةٌ

wronged, oppressed, ag- مُظْلُوم
grieved; victim of injustice

paratrooper; pa- مُظَلِّي: جُنْدِيُّ الْبِظْلَةِ
rachutist, parachuter

appearance, air, mien, مُظْهَر: شَكْل
look(s); form, shape, figure

manifestation, ex- مُظْهَر: وَجْه، ذَلِيل
pression, indication

with; together with, along with, مَعَ
accompanied by

plus, added to مَعَ: زَائِد

pro-, supporting مَعَ: مُؤَيِّدٌ لـ

despite, in spite of مَعَ: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, (even) though, in مَعَ أَنَّ
spite of the fact that

in spite of this, neverthe- مَعَ ذَلِكَ
less, nonetheless, still

together; jointly; with one مَعًا
another, with each other; simul-
taneously, at the same time

intestine, gut مِعَى، مِعَاء [تَشْرِيع]

intestines, bowels, guts, en- أَمْعَاء
trails, viscera

hostile, inimical, anta- مُعَادٍ (الْمُعَادِي)
gonistic; opposite (to)

equal (to), equivalent (to): مُعَادِل (لـ)
amounting to; worth

equation مُعَادَلَةٌ (رِيَاضِيَّة، سِيَاسِيَّة) (لـ)

liabilities, debts مُطْلُوبات: دَيُون

painted, daubed; coated; مُظَلِّي
overlaid, plated

(re)assur- مُطْمَئِن: يَتَمَتُّ عَلَى الطَّمَأْنِينَةِ
ing; quieting, pacifying, appeasing

(re)assured, tran- مُطْمَئِن: مُرْتَاحٌ الْيَال
quil, at ease; secure, safe

aspiration, aim, مُطْمَح: مُرَام، رَغْبَةٌ
goal, ambition, desire

lengthy, prolix, verbose مُطْنَب

purgatory مُظْهَر [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

antiseptic, disinfectant, ster- مُظْهَر
ilizer; detergent, cleaner

cooked مُظْهَر: مُطْبُوخ

pocketknife, مَطْوَى، مَطْوَاة: سِكِّينُ جَيْب
penknife

مِطْوَاة: مُطْبِيع - راجع مُطْبِيع

ringdove, wood pigeon مُطْرُوق (نَحَام)

lengthy, long-winded, مُطْوَل: مُسْتَهَب
prolix, detailed, elaborate

mount, riding animal مُطْبِئَةٌ

rainy, wet مُطْبِر: مُطْبَر، مُمْبَطِر

obedient, compliant, submis- مُطْبِيع
sive, docile, tractable; dutiful

demonstration, مُظَاهَرَةٌ: تَعَاهُرَةٌ، مُسِيرَةٌ
manifestation

envelope مُظْهَرُوف: ظَرْف، مُخْلَف

مُظْهَر - راجع ظَاهِر

umbrella; parasol, sunshade مِظْلَةٌ

parachute مِظْلَةٌ هَبْرُوط، مِظْلَةٌ وَاقِيَّة

reciprocity مُعَامَلَةٌ بِالْمِثْلِ
 sufferance, suffering, endurance, undergoing, experiencing مُعَانَاةٌ
 treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, compact مُعَاهَدَةٌ
 assistant, aid(e), helper, supporter مُعَاوَنٌ : مُسَاعِدٌ
 adjutant مُعَاوِنٌ : ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
 temple, place of worship مُعْبَدٌ
 paved مُعْبَدٌ (كَالطَّرِيقِ) : مُمَهَّدٌ
 crossing, crossing point, passage(way), path مُعْبَرٌ : مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ
 idol, image مُعْبُودٌ : صَنْمٌ
 diety, god مُعْبُودٌ : إِلَهٌ
 as usual كَالْمُعْتَادِ
 self-important, proud, self-conceited مُعْتَدٍ بِنَفْسِهِ
 aggressor, assaulter, attacker, trespasser, invader مُعْتَدِي (الْمُعْتَدِي)
 victim, aggrieved party; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, invaded, infringed مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
 moderate, temperate; mild, clement, soft, gentle مُعْتَدِلٌ
 proud مُعْتَزٌّ : فَخُورٌ
 arrested, under arrest, detained, in custody, held; مُعْتَقِلٌ : مَحْبُوسٌ

lent, loaned مُعَارٌ : مُقْرَضٌ
 opposed to; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing; opposer, objector, opponent; dissenter, dissident مُعَارِضٌ (لِـ)
 opposition مُعَارَضَةٌ
 goatherd مُعَازٌ : رَاعِي النَمْرِ
 salary, wages, pay مُعَاشٌ : رَاتِبٌ
 livelihood; living مُعَاشٌ : رِزْقٌ
 pension, superannuation مُعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ
 contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous مُعَاصِرٌ
 healthy, well, sound مُعَافٍ
 handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated مُعَاقٌ : ذُو عَاقَةٍ
 adverse, counter, contrary, converse, opposite; counter-, contra-, anti- مُعَاكِسٌ : مُضَادٌّ
 adverse, unfavorable, able, contrary, inopportune مُعَاكِسٌ : غَيْرُ مُوَابِقٍ
 His Excellency مَعَالِيهِ : مَعَالِيهِ فُلَانٍ
 treatment, treating مُعَالَجَةٌ
 coefficient مُعَالِمٌ (مُفْرَدًا مُعَلِّمٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلِّمٌ
 treatment, dealing with; behavior مُعَامَلَةٌ : تَصَرُّفٌ
 dealings, intercourse, transactions مُعَامَلَةٌ : مُعَامَلَاتٌ : أَخْلَاقٌ وَعَطَاءٌ
 transaction; application, petition, request مُعَامَلَةٌ : اسْتِذْعَاءٌ

communicable, catching

equipment(s), outfit, مَعْدَات : أجهزة

gear, apparatus, material(s), supplies, furnishings, appliances

abacus مَعْدَاد : أداة لتعليم الأطفال العد

stomach مَعْدَة ، مَعْدَة [تشرح]

average; rate مَعْدَل : متوسط ، نسبة

destitute, penniless, فقير مَعْدِم : مغرور ، فقير

poor, needy, indigent

mineral; metal مَعْدِن (ج مَعَادِن)

mineral; metallic مَعْدِنِي

specie, عملة مَعْدِنِي ، نقد مَعْدِنِي

coin(s), hard or metallic money

mineral water مِيَاء مَعْدِنِي ، ماء مَعْدِنِي

nonexistent, absent, غير موجود مَعْدُوم

lacking, wanting, missing

مَعْدُوم : غديم - راجع غديم

ferryboat, ferry مَعْدِيَة : مَرَكَب

tortured, tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain, hurt مَعْدَب

excuse, forgiveness, pardon مَعْدِرَة

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon! مَعْدِرَة

translated into Arabic مَعْرَب

translator into Arabic مَعْرَب

exhibition, exposition, show, fair مَعْرَض (ج مَعَارِض)

on the occasion of; كذا في مَعْرَض كذا

during, while مَعْرَض لـ - راجع عَرْضَة لـ

prisoner; internee; detainee

prison, jail, مكان الاعتقال مَعْتَل

lockup; concentration camp

sick, ill, ailing, sickly مَعْتَل : مريض

dark, dim, dusky, gloomy مَعْتِم

accredited مَعْتَمَد (كذب لوماسي)

agent مَعْتَمَد (تجاري)

paymaster مَعْتَمَد قَبْض اِرْصَرَف

idiotic, imbecilic, demented, مَعْتَوَة

insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman

admirer; fan, buff, devotee مَعْتَجِب (ب)

votee; fond of, impressed by

miracle, marvel, prodigy مَعْجَزَة : أعجوبة

digy, wonder

accelerated, hastened; urgent, pressing; quick, fast, speedy, hurried, hasty مَعْجَل

dictionary, lexicon مَعْجَم : قاموس

kneading trough; kneading machine, kneader مَعْجَن

pastry, pastries, pies مَعْجَنَات

paste; putty مَعْجُون : عجين ، عجينة

cream, paste مَعْجُون (تجميل)

toothpaste مَعْجُون : أسنان

shaving cream or foam مَعْجُون جَلَاة

designed (for), intended مَعْد (لـ)

(for), ready, prepared

infectious, contagious, مَعْدِي (المعدي)

foam

مَعْجُونَة - راجع مَعْجُون

designed (for), intended مَعْد (لـ)

(for), ready, prepared

infectious, contagious, مَعْدِي (المعدي)

camp, bloc مُعْشَكَر (ببَابِي الْخ)
 concentration camp مُعْشَكَرُ الْإِغْتِقَال
 beehive, hive مُعْشَلَة: نُفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل
 insolvent مُعْشُور: مُغْبِر
 honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression) مُعْشُول
 grassy مُتَشَبِّب، مُعْشَوِشِب
 company, community, group: kin(sfolk), folks, people مُعْشَر
 مُعْشُوق، مُعْشُوقَة - راجع غُشِين، غُشِيَّة
 mill, press مُعْصَرَة: مُؤَسَّسَة لِلْعَصْر
 مُعْصَرَة: غُصَارَة - راجع غُصَارَة
 wrist, carpus مُعْصَم: رُشْع
 infallible, inerrant, unerring; impeccable; sinless مُعْصُوم (غَنِ الْخَطَا)
 مُعْصِيَة: إِثْم
 sin; offense; guilt مُعْصِيَة: عِصْيَان - راجع عِصْيَان
 problem, dilemma, enigma, mystery, puzzle, riddle مُعْضِلَة
 generous, liberal مُعْطَاء
 مُعْطَر: عُطْر
 مُعْطَر: عُطْر - راجع عُطْر
 coat, overcoat مُعْطَف
 out of order, broken, dead, inoperative, not working مُعْطَل
 data, information, facts مُعْطِيَات
 glorified, exalted, honored; venerable, honorable; great, magnificent, majestic مُعْظَم: مُبْجَل
 مُعْظَم: جُلُ - راجع جُلُ

knowledge, learning, acquaintance مُعْرِفَة: عِلْم
 quaintance, familiarity مُعْرِفَة: أَخْذُ مُعَارِفِكَ
 veined, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, spotted مُعْرَقِي
 battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign مُعْرَكَة
 petition مُعْرُوض: غَرِيضَة
 exhibits, exhibited articles مُعْرُوضَات: أَمْثَالُ مُعْرُوضَة
 known مُعْرُوف: مُعْلُوم
 well-known, famous, renowned, celebrated مُعْرُوف: مُشْهُور
 alias; commonly called or known as, so-called مُعْرُوف بِـ
 favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace مُعْرُوف: جَبِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان
 amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness بِالنُّعْرُوف
 goat(s) مُعْز، مُعْزَة، مُعْزِي (حَيَوَان)
 she-goat مُعْزَاة (حَيَوَان)
 retreat مُعْزَل: مَلَاذ
 apart from, away from; separated from, detached from مُعْزَل عَنْ
 piece of music; recital; performance مُعْزُوفَة [مُوسِيقَى]
 outlying, remote, distant, far, faraway مُعْزُول: بَعِيد، قَصِي
 insolvent مُغْبِر: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع، مُغْرُوز
 camp, encampment مُغْشَكَر: مُخَيَّم

road sign, signpost, mile- مُعْطَى : صَوْرَةٌ
stone; landmark, mark
landmarks; features, char- مُعْطَى
acteristics; outlines, contours
teacher, instructor, مُعْطَى : مُدْرَسٌ
schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer
master مُعْطَى (صُنْعَةٌ، مَهْنَةٌ إلخ)
advertiser, sponsor; مُعْطَى : مَنْ يُعْلِنُ
announcer, declarer, proclaimer
مُعْطَى : مُرِيضٌ - راجع مُعْطَى
effect مُعْطَى : مُسَبَّبٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ
cause and effect
known; fixed, مُعْطَى : مُعَدَّدٌ
determined; given
information, data, facts مُعْطَوْنَاتُ
informatics, information مُعْطَوْنَاتِيَّةُ
science; data processing
مُعْطَوْنَةٌ : وَاجِدَةٌ الْمُعْطَوْنَاتِ (piece of) in-
formation, datum, fact
architect مُعْطَى : مُهَنْدِسٌ بِعِمَارٍ
Baptist مُعْطَى : [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
long-lived, longevous مُعْطَى : مُعَمَّرٌ
tumult, turmoil, uproar, con- مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
fusion, jumble, mess
in-depth, profound, deep, مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
thorough, comprehensive
factory, plant, مُعْطَى : مُصْنَعٌ، مَشْفَلٌ
mill, works; workshop, atelier
the world مُعْطَى : الْعَالَمُ
meaning, sense, signification, مُعْطَى
significance, import, purport

(of), bulk, major part
exempt from, free from مُعْطَى مِنْ
مُعْطَى - راجع عُيْنُ
complicated, complex, intri- مُعْطَى
cate, knotty, knotted, snarled
stronghold, bastion, مُعْطَى : جِصْنٌ
fortress, fort, castle, citadel
sterilized, disinfected, مُعْطَى : مُطَهَّرٌ
steril, aseptic; pasteurized
sterilizer, disinfectant, مُعْطَى : مُطَهَّرٌ
antiseptic; pasteurizer
crooked, bent, curved مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
reasonable, sensible, ratio- مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
nal, plausible, logical; possible,
probable, likely, feasible
مُعْطَى - راجع عُيْنُ
macaroni; spaghetti; pasta مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
reversed, inverted; مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
reverse, inverse, converse
reflected مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى (صَوْرَةٌ إلخ)
pluck مُعْطَى : (الذَّبِيحَةُ)
canned or tinned food(s) مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
manger, (feed- مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
ing) trough, crib
suspended, pendent, مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
hanging, hung, dangling
pending, unde- مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى فِيهِ
cided, unsettled, outstanding
dependent مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
on, depending on, conditional on
commentator; reviewer; anno- مُعْطَى : مُعْطَى
tator, glossarist

spring, source, head- **مُعِين : ينبوع**
 spring, fountainhead, wellspring
 specific, particular, definite- **مُعَيَّن : مُعَدَّد**
 nite, determined, fixed, set, specified, appointed
 certain; some **مُعَيَّن : بَعْض**
 appointed, (في منصب أو مركز) **مُعَيَّن**
 assigned, nominated, designated;
 appointee, nominee
 rhombus; **مُعَيَّن : شَكْلٌ مُنْطَلِقِي**
 lozenge, diamond
 help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer **مُعِين : مُسَاعِد**
 departure, leaving **مُعَاذَرَة : رَجِيل**
 cave, cavern, grotto **مُعَارَة : مَفَار**
مُعَارَاة - راجع غَزَل
مُعَالَاة - راجع غُلُو
 adventurer; adventurous **مُعَادِر**
 adventure, venture, risk **مُعَادِرَة**
 contrary to, inconsistent with **مُعَادِرَة**
 consequence, result, end, outcome, upshot **مُعَابَة : عَاقِبَة**
 dusty, pulverulent **مُعْطَر : مُغْبَر**
 emigrant, immigrant; expatriate **مُعْطَر : مُهَاجِر**
 extortioner, extor- **مُعْطَر : مُتَرَع**
 tioner, exactor, usurper
 raper, rapist **مُعْطَر (امْرَأَة)**
 nauseated, sick, queasy **مُعْطَر**
 nourishing, nutritious, **مُعْطَر (الْمُغْذِي)**
 nutrient, nutritive

moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract **مَعْنَوِي**
 morale, spirit(s) **مَعْنَوِيَات : رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَة**
 meant, intended **مَعْنَوِي : مُقْصَد**
 (person) concerned, involved, interested **مَعْنَوِي : صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ**
 institute; institution; academy **مَعْنَد**
 conservatory **مَعْنَدٌ مُوسِيقِي**
 known; familiar, customary, usual, habitual **مَعْنُود**
 crooked, bent, curved, twisted, inclined **مَعْوَج : أَعْوَج**
 needy, poor, destitute; pauper, poor man **مَعْوِز : فَقِير**
 معنوق، معنوق - راجع معاق **مَعْنُوق**
 pick, pickaxe, mattock; hoe **مَعْنُوق**
 معنونة - راجع إعانة **مَعْنُونَة**
 معني - راجع معني **مَعْنِي**
 criterion, standard, yardstick, gauge, test; norm **مَعْيَار**
 disgraceful, dishonorable, shameful, infamous **مُعْزِر : مُخْزِر**
 in the company of, with **مَعِيَّة : بِمَعِيَّة**
 repeater **مُعِيد : طَالِبٌ مُعِيد (لِصَفَةٍ)**
 life, living, existence; lifeway, life-style **مَعِيَّة : حَيَاة**
 livelihood; living **مَعِيَّة : رِزْق**
 living, subsistence **مَعِيَّة : حَيَاتِي**
 breadwinner, supporter, er, sustainer, family provider **مُعِيل : مَنْ يُعِيل**

lend, expand, draw out
 covered, wrapped, veiled مُغْطَى
 bathtub, tub, bath مِغْطَس : خَوْض
 stupid, foolish, silly, مُغْفَل : غَبِي
 dumb; simpleton, fool
 anonymous مُغْفَل : مُجْهُول
 the late الْمَغْفُورَةُ (فُلَان)
 مَغْلَاة - راجع غَلَاة
 envelope مُغْلَف : ظَرْف
 enveloped, covered, مُغْلَف : مُغْطَى
 wrapped, enfolded
 bound مُغْلَف : مُجْلَد
 closed, shut; lock- مُغْلَق : مُقْلَق، مُشَدُّود
 ed, bolted; sealed
 grievous, depressing, مُغِيَم : مُخْزِن
 gloomy, melancholic, dismal
 unconscious, مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ، مُغْبِي عَلَيْهِ
 swooning, in a swoon
 obscure, unknown, مُغْمُور : غَيْرُ مُشْهُور
 undistinguished
 singer, chanter, مُغْرِب : (الْمُغْنِي)
 vocalist, melodist, songster
 opera مُغْنَاة : أوبرا
 coquettish; coquet(te) مُغْتَاج
 magnet مُغْنِطِيس
 magnetic مُغْنِطِيَّي
 hypnotism, hypnosis تَنْوِيمٌ مُغْنِطِيَّي
 مُغْنَم - راجع غَنِيْمَة
 songstress, woman singer, مُغْنِيَّة
 (female) vocalist, chanteuse

seductive, seducing, مُغْرِب (الْمُغْرِبِي)
 tempting, enticing, alluring, lur-
 ing; seducer, tempter
 sunset, sundown مُغْرِب : غُرُوب
 مُغْرِب، الْمَغْرِب - راجع غَرْب
 Maghreb (بِلَادُ) الْمَغْرِب
 Morocco (دَوْلَةُ) الْمَغْرِب
 Maghrebi; Moroccan مُغْرِبِي
 biased, prejudiced, un- مُغْرِض : مُتَّحِيز
 fair, partial, one-sided
 ladle, scoop مِغْرَافَة : أَدَاةٌ يُغْرَفُ بِهَا
 loss, damage; liability مُغْرَم
 in love with, enamored of, in- مُغْرَمٌ بِـ
 fatuated with, fond of
 conceited, vain(glorious), مُغْرُور
 proud, haughty, arrogant
 sense, meaning, im- مُغْرَى : فَحْوَى
 port; effect, substance
 moral (of a story) مُغْرَى (النِّصَّة)
 spindle; spinning wheel مِغْرَل
 lavatory, wash- مَغْسِل : حَمَام
 room, bathroom, toilet
 washbasin, مَغْسِلَة : مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي
 washbowl, lavatory, sink
 مَغْسِلَة : غَسَّالَة - راجع غَسَّالَة
 hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, مُغْشَى
 dim(med), obscure(d), blurred
 adulterated, debased مُغْشُوش
 colic; gripes مُغْص [طَب]
 to stretch. ex- مَطَّ، مَدَّ، مَطَّ

supposed, assumed, مَفْرُوض :
presumed, taken for granted
crossroads, crossways, in- مَفْتَرَق طُرُق :
tersection, crossing, junction

inspector; investigator مَفْتِش :

fabricated; artificial مَفْتَعَل : مَخْتَلَق :

done on purpose, in- مَفْتَعَل : مُتَعَمِد :
tentional, deliberate

open, opened مَفْتُوح :

مُفْجِع - راجع فاجع

booby-trapped مَفْخِع :

pride, object of pride; feat, مَفْخَرَة :
exploit, glorious deed

escape, flight, getaway, مَفْرَب :
way out; alternative

inevitable, unavoidable, لا مَفْرَبَئِهِ :
inescapable, obligatory

gladdening, cheerful, مَفْرَح ,
cheering, delightful, pleasant,
joyful, happy, glad, bright

single, solitary, one مَفْرَد : وَاحِد :

singular مَفْرَد [لغة]

odd, uneven مَفْرَد : قَرْدِي :

alone, by oneself بِمَفْرَدِهِ :

words, terms, expressions; مَفْرَدَات :
vocabulary; terminology

word, term; item; entry مَفْرَدَة :

group, party, de- مَفْرَزَة , مَفْرَزَة : فَصِيلَة :
achment, squad, platoon

tablecloth مِفْرَش (الطاولة)

magnesium

seducer, tempter; se- مَغْوِ (المُغْوِي) :
ductive, seducing, tempting

militant; bold, courageous مَغْوَار :

commando(s), مَغَاوِر , فِرْقَة المَغَاوِر :
shock troops, storm troops

setting (of the sun, مَغْرِب : غُرُوب :
etc.); sunset, sundown

cloudy, clouded, overcast مَغْمِيم : غَائِم :

sudden, unexpected, sur- مَفْاجِئَة :
prising, abrupt, unforeseen

surprise مَفْاجِئَة (ج مَفْاجِئَات)

meaning; purport مَقَاد : مَعْنَى :

to the effect that... مَقَادُهُ أَنْ ...

departure, leaving مَفَارِقَة : رَجِيل :

paradox مَفَارِقَة : تَنَاقُضٌ ظَاهِر :

desert, wilderness مَفَارِزَة : صَحْرَاء :

reactant; reactor مَفَايِل :

negotiator مَفَاوِض : مَنْ يُفَاوِض :

negotiation, parley مَفَاوِضَة : تَفَاوُض :

mufti مُفْتٍ (المُفْتِي)

key مِفْتَاح : أَذَاةُ فَتَحِ الْأَقْلَال :

key, digital مِفْتَاح : إِصْبَعُ الْيَانْتِرَالِخ :

clue, key مِفْتَاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ) : ذَلِيل :

مِفْتَاح - راجع فاجع

ravenous, rapacious, preda- مَفْتَرِس :

tory, voracious, ferocious

beast of prey, preda- حَيَوَانٌ مَفْتَرِس :

tory animal, predator

created, made, originated مَفْطُور
 naturally disposed for مَفْطُورٌ عَلَى
 effect, influence, impact; action مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
 effect(iveness), validity مَفْعُولٌ: نَفَازٌ
 object مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لِغَةً]
 lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting مَفْقُودٌ
 screwdriver مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)
 thinker; intellectual مَفْكَرٌ
 notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar; diary, journal مَفْكَرَةٌ
 successful; prosperous مُفْلِحٌ
 bankrupt, insolvent, broke مُفْلِسٌ
 flat, flattened, oblate, broad مُفْلَطٌ
 understood مَفْهُومٌ: فُهُمٌ
 notion, concept, conception; meaning مَفْهُومٌ (ج مَفَاهِيم): نَصْرٌ
 authorized, empowered, accredited, delegated مَفْوضٌ: مُخَوَّلٌ
 proxy, deputy, authorized agent, mandatory مَفْوضٌ (شَخْصٌ)
 police commissioner مَفْوضٌ شُرْطَةٌ
 useful, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable; salutary, wholesome مُفِيدٌ: نَافِعٌ
 facing, opposite (to) مُقَابِلٌ (ب): مُوَاجِهٌ
 consideration, equivalent; substitute; price مُقَابِلٌ: بَدَلٌ
 in front of, opposite مُقَابِلٌ: تَجَاةٌ

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفْرَش (السَّرِيرِ)
 excess(ive), extreme مُفْرِطٌ
 vicious circle مُفْرِغٌ، خَلْفَةٌ مُفْرِغَةٌ
 parting, part (of the hair) مَفْرَقٌ، مَفْرِقٌ (الشَّعْرِ)
 separate(d), parted, divided, disunited; scattered مَفْرُقٌ (مَفْرِقٌ) طَرُقَ - رَاجَعَ مَفْتَرَقٌ
 by retail بِالمَفْرَقِ
 firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَةٌ
 furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَاتٌ
 imposed, ordained, dictated, required, obligatory مَفْرُوضٌ: إلْزَامِيٌّ
 supposed (to) مَفْرُوضٌ (فِيهِ كَذَا)
 unquestionable, indisputable, indubitable, definite مَفْرُوضٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ - رَاجَعَ مَفْتَرَضٌ
 minced, chopped, hashed مَفْرُوعٌ يَنُهُ
 frightening, fearful, fearful, alarming, horrible مَفْرُومٌ
 joint, articulation مَفْرِغٌ: مُخِيفٌ
 detailed, minute, elaborate, exhaustive مَفْصِلٌ (ج مَفَاصِل)
 cut out; tailored, tailor-made, custom-made مَفْصِلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيٌّ، مُنْهَبٌ
 hinge مَفْصِلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
 silvered, silver-plated مَفْضُضٌ
 favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored مَفْضِلٌ
 not fasting مَفْطَرٌ: غَيْرُ صَائِمٍ

gambler, player	مُغَامِر : مَنْ يُغَامِر
gambling; gamble	مُغَامَرَة : قِمَار
sausage(s)	مُقَاتِق : نُقَاتِق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَابِل
contract; agreement	مُقَاوَلَة
contracting	مُقَارَلَات
resister, resistant; fighter	مُقَاوِم
resistance, opposition; fight	مُقَاوَمَة
barter, exchange, swap	مُقَابِلَة : مُبَادَلَة
truck, trade, trade-off	
cemetery, graveyard	مُقْبِرَة , مَقْبَر
socket	مُقْبَس (كَهْرَبَائِي)
handle, haft.	مُقْبِض , مِقْبِض : مَسَكَة
hilt, (hand)grip, knob, grasp	
doorknob	مِقْبِض الباب
appetizer, relish; hors d'oeuvre; appetizing, savory	مُقْبِل : مَتَة
next, following, coming; future; upcoming	مُقْبِل : آت , قَادِم
accepted, approved of; admitted; acceptable, agreeable; satisfactory, passable, fair	مَقْبُول
to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate	مَقْت : أَبْغَضَ
(Egyptian) cucumber	مِقْنَى (نبات)
solvent; wealthy, rich	مُقْتَدِر : مُوَسِّر
	مُقْتَدِر : قَادِر , قَدِير - راجع قَادِر , قَدِير
	مُقْتَرَح : اقْتَرَح - راجع اقْتَرَح
borrower; debtor	مُقْتَرَض : مُسْتَعِير
voter, elector	مُقْتَرَع : نَاجِب

(to), facing, face to face with	
in return for, in exchange for, for	مُقَابِل , فِي مُقَابِل : لِقَاء
gratis, free (of charge)	بِلَا مُقَابِل
interview; meeting	مُقَابَلَة : اجْتِمَاع
comparison, collation	مُقَابَلَة : مُقَارَنَة
fighter, combatant, warrior	مُقَابِل
approach	مُقَارَبَة
comparative	مُقَارِن
comparison	مُقَارَنَة : مُقَابَلَة
in comparison with, compared with or to	بِالْمُقَارَنَة مَعَ
مُقَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قِيَاس	
boycott	مُقَاطَعَة : تَرْكُ التَّعَامُلِ مَعَ
interruption	مُقَاطَعَة (أثناء الْحَدِيث)
province, district, county, territory	مُقَاطَعَة : إِقْلِيم
article; essay	مُقَالَ , مَقَالَة
standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity	مَقَام : مَنَزَلَة , إِعْيَار
site, seat, locality, location, place	مَقَام : مَقَر , مَوْقِع
shrine, sanctuary	مَقَام : مَزَار
context, connection; occasion	مَقَام : مَبَاقِي , مَنَاسِبَة
key	مَقَام [مُوسِيقِي]
denominator	مَقَام (الْكَسْرِ) [رِیَاضِیَات]
abode, dwelling, residence, domicile	مَقَام : مَقَر , مَقَر
stay, residence	مَقَام : إِقَامَة

مُقَدِّمَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمَةٌ	economical, frugal, thrifty, مُقْتَصِدٌ
مُقَدِّمَةٌ : صَدْرٌ ، طَلِيعَةٌ - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ	saving, sparing
مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الجيش) - راجع مُقَدِّمٌ	required, necessary; due مُقْتَضَى
vanguard, van, advance guard	requirements, needs مُقْتَضِيَاتٌ
introduction, مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الكتاب إلخ)	according to, in conformity with, pursuant to بِمُقْتَضَى
preface, foreword, preamble	short, brief, concise, مُخْتَصَرٌ
at the head, ahead, in مُقَدِّمَةٌ	terse, succinct
(the) front; on top (of)	selections, anthology مُقْتَطَعَاتٌ
مُقَدَّرٌ : مَحْتَمٌ - راجع مُقَدَّرٌ	quantity, amount, size, volume; extent, degree, scope مُقْتُولٌ - راجع قَتِيلٌ
fate, destiny, lot مُقَدَّرٌ : قُدْرٌ	inasmuch as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا
مُقَدَّرٌ : قُدْرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ	intrepid, bold, courageous, brave, daring, enterprising
seat, center; location; site, place	(pre)destined, predetermined, fated, fateful مُقَدَّرٌ : مَحْتَمٌ
abode, dwelling, residence, domicile, house	supposed, assumed مُقَدَّرٌ : مُفْتَرَضٌ
headquarters مُقَرَّرٌ (القيادة إلخ)	anticipated, expected مُقَدَّرٌ : مُتَوَقَّعٌ
reciter (of the Holy Koran) مُقَرَّرٌ	fates, destinies مُقَدَّرَاتٌ : مَصَائِرٌ
telescope مُقَرَّبٌ : يَلْسُكُوبٌ	established, settled, fixed, decided, determined; confirmed, affirmed; proven مُقَدَّرَةٌ ، مُقَدَّرَةٌ - راجع قُدْرَةٌ
close, intimate; favorite مُقَرَّبٌ	sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, sanctified مُقَدَّسٌ
مُقَرَّبَةٌ - راجع قُرْبٌ	front, face, forefront, lead, head مُقَدِّمٌ : صَدْرٌ ، طَلِيعَةٌ
مُقَرَّرٌ : ثَابِتٌ	major; lieutenant مُقَدِّمٌ : رُبَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
course; curriculum مُقَرَّرٌ : بِنَهَاجٌ	colonel
manual, textbook مُقَرَّرٌ : كِتَابٌ	in advance, beforehand مُقَدِّمٌ
decisions, resolutions; decrees مُقَرَّرَاتٌ : قَرَارَاتٌ	offerer, presenter, giver, donor, grantor مُقَدِّمٌ : مَنْ يُنِئِمُ
reporter, rapporteur مُقَرَّرٌ (اللجنة)	applicant مُقَدِّمُ الطَّلَبِ
disgusting, nauseating مُقَرَّفٌ	
legible, readable مُقَرَّوَةٌ : وَاضِحٌ	

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مُقَطَّرٌ
 piece (of music), tune مَقْطُوعَةٌ
 consumption مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ : إستهلاك
 seat; chair; bench; (ج مقاعد) مَقْعَدٌ
 settee, sofa, couch
 crippled, lame, disabled, عاجز مَقْعَدٌ
 infirm, invalid; basket case
 concave, dished, hollow مَقْعَرٌ
 rhymed, rhyming, assonant مَقْفِيٌّ
 closed, shut; locked, bolted مَقْفُلٌ
 frying pan مَقْلَى، مِقْلَاةٌ
 prank, waggy, خُدْعَةٌ مَقْلَبٌ
 practical joke; April fool, April
 fool's joke or trick
 eyeball مَقْلَةٌ (العين)
 imitation, imitated, مَقْلُدٌ : زائف
 counterfeit, forged, false, fake
 imitator; counterfeiter مَقْلُدٌ
 (stone) quarry مَقْلَعٌ (ججارية)
 worrying, disquieting مَقْلِقٌ
 striped, streaked, bar- مَقْلَمٌ : مُخَطَّطٌ
 red, stripy, streaky, ruled
 pen case مَقْلَمَةٌ : بِخِطَّةٌ أَقْلَامٌ
 fried مَقْلُوبٌ : مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
 turned; turned over; مَعْكَوسٌ
 turned upside down; reverse(d)
 upside down; topsy-tur- بِالْمَقْلُوبِ
 vy; inside out, outside in; back-
 ward(s), reversely, conversely
 fried مَقْلِيٌّ : مَقْلُوبٌ، قُلِيٌّ

illegible, unreadable غَيْرُ مَقْرُوءٍ
 divided, split, parti- مَقْسَمٌ، مَقْسُومٌ
 tioned, sectioned, broken up
 divider; distributor مَقْسَمٌ
 switchboard مَقْسَمُ الْهَاتِفِ
 broom, besom مِقْشَنَةٌ : مِكْنَنَةٌ
 peeler, parer, scaler, husker مِقْشَرَةٌ
 scraper; rasp; (block) plane مِقْشَطَةٌ
 (pair of) scissors مِقْصَصٌ : أَدَاةٌ لِلْقَصِّ
 brocaded, embroidered مَقْصَبٌ
 destination مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : وَجْهَةٌ
 مَقْصِدٌ، مَقْصَدٌ : نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَصْدٌ
 buffet; cafeteria, snack bar مَقْصَفٌ
 guillotine مِقْصَلَةٌ : آلَةٌ لِلْإِعْدَامِ
 intended, meant مَقْصُودٌ : مَرَادٌ
 intentional, deliber- مَقْصُودٌ : مُتَعَمِّدٌ
 ate, willful, intended, calculated
 limited to, مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى : مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى
 restricted to; exclusive
 compartment; cabin(et) مَقْصُورَةٌ
 cockpit مَقْصُورَةٌ (بَيَانَةٌ) الطَّائِرَةِ
 section, division, part, por- مَقْطَعٌ
 tion, piece; passage
 syllable مَقْطَعٌ (لَمْطِيٌّ)
 cutter; knife مِقْطَعٌ
 trailer مَقْطُورَةٌ : غَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
 cut (off), severed; chopped مَقْطُوعٌ
 off, lopped off; amputated;
 broken; divided, sectioned

permanent, lasting	مُقْبِر : دائم
donkey driver	مُكَّار - راجع مابكر مُكَّار (المُكَّارِي)
equivalent, equal	مُكَافِي - : مُسَاوٍ
reward, requital, remuneration; bonus, premium	مُكَافَأَة
struggler, striver, fighter	مُكَافِح مُكَافَعَة - راجع كفاح
talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue	مُكَالَمَة : مُخَاطَبَة
(telephone) call, (telephone) conversation	مُكَالَمَة (بِالْهَوْنِيَّة)
place, spot, site, locality; location; space, room	مُكَان : مَحَل
in place of, instead of	مُكَان كَذَا، فِي مَكَان كَذَا
standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status	مُكَانَة : مَنَزَلَة
spool, reel, bobbin	مُكَب : بَكْرَة
ball, hank (of yarn)	مُكَب : شِلَة
brake	مُكْبَح : فَرْمَلَة
enlarged, magnified, blown (up)	مُكْبَر
amplifier	مُكْبِر [كهرباء]
loudspeaker, speaker	مُكْبِر الصَّوْت
magnifying glass	نَظَّارَة مُكْبِرَة
press; compress(or); piston	مُكْبَس
office, bureau; desk	مُكْتَب - راجع كُتَيْب
library; bookshop, bookstore	مُكْتَبَة

moonlit, moony	مُقْبِر : قَبِر
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مُقْتَع
convincing, persuasive, valid	مُقْنِع
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop	مَقْهَى
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating; tonic	مُقَوِّ (المُقَوِّي)
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced; enriched	مُقَوَّى
halter, leash	مُقَوْد : رَمْس
steering wheel	مُقَوْد : عَجَلَة الْقِيَادَة
handlebars	مُقَوْد الدَّرَاجَة
hollow; hollowed out	مُقَوَّر
bent, curved, crooked, bow, bowed, arched, vaulted	مُقَوَّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مُقَوِّم : مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر
measure, measurement; standard, criterion, yardstick; scale; norm	مُقْيَاس : مِكْيَال، مِقْيَار
abominable, loathsome, disgusting; hateful, odious	مُقْيَاس : قِيَاس - راجع قِيَاس
bound, tied, chained	مُقْيَت
bound, obligated	مُقْيَد : مُكْبَل
limited, restricted, confined; restrained	مُقْيَد : مُلْزَم
registered, recorded	مُقْيَد : مُنْصَر
restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting	مُقْيَد : مُنْجِل
resident, inhabitant	مُقْيَد : مُعَلَّد
	مُقْيَم : سَاكِن

مَكْرُوبٌ - راجع بيكروب
 misfortune, adversity; مَكْرُوهٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
 mishap, accident
 مَكْرُوهٌ: تَخْرِيهٌ - راجع تخریه
 toll, duty, مَكْسٌ (ج مَكْسٌ): ضَرْبَةٌ
 duties, impost, excise, tax
 gain, profit, ad- مَكْسَبٌ (ج مَكْسَبٌ)
 vantage, benefit
 profitable, lucrative مَكْسِبٌ: مَزِيْعٌ
 broken, shattered, مَكْسَرٌ، مَكْسُورٌ
 smashed, crashed, crushed
 (mixed) nuts, crackers مَكْسَرَاتٌ
 bare(d), exposed, uncov- مَكْشُوفٌ
 ered, open, unveiled, naked
 overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ
 cube; cubic مَكْعَبٌ
 cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ
 dark; cloudy, overcast مَكْفَهْرٌ
 blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ
 guaranteed, secured مَكْفُولٌ
 jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ: مِينَاءٌ
 charged (with), entrusted مَكْلَفٌ (بِ)
 (with); in charge (of)
 president designate, رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ
 president-elect
 expensive, costly مَكْلَفٌ: غَالٍ
 integral, complemen- مَكْمَلٌ: مُتَمِّمٌ
 tary, supplementary
 to be(come) strong, firm, مَكْنٌ: قَوِيٌّ
 solid, firmly established
 to strengthen, consoli- مَكْنٌ: ثَبَتٌ

office-; desk-; library- مَكْتَبَى
 discovered, found out مَكْتَشَفٌ
 discoveries; findings مَكْتَشَفَاتٌ
 discoverer مَكْتَشِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ اكْتَشَفَ
 (over)crowded, packed, jam- مَكْنِظٌ
 med, congested; overpopulated
 complete, full, whole, entire, مَكْتَمِلٌ
 total; completed
 firm, dense, thick, solid, com- مَكْتَنِزٌ
 pact, close, tight
 written; composed, مَكْتُوبٌ: مَدْرُونٌ
 compiled, drawn up, drafted
 handwritten مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ: مَخْطُوطٌ
 fated, (pre)des- مَكْتُوبٌ (عَلَى): مَقْدَرٌ
 tined, predetermined
 letter, note مَكْتُوبٌ: رِسَالَةٌ
 tied (up), bound; having the مَكْتُوفٌ
 arms folded or crossed
 to stay in, remain in, مَكْثٌ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ
 reside in, dwell in, live in
 condensed, concentrated, مَكْتَنَفٌ
 thick(ened); intensified; intensive
 to deceive, delude, مَكْرٌ (بِ): خَدَعٌ
 cheat, double-cross, dupe
 cunning, craftiness, slyness, مَكْرٌ
 double-dealing, deception
 repeated, reiterated مَكْرَرٌ: مُعَادٌ
 refined, puri- مَكْرَرٌ: مُنَقَّى، مُصَفًى
 fied, clarified, filtered
 noble deed; مَكْرَمَةٌ، مَكْرَمَةٌ (ج مَكْرِمٌ)
 noble quality or trait

mullah	مُلَّا : نَقِيبٌ مُسْلِمٌ
one's fill	مِلٌّ : بَطْنِيَّةٌ
full freedom	مِلٌّ : الْحُرِّيَّةُ
spoonful	مِلٌّ : بِلْعَقَةٌ
warp; veil	مِلَّةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)
sheet, bed sheet	مِلَّةٌ (السُّرْبِي)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, favorable, appropriate, proper, adequate, opportune	مُلَازِمٌ
circumstances	مُلَازِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلَبِّسٌ
sailor, seaman, mariner	مُلَازِمَاتٌ : فُرُوفٌ
pilot, aviator	مُلَازِمٌ جَوِّيٌّ : طَيَّارٌ
astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut	مُلَازِمٌ فِضَائِيٌّ : رَجُلٌ فِضَاءٌ
crew	مُلَازِمُ السُّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
salina; saltworks	مِلَاحَةٌ
navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ
aviation, air navigation	مِلَاحَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
observation, noticing, perception, remarking	مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مُصْدِرٌ لَّا حِظَّ
note, NB, PS; remark, observation, comment	مِلَاحَظَةٌ : مَلْحُوظَةٌ
navigational, marine	مِلَاحِيٌّ
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, resort	مِلَازٌ
malaria	مِلَازِيَا (مَرَضٌ)
accompanying; inherent, innate, inseparable	مُلَازِمٌ : مُرَافِقٌ

date, cement, firm up, secure	مَكَّنَ مِنْ : جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى
to enable to; to empower	مَكَّنَ
broom, besom; sweeper	مَكْنَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَاكِئَةٌ
vacuum cleaner	مَكْنَسَةٌ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
to mechanize	مَكَّنَنَ
mechanization	مَكْنَنَةٌ
iron, flatiron	مَكْنَوَاةٌ (الْثِيَابِ)
shuttle	مَكْنُوكٌ : وَشِيَّةٌ
space shuttle	مَكْنُوكٌ فِضَائِيٌّ
formed; created, built; established, set up, constituted	مَكُونٌ
consisting of, made up of, composed of	مَكُونٌ مِنْ
creator, maker; former, shaper; formative	مَكُونٌ : مُؤَجِدٌ
ingredient, constituent, component, element	مَكُونٌ : مَقْرُومٌ
measure; dry measure	مَكْيَالٌ
plot, conspiracy, intrigue; stratagem, artifice, trick	مَكِيدَةٌ
air-conditioned	مَكَيَّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
air conditioner	مَكَيِّفُ هَوَاءٍ
to be(come) weary (of), tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with)	مَلَّ
to fill, fill up; to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)	مَلَأَ : غَبَّأَ
to wind, wind up	مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ
the public, people	مَلَأَ : جُمْهُورٌ

obscure, vague, unclear
 bearded **مُلَحَّ (المُلْحَب)**
 compact, close, tight, firm **مُلْتَزَم**
 bound by, committed by; (ب)
 complying with, abiding by
 contractor **مُلْتَزِم : مُقَابِل**
 meeting place, rendezvous, **مُلْتَقَى**
 place of assembly
 junction, crossroads, **مُلْتَقَى طُرُق**
 crossways, crossing, intersection
مُلْتَقَى : لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء
 flaming, burning **مُلْتَهَب : مُشْتَبِل**
 inflamed **مُلْتَهَب [طَب]**
 circuitous, roundabout, **مُلْتَوِي (المُلْتَوِي)**
 indirect; winding, tortuous
 veiled **مُلْتَمَّ**
 refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctu- **مُلْتَجَا**
 ary, asylum, resort
 to salt **مُلْتَح (الطَّمَام)**
 pressing, urgent **مُلْتَح : اضْطِرَارِي**
 insistent, insisting **مُلْتَح , مُلْحَاح**
 salt **مُلْتَح**
 witicism, wisecrack, gag, **مُلْتَحَة : طَرِيقَة**
 j'eu d'esprit; anecdote
 atheist, unbeliever **مُلْتَحِد : كَاثِر**
 supplement; appendix, **مُلْتَحَق : إِضَافَة**
 addendum, extension, annex
 flash, news flash **مُلْتَحَقْ إِيخْبَارِي**
 attaché **مُلْتَحَق (فِي سِفَارَة)**

lieutenant **مُلَازِم : رُتَبَة عَشْكَرِيَّة**
 first lieutenant **مُلَازِم أَوَّل**
 adjacent, contiguous, ad- **مُلَاصِق**
 joining, bordering, touching
 mortar; lute; cement **مِلَاح : طِين**
 spoonbill **مِلَاحِي : طَائِر مَائِي**
 angel **مِلَآك : مَلَك**
 landowner, landlord **مِلَآك (الْأَرَاخِي)**
 cadre; personnel, staff **مِلَآك : بِلَآك**
 boxer, pugilist, fighter **مِلَاحِم**
 boxing **مِلَاحِمَة**
 private **مِلَاحِي : خُصُوصِي**
 troop carrier; half-track **مِلَالَة**
 مِلَام , مِلَامَة - راجع لَوَم
 features; countenance **مِلَامِج**
 مِلَان - راجع مُنْتَلَى
 overcast, (over)clouded, **مِلْبَد بِالْغُيُوم**
 clouded (over), cloudy, dark
 مَلْبَس : لِبَاس - راجع لِبَاس
 clothes, clothing, apparel, **مَلَابِس**
 attire, garments; wear
 ready-made clothes **مَلَابِس جَاهِزَة**
 underwear **مَلَابِس دَاخِلِيَّة**
 dragée(s) **مَلْبَس (مَفْرُود هَا مَلْبَسَة)**
 Turkish delight **مَلْبَن : رَاحَة الْحُلُقُوم**
 مَلْبُوس , مَلْبُوسَات - راجع لِبَاس
 sect; creed, faith **مِلَّة (دِينِيَّة)**
 ambiguous, equivocal, **مُلْتَبِس : غَامِض**

ملقط : أداة يُلْقَطُ بها (pair of) tongs;

(pair of) tweezers

ملقط الخسيل clothespin, clothespeg

ملك : اِقتنى . to possess, own, have

ملك (هـ الشيء) : to make the owner of,

possess of

ملك : ملاك angel

ملك : عايل king, monarch

ملك : سُلْطَة , سُلْطَة , reign, rule, power,

authority, dominion

ملك , ملك : ما تملكُه property, pos-

session(s); estate; domain

ملكة : موهبة , faculty, talent, gift,

knack, aptitude, bent

ملكة : مؤنث ملك queen

ملكة (الشطرنج) : وزير queen

ملكة جمال : beauty queen; Miss..

ملكي : ملوكي royal, kingly, regal;

monarchic(al)

ملكي : لي , خاصتي mine

ملكهم : لهم , خاصتهم theirs

ملكية : monarchy, kingship, royalty

ملكية : ownership, property

ملل : سأم weariness, boredom, en-

nui, tiredness, tedium

ملم بـ : مطلع على familiar with

مليمة : مصيبة misfortune, disaster

لمس : لمس touch, feel; contact

لمس : ملموس tangible, palpable,

noticeable; concrete, material

ملحمة : مكان بيع اللحم meathouse,

butchery

ملحمة : مجزرة bloody fight, mas-

sacre, carnage, slaughter

ملحمة (شعرية) epic, heroic

ملحن (موسيقي) composer, melodist

ملحوظة - راجع ملاحظة

ملخص : خلاصة summary, abstract,

digest, résumé, outline

ملذة : لذة pleasure, delight

ملزم bound, committed

ملزم binding, obligatory

ملزوز - راجع ملتز

ملس : to smooth(en), even, roll

ملصق : لصيقة poster; bill; sticker

ملعب : playground; court; stadium,

athletic field

ملعقة spoon

ملعقة شاي teaspoon

ملعقة مائدة , ملعقة جناء tablespoon

ملعون - راجع لعين

ملغوم mined; booby-trapped

ملف , ملف : إضبارة file, dossier; fold-

er; portfolio

ملفت (للنظر) - راجع لافت (للنظر)

ملفوف : كرنب (نبات) cabbage

ملفوف : ملفت wound; wrapped up;

rolled up, convolute(d); en-

veloped, covered

obsolete, archaic مُعَات : عتيق
similar, like, comparable, parallel; identical مُمَاتِل
practice; exercise; practicing, pursuit, engagement (in) مُمَارَعة
procrastination, stalling مُمَاطلة
opposition; objection مُمَارَعة
excellent, superior, outstanding, first-class, fancy, fine, superb, super, deluxe مُمْتَاز
examiner, tester مُمْتَحِن : فاجص
extended; extending مُمْتَد
interesting, pleasant, enjoyable, delightful, good مُمْتِع : لذيذ
full, filled (up), replete مُمْتَلِء
plump, fleshy, rotund; corpulent, stout مُمْتَلِء (الجنس)
property, possessions, belongings; estate مُمْتَلَكات
much obliged, very grateful, very thankful مُمْتَن : شاكر
representative; deputy مُمْتَل
actor, player, performer; (movie) star مُمْتَل (سينمائي)
actress مُمْتَلَة : مؤنث مُمْتَل
eraser, rubber مُمْتَعاة : أداة يُمسح بها
passage, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane مُمَر : طريق
nurse مُمَرَض : مُعْرِضة
trainer, instructor; coach مُمَرِّن
torn, rent; ruptured, dis-

cabaret; nightclub; amusement center ملهى
comedy ملهاة : مُسَرَّجَة هزلية
polluted, impure, dirty ملوث
Jew's mallow ملوحيّة (نبات)
ملوحي - راجع ملكي
valonia oak, egilops ملول (نبات)
palette ملون (الرّسام)
colored; chromatic; colorful ملون
coloring; colorant ملون (شيء أو مادة)
solvent, able مليء : مؤبر، مُقْتَدِر
full of, filled (up) مليء (بـ) : حافل
with, replete with, rife with, rich in, loaded with
for a long time; thoroughly, carefully مليا
billion, milliard مليار
beautiful, pretty; nice, pleasant, good, fine مليح : حسن
milligram ميليغرام
milliliter ميليتر
millieme مليم ، مليم (مصري وسوداني)
millime مليم ، مليم (تونس)
millimeter ميليتر
laxative, purgative ملين : مُسهل
million مليون
millionaire مليونير
of what, of which, whereof بم ، بما
معات - راجع مؤن

preferred, privileged, favored,
preferential; special; distinct
distinguishing, dis- مُمَيِّز: فارق, خاص
tinctive; characteristic, peculiar,
particular, special

مُمَيِّزَة - راجع مَيِّزَة

to bestow upon, confer (ب-) مَنْ عَلَيْهِ (ب)
upon, grant, give; to favor, do
someone a favor

manna; honeydew

who; whom; whoever; he who مَنْ
from; of مِنْ

since, for مِنْ: مُنْذُ

through, by, via مِنْ: عِبْرَ

to make (someone) desire or (ب-) مَنْهُ
wish for; to make (someone) hope
for; to promise

distant place مَنْأَى: مَكَانٌ نَائٍ

away from, apart from; فِي مَنْأَى عَنْ
isolated from

lamentation, wailing مَنَاحَة

climate مَنَاح, مَنَاح

climatic مَنَاجِي, مَنَاجِي

crier; herald; caller مُنَاد (الْمُنَادِي)

calling, shouting; call مُنَادَة

light stand مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

landmark; road sign مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighthouse, beacon مَنَارَة (السُّنْب)

minaret مَنَارَة: مِثْدَانَة

مُنَازَعَة - راجع نِزَاع

rupted; shredded; tattered

mixed, blended, combined مَمْرُوج

mop; wiper; (floor) rag; مَمْسُوحَة
(dust) cloth, duster

doormat, mat مَمْسُوحَة الْأَرْجُل

passage; corridor; aisle; مَمْشَى: مَمْرٌ

path(way), alley

slender, slim, svelte

مَمْشُوق

rainy, wet

مُمَطَّر: مَاطِر

مَمْفُوت - راجع مَقْبُوت

possible

مُمْكِن

possibly, perhaps, may- مِنْ الْمُمْكِن

be, probably; may, might

boring, wearisome, weary, te- مُبَلّ
dious, dull, monotonous

saltcellar; saltshaker

مِثْلَحَة

kingdom, regality

مَمْلُكَة

مَمْلُوء (ب-) - راجع مَلِيء (ب-)

of whom, whereof

مِمَّنْ

forbidden, prohibited, inter- مَمْنُوع

dicted, banned, proscribed, bar-

red, unpermitted

مَمْتُون: مَمْتَن - راجع مَمْتَن

undulate(d), undulatory, مَمْرُوج

waved, wavy, rippled, ripply

financer

مَمُول: مَنْ يُمُول

camouflaged; disguised

مُمَوَّه

deadly, lethal, fatal, مُهِلِك

mortal, deathly, pernicious

distinguished; مُمَيِّز: مُفَضَّل, خَاص

hostile (to); opposed (بـ) مُنَازِيء
(to); opposer; opponent
alternation, rotation; shift مُنَازَبَة
maneuver; maneuvering مُنَازَرَة
skirmish, scrimmage, brush مُنَازَرة
Communion مُنَازِلَة [نصرانية]
platform, tribune, rostrum, pul- مُنَازِلَة
pit, stand; forum
level, flat, plane, even مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
source; fountainhead, well- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
head, spring(head), well
stimulating, excitative; sti- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
mulus, stimulant, excitant
alarm clock مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
attentive, watchful, alert مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
producer; manufacturer, mak- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
er; productive, fruitful
health resort; retreat, refuge مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
elected; selected, chosen مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
team; varsity مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
president-elect مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
elector, voter مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
forum; meeting place, place مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
of assembly; club
park; recreation ground مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
associate, affiliate, member; مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
associated, affiliated
widespread, current, مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
rife, prevailing, popular

suitable, fit(ting), appropri- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
ate, proper, convenient, feasible
occasion, opportunity مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
on the occasion of مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
by the way, incidentally مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
(it is) unavoidable, لا مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
inevitable; (it is) necessary
مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
in half, fifty-fifty مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
struggler, striver, (freedom) مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
fighter; combatant; militant
debate, dispute, dis- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
putation, controversy, discussion
immunity; invincibility, مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
invulnerability
contradictory to, in- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
consistent with, contrary to
competitor, rival, emulator مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
competition, rivalry مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
hypocrite, dissembler, double- مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
dealer; hypocritical
virtues; deeds, feats, exploits; مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
morals, ethics
moral, ethical, ethic مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
debate, dispute, controversy; مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
discussion, talk
bid, tender مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
contradictory to, contrary مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
to, inconsistent with
dream مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب
sleep, slumber مُنَاسِب : مُنَاسِب

astrologer مُنْجِمٌ : مُسْتَعْبِلٌ بِعِلْمِ التَّجِيمِ

diviner, fortune-teller مُنْجِمٌ : صُرَافٌ

mango مَنجُو (نبات)

to grant (to), give (to), donate مَنَعَ

(to), award (to), confer upon, bes-

tow upon; to endow with

course, direction, trend; مَنَحَى

orientation; method, way

grant; donation; gift, present مَنَحَةٌ

scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

slope, descent, (ج مَنَحَذَرَات) مَنَحَذَرٌ

declivity, decline, fall, downhill

oblique, inclined, slant, مَائِلٌ مَنَحَرَفٌ

slanting, askew, tilted

perverted, per- مَنَحَرَفٌ : فَاسِدٌ، ضَالٌّ

verse, corrupt(ed), depraved

trapezium مَنَحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid شِبْهُ مَنَحَرَفٍ [هندسة]

low(ly), mean, base, ignoble; مَنَحَطٌ

degraded, debased

apiary مَنَحَلٌ، مَنَعَلَةٌ

bent, curved, bowed, (الْمُنْحَنِ) مَنَحْنٌ

inclined, crooked

curve; bend, twist, turn مَنَحَنَى

sculpture; statue مَنَحُونَةٌ

unlucky, unfortunate; in- مَنَحُوسٌ

auspicious, ominous, ill-omened

nostril, naris مَنَجْرٌ، مَنَجَرٌ

depression, sinkage مَنَحْفَظٌ : غُورٌ

low, soft, faint مَنَحْفَظٌ : غَيْرُ مُرْتَفِعٍ

spread, scattered مُتَفَرِّقٌ

erect, upright, straight (up) مُتَّعِبٌ

victorious, trium- مُتَّعِبٌ : ظَافِرٌ، غَالِبٌ

phant; victor, conqueror

middle; mid- مُتَّصِفٌ

midyear مُتَّصِفُ السَّنَةِ

midnight مُتَّصِفُ اللَّيْلِ

midday, noon مُتَّصِفُ النَّهَارِ

expected, likely مُتَّظَرٌ : مُتَوَقَّعٌ

regular, uniform, even, مُتَّظِمٌ

steady, constant; systematic

beneficiary مُتَّفِعٌ : مُسْتَفِيدٌ

avenger, revenger مُتَّقِمٌ

utmost, extreme, limit, مُتَّهَى : أَقْصَى

highest degree; maximum

مُتَّهَى : نِهَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ

extremely, very فِي مُتَّهَى كَذَا

مُتَّوَجٌّ، مُتَّوَجَّاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَتَاجُ

prose, prosaic مَثُورٌ : نَثْرِيٌّ، غَيْرُ مَنَظُومٍ

wallflower, gillyflower مَثُورٌ (نبات)

mango مَنَجَا (نبات)

refuge, shelter, asylum مَنَجَى : مَلَاذٌ

safe from, secure فِي مَنَجَى مِنْ

from, far from

achievement مَنَجَزٌ (ج مَنَجَزَات)

scythe, sickle مَنَجَلٌ : مِخْضَدٌ

mine, pit مَنَجَمٌ (ج مَنَاجِم)

establishment, foundation, institution, institute
مُنْشَأَة: مُؤَسَّسَة

installations; constructions مَنَاشَات

saw مَبْشَار: أَذَاة لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

sawfish مَبْشَار، أَبُو مَبْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist مُنْشِد: مُغَنٍّ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist مُنْشِيدة: مُغَنِيَة

cheerful, happy مُنْشِرِح (الضَرْب)

activator, stimulant, stimulator, brace(r), tonic مُنْشِط

towel مَبْشَفَة: مَبْدِيل بَشْفَ بِهِ

secessionist, separatist; dissident, maverick مُنْشَق: خَارِج (عَلَى)

sought (after), desired مُنْشُود

leaflet, pamphlet; circular; flier; publication مُنْشُور: نَشْرَة

prism مُنْشُور [رِيَاضِيَات]

office, post, position, job; standing, rank مُنْصِب: مَرْكَز

platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand مَنَصَّة

past, bygone مُنْصَرَم: مَاضٍ

just, fair, equitable مُنْصِف: عَادِل

shower, douche مَنَضِّج: دُوش

watering pot; sprinkler مَنَضِّجَة

table; desk; bureau مَنَضِّدَة: طَاوِلَة

balloon, aerostat مَنطَاد

speech مَنطِق: كَلَام

مَنْطِق: نَطَق - رَاجِع نَطَق

sieve, bolter, screen مَنخَل: غَرْبَال

mandarin(s) مَنذَرِين (نَبَات)

delegate, envoy; representative; deputy; agent مَنذُوب: مُؤَلِّد

correspondent, reporter, newsman مَنذُوب (صَحْفِي)

kerchief مَبْدِيل: مَحْرَمَة

kerchief, scarf مَبْدِيل (لِلرَّأْس)

tissue, napkin مَبْدِيل وَزَقِي

since, for; in; ago مَنذُ

a few days ago مَنذُ أَيَّام

from the (very) beginning, from the outset مَنذُ الْبَدْء

disturbed, annoyed, troubled, upset, uncomfortable مَنزَجَج

house, home, residence, domicile, apartment, place مَنزَل: بَيْت

rank, degree, grade, class; position, place, status; standing مَنزَلَة: رُتَبَة

digit; place مَنزَلَة [رِيَاضِيَات]

domestic, house, home مَنزِلِي

coordinated; in good order, well-arranged, systematic; arranged, organized مُنْظَم: مَنظَّم

coordinator مُنْظِم: مَنْ يُنْظِم

level مَنسُوب: مُنْتَوَى

textiles, soft or dry goods مَنسُوجَات

origin; source; place of origin; birthplace, home مَنشَأ

isolated, solitary, secluded مَنْعَزِل
 refreshing; fresh, cool; re- مُنْعِش
 freshment; refresher; reviver, re-
 suscitator; tonic
 turn, turning, curve, twist; مُنْعَطَف
 turning point
 reflected; reflex; reversed مُنْعَكِس
 manganese مُنْعَفِيز
 place of exile مُنْفَى : مَكَانُ النُّفْيِ
 bellows; air pump, tire مُنْفَخ
 pump
 open, opened; open-minded, مُنْفَتِح
 broad-minded, liberal
 explosive, volcanic مُنْفَجِر
 outlet, vent; escape, way مُنْفَذ : مَخْرَج
 out, exit; passage, way; opening
 executor, executant مُنْفَذ : مَنْ يَنْفِذُ
 repulsive, repugnant, dis- مُنْفِر، مُنْفِر
 gusting, offensive
 wide-open; obtuse مُنْفَرَج
 solitary, alone, single; solo مُنْفَرِد
 separate(d), detached, dis- مُنْفَصِل
 connected
 ashtray مُنْفَضَّة : صُحْرُنْ سَجَائِر
 (feather) duster مُنْفَضَّة رِيشٍ أَوْ غُبَار
 use, utility, advantage, مُنْفَعَة : فَائِدَة
 avail, benefit, profit
 excited, agitated, upset; ner- مُنْفِعِل
 vous, edgy
 blown (up), puffed (up), in- مُنْفُوخ
 flated, swollen, swelling, baggy

logic مَنْطِقِي، عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
 area, region, territory; مِنْطَقَة : إِقْلِيم
 district; zone
 logical; rational مَنْطِيقِي : عَقْلَانِي
 telescope; spyglass; binoculars مُنْظَار
 view, sight, spectacle, مُنْظَر : مَشْهَد
 scenery, panorama; scene
 detergent, cleaner مُنْظَف
 (well-)organized, (well-) مُنْظَم
 arranged, orderly, systematic
 organizer, arranger; regulator, مُنْظِم
 control(s); adjuster
 organization مُنْظَمَة (ج. مُنْظَمَات)
 seen, viewed; visible مُنْظُور : مَرْتَبِي
 perspective مُنْظُور (الْمَوْضُوع)
 metrical, rhythmical, مُنْظُوم : مُوزُون
 measured, poetical
 poem مُنْظُومَة : قَصِيدَة
 system, set, suit; مُنْظُومَة : مَجْمُوعَة
 community; group
 to prevent, hinder, مُنْع : حَالُ دُونَ
 stop; to keep (from), restrain
 (from), inhibit (from)
 to forbid, prohibit, مُنْع : حَرَّمَ، حَظَرَ
 interdict, ban, proscribe
 prevention, preventing, hinder- مُنْع : مَنَع
 ing; prohibition, interdiction, for-
 bidding, ban(ning)
 curfew مُنْعُ التَّجَرُّولِ
 contraception مُنْعُ الْحَمْلِ
 contraceptive وَبَيْلَة لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ

skylight	منور : منفذ نور	beak, bill, nib	منقاد، منقاد
	منوع - راجع متنوع	depressed, gloomy	منقبض (الصدر)
miscellany, sundries; variety, selection, collection	منوعات	rescuer, saver, deliverer	منقذ
variety show	حفلة منوعات	extinct	منقرض : بائد
loom	منول : نول (الحائك)	past, bygone	منقصر (المنقضي)
soporific, somniferous, somnifacient, hypnotic	منوم	spotted, dotted, speckled	منقط
to be afflicted with, hit by; to suffer, sustain, undergo death; decease, demise	منوي : موت	brazier	منقل : كانون (النار)
	منير - راجع نير	protractor	منقلة : أداة لقياس الزوايا
immune; invincible, invulnerable	منيع : حصين		منقوص - راجع ناقص
high, lofty, towering	منيف	transported, carried; transferred, delivered	منقول : مَحْمُول
addax, oryx, antelope	منهاة (حيوان)	movables	منقول، منقولات
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate	منهاجر	shoulder	منكب : كتف، عاتق
	منهاجمة - راجع هجوم	flavoring; flavor	منكه : ما يضيف نكهة
bed	منهاد : مهد، فراش	miniature	منمنم، منمنمة
skill, dexterity, proficiency; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship	منهارة : براعة - مناهة - راجع هوان	to remind of a favor	منن
	منهبط		منهاج - راجع منهج
place of descent or fall	منهبط	method, procedure, way; manner	منهج : طريقة
airstrip, runway, tarmac, strip, airfield	منهبط طائرات	program	منهج : برنامج
	منهتاج - راجع هائج	curriculum	منهج التعليم أو الدراسة
interested; concerned	منهتج : مكثرت	methodical; systematic	منهجي
heart; soul	منهجة : قلب	exhausted, worn out	منهك
		watering place; spring, well, fountain	منهل : مورد
		loom	منوال : نول (الحائك)
		in this manner, this way, like this	على هذا المنوال

slowly! take it easy! على مُهْلِك
time limit; term, limited (ج مُهْل) مُهْلَة
time; respite, delay
destructive, pernicious; mor- مُهْلِك
tal, deathly, deadly, fatal

مُهْمٌ - راجع هام
whatever, whatsoever, no mat- مُهْمَا
ter what

function, task, مُهْمَةٌ، مُهْمَةٌ: واجب
duty, assignment, job
negligent, neglectful, remiss, مُهْمِل
slack, careless, heedless

profession, occupation, voca- مُهْنَةٌ
tion, career, work
engineer; architect مُهْنِيص

interior designer, in- مُهْنِيصٌ دِيكُور
terior decorator

flight engineer مُهْنِيصٌ طَيَّرَان

civil engineer مُهْنِيصٌ مَدَنِي

architect مُهْنِيصٌ بِنَاة (ي)

professional, vocational مُهْنِي

ventilator; fan مُهْوَاة

maniac; infatuated, crazy, مُهْوَس
mad, obsessed

prepared, ready; designed مُهَيَّأ (لـ)
(for), intended (for)

solemn, grave, digni- مُهَيِّب: جَلِيل
fied, majestic, imposing

مُهَيِّجٌ - راجع هَائِج

exciting; agitating, (a)rousing; مُهَيِّج
stimulant, stimulus, excitant

place or country of emigra- مُهَاجِر
tion; overseas

displaced, dislodged, ex- مُهَاجِر: مُشْرَد
pelled, homeless
bedroom; dormitory مُهَيِّج

deserted, abandoned, for- مُهَاجِر
saken; obsolete, archaic, old-
fashioned, outdated

to level (off), even, plane, مُهَدِّد: مُوَي
flatten; to smooth(en)

to pave مُهَدِّد: مُبَدِّد

to pave the way مُهَدِّد: السَّبِيل

bed; cradle مُهَدِّد (ج مُهَدِّد)

tranquilizer, sedative مُهَدِّدِي: مُسَكِّن

well-mannered, well- مُهَذَّب: مُؤَدَّب
bred, polite, mannerly, civil, cour-
teous, urbane

to seal, signet, stamp, im- مُهَرَّ: مُخْتَم
press, imprint

dower, dowry مُهَرَّ: مُنْدَاق

foal, colt مُهَرَّ: وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

escape, flight, getaway, مُهَرَّب: مُفَرِّج
way out; alternative

smuggler, contrabandist مُهَرَّب

filly مُهَرَّة: أُنْثَى الْمُهَرِّ

clown, buffoon, jester, harle- مُهَرَّج: هَارْلَوَيْن
quin, merry-andrew

festival, celebration, gala, مُهَرَّجَان
carnival, kermis, fair

farce, mockery; comedy مُهَزَّلَة

slowly, leisurely مُهَلَّأ، على مُهَل

cabinetwork; furniture مُؤَبِّلِيَا
 death; decease, demise مُؤَت - راجع أَمَات
 motor, engine مُؤُتُور: مُحَرِّك
 motorcycle, motorbike مُؤُتُوسِيكَل
 motel, motor inn مُؤَتِيل
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable مُؤُتُوفِي (بِه)
 to ripple; to wave; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle مُؤُج
 waves, billows, surges, swells مُؤُج
 positive; affirmative مُؤُجِب: إِيْجَابِي
 obligation, duty مُؤُجِب، مُؤُجِب: إِيْزَام، قَرْض
 cause, reason, motive; need, necessity مُؤُجِب: دَاع
 according to, in conformity with, pursuant to; by virtue of مُؤُجِب
 wave, billow, surge, swell مُؤُجَة
 مُؤُجِر: رَاجِع وَجِيْر
 abstract, summary, digest, résumé, outline, brief, roundup, précis مُؤُجِر: خُلَاصَة
 painful, aching, sore مُؤُجِع
 sent, forwarded مُؤُجِه: مُرْسَل
 aimed, leveled, pointed, directed مُؤُجِه: مُصَوَّب
 guided, directed, planned, controlled; channeled; oriented مُؤُجِه (نَحْوُ هَذِيْ اِرْحَسِبْ خُطَّةً)

suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate مُؤَالِم: مُلَائِم
 facing, opposite (to) مُؤَاوِجِه (لِ)
 confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter مُؤَاوِجَة
 equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble مُؤَاوِبة
 parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to) مُؤَاوِ (الْمُؤَاوِي) (لِ)
 equal (to), equivalent (to) مُؤَاوِن (لِ)
 budget مُؤَاوِنَة: مِيْزَانِيَّة
 livestock, cattle مُؤَاوِي (الْمُؤَاوِي)
 specifications, specifics مُؤَاوِصَات
 transportations; communications مُؤَاوِصَات
 citizen, national; native مُؤَاوِن
 citizenship, nationality مُؤَاوِنِيَّة
 persevering, persistent, industrious, hardworking مُؤَاوِظ
 agreeing, assenting, consenting, approving مُؤَاوِق: قَابِل
 suitable, fit, appropriate, agreeable, convenient مُؤَاوِق: مُلَائِم
 corresponding, coinciding, compatible مُؤَاوِق: مُطَابِق
 approval, consent, assent, agreement, OK مُؤَاوِقَة: قَبُول
 escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment مُؤَاوِكَة: مُرَافَقَة
 refuge, resort مُؤَاوِل: مَلْجَا
 supporter, advocate, proponent; partisan, follower مُؤَاوِل (الْمُؤَاوِلِي)

importer	مُورِدْ : مُسْتَوْدِ	remote-controlled (مِنْ بَعْدْ)	مَوْجِدْ
inherited; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, passed down, traditional	مُورُوثْ	addressed (كَسْوَالْ أَوْ رِسَالَةْ)	مَوْجِدْ
banana(s)	مَوْزْ، مَوْزَةْ (نَبَاتْ)	vector	كَمِيَّةٌ مَوْجِهَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتْ]
distributor; dealer	مَوْزِعْ : مَنْ يُوْزِعْ	guide; pilot; instructor; controller	مَوْجِدْ : مَنْ يُوْجِدْ
postman, mailman	مَوْزِعُ الْبَرِيدِ	found	مَوْجُودٌ : وَجِدْ
metrical, rhythmic, measured	مَوْزُونٌ (عَرُوضِيَّاتٌ) : مَنْظُومٌ	present; attending	مَوْجُودٌ : حَاضِرٌ
metrical, rhythmic, measured	مَوْزُونٌ : مَنْظُومٌ	existing; being	مَوْجُودٌ : كَائِنٌ
metrical, rhythmic, measured	مَوْزُونٌ : مَنْظُومٌ	available	مَوْجُودٌ : مُتَوَفَّرٌ
metrical, rhythmic, measured	مَوْزُونٌ : مَنْظُومٌ	assets; stock	مَوْجُودَاتٌ
(straight) razor	مَوْسَى : أَدَاةٌ لِلْجَلَاةِ	feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore	مَوْجُوعٌ
Moses	مَوْسَى، النَّبِيُّ مَوْسَى	unified, united; integrated, merged; uniform	مَوْحِدٌ
sole	مَمْلُوكٌ مَوْسَى	monotheist	مَوْحِدٌ : مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent	مَوْسِرٌ : غَنِيٌّ	Druze	مَوْحِدٌ : دُرُزِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الدَّرُوزِ
season; time	مَوْسِمٌ : أَوَانٌ	desolate, deserted, lonely; dreary, dismal, gloomy	مَوْجَشٌ
seasonal	مَوْسِمِيٌّ	muddy, miry	مَوْجَلٌ : وَجَلْ
scrupulous, meticulous, overconcerned; obsessed	مَوْسِسٌ	depositor	مَوْدِعٌ : مَنْ يُوْدِعْ
encyclopedia	مَوْسُوعَةٌ : دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِفٍ	model, type, make, style	مَوْدِيلٌ : طَرِيزٌ
music	مَوْسِيقِيٌّ	testator, legator	مَوْرُثٌ : مَنْ يُوْرِثْ
musician	مَوْسِيقَارٌ : مَوْسِيقِيٌّ	testatrix	مَوْرُثَةٌ : مَوْثُثٌ مَوْرُثٌ
musical	مَوْسِيقِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَوْسِيقِيِّ	gene	مَوْرُثَةٌ : جِينَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
musician	مَوْسِيقِيٌّ : مَوْسِيقَارٌ	watering place; spring, well	مَوْرِدٌ : مَنَهْلٌ
player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist	مَوْسِيقِيٌّ : عَازِفٌ	resource; source	مَوْرِدٌ : مَصْدَرٌ
prism	مَوْشُورٌ : مَنَشُورٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٌ]	income, revenue	مَوْرِدٌ : دَخْلٌ

time; date, rendezvous	مَوْقِت	conductor; connecting, joining, coupling	مُوصِّل، مُوصِّلٌ
hearth, fireplace; stove	مَوْقِد	fashion, style, mode	مَوْضِعَة
venerable, honorable; revered, venerated, respected	مَوْفَر	place, spot, site, locality; position, location	مَوْضِع
place, spot, site, locality; location, position; post	مَوْقِع	object (of)	مَوْضِع (كَذَا)
signer, signatory	مَوْقِع	local, topical	مَوْضِعِي: مَحَلِّي
battle, combat, encounter	مَوْقِعَة	subject, topic, theme; object; question, issue	مَوْضُوع: مَذَارُ الْبَحْثِ
stop, station; stand	مَوْقِف: مَحْطَة	article, essay; treatise, study	مَوْضُوع: مَقَالَة، بَحْث
parking lot, (لِوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَاتِ) park, garage	مَوْقِف	objective; substantive	مَوْضُوعِي
position, attitude, (مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ) stand, stance	مَوْقِف	objectivity	مَوْضُوعِيَّة
time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed	مَوْقُوت	foothold, footing	مَوْطِئ (قَدَمٍ)
stopped, halted	مَوْقُوف: قُطِعَ	home, hometown, birthplace; homeland, native country, (home) country	مَوْطِن: مَنشَأ، وَطَن
detained, in custody, arrested, under arrest, held; prisoner, inmate; detainee	مَوْقُوف: مُعْتَقَل	place, spot, locality	مَوْطِن: مَكَان
procession; train, caravan; escort, convoy; parade	مَوْكِب	employee; official, officer, civil servant	مَوْظَّف (جِ مَوْظَّفُونَ)
client; constituent, principal	مَوْكِل	personnel; staff	مَوْظَّفُونَ
moquette; carpet(ing)	مَوْكِيت	appointment, date, rendezvous; time, date	مَوْعِد
to finance	مَوْل: زَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ	deadline	الْمَوْعِدُ الْآخِر
master, lord, chief	مَوْلى: سَيِّد	sermon; preachment	مَوْحِظَة
God, the Lord	الْمَوْلى، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: اللهُ	delegate, envoy	مَوْفِد: مَبْعُوث
birth, nativity, nascence	مَوْلى: نَعِير - رَاجِعٌ وَلِي	successful; apt, appropriate, proper, fit	مَوْفِق
birthday	مَوْلِد: مِيلَاد	مَوْفُور: وَافِر - رَاجِعٌ وَافِر	مَوْق (الْعَيْنِ) (inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye

orphanage مَيْتَم : دار الأيتام
 covenant, (com)pact, conven- ميثاق
 tion, treaty; charter
 the Charter of الأمم المتحدة
 the United Nations
 field, domain, sphere, ميدان : مجال
 arena, line
 square, public square, ميدان : ساحة
 plaza; courtyard
 racecourse, race- ميدان السباق : خلبة
 track, course, turf
 ميدان - راجع ميدان
 ميداني field
 ميرات - راجع إرث
 مَيَّرَ (بَيَّرَ) : فَرَّقَ
 to distinguish (be-
 tween), make a distinction (be-
 tween), differentiate (between),
 discriminate (between)
 مَيَّرَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ)
 to discriminate (in
 favor of or against)
 مَيَّرَ (فُلَانًا) : فَضَّلَهُ
 to prefer (to); to
 distinguish, honor, favor
 مَيَّرَ : كَانَ مَيِّزَةً لِّ-
 to distinguish, char-
 acterize, mark
 ميزاب : مِزَاب
 drain; (roof) gutter
 ميزان : آلَةٌ يُوَزَنُ بِهَا
 balance, scales
 الميزان التجاري
 balance of trade
 ميزان الحرارة
 thermometer
 ميزان الضغط الجوي
 barometer
 برّج الميزان
 Libra, Balance
 ميزانية : مُوَازَنَة
 budget

عَبْدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ the Proph-
 et's Birthday
 مَوْلِدٌ، طَلِيبٌ مَوْلِدٌ obstetrician
 مَوْلِدٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيّ) generator, dynamo
 مَوْلِدَةٌ : دَايَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse
 مَوْلَعٌ بِ- fond of, attracted to; in love
 with, crazy about, mad about
 مَوْلُودٌ : وَلَدٌ born
 مَوْلُودٌ : وَلِيدٌ، وَلَدٌ (newborn) baby,
 infant, newborn
 مُوَيْسٌ، مُوَيْسَةٌ prostitute, whore
 مُوَيْيَاءٌ : جُثَّةٌ مُخْنَطَةٌ mummy
 مَوْنٌ to provision, purvey, supply
 with provisions; to cater
 مُوْتَةٌ - راجع مُوْتَةٌ
 مُوْتَاَجٌ montage; layout
 مُوْتَةٌ : أَخْفَى to camouflage, disguise
 مُوْتَةٌ (بِ-) : طَلَى to coat, overlay, plate
 مُوَهَبَةٌ : مَلَكَةٌ talent, gift, knack
 مُوَهَّبٌ : مُوَهَّبَةٌ talented, gifted
 مَيَّالٌ إِلَى inclined to, disposed to,
 tending to, given to
 مَيَّوُسٌ بِنَةٌ hopeless, desperate
 مَيِّتٌ : لَانٌ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ mortal
 مَيِّتٌ، مَيِّتٌ : فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ dead, de-
 ceased, defunct, lifeless
 مَيَّالِيَزِيَّتِي : مَاوَدَائِي metaphysical
 مَيِّتَةٌ (بِج مَيِّتَاتٍ) dead animal or meat
 مَيِّتَةٌ : حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ (manner of) death

deflection; deviation

mile

مَيْل : مَقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

nautical mile, knot

مَيْلٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

probe; catheter

مَيْلٌ (الْجُرَّاحِ)

مِيلَاد : مَوْلِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْلِدٌ

Christmas, Xmas

عَيْدُ الْمِيلَادِ

birthday

عَيْدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ

B.C., before Christ

قَبْلَ الْمِيلَادِ

A.D., after Christ

بَعْدَ الْمِيلَادِ

A.D., after Christ

مِيلَادِيٌّ، مِيلَادِيَّةٌ

militia

مِيلِيشِيَا

right, right side

مَيْمَنَةٌ : جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

right wing

مَيْمَنَةُ (الْجَيْشِ)

auspicious,

مَيْمُونٌ : قُوَ الْيُمْنِ وَالْبَرَكَةِ

prosperous; lucky; blessed

mandrill; baboon

مَيْمُونٌ : قِرْدٌ

مَيْمَنًا - رَاجِعٌ مَيْمَنًا

port, harbor, anchorage, مَرْفَأٌ

haven, seaport

airport, airfield

مَيْمَنَاءُ جَوِّيٌّ

enamel

مَيْمَنَاءُ : مَادَّةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ يُطْلَى بِهَا

enamel

مَيْمَنَاءُ (الْأَسْنَانِ)

characteristic, feature, mark, مِيزَة

property; advantage, merit

gambling; gamble

مَيْبَرٌ : قَيْمَارٌ

simplified; facilitated, easy; مُبَسَّرٌ

feasible, possible

left, left side

مَيْسَرَةٌ : جِهَةُ الْبَسَارِ

left wing

نَيْسَرَةٌ (الْجَيْشِ)

easy; feasible, possible; مَيْسُورٌ : سَهْلٌ

available, obtainable

مَيْسُورٌ : مُؤَبَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَبَّرٌ

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

مَيْعٌ

مَيْعًا - رَاجِعٌ مُرْجَعٌ

time; date; deadline

مِيعَاتٌ

mechanics

مِيكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا

mechanical

مِيكَانِيكِيٌّ : آلِيٌّ

mechanic

(خَبِيرٌ) مِيكَانِيكِيٌّ

microbe, germ

مِيكَرُوبٌ : جُرْثُومَةٌ

microscope

مِيكَرُوسَكُوبٌ : مِجْهَرٌ

microphone

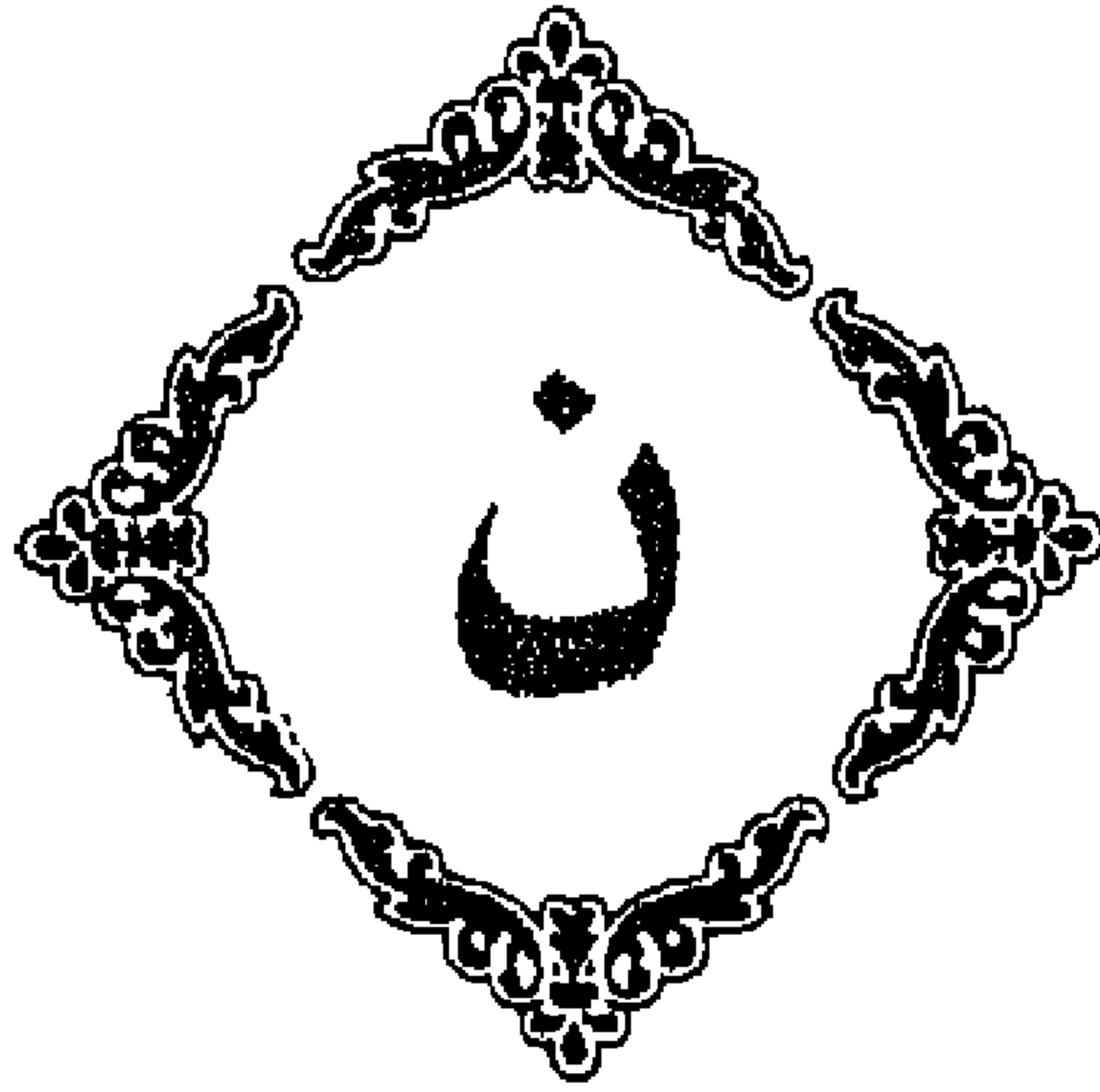
مِيكَرُوفُونٌ : مَلْهَافٌ

tendency, trend,

مَيْلٌ : اِتِّجَاعٌ، نَزْعَةٌ

drift; inclination, propensity, disposition, liking, interest

مَيْلٌ : اِتِّجَاعٌ، اِلْتِمَافٌ، مَيْلٌ : اِتِّجَاعٌ، اِلْتِمَافٌ، مَيْلٌ : اِتِّجَاعٌ، اِلْتِمَافٌ



inent, jutting out; in relief, embossed, raised

resulting (from), arising (عن) نَاتِج
(from), stemming (from), caused (by), produced (by)

نَاتِج : نِتَاج - رَاجِع نِتَاج

prose writer, proser, كَاتِبُ النَّثَر نَائِر
prosaist, prosateur

to confide a secret to; to whisper to نَاجِي

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination); a success نَاجِح

beneficial, useful; effective نَاجِع

resulting (from), ensuing (عن) نَاجِم
(from), caused (by)

to wail, lament, cry, weep نَاحٍ

side; direction نَاجِيَّة : جِهَةٌ , جَانِب

aspect, phase; point; respect, regard نَاجِيَّة : نُقْطَةٌ -

district; region, area نَاجِيَّة : مَنَاطِقَةٌ

toward(s), to نَاجِيَّة : صَوْبَ

on the other hand مِنْ نَاجِيَّةٍ أُخْرَى

to sink (under), fall (بِالْجُمْلِ) نَاءُ
down (under), collapse (under)

to be far (from), distant (عن) : بُعْدُ نَائِي
tant (from), remote (from)

remote, distant, far, بعيد (النَّائِي) نَائِم
faraway, outlying

deputy, representative; member of parliament نَائِب

vice-president نَائِبُ رَئِيس

attorney general; prosecutor, district attorney النَائِبُ الْعَامَّ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe نَائِيَّة : مُصِيبَةٌ

asleep; sleeping; sleeper نَائِم : رَاقِد

to represent, act for, substitute for, replace نَابٍ عَنْ , نَابٍ مَنَاب

canine tooth, canine, cuspid نَاب (مُ أُمُّ) - رَاجِعِ إِنْ تَاب

repugnant, repulsive; improper, unbecoming نَاب (النَّابِي)

spring; spiral spring نَابِض : رُتْبَرَك

genius نَابِغَة : عَبْقَرِي

protruding, projecting, prominent نَائِيَّة

descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping

resident, dweller نازل : ساكن

calamity, disaster نازلة : مصيبة

people, human beings, mankind, humankind ناس : بشر

oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmindful ناس (الناسي)

to suit, fit; to be suitable ناسب : لائق

for, convenient for; to be appropriate to; to agree with, match

to be(come) related by marriage to ناسب : صاهر

weaver ناسج : حائك

ناسخ : نسخ - راجع نسخ

bomb ناسف : عبوة ناسفة

hermit, recluse; ascetic ناسك

arising from, originating from, stemming from ناشيء من أو عن

growing (up), developing ناشيء : نام

youth, young man, youngster; young; junior ناشيء : شاب

الناشئة : شباب، شبان - راجع نشء

to adjure, entreat, implore; to call upon, appeal to ناشد

publisher ناشر (الكتب الخ)

ناشط - راجع نشيط

dry; arid; dried (up) ناشف : جاف

to be hostile to; to clash with, fight ناصب (به البذاءة)

elector, voter ناخب : مُتَّخِب

club; society; association ناد (النادي)

nightclub; cabaret ناد ليلي

to call out to, shout نادى : صاح ب، دغا

to; to call upon, invite نادى : صاح

to cry, shout, exclaim نادى : صاح

to proclaim, announce; to profess; to advocate نادى ب

rare; scarce, infrequent نادر

rarely, seldom نادراً، في النادر

rarity, rare thing نادرة : شئ نادر

anecdote, joke نادرة : طرفة

waiter, garçon نادل : خادم ضيافة

repentant, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent نادم

fire نار

hell, hellfire, fire النار : جهنم

coconut نارجيله : جوزة الهند

narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble نارجيله : أريكة

valerian; (spike)nard ناردين (نبات)

bitter orange نارنج (نبات)

fiery, igneous, fire- نارعي

emigrant, emigré, immigrant, expatriate نارح (عن بيته أو وطنه)

to dispute with, quarrel with, fight with نارع : خاصم

to be dying, near one's end, at the point of death نارع : اختصر

to clash with, fight نازل : قاتل

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; ناعم
fine; powdery, powdered
noria, waterwheel ناهورة
to harmonize, accord, tune ناهم
to be high, lofty نافت: ارتفع
to exceed نافت على: زاد
to contradict, conflict نافي: ناقض
with; to be contradictory to, in-
compatible with, inconsistent with
out of print, out of stock نافذ (ككتاب)
valid, effective, opera- نافذ (المتفعل)
tive, in effect, in force
penetrating, piercing, نافذ: مخترق
permeative
influential, powerful نافذ (الكلمة)
window; opening نافذة: شباك
in relief, embossed, raised; pro- نافر
tuberant, protruding, projecting
to compete with, vie نافس: راحم
with, rival, emulate
useful, helpful, beneficial; نافع: مفيد
wholesome, salutary
to dissemble, dissimulate نافق
fountain, jet نافورة (ماء)
she-camel ناقة: أنثى الجمل
critic; reviewer ناقد (أدبي، فني الخ)
to debate (with), argue (with); ناقش
to discuss (with)
deficient, imperfect, ناقص: غير كامل
incomplete, insufficient

declare oneself the enemy of ناصر: أعد
to help, aid, assist, sup- ناصر: راجع نصير
port, back (up), champion
clear, pure; plain, evident ناصح
snow-white ناصح البياض
forelock ناصية: شعر مقدم الرأس
ripe, mature; well-done ناصح
flourishing, blooming; ناصر: نصير
fresh; tender; bright
to struggle, strive, fight ناضل
skyscraper ناطحة سحاب
articulate; speaking, talking ناطق
spokesman ناطق (بلسان كذا)
concierge, door- ناطور: بواب، حارس
keeper, janitor; guard
to debate with ناظر: ناقش
to superintend, super- ناظر: راقب
vise, oversee, watch over
seer, beholder, looker, ناظر: مشاهد
viewer, spectator, onlooker
supervisor, superin- ناظر: مراقب
tendent, overseer, inspector
headmaster, prin- ناظر: مدير مدرسة
cipal, director
eye ناظر: عين
eye ناظرة: عين
headmistress, princip- ناظرة: مديرة مدرسة
al, directress
field glasses, binoculars ناظور: منظار
ناجس: راجع نجان

to resist, oppose, be hostile to	ناوَأُ	ناقص: غَيْرُ مُوجُود	lacking, wanting, missing, absent
to alternate, rotate	ناوَبَ: دَاوَلَ	ناقص [رياضيات]	minus
to maneuver	ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، مَبْنِيًّا)	ناقض: خَالَفَ	to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, inconsistent with, incompatible with
to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, submit to, deliver to	ناوَلَ	ناقل: شَاحِن	carrier, transporter, forwarder, freighter, shipper
sleep; late riser, slugabed	نَوُوم	ناقل: حَامِل	carrier, bearer
sacrophagus	ناوُوس: تَأْبُوتُ خَجَرِي	ناقلة: حَامِلَة	carrier
flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife	نَاي	ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نفط	tanker, oiler
nylon	نَايْلُون	ناقم: سَاخِط	indignant, resentful
	نَبَأ (ب) - راجع أُنْبَأ (ب)	ناقم: حَاقد	spiteful, malicious
news; information	نَبَأ: خَبَر	ناقوس: جَرَس	bell; gong; bell jar
plant(s), vegetable(s)	نَبَات	ناقوس الخطر	tocsin, alarm bell; warning
vegetable, vegetal, plant-	نَبَاتِي	نال: حَصَلَ عَلَى	to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve
vegetarian	نَبَاتِي (فِي طَعَامِهِ)	نام: نَامَ	to sleep, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep
acumen, insight; intelligence, brightness	نَبَاهَة: بَيِّنَة	نام (النامي): نَامٍ	growing; developing
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ (الشَيْءُ)	ناموس: شَرِيعَة، قَانُون	law, code
plant, sprout, shoot	نَبْتَة	ناموس، ناموسة: بَعُوض	mosquito(es)
Neptune	نَبْتُون (فَلَكَ)	ناموسية: كِلَة	mosquito net
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (عَلَى)	ناهر: قَارَبَ	to approach, be near or close to; to attain, reach
to discard; throw away, abandon, renounce, give up	نَبَذَ: اِطْرَحَ	ناقض: قَاوَمَ	to resist, oppose
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (بِرَأْيِ مُجْتَمَع)	ناهيك من	not to mention, to say nothing of; aside from, apart from
résumé, summary, abstract, brief, précis	نَبْذَة: مُلَخَّص		
biography	نَبْذَة عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ		
memoir; curriculum vitae			
lamp, light; cresset	نَبْرَاس مَصْاح		

prophecy, prophethood	نَبْوَة
genius	نَبَوْغ : غَبْرِية
prophetic; Mohammedan	نَبَوِيّ
prophet	نَبِيّ : رَسُول
the Prophet, Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)	النَّبِيّ (مُحَمَّد) (ﷺ)
wine	نَبِيل : خَمْر
russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, winy	نَبِيدِيّ (اللون)
noble; highborn; high-minded, magnanimous; a noble, nobleman, peer	نَبِيل
discerning, sagacious, keen, bright, intelligent	نَبِيه : فَطِن، ذَكِيّ
to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out	نَتَأ : بَرَزَ
product, production, produce, yield, harvest, crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result	نَتَاج
stench, stink, fetor, malodor; rot(tenness), decay	نَتَاقَة
to result from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, originate from, stem from, be the result of, be caused by	نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ
nitrogen	نَيْتْرُوجِين
to pluck out, pull out; to deplume	نَتَفَ، نَتَفَتَ
to stink	نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ : أَتَنَ
stinking, malodorous, fet-	نَتِنَ : مَتِنَ

accent, stress, emphasis	نَبْرَة : شَدَة
tone, strain	نَبْرَة (الصَوْت)
hose; pipe; tube	نَبْرِيج : أَنْبُوب
to utter, say, speak	نَبَسَ (ب) : لَفَظَ
to disinter, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up	نَبَسَ
to pulsate, palpitate, beat, throb	نَبْضَ الْعِرْقِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ
pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing)	نَبْض
pulsation, pulse, beat, throb	نَبْضَة
to well, well up, well out, pour out, stream, flow	نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ
to rise, spring, originate	نَبَعَ النُّهْرُ
to be a genius; to excel (in)	نَبَعَ : يَنْبُوع - رَاجِعُ يَنْبُوع
nobility, nobleness; high-mindedness, magnanimity	نَبَل : نَبَالَة
arrow; dart	نَبْلَة : سَهْم
to call or draw someone's attention to; to inform of, notify of, advise of; to remind of	نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	نَبَّهَ : حَذَرَ، أَنْذَرَ
to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up	نَبَّهَ : حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ
to wake (up), awaken	نَبَّهَ : أَيْقَظَ
prophecy, forecast, prediction	نَبْوَة
club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, truncheon	نَبُوت : عَصَا غَلِيظَة

impurity, uncleanness, ذُئْسُ
uncleanliness, dirtiness

to succeed, be successful; to نَجَحَ
manage (to), make it; to pass (an
examination); to work

نَجَّحَ - راجع أنجح

to upholster نَجَّدَ الْفُرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ إلخ

highland, upland نَجْدٌ : أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

relief, succor, aid, help, نَجْدَةٌ : إِسْعَافٌ

support; rescue, saving
help! SOS! النُّجْدَةُ!

to hew (out), plane نَجَرَ (الْخَشَبَ)

to soil, sully, dirty, tar- نَجَسَ : لَوَّثَ

nish, stain, defile, pollute
impure, dirty, soiled, نَجَسَ : مَلَّوْثٌ

tarnished, polluted
son, scion, offspring نَجَلٌ : ابْنٌ

to result from, ensue from, نَجَمَ عَنْ

follow from, arise from

star; planet; heavenly body, نَجْمٌ

celestial body

comet نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ, نَجْمٌ مُذَنْبٌ

نَجْمٌ بَيْنَمَائِي - راجع بينمائي

star نَجْمَةٌ : كَوْكَبٌ

confidential talk نَجْوَى

highborn نَجِيبٌ : كَرِيمٌ الْمَخْبَرِ

excellent, superior, نَجِيبٌ : مُتَفَوِّقٌ

outstanding
grass, herbage نَجِيلٌ : عُشْبٌ

to put aside, lay out of the نَحَى : أَرَاخَ

id, rank, rancid; rotten, putrid,
decayed, spoiled

نُتْنٌ - راجع نثانة

protrusion, projection, نُتْنٌ : بَرُوزٌ

protuberance, bulge
result, outcome, con- نَتِيجَةٌ : خَصِيْلَةٌ

sequence, upshot, issue, effect,
end, aftermath; score

calendar, almanac نَتِيجَةٌ : تَقْوِيمٌ

as a result of, in نَتِيجَةُ لِكَذَا, نَتِيجَةُ لِكَذَا

consequence of, because of, due
to, owing to

to scatter, disperse, dis- نَثَرَ : ذَرَأَ, رَشَّ

seminate, strew, sprinkle
prose نَثَرَ : كَلَامٌ مَنثورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic نَثَرِيٌّ : غَيْرٌ مَنظُومٌ

petty expenses مَصَارِيفُ نَثَرِيَّةٌ

sundries, miscellany, miscel- نَثَرِيَّاتٌ

laneous items or articles

to escape (danger, etc.), get نَجَا (مِنْ)

away (from), save oneself (from);
to be saved (from)

to save (from), res- نَجَّى (مِنْ) : خَلَصَ

cue (from), deliver (from)

rescue, salvation, deliverance; نَجَاةٌ

safety; escape

success; prosperity, succeed- نَجَّاحٌ

ing; passing (of an examination)

carpenter, joiner, woodwork- نَجَّارٌ

er, cabinetmaker
wood shavings نَجَّارَةٌ (الْخَشَبِ)

carpentry نَجَّارَةٌ : حِرْفَةُ النُّجَّارِ

all over the world; في كُلِّ أُنْحَاءِ الْعَالَمِ
worldwide

emaciation; leanness, نُحُول: مُزَال
skinniness, thinness

grammatical نُحَوِي: خَاصٌّ بِالنُّحُو

grammarian نُحَوِي: عَالِمٌ بِالنُّحُو

wail(ing), lamentation نُحِيب: نَوَاح

thin, slim, slender, نُحِيل, نُحِيف
lean, skinny; emaciated

spinal cord نُخَاع: الْخَيْلُ الشُّرْبِي

(bone) marrow نُخَاع (الْعَظْمِ)

bran نُخَالَة (الْحُبُّوبِ الْخ)

toast نُخَب (يُشْرَبُ لِصَبْحَةِ شَخْصٍ)

choice, pick, cream, top; elite نُخْبَة
upper class

to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat نُخَر: قَرَضَ
(away), wear away

to prick, sting; to pierce نُخَر: وَخَرَ

to goad, prod, urge on نُخَس: هَمَزَ

to sift, bolt, sieve out نُخَل: غَرَبَلَ

palm(s), palm tree(s), نُخْلَة
date palm(s), date(s)

chivalry, gallantry; zeal, en- نُخْوَة
thusiasm, ardor

peer, equal, match نُخِيل, نُخِيلَة - رَاجِعْ نُخْل, نُخْلَة
بَدَ: نَظِير

to moisten, wet, bedew نُدَى: بَلَّلَ

dew نُدَى: طَلَّ

generosity, liberality نُدَى: كَرَمَ

way; to displace, remove; to dis-
miss, brush aside

sculptor, carver, graver نَحَات

copper نُخَاس: مُنْصَرِّقُ لُزِّي

brass نُخَاسُ أَصْفَر

thinness, slimness نُخَالَة: نُحُول

flamingo نُخَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِي

to wail, lament, cry, weep نُحِب

نُحِب: نُحِيب - رَاجِعْ نُحِيب

to die, pass away قَضَى نُحْبَة

to hew (out), carve, sculp- نُحَتَ
ture, chisel, grave

to slaughter, butcher, kill نُخَر: ذَبَحَ

to jinx, hex نُخَس: أَتَى بِالنُّخَسِ عَلَى

bad luck, misfortune نُخَس

to be(come) thin, slim, نُحِف, نُحِيف

slender; to lose weight

to waste away, lose نُحَل, نُحَلَّ

weight; to slim, become slender

bee(s) نُحْل, نُحْلَة: خُشْرَة تُنْجِي الْفَسْلَ

we نُحْنُ

manner, mode, طَرِيقَة, نُحُو

fashion; way, method

direction; side نُحُو: جِهَة, جَانِب

grammar; syntax نُحُو, جَلْمُ النُّحُو

toward(s), to نُحُو: صَوَّبَ

about, approx- نُحُو, نُحُوًا مِنْ: حَوْلَى

imately, around, nearly

as, such as, for example, نُحُو: مَثَلًا
for instance

to God; to consecrate or dedicate
(by a vow) to God

نَلَسَ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُ النِّزْفَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
vow

نَذَل: خَفِيرٌ
low, base, mean; scoundrel, rascal, villain

نَذِيرٌ: نَذِيرٌ
herald, harbinger; portent, presage, fortoken, omen

نُزْبِيحٌ، نُزْبِيشٌ
hose; pipe; tube

نَرْجِسٌ، نَرْجِسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
narcissus

نَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ: زَهْرُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
dice

لُعْبَةُ النَّرْدِ
backgammon, trictrac

نَزَّ: رَشَخَ، نَضَخَ
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate

نِزَاعٌ: حُصُوفَةٌ
dispute, controversy, conflict, clash

نِزَاعٌ: اِحْتِضَارٌ
death struggle

نِزَاهَةٌ: نِزَاهَةٌ
impartiality, fairness; uprightness, honesty, integrity

نَزَحَ: هَاجَرَ
to emigrate, expatriate; to immigrate (to); to migrate

نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ
to pull out, extract, tear out; to remove, take off

نَزَعَ ثِيَابَهُ
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip

نَزَعَ إِلَى: مَالَ
to incline to, tend to, be inclined to

نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارٌ
death struggle

نَزْعَةٌ: مَيْلٌ
tendency, trend; inclination, propensity, disposition

نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمَهُ
to bleed

نَزَفٌ: نَزِيفٌ
hemorrhage; bleeding

نداء: نداء
call; appeal; proclamation; announcement

نَدَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَدَمٌ
ندبة: نذبة

نَذَبَ (النَّيْتُ):
to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for)

نَذَبَ (إِلَى أَوْ إِلَى) - رَاجِعٌ اِنْتَذَبَ (إِلَى)
ندب: ندبة

نَذْبَةٌ، نَذْبَةٌ
scar, cicatrix, mark

نَذَبَ: شَجَبَ
to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce

نَذَرٌ: قُلٌّ
to be rare, scarce

نَذَرَةٌ
rarity, rareness, infrequency; scarcity, shortage

نَذَفَ (الْقُطْنُ)
to tease, card, comb

نَذْفَةُ التَّلَجِ
snowflake

نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ
flock

نَذَلٌ: خَدَمُ الضِّيَافَةِ
waiters, garçons

نَدِمَ (عَلَى)
to repent (of), rue, regret

نَدَمٌ
repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition

نَدَمَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ
ندوة: ندوة

نَدْوَةٌ: حُلُقَةٌ (بِرَاسِيَةِ الْخ)
symposium; colloquium; seminar

نَدْوَةٌ: نَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ نَادٍ
ندوي: ندي

نَدِيٌّ: اِبْتَلٌ
to be (come) wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيٌّ: مَبْتَلٌ
wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدِيمٌ: نَدِيمٌ
(drinking) companion, comrade; friend, pal, chum

نَذَرَ
to vow, make a vow

نَذَرُ لَهُ
to vow to God, make a vow

lineage, descent, ancestry, line; origin

relationship

proportion; ratio, rate

percentage

with respect

to, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as to, as for

in comparison with, compared with

relative, comparative; proportional

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

to weave; to knit

to imitate, copy

to abrogate, invalidate, annul, abolish, cancel

to copy, transcribe

to copy, duplicate, photocopy, xerox

copy

eagle; vulture

jonquil; musk rose

sap, juice

to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo

to winnow, fan

to string

to coordinate; to arrange, organize

نَسَبَ : سُلَالَة

نَسَبَ : قَرَابَة

نِسْبَة : مُعْدَل

نِسْبَة : مِئْوِيَة

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى : بِالمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

نَسَبَ : نَسَبِي

نَسَبًا

نَسَجَ : حَاك

نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثْلِهِ

نَسَخَ : أَبْطَلَ

نَسَخَ : نَقَلَ

نَسَخَ : صَوَّرَ

نَسَخَة

نَسْر (طَائِر)

نَسْرِين (نَبَات)

نَسْع (النَّبَات)

نَسَفَ : فَجَّرَ

نَسَفَ : نَسَفَ

نَسَقَ : نَقَمَ (فِي خَيْط)

نَسَقَ

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

to descend, come down, go down; to fall (down), drop (off)

to disembark, get down, get off, get out (of)

to land, touch down

to stop at; to stay at, lodge at

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, happen to

arrow(s) نَشَابَة، نَشَاب: سَهْم، بِهَام
 crossbow قَوْسٌ وَنَشَاب
 early life, youth; growth, de- نَشَأَة
 velopment; origin, rise, birth, be-
 ginning; genesis
 ammonia نَشَائِر: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِي
 sawdust نَشَارَة (الْخَشَبِ)
 dissonance, discord نَشَاز: تَنَافُر
 activity, energy, vitality, vigor, نَشَاط
 liveliness, vivacity, vim
 towel نَشَاقَة: مِشْفَة
 dryer, drier نَشَاقَة: آلَة مِشْفَة
 pickpocket, cutpurse نَشَال: سَرَّاق
 to break out, flare up (سَبَّ الْحَرْبِ) نَشِيب
 to sob, whimper نَشِيج: بَكَى
 to seek, look for نَشَد: طَلَبَ
 to spread (out), stretch مَدَّ نَشَرَ: بَشَطَ
 out; to unfold; unwind
 to spread, prop- نَشَرَ: أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ
 agate, disseminate; to diffuse; to
 circulate; to promulgate, publicize
 to publish, put out, (بِكِتَابٍ إِلَى الْخ) نَشَرَ
 issue, bring out
 to deploy, (قَوَاتٍ، جُنُوداً إِلَى الْخ) نَشَرَ
 to hang نَشَرَ (غَبِيلًا عَلَى خَبَلٍ)
 to resurrect نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
 to saw نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالنَّشَارِ
 publishing, publica- نَشَرَ (الْكِتَابَ إِلَى الْخ)
 tion; putting out, bringing out
 resurrection نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَة

nize; to classify, assort
 order; system; method; pat- نَسَق
 tern, type; symmetry
 asceticism نُسْك، نُسْك: تَزَهُد
 to ravel (out), un- نَسَل، نَسَل (النَّبِيْجِ)
 ravel, unweave
 progeny, offspring, de- نَسْل: ذُرِّيَة
 scendants, posterity, children
 breath of air, whiff, puff, نَسَمَة (هَوَاءٍ)
 waft, slight breeze
 person, human being نَسَمَة: إِنْسَان
 monkey, guenon نَسْنَس (حَيَوَان)
 women, womenkind نَسْوَان، نَسْوَة
 نسوي - راجع نسائي
 to forget نَسِيَ
 forgetfulness, forgetting نَسْيَان
 relative, kin(sfolk) نَسِيب: قَرِيب
 son-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْإِثْنَة
 brother-in-law نَسِيب: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
 textile, fabric نَسِيج: قَمَاش
 tissue نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
 breeze, gentle wind نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَة
 to arise, originate, نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
 emerge, start
 to grow up نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، قَرَعَرَعَ
 to bring up, raise, rear نَشَأَ: رَبَّى
 to starch نَشَى (الثَّوبَ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا
 (the) youth, (the) شُبَّان، شَبَاب
 young, young people
 starch, amylum نَشَا، نَشَاء

national anthem نشيد وطني أو قومي
 active, energetic, dynamic, نشيط
 lively, brisk, spirited, animated
 to provide for, نُصِّ على: دُكِّرَ، اِشْتَرَطَ
 stipulate, lay down
 to dictate (to) نص (على): أَمَلَى
 text; script; version نص: مَثَن
 swindler, impostor, مُخْتَال نصاب: مُخْتَال
 sharper, fraud, crook
 quorum نصاب (قانوني)
 to erect, raise, set نُصِبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ
 up, put up; to install
 to swindle, gull, اِخْتَالَ نصب (على): اِخْتَالَ
 dupe, deceive, cheat
 to embezzle نصب (على): اِخْتَلَسَ
 to install (in an office), in- نُصِبَ: عَيَّنَ
 duct (into an office); to appoint
 (to an office)
 fatigue, exhaustion; نُصِبَ: تَعَبَ، كَدَ
 toil, hard work
 statue نُصِبَ، نُصِبَ: بُنِيَ
 monument, memorial نُصِبَ تَذْكَارِي
 (nursery) plant, sapling، شَتْلَة نُصْبَة
 seedling, cutting
 to advise, counsel, give advice نُصِّحَ
 to, recommend to
 نُصِّحَ - راجع نصيحة
 to help, aid, support نصَّرَ: أَيْدَى
 to render victorious، ظَفَرَ نصَّرَ: ظَفَرَ
 grant victory (over)

copyright حق (مُحَقَّق) النشر والطبع
 publication; bulletin; prospec- نَشْرَة
 tus; brochure, leaflet, pamphlet;
 circular; flier
 newscast, news (bul- نَشْرَة أخبار
 letin)
 weather report نَشْرَة جَوِّيَّة
 to be(come) active, ener- نَشِيط: تَنْشِيط
 getic, lively, brisk
 to activate, stimulate, ener- نَشِط
 gize, vitalize, animate
 نَشِيط - راجع نشيط
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَّ نَشِفَ
 become dry, dehydrate
 to wipe (dry), rub dry، (بِشْفَةٍ) نَشَفَ
 towel, dry with a towel
 to dry, dry up, dry out، جَفَّفَ نَشَفَ
 desiccate, dehydrate
 to snatch away نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ
 to pick (pockets), rip نَشَلَ: نَلَبَ
 off, pilfer, rob
 to extricate; to save, res- نَشَلَ: اُنْقَذَ
 cue; to pick up, raise
 rise, birth, beginning, start، نُشُوء
 origin; genesis, growth
 ecstasy, rapture, elation، جَذَل نَشْوَة
 exultation
 resurrection نُشُور: بَعَثَ، بَيَّأَة
 starchy, amyloid نُشُوي
 starchy foods, starches نُشُويَات
 song, chant; hymn, anthem نشيد

bloom; freshness; beauty; **نُضَارَةٌ**
 vigor, health
 struggle, strife, fight **نُضَالٌ : كِفَاحٌ**
 to run out; to be exhausted, **نُضِبَ**
 depleted; to peter out; to dwindle;
 to dry up
 to ripen, mature; to be(come) **نَضِجَ**
 ripe, mature
 to be well-done **نَضِجَ الطَّعَامُ**
 ripeness, maturity **نَضِجٌ، نَضِجٌ**
 to sprinkle, spray **نَضَجَ : رَشَّ**
 to exude, ooze, **نَضَجَ، نَضَجَ**
 transude, seep, leak
 to sweat, perspire **نَضَجَ : عَرَقَ**
 to compose, set, typeset **نَضَدَ (مُطَابَعِيًا)**
نَضِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاضِرٌ
 ripeness, maturity **نَضُوجٌ : نَضِجٌ**
 to jump, leap, spring, **نَطَّ : وَثَبَ**
 bound, skip, hop
 range, extent, **نِطَاقٌ : مَدَى، مَنَاجِلُ**
 scope, sphere, ambit, reach; field,
 domain; bound(s), limit
 girth, girdle, belt; **نِطَاقٌ : حِزَامٌ**
 band, strip; cordon
 to butt **نَطَعَ : ضَرَبَ بِقَرْيَةٍ**
 to pronounce, utter, say; **نَطَقَ : لَفَّظَ**
 to speak, talk
 pronunciation, utterance; **نُطْقٌ : لَفْظٌ**
 speech; saying
نُظَارَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَظَارَةٌ
 lockup, jail, prison **نُظَارَةٌ : حَبْسٌ**

to Christianize, **نَصَرَ : جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًّا**
 make Christian
 to baptize, christen **نَصَرَ : عَمَّدَ**
 victory, triumph **نَصْرٌ : إِنْتِصَارٌ، غَلَبَةٌ**
 Christian **نَصْرَانِيٌّ : مَسِيحِيٌّ**
 Christianity **النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ : الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ**
 to halve, bisect, divide **نَصَفَ**
 half **نَضَفَ : شَطَرَ، أَتَحَدَ نِصْفِي الشَّيْءِ**
 middle **نِصْفٌ : مُتَنَصِّفٌ**
 semicircle **نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ**
 half (an) hour **نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ**
 midnight **نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ**
 semifinal **نِصْفُ نِهَائِيٍّ (مُبَارَاةٍ)**
 midday, noon **نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ**
 to fade, bleach, faint **نَضَلَّ اللَّوْنُ**
 arrowhead **نَضَلُ السَّهْمِ**
 blade **نَضَلُ السُّكْمِيِّ أَوِ السُّبْبِ**
 sincere, hon- **نَصُوحٌ : صَادِقٌ، مُخْلِصٌ**
 est, true, faithful, loyal
 share, portion, part **نَصِيبٌ : حِصَّةٌ**
 luck, fortune; chance **نَصِيبٌ : حَقٌّ**
 fate, lot, destiny **نَصِيبٌ : قَدَرٌ**
 advice, counsel, recom- **نَصِيحَةٌ : نُصْحٌ**
 mendation
 helper; supporter; advo- **نَاصِرٌ : مُنَاصِرٌ**
 cate, proponent, champion, pa-
 tron, sponsor, follower; enthu-
 siast

to clean, cleanse; to deterge; to
purge, purify

to string, thread نَظَّمَ اللُّزْلُؤَ إلخ : نَسَقَ

to poetize, versify, com-
pose or write poetry نَظَّمَ الشُّعْرَ

to organize, arrange نَظَّمَ : رَتَّبَ

to adjust, regulate; to
control نَظَّمَ : ضَبَطَ

to prepare, ready نَظَّمَ : أَعَدَّ

to plan, map out نَظَّمَ : خَطَّطَ

counterpart, parallel, يَدٌ
equivalent, equal, match, like,
peer, fellow نَظِيرٌ : مِثْلٌ، يَدٌ

clean, neat, tidy نَظِيفٌ : خَيْرٌ وَبِخ

to announce the death of نَعَى

to find fault with, (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ)
criticize, censure نَعَى

drowsiness, sleepiness, som-
nolence; lethargy نَعَاسٌ

ostrich نَعَامٌ، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

to describe, qualify نَعَتٌ : وَصَفَ

quality, property نَعَتٌ : صِفَةٌ

attribute, adjective نَعَتٌ [لُغَةٌ]

ewe, female sheep نَعْبَةٌ

to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy نَعَسٌ

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent,
slumberous نَعَّانٌ

bier; coffin, casket نَعَشٌ (الْمَيِّتِ)

to caw, croak نَعَقَ الثَّرَابُ

to hoot, whoop نَعَقَ الْبُومُ

spectators, onlook-
ers, viewers, audience نَظَارَةٌ : مُتَفَرِّجُونَ

eyeglasses, نَظَارَاتُ : عَوَيْنَاتُ
glasses, spectacles

sunglasses نَظَارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّةٌ

cleanness, cleanliness, neat-
ness, tidiness; purity نَظَافَةٌ

cleanliness is next
to godliness النُّظَافَةُ مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ

system; order; discipline نِظَامٌ

regime, system نِظَامٌ (الْحُكْمُ)

regular, orderly; constant;
systematic; disciplinary نِظَامِيٌّ

to look (at), eye; to see نَظَرَ (إِلَى)

to consider; to look into,
examine, study نَظَرَنِي

to theorize, speculate نَظَرَ : أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ

sight, eyesight, vi-
sion, seeing, looking نَظَرٌ : بَصَرٌ، رُؤْيَةٌ

in view of, due
to, because of نَظَرًا (بِالنَّظَرِ) إِلَى أَوَّلِ

regard-
less of; irrespective of; to say no-
thing of, not to mention, let alone;
apart from, aside from بَصَرًا (بِنَظَرٍ، بِقَطْعٍ) النَّظَرَ عَنْ

look, glance; sight, view نَظْرَةٌ

theoretical نَظَرِيٌّ : فَيَدٌ عَمَلِيٌّ

theoretically, in theory نَظَرِيًّا

theory; notion; theorem نَظَرِيَّةٌ

to be(come) clean, نَظَّفَ : كَانَ نَظِيفًا

neat, tidy

tune, melody; tone, نَعْمَ، نَعْمَة، نَعْمَة
 sound; note
 to deny, disown, dis- نَعَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
 avow, disclaim
 to banish, exile, expatri- نَعَى: أَبْعَدَ
 ate, expel, deport
 jet (engine, etc.) نَفْثَات (مُخْرَكِ الْخ) نَفْثَات
 jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner نَفْثَات
 validity, coming into نَفَاضَ: سَرِيان
 force, taking effect
 hypocrisy, dissimulation, نِفَاقٍ: رِبَاءَ
 dissemblance
 garbage, rubbish, trash, نِفَاقِيَّة: رُبَاةَ
 junk, waste, refuse
 to expectorate, cough نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ
 out, spit (out)
 to discharge, release, نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ
 let out, emit, send out
 to puff out (smoke) نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ
 gift, present; grant نَفْثَة: عَطِيَّة
 fragrance, scent نَفْثَة (الطِّيبِ)
 to blow, puff نَفِثَ (بِفِيهِ)
 to inflate, blow up; نَفِثَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
 to pump up, fill (a tire)
 to blow out a candle نَفِثَ الشَّمْعَةَ
 to breathe life نَفِثَ فِيهِ رُوحاً أَوْ حَيَاةً
 in(to), infuse life in(to)
 to run out, be used نَفِثَ: نَضَبَ، انْتَهَى
 up, come to an end
 to be out of print, out of نَفِثَ الْكِتَابُ
 stock, sold out
 item, entry نَفْثَة (جَمَاعِيَّة)

to shoe; to horseshoe نَعْلٌ، نَعْلٌ
 sole نَعْلٌ (الْحِذَاءُ)
 horseshoe نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ: حَدَوَةٌ
 to be(come) soft, نَعْمَ: كَانَ نَاعِماً
 smooth, tender, fine
 to enjoy نَعِمَ، نَعِمَ (بِ): تَحَنَّنَ
 to soften, smooth; to نَعْمَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِماً
 tenderize; to pulverize
 to afford (someone) a نَعِمَ: رَفَقَةً
 luxurious life
 yes! indeed! certainly! نَعَمْ: بَلَى
 how good the recom- نَعْمَ الثَّوَابُ
 pense!
 what an excellent نَعْمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدُ
 man Zaid is!
 well done! bravo! very نَعْمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ
 good! excellent!
 blessing, boon, benefac- نِعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَاتٌ
 tion, beneficence, grace
 mint; spearmint; pepper- نَعْنَاعَ، نَعْنَعِ
 mint
 softness, smoothness, نَعُومَةٌ: لَيِّنَ
 tenderness, delicacy
 obituary, death notice, death نَعْيٍ
 announcement
 comfort; happiness, bliss نَعِيمٍ
 serin نَعْرَ (طَائِرٍ)
 to embitter; to dis- نَعَصَ: كَذَّرَ
 turb, ruffle, spoil
 hybrid, crossbred نَعْلٌ
 to hum; to sing, intone نَعَمَ

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ، نَفَضَ

petroleum, oil نَفْط، نَفْط : بترول

blister, vesicle, pimple نَفْطَة : بثرة

to be useful, helpful, be- نَفَعَ : أَفَادَ

neficial, profitable; to help, be-
nefit, avail, serve

use, utility, avail, benefit, نَفْع : فائِدة
advantage; good, welfare

to run out نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ : نَفَذَ

to sell well, be نَفَقَتِ الْبَضَاعَةُ : رَاجَتْ

in (great) demand

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْخَيَوانُ : مَاتَ

tunnel نَفَق (ج أنفاق)

expense, cost, charge نَفَقَة : كَلْفَة

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَةِ الْمَطْلُوقَةِ

at someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

clover, trefoil نَقْل : بَرْسيم (نبات)

influence, authority, pow- نَفُوذ : سُلْطَة

er, leverage, clout

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ

alienation, disaffection, نَقُور : جَفَاء

aversion, antipathy

denial, disavowal نَقْي : إنْكَار

banishment, exile, ex- نَقْي : إِبْعَاد

patriation, deportation

negation, negative نَقْي : جَبَدُ إِنْجَاب

trumpet, bugle, horn نَقِير : بوق

horn نَقِير : زُمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيه

precious, valuable, costly، نَقِيس : قِيم

priceless, invaluable

to penetrate, transpierce، نَفَذَ : إِخْتَرَقَ

pierce (through), pass through،

get through; to permeate

to carry out, execute, im- نَفَذَ : طَبَّقَ

plement, put into effect, apply

to bolt, start, startle، نَفَرَ : شَرَّدَ، جَفَلَ

shrink, recoil, shy

to hate, detest نَفَرَ مِنْ : كَرِهَ

to protrude, project نَفَرَ : تَنَازَلَّ

to alienate, repel; to startle، نَفَرَ

scare away, drive away

band, party, group نَفَرَ : جَمَاعَة

person, individual نَفَرَ : شَخْص

soldier, private نَفَرَ : جُنْدِي

to give vent to, vent, re- نَفَسَ عَنْ

lease, let off; to abreact, relieve

breath نَفَسَ : هَوَاةٌ يَتَنَفَّسُ ثُمَّ يَرْفَرُ

draft, gulp, drink نَفَسَ : جُرْغَة

style نَفَسَ : أَسْلُوب

patience نَفَسَ (طَوِيل) : صَبْر

soul; spirit; psyche نَفَسَ : رُوح

self, person; be- نَفَسَ : ذَات، جَوْفَر

ing; essence, nature

the same نَفَسَ (كَذَا)، نَفَسَ، بِنَفْسِهِ

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

psychological, psycho- نَفْسَانِي، نَفْسِي

logic; psychic(al), psych(o)-

psychology; mentality; frame نَفْسِيَة

of mind, state of mind

criticism; critique; نقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)
review

self-criticism نقد ذاتي

cash; money, currency; نقد، نقود
specie, coin(s)

in cash; cash down نقداً

monetary, pecuniary نقدي: مالي

cash نقدي: مدفوع نقداً

critical نقدي: خاص بالنقد الأدبي

to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill نقر: حفر

to peck نقر الطائر

to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap نقر: قرع، نقي

pit, hollow, cavity, hole نقرة

gout نقرس (مرض)

to engrave, incise, inscribe; to carve (out), sculpture نقش

pattern, design نقش (فني): مخطط

to decrease, diminish, lessen, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall نقص: قل، انخفض

to need, lack, want; to be in need of, lacking, deficient in, short of or in نقص: انقص - راجع انقص

decrease, loss نقص: خذ زيادة

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, lack نقص: عجز

deficiency, lack

gem, curiosity, masterpiece; valuable نقبة (ج نقبات)

to croak نق الضفدع

to purify, refine, clarify نقي: تكرر

purity, pureness, fineness, clarity, clearness نقاء: صفاء

veil نقاب: حجاب، خمار

union, association, syndicate نقابة

labor union, (trade) union نقابة عمال

bar association, bar نقابة محامين

woodpecker; flicker (طائر) نقار الخشب

engraver, inscriber, carver, graver; sculptor نقاش: حنار

نقاش - راجع مناقشة

portable; movable, mobile نقال: ينقل

stretcher, litter نقالة: حمالة، بحة

sausage(s) نقايق: لفائف، مقائق

convalescence, recovery, recuperation نقاهة: تماثل للشفاء

to bore, drill, pierce; to excavate, dig out نقب: ثقب، حفر

to drill for; to excavate; to look for, search for نقب (عن، في)

to revise, emend; to edit; to refine; to retouch نصح

to critique, review نقد (أدبي، فني)

to pay in cash (to) نقد (ه) الشمن

to peck نقد الطائر

to transcribe, copy نَقَلَ : نَسَخَ
 to translate نَقَلَ : تَرَجَّمَ
 to report, relate, recount; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from) نَقَلَ : رَوَى، خَكَى
 to transfuse (blood) نَقَلَ الدَّمُ
 to conduct نَقَلَ الضُّوءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ إلخ
 to communicate, transmit, pass along نَقَلَ الْمَرْضَى أَوِ الْعَدُوَّ
 (mixed) nuts; crackers نَقْلٌ : نُقُولَاتُ
 move, step نَقْلَةٌ : حَرَكَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ
 transport(ation) نَقْلِيَّاتُ : سُلُوكَاتُ
 transports نَقْلِيَّاتُ
 to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against نَقَمَ عَلَى
 indignation, resentment; grudge, spite, rancor, malice نَقَمَةٌ، بَغْضَاءُ
 نُقُودٌ - راجع نُقْدٌ
 dried apricots نَقُوعٌ : بِشْبِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ
 نُقُولٌ، نُقُولَاتٌ - راجع نُقْلٌ
 to be pure, clear, clean نَقِيٌّ
 pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh; clean نَقِيٌّ : صَافٍ، خَالِصٌ
 head, president, chief نَقِيبٌ : رَأِيسُ
 captain نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
 lieutenant نَقِيبٌ (فِي الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)
 defect, fault, blemish, flaw, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage نَقِيبَةٌ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ
 antithesis; opposite, contrast; نَقِيضٌ

نَقْصٌ : عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ - راجع نَقِيبَةٌ
 inferiority complex عَقْدَةُ النُّقْصِ
 نُقْصَانٌ - راجع نَقْصٌ
 to revoke, repeal, annul, abrogate, cancel, abolish; to reverse, overrule نَقَضَ : نَسَخَ
 to break, violate, infringe, contravene نَقَضَ : إِنْتَهَكَ
 to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove نَقَضَ : دَخَضَ
 to point, dot نَقَطَ، نَقَطَ (حَرْفًا)
 to spot, dot, speckle نَقَطَ : لَطَخَ بِنَقَطٍ
 point, dot نَقْطَةٌ : عَلَامَةٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ
 period, full stop نَقْطَةٌ (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)
 speckle, fleck, spot نَقْطَةٌ : رَقِيعَةٌ
 drop نَقْطَةٌ : نَظْرَةٌ
 point, matter, affair; issue; subject نَقْطَةٌ : مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ
 point, spot, locality, site, place, position; center نَقْطَةٌ : مَوْقِعٌ
 freezing point نَقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ
 turning point نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ
 boiling point نَقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ
 colon نَقْطَتَانِ (:)
 to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench نَقَعَ
 to flip, flick, fillip, snap نَقَفَ
 to transport, carry, move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver, convey نَقَلَ : حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ

to recoil, retreat, with-
draw; to recede, regress

to abstain from, اِمْتَنَعَ
refrain from; to refuse

to make an example of, pun-
ish severely, torture

to flavor, aromatize

flavor, relish, savor

to indicate, نَمَّ
show, suggest, be a sign of

to betray, denounce, in-
form against

to grow; to de-
velop; to increase; to thrive, pros-
per, flourish

to come to one's
knowledge, hear of

to develop, promote, اتَمَّى
further; to cultivate; to build up,
increase, augment

نَمَاء - راجع نَمَر

talebearer, telltale, tat-
tler; slanderer, calumniator

tiger; leopard, نَمِر (حيوان)
panther

mongoose, ichneumon نَمَس (حيوان)

freckles نَمَش: بَقَعَ صِفَارَ عَلَى الْجِلْدِ

freckled نَمِش: ذُو نَمَشٍ

mode, manner, fashion; نَمَط: طَرَاظُ
pattern, type; form

to embellish, adorn, orna-
ment, decorate نَمَقَ: زَيَّنَ

anti-; reverse, converse

contrary to, in con-
trast with, unlike

to spite, annoy, vex

marriage, matrimony

mumps, parotitis

to distress, afflict

with disaster

disaster, catastrophe;

calamity, misfortune

to joke, crack jokes, jest,

make fun, jape, banter

joke, jest, wise-

crack, witticism, gag, anecdote

sense of humor

to break, violate; to renege

to marry, wed, get mar-

ried with or to

to embitter; to dis-

turb, trouble; to vex, annoy

trouble, vexation; unhappiness;

embittered life; peevishness,

petulance, ill humor, bad-humor

peevish, petulant, pettish, fret-

ful, morose, grumpy, surly, sulky

nobody, un-

known person

to prick; to goad, prod

to turn over, reverse

to half-mast

setback; relapse; deterioration

to follow, pursue, take; to proceed, act
 نَهَجَ : سَلَكَ

to pant, gasp
 نَهَجَ، نَهَجَ : نَهَسَ

road; way
 نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَ

method, procedure, way; course; manner
 نَهَجَ : طَرِيقَةَ

breast(s), bosom(s), bust
 نَهَدَ : نَذَى

to chide, scold, reprimand, rebuke, reproach
 نَهَرَ : رَجَرَ

river
 نَهَرَ : مَجْرَى الْمَاءِ الْكَبِيرِ

butcherbird, shrike
 نَهَسَ (طَائِر)

to bite, snap (at)
 نَهَسَ : عَضَ

to rise, get up
 نَهَضَ : قَامَ

to raise, lift, carry
 نَهَضَ (بِ-) : رَفَعَ

to uplift, upgrade, raise, promote, advance
 نَهَضَ (بِ-) : رَفَعَ

to perform, do, carry out, accomplish
 نَهَضَ بِ- : نَفَّذَ

awakening, reawakening, revival, renaissance
 نَهْضَةٌ : إِبْهَاتٌ

boom, upswing, rise, growth, progress
 نَهْضَةٌ : إِرْدِهَارٌ، تَقْدُّمٌ

to bray, hee-haw
 نَهَقَ، نَهَقَ (الْجِمَارُ)

to drink
 نَهَلَ : شَرَبَ

gluttony, gourmandism
 نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ

gluttonous, greedy, voracious; glutton, gourmand
 نَهَمَ : شَرِهَ

rivulet, stream, creek, brook
 نَهْرٌ

surge, surging, heavy, ing, upheaval
 نَوٌّ : جَيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ

creep(iness), tingle, prick-
 نَعَلَ : خَذَرَ

le; numbness
 نَعْلٌ، نَعْلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

ant
 نَعْلَةٌ بَيْضَاءٌ

termite, white ant
 نَعْلِيَّةٌ : خِزَانَةٌ جَفِظَ الطَّعَامُ

food safe
 نَعْمٌ : نَمَاءٌ

growth; development;
 نَعْمٌ : نَمَاءٌ

buildup, increase
 نَعْوِجٌ : نَمُودَجٌ

sample, specimen, sampling;
 نَعْوِجٌ : نَمُودَجٌ

type, model, pattern; example
 نَعْوِجِيٌّ : نَمُودَجِيٌّ

typical, exemplary, model,
 نَعْوِجِيٌّ : نَمُودَجِيٌّ

standard, classic(al)
 نَجِيرٌ : طَيِّبٌ، صَافٍ

good, delicious;
 نَجِيرٌ : طَيِّبٌ، صَافٍ

pure, clear; healthy
 نَجِيمَةٌ : وَشَايَةٌ

talebearing, tattling;
 نَجِيمَةٌ : وَشَايَةٌ

calumny, slander, defamation
 نَهَى : مَنَعَ

to forbid, prohibit, inter-
 نَهَى : مَنَعَ

dict; to restrain, prevent
 نَهَى : عَقَلَ

intelligence, reason
 نِهَائِيٌّ : نَهَائِيٌّ

final, last; ultimate; conclu-
 نِهَائِيٌّ : نَهَائِيٌّ

sive, decisive, definitive, absolute
 نِهَائِيًّا : نِهَائِيًّا

finally, conclusively; abso-
 نِهَائِيًّا : نِهَائِيًّا

lutely, utterly, completely
 نِهَارٌ : ضِدَّ لَيْلٍ

day, daytime
 نِهَايَةٌ : نِهَايَةٌ

end, termination, close, con-
 نِهَايَةٌ : نِهَايَةٌ

clusion, ending, finish, last part,
 نِهَايَةٌ : نِهَايَةٌ

finale; limit, extreme, utmost
 نِهَايَةُ الْأُسْبُوعِ

weekend
 فِي النِّهَايَةِ : فِي النِّهَايَةِ

in the end, at last, finally,
 نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ

ultimately, eventually, in the long
 نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ

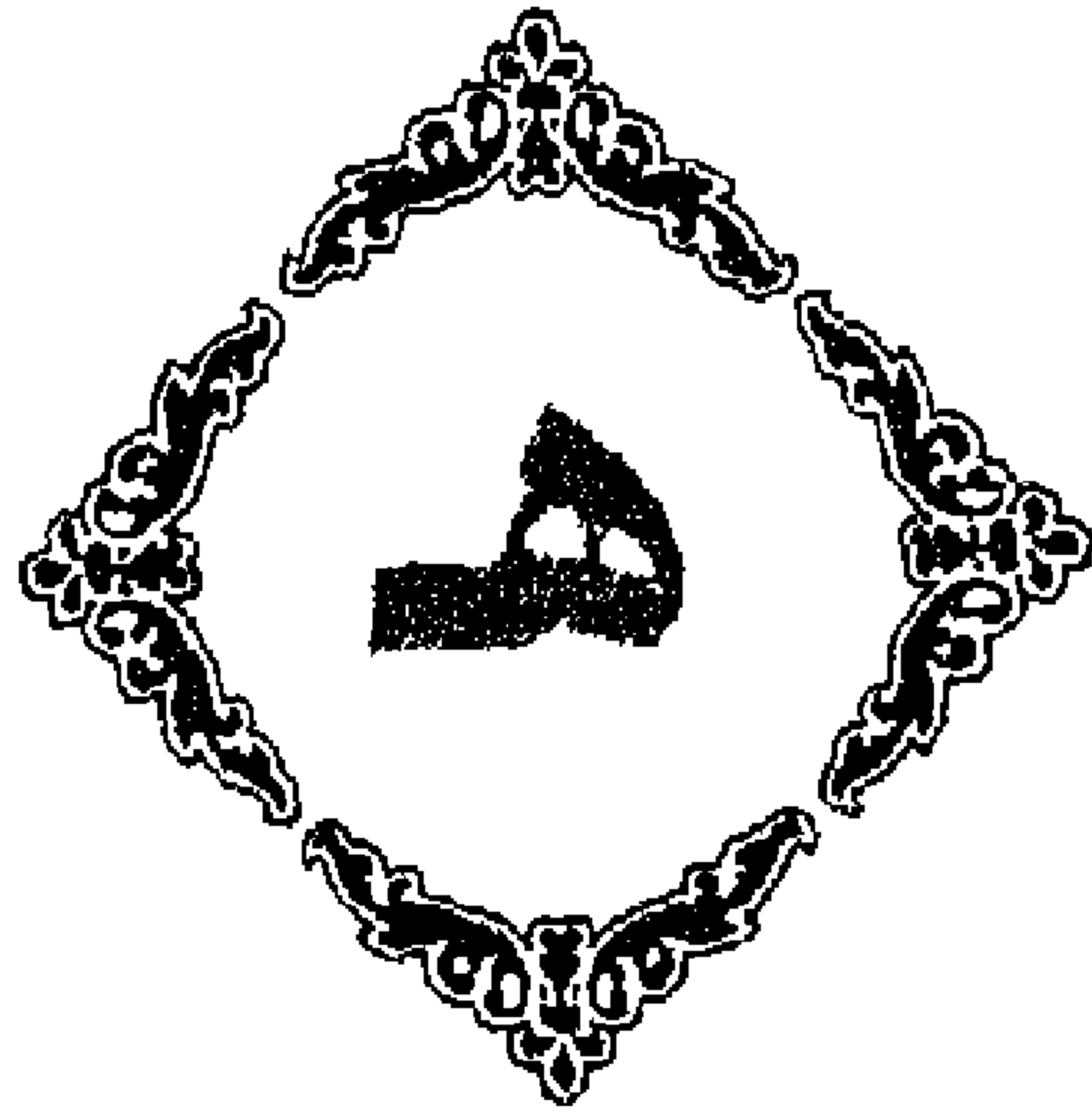
run; after all
 نَهَبَ : سَلَبَ

to diversify, vary نوع: شكّل
 kind, sort, type, variety; class, نوع
 grade; nature; species
 somewhat, a little, rather, نوعاً (ما)
 more or less, in a way
 in particular, particularly, (e)specially, specifically بنوع خاص
 specific; qualitative; characteristic; essential, major نوعي
 quality, character, kind; nature; specificity نوعية
 November نوفمبر: تشرين الثاني
 to put to sleep, put to bed نول - راجع أنال
 to hypnotize نوم: أرقد
 sleep, slumber نوم: رقاد
 sleep, nap نومة
 potty, (chamber) pot, urinal نونية
 to praise, laud, extol نوة ب: مدح
 to mention, speak of, refer to, specify نوة ب: ذكر
 nuclear نووي
 raw, uncooked نبيء: غير مطبوخ
 representation, deputyship; proxy; agency نيابة: تمثيل، وكالة
 (public) prosecution النيابة العامة
 vice-presidency نيابة الرئاسة
 acting (president, chairman, director, minister, etc.) بالنيابة
 on behalf of, for, نيابة عن

to intend, plan, design, mean; to resolve, determine نوى: قصد
 remoteness, farness نوى: بُعد
 stone, kernel, pip, seed نواة: بزرّة
 nucleus نواة [أحياء وفيزياء وكيمياء]
 lamentation, lamentation, wail(ing), loud weeping نواح: عويل
 نواجر (مفرد ما نادرة) - راجع نادرة
 May نوار: أيار، مايو، مايس
 (one's) turn; shift (of work), tour (of duty); period نوبة: خور
 fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm نوبة (مرض)
 heart attack نوبة قلبية
 (musical) note نوتة (موسيقية)
 sailor, seaman نوتي: ملاح
 to blossom, bloom نور: أزهر
 نور: أثار - راجع أثار
 to enlighten, illuminate نور (ثقافياً)
 gypsies نور (الواحد نوري)
 blossoms, flowers نور: زهر
 light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination نور: ضوء
 searchlight; spotlight نور: كشف
 threshing machine, thresher نورج: قراسة
 sea gull, gull, mew نورس (طائر)
 medal, decoration, order نوط: مدالية
 (musical) note نوتة (موسيقية)

more than, above, over نَيْف، نَيْف
 fastidious, finicky, fussy, نَيْق : دَقِيق
 picky, choosy, dainty, particular
 nickel نَيْكَل : مَعْدِنٌ أَيْضُ
 nicotine نَيْكُوتِين
 indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة
 water lily, pond lily نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)
 nylon نَيْلُون
 indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)
 soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت
 neon نَيْون

in someone's name; in place of, in-
 stead of
 representative; representa- نِيَابِي
 tional; parliamentary
 intent(ion), purpose, de- نِيَّة : قَصْد
 sign; determination, resolve
 luminous, shining, shiny, نَيْر : مُضِيء
 radiant, bright, brilliant
 yoke نَيْر
 meteor, shooting star, نَيْرَاز : شِهَاب
 falling star
 April نَيْسَان : أَبْرِيل
 porcupine, quill pig نَيْص (حَيَوَان)



surge, heave, swell (up)

to emigrate, expatriate; to im- هاجر

migrate (to); to migrate

midday, noon هاجرة : نصف النهار

obsession; misgiving هاجس

to attack, assail, assault هاجم

guide, leader, con- هاد (الهادي) : مرشد
ductor, pilot, usher

calm, quiet, tranquil; cool, هاديء
composed

the Pacific Ocean المحيط الهاديء

thunderous, roaring, loud هادر

to conclude a truce with; to هادن
make peace with

delirious, raving هاذ (الهاذي)

fugitive, runaway هارب : فاز

to terrify, frighten, hor- هال (هـ الأثر)
rify; to find horrible

cardamom هال : حب الهال

halo, nimbus, glory هالة

to fall in love with, love, هالم : أحب

adore, be fond of

here! take! there you are!; هاء هالك
following is (are)

there he is! هاهو، هاهو ذا، هاهو

هنا، ههنا - راجع ذا

excited, agitated, roused, هائج : ثابر
aroused, stirred (up); wild

rough, high, هائج : متلاطم الأمواج
heaving, surging, rolling

frightful, terrifying, هائل : مخيف
horrible, terrible, awful

huge, big, large, هائل : ضخم، جبار
great, enormous, tremendous, co-
lossal; exceptional

to fear, dread; to be awed by; هاب
to revere, venerate, respect

descending, falling, dropping; هابط
fallen, dropped

give me! let me have! هاب

telephone, phone هاتف : يلفون

telephonic, telephone- هاتفي

to be (become, get) excited, هائج : ثار
agitated, (a)roused; to rise

to run high, be rough, هائج البحر

down; to fall (down), drop, sink
(down); to decline
to fall in, collapse, fall هَبَطَ : انهار
down, sink down
to land, touch down هَبَطَتِ الطائِرَةُ
shouting, crying, yell هَتَفَ : صياع
ing; cheer, acclamation, acclaim
to shout, cry, yell هَتَفَ : صاخ
to cheer, acclaim, hail هَتَفَ لَهُ
to call, (tele)phone هَتَفَ : تَلَفَنَ
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash هَجَا : هَجَا مَذْحِجَ
to spell هَجَى : تَهَجَّى
satire; lampoonery هَجَاءَ : هَجَا مَذْحِجَ
spelling هَجَاءَ : تَهَجُّجَةٌ
satiric(al) هَجَائِي : هَجَا مَذْحِجِي
alphabetical هَجَائِي : أَلْفَبَائِي
camel corps هَجَّانَةٌ ، فِرْقَةُ الْهَجَّانَةِ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to break away with, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish هَجَرَ : تَرَكَ
هَجَرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجَعَ هَاجِرٌ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge هَجَرَ : شَرَّدَ
emigration, exodus; immigration (to); migration هِجْرَةٌ
the Hegira هِجْرَةُ (النَّبَوِيَّةِ)
of the Hegira هِجْرِي
1360 A.H. سَنَةُ ١٣٦٠ هِجْرِيَّةٌ
to sleep, slumber هَجَعَ : نَامَ ، رَقَدَ

to wander aimlessly هَامَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
about, ramble, meander
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, crucial هَامَ : مُهِمٌ
head; top, summit هَامَةٌ : رَأْسٌ
vermin; pest هَامَةٌ (جُ هَوَامٌ)
still, quiet, calm هَابِدٌ
margin; footnote هَابِشٌ
marginal, fringe هَابِشِي
to be (come) easy هَانَ : سَهِّلَ
happy, glad, pleased هَانِيءٌ : مُسْرُورٌ
hobbyist; fancier; fan, amateur, nonprofessional; lover; loving, fond of هَاوٍ (الْهََاوِي)
to be lenient with هَارِءٌ
mortar هَارُونٌ
abyss, chasm, pit هَاوِيَةٌ : هَوْرَةٌ
هََاوِيَةٌ : مُؤَنِّثُ هَاوٍ - رَاجِعُ هَاوٍ
to move suddenly; to proceed, spring; to run, rush; to start هَبَّ : تَحَرَّكَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up هَبَّ : اسْتَيْقَظَ ، قَامَ
to blow, breeze up قَبَبَ الرِّيحُ
suppose (that) هَبَّ : افْرِضْ
dust; motes, dust specks هَبَاءٌ
lemur هَبَّارٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment هِبَةٌ : غِطِيَّةٌ
lean meat هَبْرٌ ، لَحْمٌ هَبْرٌ
to descend, come down, go هَبَطَ : نَزَلَ

to waste, squander; هَـذَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ
 to spend uselessly; to lose
 to shed or spill in vain or هَـذَرَ الدَّمَ
 with impunity
 loss; waste; wast- هَـذَرَ: خَسَارَةً، إِخْصَاعَةً
 ing, squandering
 (useless) bloodshed; shed- هَـذَرَ الدَّمَ
 ding of blood in vain
 uselessly, in vain, to no avail, هَـذَرًا
 unavailingly, futilely
 to aim at, drive at, هَـذَفَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
 purpose to, design to
 goal; target; aim, end, pur- هَـذَفَ
 pose, object(ive), design
 with the aim of, in an هَـذَفَ كَذَا
 effort to, in order to, in order that,
 so as, so that, for
 to coo هَـذَلُ الْبَحَامِ
 to tear down, wreck, de- هَـذَمَ، هَـذَمَ
 molish, destroy; to subvert
 armistice, truce هَـذْنَةُ: وَقَفْتُ الْقِتَالَ
 hoopoe هَـذْهُدُ (طَائِي)
 calm(ness), quiet(ness), tran- هَـذْوُهُ
 quility, peace, silence
 guidance, guiding, di- هَـذِي: إِرْشَادُ
 recting, leading
 line (of conduct), هَـذِي: سَيْرَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ
 course; way, method
 offering, sacrifice هَـذِي: ذَبِيحَةٌ
 present, gift, donation هَـذِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ
 roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl- هَـبِيرٌ
 (ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هَـجَمَ عَلَى: رَاجَعَ هَاجِمًا
 هَـجَمَةٌ: رَاجَعَ هُجُومًا
 to hybridize, in- هَـجَنَ: مَزَجَ السُّلَالَاتِ
 terbreed, crossbreed, mix
 attack, offensive, assault, هُجُومًا
 onslaught, onset, onrush
 aggressive, offensive هُجُومِيٌّ
 hybrid, crossbred; half- هَـجِينٌ
 blooded, half-breed
 to demolish, tear down, هَـذَمَ
 wreck, destroy, ruin
 to break, crush هَـذَمَ: كَسَرَ
 to calm down, cool هَـذَأَ: سَكَنَ، هَـمَدَ
 down, rest; to be calm, quiet; to
 subside, die down
 to guide, direct, lead, هَـذَى: أَرَشَدَ
 show the way (to); conduct
 to calm, cool هَـذَأَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ (off, خَفَّفَ
 down), quiet(en), tranquilize; to
 allay, appease, soothe, ease
 right guidance; right way, هَـذَى: رُشْدُ
 right path
 fringes, border, hem هَـذَابُ (الثَّوْبِ)
 football player, هَـذَافٌ: لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ
 footballer
 destructive; subversive هَـذَامٌ
 eyelash(es), lash(es) هَـذَبُ (الْعَيْنِ)
 to threaten, menace; to in- هَـذَمَ: تَوَعَّدَ
 timidate; to blackmail
 to roar; to snarl, growl هَـبَرَ: رَمَجَرَ
 to rumble, peal, roll هَـبَرَ: دَرَى

oat(s)	هَرْطَمَان (نبات)	to rave, be delirious; to maun-	هَذَى
to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run to, speed to	هَزَع، هَزَع إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ	der, drivel; to hallucinate	هَذَا، هَذِهِ
to mince, chop (up)	هَزَم، هَزَمَ: قَرَّمَ	this, this one	هَذَب
to age, grow old	هَزَم: شَاخ	to refine, polish, discipline; to rectify, correct	هَذَبَ
old age, senility	هَزَم: شَيْخُوخَة	to prattle, prate, babble	هَذَر: تَرْتَر
pyramid	هَزَم (ج أهرام)	this, this one	هَذِهِ
old, aged, advanced in years, decrepit; old man	هَزَم: شَيْخ	delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination	هَذِيَان، هَذَى
hormone	هَزْمُون	cat; tomcat, male cat	هَر: قِط
harmonica	هَرْمُونِيكَا: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة	wildcat	هَرْبَرْي
pyramidal, pyramidical	هَرْمِي	to cook to shreds	هَرَأ (بِالطَّبْخ)
rhinoceros	هَرْميس: تَرَكْذَن (حيوان)	to wear out, fray, frazzle	هَرَأ الثَّوب
	هَرْوَب - رَاجِع هَرْب	nonsense, balderdash, drivel	هَرَاء
to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten	هَرْوَل: أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ	cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, stick, staff	هَرَاوَة
granary, garner; barn	هَرْي: شَوْنَة	to flee, run away, escape, get away, turn tail	هَرْب: فَر
to shake, move, agitate, convulse; to rock, swing	هَز: حَرَك	to smuggle, run	هَرْب بِضَاعَة
to shake one's head, nod	هَز رَأْسَهُ	to help (to) escape, help (to) run away	هَرْب نَحْصًا
to deride, mock (at), ridicule, make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, sneer at	هَزَأ، هَزَىء بِأَوَمِنْ	flight, fleeing, escape, running away, getaway	هَرْب: فَرَار
mockery, ridicule	هَزْء، هَزْو: سَخِرِيَّة	female cat, she-cat, cat	هَرَة: قِطَة
nightingale	هَزَار: عَنَذَلِيب (طائر)	to clown, jest, joke	هَرْج
rocking, swinging; shaking	هَزَاز	commotion; confusion, disorder, jumble, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly	هَرْج، هَرْج وَهَرْج
rocking chair	كُرْسِي هَزَاز	to mash, squash, crush	هَرْس: سَحَق
emaciation; skinniness	هَزَال: نَحُول	heresy, heterodoxy	هَرْطَقَة: بَدْعَة
lion	هَزَبَر: أَسَد		

to wrong, oppress, be **هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ**

unjust or unfair to

digestion

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to pour down, fall heavily

هَطَلَ

slip, lapse, stumble, **هَفْوَةٌ**: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ

trip, error, (slight) fault

hectare

هَيْكْتَار

هَكَذَا - راجع ذا

to appear, come out

هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ

to begin, start, set in

هَلَّ: بَدَأَ

is (it good?); are (you happy?); **هَلْ**

do (they smoke?)

why didn't you..?

هَلَا (مع السامعي)

will you not..?

هَلَا (مع المضارع)

(utter) destruction, ruin, **هَلَاك**

wreck(age); doom; loss

crescent, new moon, **هَيْلَال (بِرَاقِ الْقَمَرِ)**

half-moon

paren- **هَيْلَال**, **هَيْلَالَان** (في الكتابة)

thesis, parentheses

bracket **هَيْلَالٌ مُتَقَوِّفٌ** (في الكتابة)

jelly, gelatin(e); gel

هَيْلَام

gelatinous, jellylike

هَيْلَامِي

to be dismayed, horrified; **هَلَعَ**: فَرَعَ

to panic, dread, fear

dismay, fear, dread, **هَلَعَ**: ذُعِرَ، ذُعُرَ

panic, terror; phobia

to perish, pass away; to be de- **هَلَكَ**

stroyed, ruined, wiped out

convulsion, shock, jolt, jerk; **هَزَّة**

tremor, shake, quake

to be(come) emaci- **هَزَلٌ**: صَارَ نَجِيلًا

ated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

to joke, jest, kid, **هَزَلٌ**: مَرَّحَ، لَهَا

make fun; to play, trifle

هَزَلٌ, **هَزَلٌ**: صَارَ نَجِيلًا - راجع هَزَلٌ

joking, jesting; play

هَزَلٌ

comical, comedic, **هَزَلِيٌّ**: مُضْحِكٌ

comic, funny, humorous

to defeat, vanquish, rout, **هَزَمَ**: غَلَبَ

conquer, beat, get the better of,

overcome, overpower

lean, skinny, bony

هَزِيلٌ: نَجِيلٌ

meager, scanty, slight, **هَزِيلٌ**: ضَعِيلٌ

poor, insignificant

defeat, rout, debacle **هَزِيمَةٌ**: إِنْدَحَارٌ

hysterical, hysteric

هَيْسْتِيرِي

hysteria

هَيْسِيرِيَا

to smile on, receive happi- **هَشَّ**: أَوْ بِ

ly with a smile

crisp, brittle, fragile, **هَشٌّ**: نَمِيفٌ

frangible, frail, delicate

cheerful, bright-faced, **هَشٌّ** (الْوَجْهَ)

blithe, smiling

to smash, crash, shatter, **هَشَّمَ**: حَطَّمَ

break up, destroy, crush

dry stalks, straw, chaff

هَشِيمٌ

to break, crack; to wrench

هَضَرَ

hill, mound, highland

هَضْبَةٌ: تَلَّةٌ

to digest (food)

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

they هُنَّ
to enjoy هَنِيءٌ : نَسْتَج
to congratulate, felicitate هُنَّا
here, over here, in هُنَا هُنَا
this place هُنَا
bliss, felicity, happiness هَنَاءٌ : هَنَاءَةٌ
there, over there; there هُنَاكَ هُنَاكَ
is, there are هُنَا
defect, fault, blemish هَنَاءٌ : هَنَاءٌ
neatness, tidiness, trimness هِنْدَامٌ
endive, chicory هِنْدِيَاءٌ (نبات)
to engineer هِنْدَسٌ
engineering هِنْدَسَةٌ : جِرْفَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ
geometry هِنْدَسَةٌ : هِنْدَسَةُ
interior design, in- هِنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورِ
terior decoration هِنْدَسِي
geometric(al); engineering- هِنْدَسِي
to fix (up); to groom, make هِنْدَسٌ
tidy; to dress up, spruce up هِنْدَسٌ
comfortable; pleasant; هِنِيءٌ
wholesome, salubrious هِنِيءٌ
bon appétit هِنِيئاً نَرِيئاً
little while, moment, in- هِنِيئَةً : لَحْظَةً
stant, minute, second هِنِيئَةً
he; it هُوَ
to fall (down), drop هَوَى : سَقَطَ
to ventilate, air; to هَوَى : غَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ
fan; to aerate, aerify هَوَى
love; passion هَوَى : حُبٌ
inclination, liking هَوَى : مَيْلٌ

to acclaim, applaud, هَلَّلَ : فَتَحَ
cheer, hail هَلَّلَ
come! come on! هَلُمَّ : تَعَالَى
let's go! come on! هَلُمَّ بِنَا
and so on, etc. هَلُمَّ جَرّاً
to hallucinate هَلُوسٌ
hallucination هَلُوسَةٌ
helicopter هِيلِكُوبْتِرٌ : طَائِرَةٌ مَرْوُجِيَّةٌ
asparagus هِيلُونٌ : هَلْيُون (نبات)
to worry, trouble هَمٌّ : أَقْلَقَ
to interest, be of in- هَمُّ الْأَمْرِ : غَنَاءُ
terest to, concern هَمٌّ : أَقْلَقَ
to matter, count هَمٌّ : أَمْرٌ
to intend to, plan to; to be هَمٌّ : هَمٌّ
about to, be going to هَمٌّ : هَمٌّ
worry, care, concern; in- هَمٌّ : هَمٌّ
terest; grief, sorrow, distress هَمٌّ : هَمٌّ
they هَمٌّ : هَمٌّ
determination, resolution; هَمَّةٌ
ardor, zeal, eagerness; energy, هَمَّةٌ
vitality, vigor, vim, verve هَمَّةٌ
savage, barbarian, barbaric هَمَجِي
savagery, savageness, bar- هَمَجِيَّةٌ
barianism, barbarism, barbarity هَمَجِيَّةٌ
to abate, subside, let هَمَدٌ : هَمَدٌ
up, calm down, cool off, die down هَمَدٌ : هَمَدٌ
to spur, goad, prod, urge هَمَزٌ : نَحَسَ
on, prick, drive هَمَزٌ : نَحَسَ
to whisper هَمَسَ : تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ
whisper(ing), susurratation هَمَسَ

she; it	هِيَ	fancy, whim, caprice	هَوَى : تَرَوَى
to prepare, ready, make	هَيَأ : أَعَدَّ	air	هَوَاء : غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكُرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
ready; to fit, arrange	هَيَأ	breeze; wind	هَوَاء : نَيْسِيمٌ ، رِيحٌ
come on! let's go! quick!	هَيَّا	aerial, air-; acr-	هَوَائِي : خَاصِلٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ
form, shape, appearance; look(s), mien	هَيْئَةٌ : شَكْلٌ	aerial, antenna	هَوَائِي : أَنْتِينَا
body, institution; corps; cadre; staff	هَيْئَةٌ : جِهَازٌ ، جَمَاعَةٌ	leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence	هَوَانَةٌ : لِينٌ ، تَسَاهُلٌ
excitement, agitation	هَيْجَاجٌ	disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation	هَوَانٌ : ذُلٌّ
passion	هَيْامٌ ، هَيْامٌ : عَيْشٌ	hobby, favorite pastime	هَوَايَةٌ
fear, dread; awe, veneration, reverence	هَيْبَةٌ : رَهْبَةٌ	abyss, chasm, pit; gap	هَوَّةٌ : فَجْوَةٌ
dignity, solemnity	هَيْبَةٌ : رَقَارٌ	howdah	هَوْدَجٌ : مَلَبِيئَةٌ
to excite, agitate, stir (up), (a)rouse; to stimulate; to provoke; to irritate	هَيَّجَ : أَثَارَ	hormone	هَوْرْمُونٌ
	هَيَّجَ : رَاجَعَ هَيْجَاجٌ	mania, craze	هَوَسٌ : جُنُونٌ
hydrogen	هَيْدْرُوجِينٌ	hockey	هَوِكِي (لَعِبَةٌ)
heroin	هَيْرُوبِينٌ ، هَيْرُوبِينٌ : مُخَدَّرٌ	to horrify, terrify, frighten, intimidate, bully	هَوَّلَ (عَلَى)
temple	هَيْكَلٌ : مَعْبَدٌ	terribleness, horribleness	هَوَّلٌ
altar	هَيْكَلٌ : مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ)	Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَّلِ
structure, makeup, frame(work); skeleton	هَيْكَلٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ	oh, how terrible!	بِالْهَوَّلِ
chassis; body, hull	هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ	to make easy, ease, facilitate	هَوَّنَ
skeleton	هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ	to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of	هَوَّنِي : أَحَبُّ
	هَيْكَلِيَّةٌ : بَنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْكَلٌ	identity; personality	هَوِيَّةٌ
cardamom	هَيْلٌ : خُبُّ الْهَالِ	slowness, leisure	هَوْنِي ، هَوْنِيَا
		to saunter, stroll	نَشَى الْهَوْنِي

sway, domination, control

easy, facile

how far! how impossible!

فَيَن : سَهْل

فَيَهَابُ

to dominate, control, overrule, sway

hegemony, supremacy, فَيَمَنَةُ : سَيَظَرَةُ



to face, meet (with), con- راجعة : قابل
front, encounter

front, face, front part; fa- واجهة
cade, frontage

show window, shop- واجهة غرض
window

Oasis واحدة

one واحد

to bury alive وأذ (المؤلفة)

valley; ravine, canyon واد (الوادي)

to hide, conceal واري : أخفى

to bury, inhumه واري : دفن

to equivocate وارب : دارر

heir, inheritor, successor وارث

incoming; coming, وارء : آت, قايه
arriving

mentioned, stated وارء : مذكور

possible, conceivable, وارء : ممكن
thinkable, imaginable

impossible, inconceiv- غير وارء
able, out of the question

Imports واردات : نيك صادرات

and, also, too; along with, as مع
well as; (together) with

by و (القسم)
by God! واللہ

oh! وا

unfortunately والشفاه

to agree with; to suit, لاءم
fit; to be suitable for, fit for; con-
venient; for

to adapt, adjust واءم : كيف

rapport; harmony, وقاءم : آلفه, وفاق

concord, agreement, accord

downpour, heavy rain وابل : مطر

shower, hail, bar- وابل (من) : سيل

rage, flood, deluge

confident; sure, واثق : متيقن, متأكد

certain, positive

self-confident, confi- واثق من نفسه

dent, sure of oneself

duty, obligation; واجب : فرض, مهمة

task; job

necessary, required, واجب : لازم

mandatory; due

ber; attentive, vigilant, alert

unconscious

promisor; promising

preacher; sermonizer

complete, full; sufficient, enough, adequate; ample

to come to

to die

to present to (or with), bring (to); to provide with

coming, arriving; incoming; (new)comer, arrival, arriver

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious; numerous, large

to agree to, consent

to, assent to, approve (of), OK, sanction, endorse

to agree with

to agree with; to suit, fit; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for

to agree with, correspond to, coincide with

bittern

preventive, protective, preservative; protector, preserver

falling, dropping

located, situated, lying

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth

لأواع

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

واحد

incomings, proceeds, earnings; revenues

verdant, blooming, lush, luxuriant; shady

to parallel, be parallel to (or with); to correspond to; to equal, be equal to

restraint, check; deterrent; sanction

to equilibrate, balance

to compare (with)

to console, comfort, solace

means, medium

by means of, through, by, per; by way of, via

c/o, care of

wide, spacious, roomy, vast, ample, broad, large

to continue, go on, carry on; to continue to do, keep (doing), keep on (doing), go on doing; to resume

incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer

clear, lucid, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, explicit, clear-cut

low

to persevere in, persist in; to be diligent, assiduous

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

conscious; aware; so-

jackal واوي : ابن آوى (حيوان)

slow, unhurried وئيد : متهمل

epidemic; pandemic وباء، وبأ

bad consequences, evil re- وبأل : بلاء

sults; harm, evil

to scold, upbraid, reprove, وئغ : أئب

rebuke, censure

hair (of camels) وئر (الجمال)

pile, down, fluff, fuzz وئر : زغب

hyrax, daman, dassie وئر (حيوان)

unhealthy; bad, evil; وئيل : ونجيم

harmful, detrimental

peg, pin; wedge, cotter وئد، وئد

to strain, lighten, lighten وئر : شد

string; chord وئر

vocal cords أوتار صوتية

odd, uneven وئر، وئر، وئر، وئر، وئر، وئر

manner, mode, fashion; way, وئيرة

method; pattern; style

documentary وئائقي

tie, bond, fetter, chain وئاق

to jump, leap, spring, bound, وئب

bounce; to skip, hop

jump(ing), hop(ping) وئب

long jump, broad jump وئب طويل

high jump وئب عال

pole vault وئب بالمصا

jump, leap, spring, bound, وئبة

bounce, skip, hop

in fact, actually, in real- (في) الواقع

ity, really

fact; incident, event, واقعة : حادثة

occurrence, development

misfortune, disaster واقعة : مصيبة

battle, combat واقعة : قتال

actual, factual; real, واقعي : حقيقي

true, genuine; de facto

realistic, practical, واقعي : عملي

pragmatic; realist

realism; reality واقعية

standing, up واقف : متصبب

still, at rest واقف : غير متحرك

to escort, accompany, واكب : رافق

convoy, go (along) with

ruler, governor وال (الوالي) : حاكم

to support, back (up), والى : ناصر

stand by, champion

to continue (to do), go والى : تابع

on (doing); to resume

otherwise, or else وإلا

father والِد : أب

the parents, father الوالِدان : الأبوان

and mother

mother والدة : أم

weak, fragile; unsub- واه (الواهي)

stantial, trivial; unsound

donor, giver, granter واهب

mistaken, wrong; de- واهم : متروم

luded, deceived, misled

weak, feeble, frail واهن : ضعيف

denture, set of **وَجْهَةٌ: طَلْعُ أَسْنَانٍ**
false teeth

to find; to meet **وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى**, لَقِيَ
with; to come across

to find out, discover, **وَجَدَ: اِكْتَشَفَ**
detect, spot

to find, consider, deem **وَجَدَ: اِعْتَبَرَ**

to be found; to be; to exist; to **وَجَدَ**
occur; to be available

there is, there are **يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ**

passion, love; ecstasy **وَجْدٌ: حُبٌّ**

feeling, emotion **وَجْدَانٌ: شُعُورٌ**

conscience **وَجْدَانٌ: ضَمِيرٌ**

sentimental, emotional **وَجْدَانِيٌّ**

cave, cavern, grotto **وَجْرٌ: كَهْفٌ**

pain, ache; suffering; **وَجَعٌ: أَلَمٌ**
agony, anguish, torment

toothache **وَجَعُ الْأَسْنَانِ**

headache **وَجَعُ الرَّأْسِ: صُدَاعٌ**

backache **وَجَعُ الظُّهْرِ**

to be agitated **وَجِفٌ: اِضْطَرَبَ**

to beat, throb **وَجِفَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ**

to be afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ: خَافَ**

fear, dread **وَجِلٌ: خَوْفٌ**

afraid, scared **وَجِلٌ: خَائِفٌ**

to be silent; to be **وَجِمَ: سَكَتَ**, عَبَسَ
sullen, sulky, gloomy

cheek **وَجْنَةٌ, وَجْنَةٌ: خَدٌ**

to send, dispatch **وَجَّهَ: أَرْسَلَ**

to be sure of, certain of **وَتَقَى مِنْ**

to trust, have confidence in; **وَتَقَى بِـ**

to rely on, depend on

to strengthen, con- **وَتَّقَ: أَحْكَمَ**, مَكَّنَ

solidate, cement, firm up

to document **وَتَّقَ: زَوَّدَ بِالْوَتَائِقِ**

to authenticate, **وَتَّقَ: صَلَّقَ عَلَى**

attest (to), certify, legalize

idol **وَتْنٌ: صَنْمٌ**

idolater, pagan, heathen; ido- **وَتْنِيٌّ**

latrious, pagan

idolatry, paganism, heathen- **وَتْنِيَّةٌ**

ism

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable **وَتِيرٌ**

firm, solid, strong; close, inti- **وَتِيقٌ**

mate; relevant, pertinent

document, deed **وَتِيقَةٌ (ج. وَتَائِقٌ)**

bill of lading **رَتِيقَةٌ شَحْنٌ**

den, lair, burrow, hole **وَجَارٌ: جُحْرٌ**

kennel, doghouse **وَجَارُ الْكَلْبِ**

stove **وَجَاقٌ**

distinction, notabil- **وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاءَ**, جَزَّ

ity, eminence, prestige, honor

in presence **وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ**

to be necessary, oblig- **وَجِبٌ: تَحْتَمُّ**

atory, mandatory, imperative

he has to, he **وَجِبَ (يَجِبُ) عَلَيْهِ أَنْ**

should, he must, he ought to

to throb, beat **وَجِبَ الْقَلْبُ**

meal, repast **وَجْبَةٌ: أَكْلَةٌ**

to unite, unify; to integrate, join, merge; to standardize
alone, solitary, lonely

وَحْدَانِي

unity; union

وَحْدَةً: إِتْحَاد

loneliness, solitude, isolation, privacy

وَحْدَةً: إِنْفِرَاد، عَزْلَة

unit

وَحْدَةً (غَذِيَّةً): نِطْمَة

calorie

وَحْدَةً خَرَارِيَّةً: سُر

alone, by oneself; solely

وَحْدَةً

wild animal, beast; monster

وَحْشِي

wild, savage; bestial, beastly, brutish; barbarous, barbaric;

brutal, cruel, merciless

وَحْشِيَّة

savagery, wildness, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, cruelty

وَحْشِيَّة

to muddy; to mud, muddle

وَحْل

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحْل: مُرْجِل

mud, mire

وَحْل، وَحْل

to crave for, desire, (سَبَّ الْحَبْلِي)

وَجَم

feel appetite for

وَجَم (سَبَّ الْحَبْلِي)

inspiration; revelation

وَجِي

lonely, lonesome, solitary; sole, only, exclusive, peerless

وَجِيد

rhinoceros

وَجِيدُ الْقَرْن (حَيَوَان)

to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَجَزَّ: شَكَّ

وَجَزَّ: شَكَّ

unhealthy air; dirt, filth

وَجِيم

unhealthy; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful

وَجِيم

to like; to love

وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ

cordiality; ودَّ، وَدَّ، وَدَّاد، وَدَّاد: مَرَّةً

to aim (at), level (at), point (at), direct (to)

وَجَّهَ: صَوَّبَ

to turn, direct

وَجَّهَ: وَلَّى، أَذَارَ

to steer, direct; to channel; to guide, lead

وَجَّهَ: قَادَ، أَرْشَدَ

to orient

وَجَّهَ (فَطَّرَ اتِّجَاهَ مَا)

to control, direct

وَجَّهَ: تَحَكَّمْ لِي

to address

وَجَّهَ (سُرَّالاً)

face, visage

وَجْه: مُخْبَا

front, face, facade

وَجْه: وَاجِهَة

surface, face

وَجْه: سَطْح، ظَاهِر

aspect, point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, point of view

وَجْه: نَاحِيَة، وَجْهَة نَظَر

side; direction

وَجْه: جِهَة، جَانِب

meaning, sense

وَجْه: مَعْنَى

way, manner, mode

وَجْه: طَرِيقَة

reason, cause

وَجْه: سَبَب

direction; way; course

وَجْهَة: اتِّجَاه

destination

وَجْهَة: مَقْصِد

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint

وَجْهَة نَظَر

necessity

وَجُوب: ضَرُورَة، لُزُوم

existence, being; entity

وَجُود

concise, terse, succinct, brief, short, compact

وَجِيز: مُخْتَصَر

notable, dignitary, VIP; socialite, distinguished

وَجِيه: ثَرَوِيَّة

good, valid, sound; worthy

وَجِيه (سَبَبُ الْخ): مَعْقُول

paper manufacturer; station-
er; bookseller

to inherit وَرِثَ

to bequeath, leave or give by
will; to devise وَرِثَ

to come, arrive وَرَدَ: جَاءَ، خَضَرَ

to be mentioned, ذُكِرَ (فِي):
stated, said, reported وَرَدَ (فِي):

to blossom (out), bloom, وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
flower, be in bloom

to import وَرَدَ: إِسْتَوْرَدَ

to export وَرَدَ: صَدَّرَ

rose(s) وَرَدَ، وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَات)

rosy, rose; pink وَرَبِي (اللَّوْن)

workshop, atelier وَرْشَةٌ: مَشْغَلٌ

to involve, implicate, entan-
gle, embroil وَرَطَ

predicament, plight, di-
lemma, deadlock, impasse وَرْطَةٌ: مَأْرَقٌ

piety, godliness, devout-
ness, God-fearingness وَرَعٌ: تَقْوَى

pious, godly, devout, وَرَعٌ: تَقِيٌّ
God-fearing, religious

وَرَقُ الشَّجَرِ - رَاجِعُ أَوْرَقَ

to (wall)paper وَرَقَ (يُورِقُ الْجُدْرَانُ)

to whitewash وَرَقَ: طَيَّنَ، بَيَّضَ

paper وَرَقَ (الْكِتَابِيَّةُ، الطَّبَاعِيَّةُ، التَّغْلِيْفُ)

leaves وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أَوِ الشَّجَرِ)

wallpaper وَرَقُ الْجُدْرَانِ

toilet paper وَرَقُ الْحَمَامِ

friendliness, amicability, love

farewell, leave-taking وَدَاعَ

farewell! adieu! good-
bye! so long! وَدَاعاً، وَدَاعاً

to leave; to let وَدَعَ: تَرَكَ

وَدَعَ: أَوْدَعَ - رَاجِعُ أَوْدَعَ

leave me alone! دَعْنِي وَمَشَانِي

let's go! دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ

to take leave of, say
farewell or good-bye to وَدَعَ الْمُسَافِرُ الْقَرْمَ

to see off, bid
farewell (to) وَدَعَ الْقَرْمَ الْمُسَافِرَ

cowrie وَدَع (مَرْدَهَا وَدَعَةً)

shell(s), cowrie(s), (sea)shell(s)

affectionate, warmhearted;
friendly, nice وَدُودٌ

friendly, amicable, peaceful;
cordial, warm, heartfelt وَدِّيٌّ

meek, mild, gentle وَدِيعٌ

deposit; trust, charge وَدِيعَةٌ

to hide, conceal وَرَى: أَخْفَى

to equivocate; to im-
ply; to pun, make puns وَرَى: وَارَبَ

creatures, people الْوَرَى

behind, in the rear of, at the

back of; beyond, past وَرَاءَ

backward(s), back إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ

heredity وَرَاثَةٌ: إِنْتِفَالُ الصُّفَاتِ الْوَرَاثِيَّةِ

hereditary وَرَاثِيٌّ

to deliver وَرَعَ الرُّسَائِلَ الْبَرِيدِيَّةَ إلخ
 gecko وَرَقَة: أَبُو بَرَيْمَس
 to weigh وَرَن
 weight وَرَن: ثَقُلَ، يَثْقُلُ
 weight(iness), impor- وَرَن: أَهْمِيَّة
 tance, significance
 meter, measure وَرَن (بِسْمِ الرَّي): بَحْر
 minister; secretary; vizier وَزِير
 queen وَزِير (السُّطْرَانِج): مَلِكَة
 dirtiness, filthiness, unclean- وَسَاخَة
 ness; dirt, filth
 pillow; cushion; pad وَسَاة، وَسَاد
 mediation, intervention, وَسَاة
 good offices; intercession
 decoration, medal, order وَسَام
 وَبِخ - راجع إِبْخ
 to dirty, soil, sully, stain وَسَخ: قَلَّرَ
 dirt, filth, squalor وَسَخ: قَلَّرَ
 dirty, unclean, filthy, foul وَبِخ
 middle; center, heart وَسَط: مُتَوَسِّط
 waist, middle وَسَط: خَصْر
 milieu, environ- وَسَط: مَحِيط
 ment, medium
 middle, cen- وَسَط: رَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ
 tral, intermediate, midmost,
 medium; midway, halfway
 medium, mid- وَسَط: بَيْنَ بَيْنَ، عَالِي
 dling, mediocre, average, moder-
 ate, ordinary
 وَسَط - راجع وَسَط

playing cards وَرَقُ اللَّيْلِ أَوِ الشُّنَّة
 piece of paper, sheet وَرَق: بِلْطَة وَرَق
 of paper, paper, slip
 leaf وَرَقَة (نَبَات)
 document, deed, paper وَرَقَة: وَثِيقَة
 lottery ticket وَرَقَة بِالنَّصِيبِ
 paper; foliar, leafy; foliate وَرَلِي
 hip, haunch وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
 monitor, monitor lizard وَرَل (حَيَوَان)
 to swell, bulge وَرَم: تَوَرَّم
 tumor, swelling, tume- وَرَم (جِ أَوْ رَام)
 faction, intumescence
 وَرَم - راجع مُتَوَرَّم
 varnish, lacquer; polish وَرْشِش
 bee eater وَرْوَار (طَائِر)
 وَرِيث - راجع وَارِث
 vein وَرِيد: عِرْق
 وَر - راجع إِرْوَة (جِ إِرْوَن)
 ministry; portfolio وَرَارَة
 cabinet, council of الوزارَة (تَكْمُلُ)
 ministers; government
 ministerial; cabinet وَرَارِي
 broom, furze, gorse وَرَال (نَبَات)
 وَرَة - راجع إِرْوَة
 burden, heavy load وَرَر: حَبْل
 sin; offense; misdeed وَرَر: إِثْم
 to distribute; to نَسَمَ
 allot, apportion, deal out, divide وَرَّعَ: فَرَّقَ، نَسَمَ

sash; scarf, kerchief, foulard **وَضَلَّ**
 lynx **وَضَلَّ (حيوان)**
 about to, on the verge of, on the brink of **وَضَلَّ**
 tattoo **وَضَلَّ (ج وَضَلَّ وَضَلَّ)**
 to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to **وَضَلَّ**
 close tie; connection; (inter)relationship **وَضَلَّ (ج وَضَلَّ)**
 reel, spool, bobbin **وَضَلَّ : بَكْرَة**
 imminent, impending **وَضَلَّ**
 guardianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship **وَضَلَّ - راجع أَرْضِي**
 kinglet; wren **وَضَلَّ : طَائِرٌ ضَبِيرٌ**
 to describe **وَضَلَّ : صَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**
 to prescribe **وَضَلَّ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا**
 description **وَضَلَّ : تَصَوَّرَ، نَقَشَ**
 in his capacity as, as **وَضَلَّ : صِفَةٌ - راجع صِفَةٌ**
 prescription **وَضَلَّ (طَبِيبِيَّة)**
 recipe **وَضَلَّ (لِتَحْفِيزِ طَعَامٍ إلخ)**
 descriptive **وَضَلَّ**
 to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as **وَضَلَّ (إِلَى) : بَلَغَ**
 to reach, amount to; make, total **وَضَلَّ (الْبِقْدَانُ) إِلَى كَذَا**
 to come, arrive **وَضَلَّ : جَاءَ**
 to connect, link, join, attach, couple **وَضَلَّ : رَبَطَ**

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst of; in between, surrounded by **وَضَلَّ**
 middle finger **وَضَلَّ (إِصْبَع)**
 medial; average, mean **وَضَلَّ**
 can; to be able (to), be capable (of); to afford to **وَضَلَّ : رَاجِعَ إِيَّاهُ**
 I cannot but **وَضَلَّ : قَدِرَ، إِمْتِطَاعَ**
 to widen, broaden, enlarge, expand; to make room (for) **وَضَلَّ**
 capacity, ability **وَضَلَّ : قُدْرَة**
 to load (with) **وَضَلَّ : حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ**
 to brand; to mark, label; to stamp, impress, (im)print **وَضَلَّ**
 scruple; overconcern; misgiving, obsession **وَضَلَّ : قَلَقَ**
 mediator, in-termediary, intermediate **وَضَلَّ (بَيْنَ شَخْصَيْنِ)**
 agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary **وَضَلَّ : بَشَارَ**
 intermediary, intermediate, middle **وَضَلَّ : مَتَوَسِّطٌ**
 means, medium, instrument; device, implement, tool **وَضَلَّ : وَسِيلَة**
 mass media **وَضَلَّ : وَسَائِلُ الْإِعْلَامِ**
 handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely **وَضَلَّ : جَمِيلٌ**
 to inform against, denounce, report, betray **وَضَلَّ : بَلَغَ عَنْ**
 to embroider, brocade; to embellish, ornament **وَضَلَّ : طَرَّزَ**

to make, produce; to create

to give birth (to) وَضَعَتِ الْحَامِلُ

parturition, delivery, (child)birth وَضَع: رَلَاةً، مَخَاضَ

situation, status, condition(s); position وَضَع: حَالَةً

positive; positivist(ic) وَضْعِي

وَضْعِيَّة: حَالَةً - رَاجِع وَضْع

(performance of the ritual) ablution وَضُوء: تَرَضُّؤُ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, plainness, distinctness وَضُوح

lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low, ignoble وَضِيع: خَبِير

وَطَأَ - رَاجِع وَطَأَ

to tread on, step on, walk on; to set foot on وَطِئَ: دَاسَ

to pave; to level (off), flat- وَطَأَ: مَهَّدَ

(ten); to smooth(en); to make وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ

to lower, bring down وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ

pressure; stress; burden; intensity, severity وَطْأَةٌ: بَيْدَةٌ

to establish, settle; to strengthen, consolidate, brace وَطَّدَ: رَسَخَ

wish, desire; aim وَطَّرَ: بَغَى

to settle (in) وَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِلُنَ

homeland, fatherland, (home) country, native country وَطَنَ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

nationalist, patriot; nationalist(ic), patriotic وَطَنِي: مُجِبُّ لَوَطِنِهِ

وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

وَطَنِي: مُجِبُّ لَوَطِنِهِ

وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

وَطَنِي: مُجِبُّ لَوَطِنِهِ

وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

وَصَّلَ: رَاطَ - رَاجِع وَصَلَ

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِع أَوْصَلَ

receipt; voucher وَصَلَ: إِصْصَالٌ

joint; link, tie; connection; union, coupling وَصْلَةٌ

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit; to stigmatize وَصَمَ: شَانَ

disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, stain وَصْمَةٌ

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested وَصُولِي

guardian, curator, custodian; trustee وَصِي: قِيمٌ، وَلِيٌّ

executor وَصِي: مُنْقَلُ الْوَصِيَّةِ

regent وَصِي عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise وَصِيَّة (يُثَرِّكُهَا الْمَوْصِي)

recommendation, advice وَصِيَّة: نَصِيحَةٌ

precept, commandment, instruction وَصِيَّة: أَمْرٌ (أَخْلَاقِي)

maid of honor, lady-in-waiting, lady's maid وَصِيَّة: مَرْصُومَةٌ

runner-up وَصِيَّة (فِي مَبَارَاةٍ جَنَالِ)

to arrange, prepare; to pack, package; to case, encase وَضَبَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

وَضَعَ: رَاجِعِ انْفَضَحَ

indisposition, illness وَعَكَّة (مِصْحِيَّة)
 ibex وَهْل (حَيَوَان)
 consciousness; awareness; وَهْي
 knowledge, grasp, perception,
 understanding; attention
 the unconscious; لا وَهْي، اللّاهِي
 unconsciousness
 threat, menace وَهْد: تَهْدِيد
 war, battle, fight(ing) وَهْي: حَرْب
 scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain; mean, vile وَهْد: نَذْل
 to fulfill, keep, meet, honor, carry out, perform, meet, live up to وَهْي (بِ-): حَفِظَ، تَمَّزَ
 to pay, settle, clear وَهْي (دَيْنًا): مَنَدَ
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, suffice وَهْي (بِالْمُتَطَلِّبَاتِ)
 to give someone his due in full وَهْي فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ
 to treat exhaustively, speak fully about وَهْي الْمَرْضُوعِ حَقَّهُ
 faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, devotion وَهَاء: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ
 death; decease, demise وَهَاء: مَوْتٌ
 concord, harmony, accord, agreement; détente وَهَاق: وَثَامٌ
 to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit وَهْدَ عَلَى أَوَّلِي
 delegation وَهْد: مَوْفُودُونَ
 وَهْرٌ، وَهْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرٌ
 to save وَهْرٌ: اِئْتَصَدَ، اِذْخَرَ

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ
 nationalism وَطَنِيَّة: قُرْبِيَّة
 bat وَطُوط: خُفَّاش
 low وَطِيء: مُنْتَفِضٌ
 firm, stable, steady, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيد: رَاسِخٌ
 to employ, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign وَطَّفَ (شَخْصًا)
 to invest وَطَّفَ (مَالًا): اِسْتَفْتَرَ
 job, office, post, position; work; employment وَطِيفَةٌ: عَمَلٌ
 function وَطِيفَةٌ: مُهَيِّئَةٌ
 (school) وَطِيفَةٌ: فُرُضٌ (مَنْزَمِيَّة)
 assignment, homework
 functional وَطِيفِي
 to contain, hold وَهْي: حَوَى
 to be conscious of, aware of; to grasp, understand وَهْي: اُدْرَكَ
 to remember وَهْي: تَذَكَّرَ
 to enlighten; to make conscious (of), make aware (of); to warn, caution وَهْي
 vessel, container, receptacle وَهَاء
 blood vessel وَهَاءٌ قَمْرِي
 to promise, pledge وَهْد: تَعَهَّدَ
 promise, word, pledge وَهْد: عَهْدٌ
 rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult وَهْرٌ، وَهْرٌ
 to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish وَهْظَ

gravity, sedateness, solemnity, وقَرَّ
sobriety; dignity
protection, preservation, وقَرَّة
(safe)guarding, safekeeping; pre-
caution; prevention; prophylaxis
to time; to schedule وقَتَّ، وقَتَّ
time; period (of time) وقَتَّ
now, at present, الآن في الوقت الحاضر
sent, currently, today
mean- في هذا الوقت: في خلو الأثناء
while, in the meantime
from time to time, من وقت إلى آخر
now and then, once in a while, at
times, sometimes
then, at that time وقَتَّ، وقَتَّ
impudent, shameless, insolent, وقَّع
impertinent, brazen
to revere, venerate, re- وقَرَّ: احترم
spect, honor
to fall (down), drop, tum- وقَعَ: سقط
ble, sink
to happen, take وقَعَ: حدث، جرى
place, occur
to lie, be lo- وقَعَ (في مكان أو منطقة ما)
cated, be situated
to consist of, be وقَعَ في: تألف من
made up of; to comprise
to break out, flare up, وقَعَتِ الحربُ
erupt
to fall in love with.. وقَعَ في حب..
to sign, subscribe وقَعَ: امض
impact; impres- وقَعَ: تأثير، مفعول

to save, spare وقَرَّ خَلِيَّ كَذَا
to furnish, provide, وقَرَّ: رَزَدَ، خَلَقَ
supply; to secure, ensure
saving; surplus, excess وقَرَّ
abundance, plenty, ampleness, وقَرَّة
profusion; wealth, affluence
to reconcile, concili- وقَلَّقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ)
ate, make peace between
to harmonize, re- وقَلَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ)
concile, accord, tune; to adapt,
adjust, conform
to grant success (to), وقَلَّقَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَنَا
make prosper, help
in accordance with, وقَلَّقَ، وقَلَّقَ
according to, in conformity with,
pursuant to
faithful, loyal, de- وقَلَّقَ: أمين، مُخْلِص
voted, true, constant
وقَلَّقَ: راجع واير
to preserve, protect, وقَلَّقَ: حَفِظَ
(safe)guard, shelter
shelter; shield وقَلَّقَ: مَنَّرَ
cover(ing), housing وقَلَّقَ: غَطَّاهُ
events, incidents, hap- وقَلَّقَ: أَعْدَاتُ
penings, developments; facts
minutes, proceed- وقَلَّقَ (الاجتماع)
ings, record
precautionary, preventive, وقَلَّقَ
protective, safety; prophylactic
impudence, insolence, shame- وقَلَّقَ: عِصْيَانُ
lessness, impertinence

وَكَالَةُ مُخَابِرَاتٍ - راجع مُخَابِرَةٌ
 advertising agency
 وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
 news agency
 وَكَالَةُ سَفَرٍ
 travel agency
 بِالْوَكَالَةِ
 acting (president, etc.);
 deputy; by proxy; proxy
 وَكَالَةُ - راجع وَكَالَةُ
 وَكَلَّ - راجع أَكَلَّ
 وَكَّرَ: عُشُّ الطَّائِرِ
 nest
 وَكَّرَ اللَّصُورَ
 den of thieves
 وَكَّرَ
 to thrust, poke; to nudge
 وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ)
 to entrust (to), com-
 mit (to); to entrust (with)
 وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ)
 to authorize, empower,
 deputize; to commission (to do or
 with), entrust (with)
 وَكِيلٍ
 agent, representative, deputy;
 proxy; attorney; dealer
 وَكِيلُ سَفَرٍ
 travel agent
 وَكِيلُ نِيَابَةٍ
 prosecutor, district attor-
 ney
 وَكِيلُ بَرَاةٍ (of
 under secretary (of
 state)
 وَلَّى - راجع وَلَّى
 وَلَّى (مُنْصِبًا)
 to inaugurate, appoint
 (to an office)
 وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَايَا
 to appoint as ruler
 or governor
 وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ): وَجْهٌ، أَدَارَ
 to turn, direct
 (the face)

sion, impress, effect
 رُقْعَةٌ: سَقَطَةٌ
 fall, drop, tumble
 رُقْعَةٌ: إِشْيَاكُ
 encounter, fight(ing),
 battle, combat
 رُقْعَةٌ: وَجْبَةُ طَعَامٍ
 meal, repast
 وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ، إِتْنَهَى
 to stop
 وَقَفَ: ائْتَصَبَ، قَامَ
 to stand; to stand
 up, rise, get up
 وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعَ عَلَى
 to know (of); to
 be aware of, acquainted with
 وَقَفَ مَالَهُ
 to endow
 وَقَفَ - راجع أَوْقَفَ
 وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ
 stopping, stop(page)
 وَقَفَ: يَمْلِكُ مَرْقُوفٍ
 endowment,
 mortmain
 وَقَفَ إِطْلَاقَ النَّارِ
 cease-fire
 وَقْفَةٌ: تَوَقَّفَ
 stop, halt; pause
 وَقَوَاكٍ (طَائِرٍ)
 cuckoo
 وَقُودٌ: أَخَذَ مَضَاجِرَ الطَّائَةِ
 fuel
 وَقُورٌ: قُورٌ، قَارٌ، سَادٍ، سَعْدَةٌ
 grave, sedate, staid,
 solemn, sober; dignified
 وَقُوفٌ: قِيَامٌ
 standing; standing up,
 rising, getting up
 وَقُوفٌ: تَوَقَّفَ
 stopping, stop(page)
 وَقُوفٌ (عَلَى): إِطْلَاعٌ
 knowledge, cog-
 nizance, acquaintance
 وَبَيْتٌ: وَحْدَةُ زُرْنِ
 oke, oka; ounce
 وَكَالَةُ (قَانُونِيَّةٍ)
 power of attorney,
 proxy; attorneyship
 وَكَالَةُ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٍ الْخ)
 agency

companion, friend وَلَّى: زَيْبٌ

distracted; madly in love; in- وَلَّاهُ وَلَّاهُ
fatuated, fascinated

وَلَّى: وَلَّى: رَاجِعٌ لَوَّ

love, passion; fondness, lik- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
ing, fancy; interest

to howl, utulate, wail, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
lament, cry

to follow وَلَّى: وَلَّى: نَلَّى

to manage, run, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
direct, rule

the following وَلَّى: وَلَّى

as follows; like this وَلَّى: وَلَّى

guardian, curator, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
caretaker, custodian

patron, sponsor, sup- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
porter, protector, defender

master, lord; ruler, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
chief, head, leader

heir apparent, crown وَلَّى: وَلَّى
prince

newborn, newborn child, in- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
fant, baby; boy, son

product of, fruit of, out- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
come of, result of

وَلَّى: رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

banquet وَلَّى: وَلَّى

وَلَّى: رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

flash, gleam, glimmer, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
flicker, blink

to flag, languish, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
be(come) weak

to turn away (عن): أَغْرَضَ عَنْ

from, avoid, shun

to pass, go by. وَلَّى: وَلَّى

elapse; to be past, over

to run away, وَلَّى: وَلَّى
flee, escape

allegiance, loyalty, fidel- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
ity, fealty, devotion

birth, childbirth, delivery وَلَّى: وَلَّى

lighter وَلَّى: وَلَّى

guardianship, wardship, وَلَّى: وَلَّى

custodianship, custody

rule, reign, re- وَلَّى: وَلَّى

gime; tenure; term (of office)

state; province, وَلَّى: وَلَّى

district, territory

the United States وَلَّى: وَلَّى

to enter (into) وَلَّى: وَلَّى

to entrust (with), وَلَّى: وَلَّى
charge (with)

to give birth (to) وَلَّى: وَلَّى

to deliver (of) وَلَّى: وَلَّى

to generate, en- وَلَّى: وَلَّى

gender, produce, create, give
birth to, give rise to, cause

to be born; to come into being, وَلَّى: وَلَّى

come into existence, originate

child, kid; baby; descen- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
dant; son; boy

وَلَّى: رَاجِعٌ وَلَّى

to blend, mix, mingle, com- وَلَّى: وَلَّى
bine; to synthesize

unreal, fanciful; imagined, fancied; false

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ
weak, feeble; to weaken, fail

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: أَسْفَلٌ - راجع أَوْهَنُ

وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ
weakness, feeble-
ness, frailty, debility

زَمْجٌ: وَهْجٌ
glow; glare (of the sun);
blaze, flame

وَيْلٌ: وَهْلٌ
woe, grief; destruction, ruin;
doom; perdition

وَيْلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
calamity, disaster, catas-
trophe; woe, ordeal

رَنْشَرٌ: رَانِفَةٌ
winch, windlass; crane,
hoist, derrick; gin

وَهَّاجٌ: وَهَّاجٌ
glowing; radiant, brilliant,
bright; glittering, sparkling

وَهَبٌ: تَنْحٌ
to donate (to), grant (to),
give (to), award (to), bestow
upon, confer upon; to endow with

وَهْجٌ، وَهْجٌ - راجع زَمْجٌ

وَهْمٌ (مَجْ أَوْهَامٌ)
illusion, delusion;
false impression; fancy

وَهْمِيٌّ
illusory, delusive; imaginary.



ripe, mellow

يافع : ناضج

to dry, become dry; to dry up, wither; to stiffen, harden

يَبَسَ : جَعَلَ يَابِسًا : to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry; to stiffen, harden

يَبَسٌ , يَبَاسٌ : dryness, aridity; stiffness, rigidity

يَتِمُّ , يَتَمُّ , يَتَمُّ - راجع يَتَمُّ orphan, parentless

يَتَمِّمُ - راجع يَتَمِّمُ

yacht يَخْت : مَنِيَّةٌ لِلتَّرْتُّبِ وَالرَّيَاضَةِ

chlorophyll يَخْضَرُور : كلوروفيل

ragout, stew يَخْنَعُ

hand; arm يَد : كَفٌّ , فِرَاع

handle, handgrip يَد : مَقْبِضٌ

hand, part, role يَد : قَدْرٌ , خِلْع

by, through, by means of; on the part of, from عَلَى يَدٍ , مِنْ يَدٍ

يَدْعُ : مُضَارِعٌ يَدْعُ - راجع يَدْعُ

manual, hand; handmade يَدَوِيّ

pen, quill يَزَاع , يَزَاخَةُ : قَلَمٌ , رِيشَةٌ

O, oh

(oh,) what a man!

desperate, hopeless

dry, dried (up), arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

land, mainland, earth

yard يَارْدَةٌ , يَارْدٌ : وَحْدَةٌ لِيَبَاسِ الطُّولِ

to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be(come)

desperate or hopeless

despair, hopelessness

jasmine

sign; signboard; bill-board; placard, poster, bill

adolescent; teenager,

youth, young man

collar

corundum

ruby

yak

anise, aniseed

lottery

يا

يَا لَهٗ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

يَابِسٌ

يَابِسٌ

يَابِسَةٌ

يَارْدَةٌ , يَارْدٌ

يَتَمِّمُ (مِنْ)

(of), give up hope (of), be(come)

desperate or hopeless

despair, hopelessness

يَاسْمِينٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

يَا لَيْلَةَ : لَافِتَةٌ

board; placard, poster, bill

يَا لَيْعٌ : شَابٌّ

youth, young man

يَا لَيْعَةٌ : قَبَّةٌ

يَا قُوتٌ : خَبَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

يَا قُوتٌ أَخْمَرٌ

يَاك (حَيَوَانٌ)

يَا تَسُون (نَبَاتٌ)

يَا تَحِيْبٌ

wide-awake, alert; cautious, careful; attentive

awake, wakeful, up يَقِظ : صاح

wakefulness, waking يَقِظَان - راجع يَقِظ

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; caution, cautiousness; attention يَقِظَة : حذر

certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness يَقِين : إتياء

certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident على يَقِين

positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted يَقِينِي

يَلِي : مضارع يَلِي وذلي - راجع ذلي

sea يَم : بحر

(stock) dove, pigeon يَمَامَة (طائر)

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَانِي : يمني

يَمْكِن - راجع أَمْكِن

to go to, head for يَمُ : تَوَجَّه إلى

Yemen الْيَمَن ، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, prosperity; happiness يَمَن : بَرَكَة

يَمْنِي ، يَمْنَة - راجع يَمِين

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمْنِي : يمني

oath يَمِين : قسم

right, right side يَمِين : جَنَدَ يَمِين

right hand, right يَمِين : الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

Right, right wing; rightism الْيَمِين [مِيسَاة]

jaundice, yellows

larva; caterpillar

left, left side

left hand, left

Left, left wing

leftist, left-wing

Left; left-winger

to facilitate, ease, make easy; make possible

to simplify, make simple

ease, easiness, facility

wealth, affluence

يسْرِي ، يَسْرَة - راجع يَسَار

caterpillar; larva

يسْع : مضارع يَسِع - راجع يَسِع

Jesus, (Jesus) Christ

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

easy, facile; simple

small, little, slight

jasper

jade

drone, male bee

jaguar

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin

يقِظ (من نومه) - راجع اِسْتَقِظ

يقِظ - راجع اَلْقِظ

watchful, vigilant, يقِظ : مُتَبِّه ، راع

يَرْقَان (مرض)

يَرْقَانَة ، يَرْقَة

يسار : جَنَدَ يَمِين

يسار : الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى

اليسار [مِيسَاة]

يساري [مِيسَاة]

يسر : سهّل

يسر : بسّط

يسر : سهولة

يسر : غنى

يسري ، يسرة - راجع يسار

يسروع : يَرْقَانَة

يسوع : المسيح

يسوعي

يسير : فَيِّن

يسير : قَلِيل

يسب : حَجَرُ كَرِيم

يسم : حَجَرُ كَرِيم

يسسوب : ذَكَرُ النُّحْل

يفور (حيوان)

يفطين (نبات)

يقِظ (من نومه) - راجع اِسْتَقِظ

يقِظ - راجع اَلْقِظ

يقِظ : مُتَبِّه ، راع

today اليوم
 someday, sometime, one of these days يوماً ما
 Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day يوم القيامة
 nowa- في أيامنا هذه، (في) فليو الأيام
 days, these days, today, now, at present, currently
 daily; diurnal; everyday يومي
 daily, every day, day by day, per day يومياً
 diary, journal; daily events; daily news يوميات
 daily wages; per diem, daily allowance يومية: أجر يومي
 daily, daily news- يومية: جريدة يومية
 paper, journal دفتر اليومية
 daybook, journal
 June يونيو، يونيو: حزيران
 yo-yo يويو (لعبة)

rightist, right-wing; [مباسة] يميني
 Right; right-winger
 yen ين: عملة يابانية
 January يناير: كانون الثاني
 يميني - راجع إثمى
 spring, source, fountain(head), wellhead ينبوع: نبع، عين ماء
 stream, brook ينبوع: جَدْوَل
 Jew; Jewish, Judaic(al) يهودي
 Judaism اليهودية
 jubilee, anniversary يوبيل
 iodine يود
 uranium يورانيوم
 tanger- يوسف ألقبي، يوسف (نبات)
 ine(s), mandarin (s)
 yoga يوغا (فلسفة، رياضة إلخ)
 July يوليو، يوليو: تموز
 day يوم: ٢٤ ساعة (أونهار)

تُخْرِصُ دارالعلم للملأين عَلَى أَنْ تَبْقَى كُتُبُهَا رَاسِدَةً وَطَلِيبِيَّةً مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَضْمُونُ
وَالْإِخْرَاجُ ، وَبِهِتُّهَا أَنْ تَتَوَاصَلَ مَعَ قَرَّانِهَا وَأَنْ تَعْلَمَ عَلَى آرَائِهِمْ فِي مَنُشُورَاتِهَا ،
فَإِذَا سَجَّانَ لَدَيْكَ ، عَزِيزِي الْقَارِي ، رَأْيُكَ أَوْ مَلَا حَظَّةً مُهِمَّةً حَوْلَ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ
نَرْجُو أَنْ تَكْتُبَ إِلَيْنَا عَلَى الْعُنْوَانِ الْمَدُونِ أَدْنَاهُ ، وَنُيَكِّنُكَ أَيْضًا أَنْ تَعْلَمَ
قَائِمَةُ مَنُشُورَاتِنَا بِجَمَانَا لِلْأَطْلَاعِ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِصْدَارَاتِنَا وَأَسْعَارِهَا .
دارالعلم للملأين ص ١٠٨٥ - ب ١٠٨٥ - بيروت - لبنان

أشرة معاجم

المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد

أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي - إنكليزي صدر حتى الآن. طبعة جديدة
ملونة في ١٢٥٦ صفحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد الميسر

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي مبسط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين.

أُسْرَة مَعَا جِم

المورد

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي

المورد

أحدث قاموس إنكليزي - عربي، في ١٢٢٨ صفحة. متوفر بطبعتين:
إحداهما مع لوحة بلاستيكية تمثل جسم الإنسان، والأخرى بدون
لوحة.

المورد الوسيط

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي للطلاب الثانويين.

المورد المبسّط

قاموس إنكليزي - عربي مبسّط.

المورد القريب

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي.

المورد الصغير

قاموس جيب إنكليزي - عربي للمبتدئين.

أسرة معاجم المورد



قاموس عربي - إنكليزي
تأليف : د. رامي البعلبكي

Bibliotheca Alexandrina



0650855



المورد • أحدث وأوسع قاموس عربي

طبعة جديدة ملونة في ١٢٥٦

• أول قاموس يجمع العربية
أسلوب منهجي واضح .

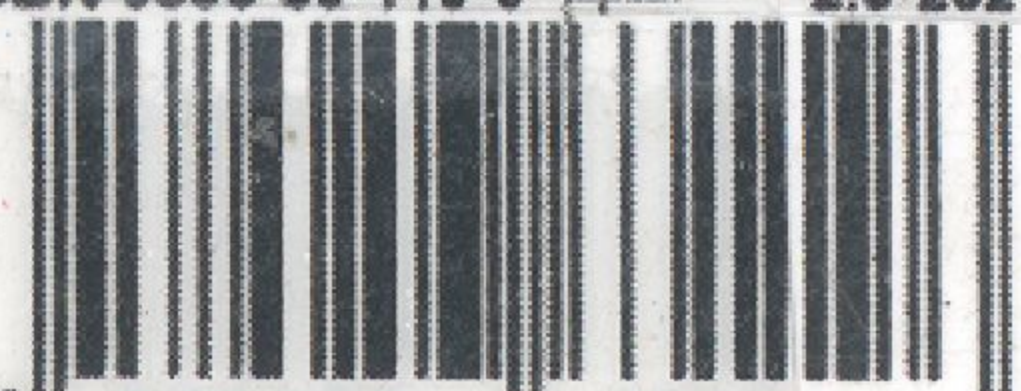
المورد الوسيط • قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد الميسر • قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

المورد القريب • قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي

المورد الصغير • قاموس جيب عربي - إنكليزي للمبتدئين .

ISBN 9963-63-119-0 معاجم 2.5-202



9 789953 631196 6